Religions. Mythology. Rationalism

Religion

Periodicals. Serials
1.A1 International or polyglot
1.A2-Z English and American
2 Dutch
3 French
4 German
5 Italian
6 Scandinavian
7 Spanish and Portuguese
9.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

(10) Yearbooks

see BL1+

Societies
11.A1 General works
11.A2-Z English and American
12 Dutch
13 French
14 German
15 Italian
16 Scandinavian
17 Spanish and Portuguese
19.A-Z Other, A-Z

21 Congresses

Collected works

Including monographs, papers, essays, etc.
25 Several authors
27 Individual authors

29 Selections

31 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
35 Directories

37 Computer network resources

Including the Internet

41 Study of comparative religion. Historiography. Methodology

Religious education

42 General works
42.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
43.A-Z Biography of students and historians, A-Z

Museums. Exhibitions

45 General works
46.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange by place or name

48 General works

50 Addresses, essays, lectures
Religion -- Continued

51
Philosophy of religion. Philosophy and religion
Including general works on faith and reason
Cf. BD573 Teleology

Psychology of religion. Religious experience
Cf. BP175 Islam
Cf. BR110+ Christianity
Cf. HQ61 Religious emotion and eroticism

53.A1
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
53.A2-Z
General works

53.5
Fanaticism. Religious addiction. Religious neurosis

54
Glossolalia. Gift of tongues
Cf. BT122.5 Glossolalia or tongues as one of the gifts of the Holy Spirit

55
Religion and civilization
Religion and ethics see BJ47
Religion and literature
see PN49; PN1077; PR145; PR830.R5; etc.
Religion and science see BL239+

60
Religion and sociology

65.A-Z
Religion in relation to other subjects, A-Z
Cf. BR115.A+ Christianity in relation to other subjects
Adoption see HV875.2+

65.A4
Aesthetics

65.A46
Aging

65.A72
Archaeology
Art see N72.R4
Atomic energy see BL65.N83

65.A85
Atomic warfare

65.B34
Balisier plant

65.B47
Bereavement

65.B54
Blasphemy

65.B63
Body, Human

65.B66
Books and reading
Business see HF5388

65.C37
Caricatures and cartoons

65.C45
Censorship

65.C53
Change

65.C57
Cities and towns

65.C58
Civil rights
Cf. BL65.H78 Human rights
Clothing and dress see BL65.C64

65.C62
Civil society

65.C64
Costume. Clothing and dress
Comic, The see BL65.L3
Religion
Religion in relation to other subjects, A-Z -- Continued

65.C7  
Crime. Criminals  
Cf. HV8865+ Provision for religious and moral instruction of prisoners (Administrative aspects)

65.C75  
Crying
65.C8  
Culture
65.D67  
Dreams
65.D7  
Drugs. Hallucinogenic drugs
Economics see HB72
65.E36  
Ecology
65.E46  
Emotions
65.E54  
Enemies
65.E68  
Equality
65.E75  
Ethnicity. Ethnic relations
Euthanasia see R726
Fantasy see BL65.I43
65.F4  
Fear
65.F65  
Food
65.F67  
Forgiveness
65.F74  
Freedom of speech
Freedom see BL65.L52
65.G4  
Geography
65.G55  
Globalization
65.G73  
Gratitude
Hallucinogenic drugs see BL65.D7
65.H36  
Happiness
Health see BL65.M4
65.H47  
Heterosexism
65.H5  
History
65.H6  
Homicide
65.H64  
Homosexuality
Human body see BL65.B63
65.H78  
Human rights
Cf. BL65.C58 Civil rights
65.H8  
Humanities (General)
Cf. N72.R4 Religion and visual art
Cf. PN49 Religion and literature
Humor see BL65.L3
Hygiene see BL65.M4
65.H9  
Hypnotism
65.I43  
Imagination. Fantasy
Cf. BF408+ Psychology
Information technology see BL265.I54
65.I55  
International affairs
International security see BL65.S375
Investments see HG4515.13
Religion in relation to other subjects, A-Z -- Continued

65.J83          Judgment
65.J87          Justice
65.K55          Kings and rulers
65.L2          Language
    Cf. P53.76 Religious aspects of language study and teaching
65.L3          Laughter. The comic. Wit and humor
65.L33          Law
65.L42          Leadership
    Cf. BL626.38 Religious life
65.L52          Liberty
65.L67          Lotus
65.M2          Magic
    Including spiritual healing
65.M43          Memory
65.M45          Mental health
65.M56          Mind and body
65.N3          Nationalism
    Cf. BV629+ Church and state
65.N33          Natural disasters
65.N35          Nature
    Cf. BL435+ Nature worship
    Cf. GF80 Religious aspects of human ecology
Nonviolence see BL65.V55
65.N83          Nuclear energy
65.N85          Numbers
    Nursing see RT85.2
65.O84          Other (Philosophy)
65.P3          Parapsychology
65.P4          Peace
    Peace of mind see BL627.55
65.P47          Persecution
65.P6          Play
65.P7          Politics
65.P73          Postmodernism
65.P75          Poverty
    Psychoanalysis see BF175.4.R44
65.R3          Race
    Religious tolerance see BL99.5
65.R48          Revolutions
    Science see BL239+
65.S37          Secrecy. Secrets
65.S375         Security, International
65.S38          Self
Religion

Religion in relation to other subjects, A-Z -- Continued

65.S4
  Sex
65.S42
  Sex crimes
65.S62
  Social conflict
65.S64
  Social movements
  Spiritual healing see BL65.M4
  Sports see GV706.42
65.S8
  State, The
65.S84
  Success
65.S85
  Suffering
  Technology see BL265.T4
65.T47
  Terrorism
65.T55
  Time
  UFO cults see BL65.U54
(65.U5)
  Underdeveloped areas
    see BL2680
65.U54
  Unidentified flying objects, UFO cults
    Cf. BP605.A33 Aetherius Society
    Cf. BP605.R338 Raelian Movement
    Cf. BP605.U52 Unarius Educational Foundation
  Utopias see HX807
65.V44
  Vegetarianism
65.V55
  Violence. Nonviolence
65.V57
  Virtual reality
65.W2
  War
    Cf. BL65.A85 Atomic warfare
65.W42
  Wealth
65.W48
  White supremacy movements
65.W57
  Wisdom
  Wit and humor see BL65.L3
65.W67
  Work

Sacred books (General)
  Cf. BL1010 Ancient oriental religions
70
  Collected works
71
  History and criticism

Biography

71.5
  History and criticism
72
  Collective
73.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
    Class here only works on persons whose religious affiliation cannot be determined
    Cf. BP610 Other beliefs and movements

Religions of the world
  Including historical and comparative works
74
  Collected works
    Cf. BL70 Sacred books
Religion
Religions of the world -- Continued

General works
75 Early through 1800
80 1801-1950
80.2 1951-2000
80.3 2001-
82 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
85 General special
87 Addresses, essays, lectures
90 Pictorial works
92 Juvenile works
95 Outlines, syllabi, etc.

History. By period
For early works see BL75
For Christianity see BR1+
Cf. GN470+ Religion of primitive peoples
Origins of religion see BL430

96 Ancient
97 Medieval
98 Modern
98.5 Civil religion
98.7 Implicit religion
99 Liberalism (Religion)
99.5 Religious tolerance
100 Religion and the supernatural
Cf. BT960+ Invisible world

105 Authority
175 Natural theology

Collected works
175.B7 Collected. By date
175.B81-.B88 Miscellaneous volumes. By number and date

General works
180 Early through 1800
181 1801-1950
182 1951-2000
183 2001-
185 Juvenile works
190 Insufficiency of natural theology
200 Theism
Including belief in God apart from revelation
Cf. BL51 Philosophy of religion
Cf. BL2700+ Rationalism, deism, etc.
Cf. BT98+ Christian doctrine of God
Religion
Natural theology -- Continued
Nature and attributes of Deity
Cf. BT98+ Doctrinal theology

205
General works
210
Analogies and correspondences
Anthropomorphism
General works
215
Fatherhood. Masculinity
Cf. BL325.F35 Comparative mythology
215.3
Motherhood. Femininity
Cf. BL325.F4 Female deities
Cf. BL325.M6 Mother goddesses
Cf. BL473.5 Goddesses
Cf. BT153.M6 Christianity

216
Theodicy
217
Polytheism
218
Dualism
220
Pantheism
221
Monotheism
Cf. BT98+ Doctrinal theology

Creation. Theory of the earth
Cf. BD493+ Cosmology
Cf. BL263 Evolution
Cf. BS651+ Genesis and science
Cf. BT695+ Doctrinal theology

General works
224
Early through 1800
225
1801-1950
226
1951-2000
227
2001-

Providence
Cf. BT135 Doctrinal theology

230
General works
235
Fatalism. Destiny
237
Religion and the intellectual
237.5
Puritan movements
Cf. BX9301+ Puritans

238
Fundamentalism
Cf. BT82.2 Christian fundamentalism

238.5
Religion and the social sciences
Religion and science
Cf. BT1095+ Apologetics

General works
239
Early through 1800
240
1801-1950
240.2
1951-2000
Religion

Natural theology

Religion and science

General works — Continued

240.3  2001-
241 Addresses, essays, lectures
243 Juvenile works
245 History

Special sciences

250 Archaeology
   Astronomy
253 General works
   Astronautics
254 Biology
255 Computer science
256 Ethnology. Anthropology
259 Geology
261 Life sciences
   Natural history
262 General works
263 Evolution
   Cf. BS659 Bible and evolution
   Cf. GN281+ Human evolution
   Cf. QH359+ General biology

265.A-Z Other, A-Z
265.C4 Chemistry
265.E6 Electricity
265.I54 Information technology
265.L5 Light
265.M3 Mathematics
   Medicine see BL65.M4
265.P4 Physics
265.T4 Technology

270 Unity and plurality
   Good and evil see BJ1400+
   Evil see BJ1406
   Prayer, adoration see BL560
   Sacrifice see BL570+

290 The Soul
   Cf. BD419+ Philosophy
   Cf. BT740+ Doctrinal theology

Future life see BL535+
The myth. Comparative mythology
   Cf. GR1+ Folklore

300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
301 Congresses
303 Dictionaries
Religion
The myth. Comparative mythology -- Continued

Biography
303.5
   Collective
303.6.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z

Myth. The nature of myth
304
   General works
304.2
   Myth and ritual school

General works
305
   Early through 1800
310
   1801-1950
311
   1951-2000
312
   2001-
313
   General special
315
   Addresses, essays, lectures
320
   Study and teaching
325.A-Z
   Topics in comparative mythology, A-Z
325.A35
   Agriculture
325.A45
   Amphibians
   Androgyny see BL325.B45
325.A6
   Animals
325.B43
   Birds
325.B45
   Bisexuality. Androgyny. Hermaphroditism
325.B5
   Blood
325.C56
   Clouds
325.C7
   Creation
   Darkness see BL325.L47
325.D33
   Days of the week
325.D35
   Dead, The. Death
325.D4
   Deluge
325.E3
   Eagle
325.E35
   Eclipses
325.E4
   Edens
325.E45
   Eggs
325.E47
   Electricity
   Evil see BL325.G58
325.E93
   Eye
325.F3
   Fall of man
325.F35
   Fathers
325.F38
   Feces
325.F4
   Female deities. Nymphs. Fairies, etc.
       Cf. BL325.L5 Lilith
325.F5
   Fire
325.F6
   Fleeing
325.F67
   Fossils
325.G5
   Giants
325.G55
   Golden age
Religion
The myth. Comparative mythology
Topics in comparative mythology, A-Z -- Continued

325.G58  Good and evil
325.G6   Gorgons
         Great mother of the gods see BL820.C8
325.G7   Griffins
325.H23  Hand
325.H24  Harp
325.H25  Head
325.H3   Headless gods
325.H4   Healing deities
         Hermaphroditism see BL325.B45
325.H46  Heroes
         Cf. GR515 Heroes in folklore
325.I48  Incest
325.I5   Incubation
325.I57  Insects
325.K5   Kings and rulers
         Cf. GR520 Kings in folklore
325.L3   Labyrinths
325.L4   Leadership
325.L47  Light and darkness
325.L5   Lilith
325.L56  Lions
325.L67  Love
325.M3   Matriarchy
325.M35  Measurement
325.M37  Meadows
325.M4   Metamorphosis
325.M5   Mice
325.M53  Millstones. Mills
325.M56  Moon, The
         Cf. BL438 Moon worship
325.M6   Mother goddesses
325.M63  Mountains
325.N35  Navel
325.N37  Navigation
325.N5   Night
325.O4   Oedipus
325.O74  Order
325.P45  Phoenix
         Cf. GR830.P4 Folklore
325.P6   Plants. Trees
         Cf. BL444 Nature worship
325.P7   Polarity. Opposites
325.R18  Rain gods
Religion
The myth. Comparative mythology
Topics in comparative mythology, A-Z -- Continued

325.R2
Rainbow
325.R6
Rome
325.S3
Samson
325.S37
Saturn (Planet)
325.S42
Sex
325.S47
Sisters
325.S5
Sky gods
325.S7
Spirals
325.S8
Sun, The
  Cf. BL438 Sun worship
325.S95
Swine
325.T45
Thirteen (The number)
325.T55
Time
  Trees see BL325.P6
325.T8
Twins
  Cf. BL820.C2 Castor and Pollux
325.V5
Virgin birth
325.V55
Virginity
325.V68
Voyages and travels
325.W32
War
325.W45
Wheels
325.W56
Wisdom
325.W65
Women heroes

Classification of religions

350
General works
355
Polytheistic
360
Monotheistic
365
Revealed
  Preliterate peoples (General) see GN470+
380
Ethnic
385
National
390
Proposed, universal, or world religions
410
Religions in relation to one another
  For Christianity in relation to other religions see BR127+

Religious doctrines (General)

425
General works
427
Creeds
430
Origins of religion
  Cf. GN470.5 Preliterate peoples
432
Paganism
  Cf. BP605.N46 Neo-paganism
  Nature worship
    Including religious interpretations of nature
435
General works
Religion
Religious doctrines (General)
Nature worship -- Continued
438
  Celestial bodies. Sun, moon, stars
    Cf. BL325.M56 The moon in comparative mythology
    Cf. BL325.S8 The sun in comparative mythology
438.2
  Earth
  Animals
    Cf. GR820+ Mythical animals
439
  General works
439.5
  Killing of animals. Animal experimentation. Vivisection
440
  Crocodile
441
  Serpent
442
  Birds
443.A-Z
  Other, A-Z
443.B4
  Bears
443.B8
  Bulls
443.C3
  Cats
443.H6
  Horses
443.L6
  Llamas
444
  Plants. Trees
    Cf. BL325.P6 Comparative mythology
    Cf. BL583 Sacred wood and field cults
446
  Deserts
447
  Mountains
450
  Water
453
  Fire
457.A-Z
  Other, A-Z
457.C3
  Caduceus
457.C6
  Corn
457.E3
  Earthquakes
457.H3
  Hawthorn
457.M4
  Metals
457.R58
  Rivers
457.S7
  Stones (Sacred)
457.S75
  Storms
457.W5
  Wine
458
  Woman in comparative religion
    Cf. BL325.F4 Female deities, etc. in comparative religion
460
  Sex worship. Phallicism. Horned god
    Cf. BL65.S4 Sex in religion
    Cf. BL441 Serpent worship
    Cf. BL444 Tree worship
462
  Marriage
  Worship of human beings. Apotheosis. Superman
465
  General works
Religion

Religious doctrines (General)
  Worship of human beings. Apotheosis. Superman --
  Continued
  Cult of the Roman emperors see DG124
467 Ancestor worship
470 Worship of the dead. Fear of the dead
473 God. Gods
  Cf. GR500+ Supernatural beings (Folklore)
473.5 Goddesses
474 Trinities
474.5 Quaternities
475 Saviors. Messiahs
475.5 Revelation
475.6 Judgment of God
475.7 Sin
476 Redemption. Salvation
476.5 Reconciliation
476.7 Repentance
477 Angels. Good spirits
  Cf. BT965+ Doctrinal theology
478 Cherubim
480 Demons. Evil spirits. Devil worship
  For individual religions, see BP166.89; BQ4900; BT975; etc.
  Cf. BF1501+ Demonology
  Cf. BL1595 Yezidis
  Cf. GR525+ Demonology (Folklore)
482 Spirit possession
485 Idolatry. Image worship
487 Miracles
488 Saints
490 Superstitions in relation to religion
  Cf. BR135+ Christian superstition

Eschatology
  Cf. BT819+ Christian eschatology
500 General works
501 Apocalypticism. Apocalyptic literature
  Cf. BS646 Revelation
  Cf. BS1705 Apocalypses
503 End of the world
503.2 Millennialism
503.5 Ascension
504 Death
505 Resurrection
510 Incarnation
  Reincarnation. Metamorphoses. Transmigration
515 General works
Religion
   Eschatology
      Reincarnation. Metamorphoses. Transmigration -- Continued
      Addresses, essays, lectures
   Biography
      Collective
   520 A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
   530
      Immortality
      Future life
      General works
   540
      Other worlds. Paradise, etc.
      Cf. BD655 Plurality of worlds, life on other planets
   545
      Infernal regions
   547
      Judgment of the dead
Worship. Cultus
   For classical cults, see DE - DG
   General works
   560
      Prayer. Prayers. Hymns, etc.
      For prayer books and devotions for special classes of persons see BL625.2+
Sacrifice. Offerings. Vows
   General works
   570
      Foundation sacrifices
Sacred places
   Cf. GR505+ Sacred places in folklore
   General works
   (581)
      By region or country
      see BL660+
   582
      Cities and towns
   583
      Groves. Rivers
      Including wood and field cults
      Cf. BL444 Plant and tree worship
   584
      Underground areas. Grottoes
   586
      Temples. Pagodas, etc.
   588
      Home. Dwellings
Sacred times, seasons, days
   General works
   590
   595 A-Z
      Special, A-Z
   595 S9
      Sunday
   595 W55
      Winter solstice
Rites and ceremonies. Ritual, cult, symbolism
   General works
   600
   602
      Altar
      Symbols. Emblems
   603
      General works
   604 A-Z
      Special, A-Z
Religion
Worship. Cultus
Rites and ceremonies. Ritual, cult, symbolism
Symbols. Emblems
Special, A-Z -- Continued

604.B64
Body, Human
604.C5
Circle
604.C7
Cross
Cf. BV160 Christian art and symbolism
604.D6
Dove
604.D7
Drinking vessels
604.H6
Horns
Human body see BL604.B64
604.M36
Mandala
Cf. BL2015.M3 Indian religion
604.S4
Serpent
604.S8
Swastika
604.S85
Sword
604.T7
Triangle
604.V2
V symbol
604.W3
Walls
604.W4
Wheel
604.W7
Wreaths
604.Y2
Y symbol
604.Y5
Yin Yang symbol
605
Music. Dances
610
Mysteries
613
Divination. Oracles, etc.
Cf. BF1745+ Occult sciences
615
Initiations
617
Covenants
619.A-Z
Other, A-Z
619.B43
Beads
619.B57
Birth customs
619.C3
Castration
619.C57
Circumcision
619.C6
Confession
619.E9
Eye
619.F57
Fire walking
619.F85
Funeral services
619.H4
Headgear
619.H68
House blessings
619.L8
Lustration
619.M37
Marriage service
619.M45
Memorials
619.N7
Nocturnal ceremonies
619.O6
Ordure (Use)
Religion
Worship. Cultus
Rites and ceremonies. Ritual, cult, symbolism
Other, A-Z -- Continued

619.O7                Orientation
619.P3                Paper (Use)
619.P5                Pilgrims and pilgrimages
619.P67               Posture
619.R42               Regeneration
619.R44               Relics and reliquaries
619.S3                Sacraments
619.S45               Ships
619.S5                Silence (Use)
619.W3                Water

Religious life
624                General works
Meditations

624.2                General works
624.5                Twelve-step program meditations (for all classes of
                    recovering persons)

625                Asceticism. Mysticism
                      Special classes of persons

625.2                African Americans
625.25               Blacks
625.3                Middle-aged persons
625.4                Older people
625.47               Youth
625.5                Children
625.6                Family
625.65               Men
625.68               Mothers
625.7                Women
625.8                Parents
625.9.A-Z          Other, A-Z

625.9.A37            Adult child abuse victims
625.9.A38            Adult children of dysfunctional families
625.9.A43            Alcoholics
625.9.A78            Artists
625.9.A84            Athletes
625.9.B47            Bereaved children
625.9.B48            Bereaved parents
625.9.B87            Businesspeople
625.9.C35            Caregivers
625.9.C47            Chronic pain patients
625.9.C62            Codependents
625.9.C64            College students
625.9.C65            Compulsive gamblers
Religion
Religious life
Special classes of persons
Other, A-Z -- Continued

625.9.D45  Depressed persons
625.9.D58  Divorced people
625.9.F35  Families of alcoholics
625.9.G39  Gays
625.9.I55  Immigrants
625.9.P45  People with disabilities
625.9.P46  People with mental disabilities
625.9.R43  Recovering addicts
625.9.R44  Refugees
625.9.S49  Sexual minorities
625.9.S53  Sick. Patients
            Including the terminally ill
625.9.T44  Teenage girls
            Terminally ill see BL625.9.S53
625.9.V52  Victims of family violence

Other special topics

625.92  Boredom
625.93  Coincidence
625.94  Dance
625.95  Desire
626  Ecstasy
626.3  Faith
626.32  Fasting
626.33  Interpersonal relations
626.35  Joy
626.38  Leadership
626.4  Love
626.5  Martyrdom
627  Meditation
    Cf. BF637.M4 Applied psychology
    Cf. BF637.T68 Transcendental Meditation
627.5  Pain
627.55  Peace of mind
627.57  Personality. Typology (Psychology)
        Prayer see BL560
627.59  Pregnancy
628  Retreats
628.2  Silence
628.4  Small groups
628.5  Spiritual journals
628.7  Storytelling
628.8  Travel
        Typology (Psychology) see BL627.57
Religion
Religious life
Other special topics -- Continued
629
Vocation. Calling
629.5.A-Z
Other, A-Z
629.5.A76
Avoidance
629.5.A82
Awareness
629.5.C53
Change
629.5.C66
Conflict management
629.5.C67
Conversation
629.5.D43
Decision making
629.5.F33
Failure
629.5.G37
Gardening. Gardens
629.5.H44
Helping behavior
629.5.L57
Listening
629.5.N63
Nobility of character
629.5.R85
Running
629.5.S44
Self-esteem
629.5.S65
Spiritual intelligence
Religious organization
630
General works
631
Monasticism and religious orders
Cf. BL1238.72+ Hinduism
Cf. BP189.68+ Islam
Cf. BQ6001+ Buddhism
Cf. BV4518 Christianity (General)
Cf. BX385+ Orthodox Eastern Church
Cf. BX580+ Russian Church
Cf. BX2400+ Catholic Church
Cf. BX5183+ Church of England
Cf. BX5970+ Protestant Episcopal Church
Communities and institutions
632
General works
(632.5) By region or country
see BL660+
633
Prophets and prophecy
635
Priests and priestcraft
637
Missionary activities
Cf. BM729.P7 Judaism
Cf. BV2000 Christianity
Mass media
638
General works
(638.5) By region or country
see BL660+
639
Conversion. Converts
639.5
Apostasy
640
Religious liberty

18
Religion -- Continued
History and principles of religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>660</th>
<th>Indo-European. Aryan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Celtic see BL900+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hamitic see BL2410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semitic see BL1600+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slavic see BL930+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>685</th>
<th>Ural-Altaic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Asian groups see BL2370.A+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>687</th>
<th>Mediterranean Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>European. Occidental</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>689</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>To 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Modern, 1500-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>690</th>
<th>To 1500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modern, 1500-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>695</th>
<th>Modern, 1500-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By region or country see BL980.A+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classical religion and mythology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>700</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>Dictionaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. DE5 Classical dictionaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717</td>
<td>Historiography. Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Early through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>1801-1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>1951-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>2001-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725</td>
<td>Elementary works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>Future life. Elysium. Hades</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Etruscan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>740</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>745</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760.D58</td>
<td>Divination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760.F88</td>
<td>Future life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760.V6</td>
<td>Votive offerings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. DG223.7.V67 Etruscan antiquities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Greek

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>780</th>
<th>Early through 1800</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>780</th>
<th>Early through 1800</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 780 | Early through 1800 |
Religion
  History and principles of religion
  European. Occidental
  Classical religion and mythology
  Greek
  General works -- Continued
    781                      1801-1950
    782                      1951-2000
    783                      2001-
    785                      General special
    788                      Ritual
    790                      Addresses, essays, lectures
    793.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
                       e. g.
    793.A7                   Arcadia
    793.C6                   Corinth
    793.C7                   Crete
                       Cf. BL793.M8 Mycenae
    793.C75                  Crimea
    793.C8                   Cumae
    793.C85                  Cyrenaica
    793.D35                  Delos Island
    793.D4                   Delphi
    793.L2                   Laconia
    793.L4                   Lemnos
    793.M8                   Mycenae
                       Cf. BL793.C7 Crete
    793.P3                   Petrae
    793.P4                   Pergamon
    793.S3                   Samothrace
    793.S5                   Sicily
    793.T4                   Thera
    793.T43                  Thessaly
    793.T7                   Troy
                       Including the Trojan War
    795.A-Z                  Special topics, A-Z
    795.A43                  Ambrosia
    795.A54                  Animals
    795.A56                  Anthesteria
    795.A7                   Aromatic plants
    795.B55                  Birds
    795.B57                  Bisexuality
                       Child and parent see BL795.P37
    795.C55                  Children
    795.C57                  Colonies. Colonization
                       Colonization see BL795.C57
Religion
History and principles of religion
European. Occidental
Classical religion and mythology
Greece
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

795.C58
Constellations. Stars
For folklore of the stars see GR625

795.C6
Contests
795.C65
Couples
795.C68
Creation
795.C7
Crime and criminals
Cult tables see BL795.T32
795.D35
Dancing
Death
Delphian oracle see DF261.D35
795.D4
Demons
795.D6
Dolphin
795.D7
Dragons
795.E25
Economics
795.E5
Eleusinian mysteries
795.E6
Elysium
795.E7
Eschatology
795.E8
Europa
Fatalism see BL795.F37
795.F37
Fate and fatalism
795.F55
Fire
795.F57
First fruits
795.F6
Foot
795.F8
Future life
795.G57
Girls
795.G6
God
795.G63
Goddesses
795.H46
Heroes
795.H47
Heroines
795.H6
Homosexuality
795.H83
Human sacrifice
795.H85
Hunting
795.H93
Hyacinthia
795.I49
Immortalism
795.I5
Immortality
795.I53
Infanticide
795.I55
Initiation rites
795.J87
Justice
795.L3
Landscapes
Including gardens, meadows, etc.
Religion
History and principles of religion
European. Occidental
Classical religion and mythology
  Greece
    Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
  795.L53 Libations
  795.L54 Light and darkness
  795.M4 Mental illness
  795.M47 Metamorphosis
  795.M6 Moderation
  795.M65 Monsters
  795.M9 Mysteries
  795.N3 Navel
  795.N43 Nectar
  795.O34 Ocean
  (795.O7) Orpheus
    see BL820.O7
  795.P37 Parent and child
  795.P48 Pilgrims and pilgrimages
  795.P57 Politics
  795.P6 Prayer
  795.P7 Priests and priestesses
  795.R58 Rivers
  795.S22 Sacred marriage
  795.S23 Sacred meals
  795.S25 Sacrifice
    Sanctuaries see BL795.S47
  795.S47 Shrines, sanctuaries, temples
  795.S62 Soul
  795.S63 Sphere
  795.S65 Springs
    Stars see BL795.C58
  795.S85 Sun worship
  795.T32 Tables. Cult tables
    Temples see BL795.S47
  795.T54 Thesmophoria
  795.T8 Tree worship
  795.T85 Trials
    Trojan War see BL793.T7
  795.V57 Virginity
  795.V6 Votive offerings
  795.W28 War
  795.W3 Water
  795.W56 Winds
  795.W65 Women
Religion
History and principles of religion
European. Occidental
Classical religion and mythology
Greece
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
795.W74
Wreaths
795.Z63
Zodiac
Roman
798
Dictionaries
General works
800
Early through 1800
801
1801-1950
802
1951-2000
803
2001-
805
General special
808
Ritual
810
Addresses, essays, lectures
813.A-Z
Local, A-Z
e. g.
813.A3
Africa (North)
813.A7
Aricia
813.C3
Campania
813.E8
Etruria
813.O7
Ostia
813.P6
Pompeii
813.S3
Sabine territory
815.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
815.C74
Crime. Criminals
815.E8
Evocation
815.F8
Future life
815.G63
Goddesses
Government of God see BL815.P74
815.H47
Heroes
Human sacrifice see BL815.S3
815.I4
Immortality
815.L3
Laurel
815.L8
Lupercalia
815.M6
Monotheism
815.M63
Monsters
815.M64
Moon
815.M8
Mysticism
815.P57
Politics
815.P68
Prayer
815.P7
Priests
Cf. BL815.W66 Women priests
815.P74
Providence and government of God
Religion
History and principles of religion
European. Occidental
Classical religion and mythology
Roman
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

815.R4
Regifugium
815.S15
Sacred meals
815.S3
Sacrifice, Human
815.S8
Sun worship
815.T3
Tanaquil legend
815.T35
Taurobolium
(815.T45)
Terminus
see BL820.T45
815.T78
Truth
815.V3
Ver sacrum
815.V4
Vestals
815.W6
Women
815.W66
Women priests
820.A-Z
Special deities and characters of classical mythology,
A-Z
Including cults
820.A22
Achilles
820.A23
Actaeon
820.A25
Adonis
820.A3
Aeacus
820.A34
Aeneas
820.A4
Aesculapius
820.A46
Agamemnon
820.A54
Aion
820.A56
Alcmene
820.A6
Amazons
820.A62
Amphiaraus
820.A63
Amycus
820.A64
Andromeda
820.A65
Antenor
820.A67
Anteus
820.A68
Antigone
Aphrodite see BL820.V5
820.A7
Apollo
820.A75
Arachne
Ares see BL820.M2
820.A8
Argonauts
820.A83
Ariadne
Artemis see BL820.D5
820.A835
Atalanta
Athene see BL820.M6
Religion
History and principles of religion
European. Occidental
Classical religion and mythology
Special deities and characters of classical mythology,
A-Z -- Continued
820.A837 Atlas (Greek deity)
820.A84 Attis
820.A88 Aurora. Eos
820.B28 Baucis and Philemon
820.B64 Bona Dea
820.C127 Cacus
820.C13 Cadmus
820.C14 Caelestis
820.C15 Calydonian boar
820.C16 Camilla
820.C18 Cassandra
820.C2 Castor and Pollux. The Dioscuri
820.C35 Cecrops
820.C4 Cerebus
820.C5 Ceres. Demeter
820.C55 Charon
820.C57 Chimera
820.C6 Circe
820.C62 Cleobis and Biton
820.C63 Concordia. Concordia Augusta
820.C65 Cupid. Eos
820.C7 Curetes
820.C75 Centaurs
820.C8 Cybele. Rhea Cybele
820.C83 Cyclopes
820.C85 Cyrene (nymph)
820.D25 Daedalus
820.D28 Damon and Phintias
820.D3 Danaids
820.D55 Dionysus see BL820.B2
820.D5 Eileithyia
820.E5 Endymion
820.E55 Eileithyia
Religion
   History and principles of religion
   European. Occidental
   Classical religion and mythology
      Special deities and characters of classical mythology, A-Z -- Continued
   Eos see BL820.A88
   820.E7 Epaphus
   820.E8 Erichthonius
      Erinyes see BL820.F8
      Eos see BL820.C65
   820.E86 Eurydice
      Eumenides see BL820.F8
   820.F47 Feronia
   820.F7 Fortuna. Tyche
   820.F8 Furies. Erinyes
   820.G47 Geryon
   820.G5 Giants
   820.G7 Gorgons
   820.G8 The graces
      Hades see BL820.P58
   820.H43 Hecate
   820.H45 Helen of Troy
      Helios see BL820.S62
      Hephaestus see BL820.V8
      Hera see BL820.J6
   820.H5 Hercules. Heracles
      Hermes see BL820.M5
   820.H55 Hippolyta
   820.H7 Horatii
   820.H9 Hyacinthus
   820.H93 Hydra
      (820.H95) Hygieia
      see BL820.S25
   820.H97 Hyperboreans
   820.I33 Icarus
      Ino see BL820.M3
   820.I65 Iphigenia
   820.I8 Ilys
   820.J2 Janus
      Jason see BL820.A8
   820.J6 Juno. Hera
      Cf. BL820.E5 Eileithya
   820.J8 Jupiter. Zeus
   820.J83 Jupiter Dolichenus
   820.L25 Ladon
   820.L28 Lamia
Religion
History and principles of religion
European. Occidental
Classical religion and mythology
Special deities and characters of classical mythology, A-Z -- Continued

820.L3
Lares
Leucothea see BL820.M3

820.M2
Mars. Ares

820.M26
Marsyas

820.M3
Matuta. Leucothea. Ino

820.M37
Medea

820.M38
Medusa

820.M384
Mefitis

820.M39
Melampus

820.M4
Memon

820.M45
Mens

820.M5
Mercury. Hermes

820.M55
Midas

820.M6
Minerva. Athene (Athena)

820.M63
Minotaur

820.M64
Mnemosyne

820.M65
Mother goddesses

820.M8
Muses

820.N47
Nemean lion

820.N48
Nemesis

820.N5
Neptune. Poseidon

820.N95
Nymphs

820.O3
Odysseus. Ulysses

820.O43
Oedipus

820.O6
Ops

820.O65
Orion

820.O7
Orpheus

820.P2
Pan

820.P23
Pandora

820.P4
Pegasus

820.P43
Penates

820.P45
Penelope
Persephone see BL820.P7

820.P5
Perseus

820.P53
Phaethon
Philemon and Baucis see BL820.B28
Phintias see BL820.D28

820.P58
Pluto. Hades
Poseidon see BL820.N5

820.P65
Procrustes

820.P68
Prometheus
Religion

History and principles of religion
European. Occidental

Classical religion and mythology
Special deities and characters of classical mythology, A-Z -- Continued

820.P7 Proserpina. Proserpine. Persephone
820.P8 Psyche
820.P9 Pyrrus. Pyrros
Rhea see BL820.C8

820.R65 Roma
820.R67 Romulus & Remus
820.S25 Salus. Hygieia
820.S29 Saturn
820.S3 Satyrs
820.S39 Scylla. Charybdis
820.S47 Silvanus
820.S5 Sirens
820.S53 Sisyphus
820.S62 Sol. Helios
820.S66 Sphinxes
820.T37 Tantalus
820.T38 Tarpeia
820.T45 Terminus
820.T47 Themis
820.T5 Theseus
820.T6 Tiber River. Tiberinus
820.T63 Titans
820.T75 Trojan horse
820.T77 Trophonius
Tyche see BL820.F7
Ulysses see BL820.O3

820.V34 Valetudo
820.V5 Venus. Aphrodite
820.V54 Vertumnus
820.V55 Vesta
820.V6 Victory
820.V8 Vulcan. Hephaestus
Zeus see BL820.J8

Germanic and Norse mythology

830 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collect ed works
840 Several authors
845 Individual authors
850 Dictionaries
855 Sources
Cf. PT, Literature
Religion
History and principles of religion
European. Occidental
Germanic and Norse mythology -- Continued

860                General works
863                General special
865                Addresses, essays, lectures
870.A-Z                Special topics, A-Z
            Including individual gods
870.A55                   Animals
870.B3                   Balder
870.C74                   Creation
870.D7                   Drinks and drinking
870.F28                   Fafnir
870.F3                   Fate and fatalism
870.F48                   Freya
870.F5                   Freyr
870.F6                   Frigg
870.F7                   Funeral rites and ceremonies
870.F8                   Future life
870.G53                   Giants
870.H4                   Heimdall
870.H65                   Holde
870.I6                   Immortality
870.L6                   Loki
870.L64                   Love
870.M3                   Mannus
870.M5                   Miogarosormr
870.M8                   Muspilli
870.N4                   Nerthus
870.O3                   Odin
870.R4                   Reincarnation
870.S2                   Sacrifice
870.S5                   Skadi
870.S8                   Sun worship
870.S87                  Symbolism
870.T4                   Temples
870.T5                   Thor
870.T97                  Tyr
870.U4                   Ull
870.V3                   Valkyrites
870.Y44                  Yggdrasil
875.A-Z                Individual countries (except Germany and
            Scandinavia), A-Z
            e. g.
875.F5                   Finland
Religion
History and principles of religion
European. Occidental
Germanic and Norse mythology
Individual countries (except Germany and
Scandinavia), A-Z -- Continued

875.F8
France or Gaul (Germanic only)
Cf. BL980.F8 Non-Christian religions (except
Germanic and Norse) in France

Other early European religions
By ethnic group
Celtic

900
General works
910
Druids
Individual countries (except for Druids) see
BL980.A+

915.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Including individual deities
915.B67
Borvo
915.C47
Cernunnos
915.M63
Moccus
915.M65
Moon worship
915.T4
Teutates
915.V54
Vilemurk

Slavic

930
General works
935.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Including individual gods
935.A87
Auroras
935.D38
Dazhbog
935.P47
Perun
935.R34
Radigost
Sorbian cults see BL940.G35
935.S92
Svantovit
935.S94
Svarog
935.V44
Voles
Wendic cults see BL940.G35
935.W67
Wolves
935.Y37
Yarilo
940.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
E. g.
940.C95
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
940.G35
Germany (East)
940.S55
Slovakia
940.S56
Slovenia
Religion
History and principles of religion
European. Occidental
Other early European religions
By ethnic group -- Continued

945
Baltic
Including the Latvians, Lithuanians, Yatvyags, and
Prussians (Baltic tribe)

Ural-Altaic
Cf. BL2370.A+ Other Asian religions

(960)
General works
see BL685
Special see BL980.A+

975.A-Z
Other, A-Z
975.A25
Abkhazians
975.A4
Albanians
975.A75
Armenians
975.A8
Asturians
975.B26
Balkar (Turkic people)
975.B84
Bulgars (Turkic people)
975.C4
Celtiberi
975.C44
Chechens
975.C46
Chuvash
975.D3
Dacians
975.F8
Finno-Ugrian
975.G5
Getae (Zalmoxis cult)
975.I2
Iberians
975.I57
Illyrians
975.I65
Ingush
975.K34
Kalmyks
975.K55
Khazars
975.L49
Lezgians
975.M6
Mordvinians
975.S38
Scythians
975.S45
Selkups
975.T5
Thracians
975.U34
Udmurts
975.V46
Veneti (Italic people)
975.Y85
Yukaghir

980.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Including modern period and material on religions in
general or two or more religions in a region or country

980.F8
France or Gaul
980.G7
Great Britain. England
980.H8
Hungary. The Magyars
980.I7
Ireland
Religion
   History and principles of religion
      European. Occidental
         By region or country, A-Z -- Continued
980.L3         Lapland
980.N5         Netherlands. Holland
980.S3         Scotland
         Serbia see BL980.Y83
980.Y83        Yugoslavia

Asian. Oriental
1000         Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1005         Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   Collections
      Several authors
1010         Ancient. Sacred books
                  e. g. Müller's Sacred books of the East
1015         Modern
1020         Individual authors
   General works
1030         Early through 1800
1031         1801-1950
1032         1951-2000
1033         2001-
1035         Addresses, essays, lectures
1050         Northern and Central Asia
1055         Southern and Eastern Asia
1060         Southwestern Asia. Asia Minor. Levant
                  Cf. BL1600+ Semitic religions
         Other regions see BL1750+
   By religion
   Hinduism
1100         Periodicals. Yearbooks
      Societies. Councils. Associations. Clubs
         Class here international and Indian national organizations
         For other national or local organizations, see BL1153.7+
         For works limited to a sect or independent religious organization see BL1272.152+
1101         General works. History
1101.3.A-Z    Individual, A-Z
1101.5        Congresses. Conferences (General)
                  For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+
1101.7        Directories (General)
      Museums. Exhibitions
1102.3        General works. India
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued
1102.5.A-Z
Local, India, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed
Under each locality:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z
1102.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local or individual, A-Z
1105
Encyclopedias. Dictionaries. Terminology
General collections. Collected works
For collections limited to a particular country except India, see BL1154.2+
For sacred books see BL1111+
For sectarian collections see BL1272.152+
Several authors
1107
Comprehensive volumes
1107.3
Collected essays. Festschriften
1107.5
Individual authors
For works by founders and most important leaders of sects see BL1272.152+
Religious education. Study and teaching
For works dealing with ministerial education see BL1241.64
For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+
For works dealing with general education managed by Hindu institutions see LC951.A+
1108.2
General works
By region or country
India
General works see BL1108.2
1108.5.A-Z
Local, A-Z
1108.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
Antiquities. Archaeology. Inscriptions, etc.
Class here works limited to religious points of view only; for descriptive or philological works, see subclasses DS, PK, or PL
1109.2
General works
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Antiquities. Archaeology. Inscriptions, etc. --

Continued

1109.3
General special
By region or country

India
General works see BL1109.2

1109.5.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Under each:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Individual, A-Z

1109.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Local, A-Z

Sacred books. Sources
Collections
Original

1111
Comprehensive
Class here comprehensive collections of two or more major groups of sacred books

1111.2
Selections. Anthologies
Class here selections from two or more major groups of sacred books

Translations

1111.3.A-Z
Comprehensive. By language, A-Z

1111.32.A-Z
Selections. Anthologies. By language, A-Z

1111.4
General works. History and criticism

1111.5
General special

1111.6
Dictionaries
Including terminology, indexes, concordances, etc.

Biography. Characters of two or more sacred books
Cf. BL1112.3+ Characters of Vedic texts
Cf. BL1138.3+ Characters of the Mahābhārata
Cf. BL1139.4+ Characters of the Rāmāyaṇa

1111.7
General works

1111.72.A-Z
Special groups of characters, A-Z

1111.72.R57
Rishis

1111.75.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

1111.8.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Vedic texts
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Sacred books. Sources
Vedic texts -- Continued

1112.2-.29
General (Table BL1)
Class here comprehensive collections of or works about two or more Vedas not limited to samhitás

1112.3
Biography. Characters in Vedic texts
Collective

1112.35.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

1112.4-.49
General (Table BL1)
Class here collections of or works about samhitás of two or more Vedas

1112.5-.59
R̥gveda samhitā
General (Table BL1)
Class here also collections of or works about R̥gveda texts including Brāhmaṇas, Upaniṣads, etc.

Individual recensions

1112.592-.5929
Āśvalāyanasamhitā (Table BL2)
1112.594-.5949
Kauṣītakisaṃhitā (Table BL2)

1112.6-.69
Yajurveda samhitās
General (Table BL1)
Class here also collections of or works about Yajurveda texts including Brāhmaṇas, Upaniṣads, etc.

Individual recensions

1112.7-.79
Kāṭhakasaṃhitā (Table BL2)
1112.8-.89
Kapisthalakathasaṃhitā (Table BL2)
1113.3-.39
Maitrāyaṇīsamhitā (Table BL2)
1113.4-.49
Taittirīyasamhitā (Table BL2)
1113.6-.69
Vājasaneyisamhitā (White Yajurveda samhitā) (Table BL2)
1113.7-.79
Kāṇvasaṃhitā (Table BL2)

1114.2-.29
Sāmaveda samhitās
General (Table BL1)
Class here also collections of or works about Sāmaveda texts including Brāhmaṇas, Upaniṣads, etc.

Individual recensions

1114.3-.39
Jaiminīyasamhitā (Table BL2)
1114.4-.49
Kauthumasamhitā (Table BL2)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Sacred books. Sources
Vedic texts
Samhitās -- Continued
Atharvaveda samhitās

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class here also collections of or works about</th>
<th>Atharvaveda texts including Brāhmaṇas, Upaniṣads, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual recensions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1114.6-.69</td>
<td>Paippalāda (Table BL2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1114.7-.79</td>
<td>Śaunaka (Table BL2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Brāhmaṇas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General (Table BL1)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual texts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116.2-.29</td>
<td>R̥gveda Brāhmaṇas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116.3-.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116.4-.49</td>
<td>Aitareyabrāhmaṇa (Table BL2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116.6-.69</td>
<td>Kauṣītakibrāhmaṇa (Table BL2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116.7-.79</td>
<td>Śāṅkhāyanabrāhmaṇa (Table BL2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Yajurveda Brāhmaṇas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General (Table BL1)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual texts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118.2-.29</td>
<td>Kathabrāhmaṇa (Kāṭhakabrāhmaṇa) (Table BL2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118.3-.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118.4-.49</td>
<td>Taittirīyabrāhmaṇa (Table BL2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118.5-.59</td>
<td>Śatapathabrāhmaṇa (Table BL2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sāmaveda Brāhmaṇas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General (Table BL1)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual texts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.2-.29</td>
<td>Ārṣeyabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.3.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.3.A78-.A789</td>
<td>Daivatabrāhmaṇa (Devatādhyāyabrāhmaṇa) (Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.3.D35-.D359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.3.J35-.J359</td>
<td>Jaiminīyabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.3.J36-.J369</td>
<td>Jaiminīyārṣeyabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.3.J37-.J379</td>
<td>Jaiminīyopanisadrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.3.S34-.S349</td>
<td>Saṇḍvimśabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.3.S35-.S359</td>
<td>Sāmavidhānabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.3.S36-.S369</td>
<td>Samhitopanisadrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.3.T35-.T359</td>
<td>Tāṇḍyabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.3.U63-.U639</td>
<td>Upaniṣadrāhmaṇa (Chāndogyaabrāhmaṇa. Mantrabrāhmaṇa) (Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121.3.V36-.V369</td>
<td>Vaṃśabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Sacred books. Sources
Vedic texts
Brāhmaṇas -- Continued
1121.7-.79
Atharvaveda Brāhmaṇa (Table BL2)
Including Gopathabrāhmaṇa
Āranyakas
1122.2-.29
General (Table BL1)
Ṛgveda Āraṇyaka
1122.3-.39
General (Table BL1)
Individual texts
1122.4-.49
Aitareyāraṇyaka (Table BL2)
1122.5-.59
Śāṅkhāyanāraṇyaka (Table BL2)
Yajurveda Āraṇyaka
1123.2-.29
General (Table BL1)
Individual texts
1123.3-.39
Kathāraṇyaka (Table BL2)
1123.4-.49
Taittirīyāraṇyaka (Table BL2)
1123.5-.59
Śatapathāraṇyaka (Br̥hadāraṇyaka) (Table BL2)
Sāmaveda Āraṇyakas
1123.7-.79
General (Table BL1)
Individual texts
1123.8-.89
Talavakārāraṇyaka
(Jaiminīyopaniṣadbrāhmaṇa) (Table BL2)
Upaniṣads
1124.5-.59
General (Table BL1)
1124.7.A-Z
Individual Upaniṣads. By title, A-Z
1124.7.A45-.A459
Adhyātmopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.A58-.A589
Aitareyopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.A65-.A659
Aksyupaniṣad (Aśikopaniṣad) (Table BL3)
1124.7.A66-.A669
Amṛtabindūpaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.A67-.A679
Arunopaniṣat (Table BL3)
1124.7.A75-.A759
Ātmapūjopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.A88-.A889
Avyaktapaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.B37-.B379
Bāskalamantropaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.B53-.B539
Bhāvanopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.B75-.B759
Br̥hadāraṇyakopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.C53-.C539
Chândogyopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.D35-.D359
Dakṣināmūrtypaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.D37-.D379
Darśanopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.D48-.D489
Devyupaniṣad (Table BL3)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Sacred books. Sources
Vedic texts
Upaniṣads

Individual Upaniṣads. By title, A–Z -- Continued

1124.7.G36-.G369  Gaṇapatyāthārvarśirosopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.G37-.G379  Garbhopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.G66-.G669  Gopālatāpanīyopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.I76-.I769  Īṣopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.K35-.K359  Kaivalyopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.K38-.K389  Kathopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.K39-.K399  Kauṣītakibrāhmaṇopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.K46-.K469  Kenopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.K82-.K829  Kubjikopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.M34-.M349  Mahānārāyaṇopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.M35-.M359  Malrayāṇiyoṇiṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.M36-.M369  Mandalabrahmanopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.M3695-.   Māṇḍūkyopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.M37-.M379  Māṇḍūkyopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.M86-.M869  Mūndakopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.N37-.N379  Nārāyaṇopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.N77-.N779  Nyōsimhatāpanīyopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.P37-.P379  Pāramātmikopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.P73-.P739  Praśnopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.R36-.R369  Rāmatāpīṇīyopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.S27-.S279  Śatprāṣnopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.S48-.S849  Śvetāśvataropaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.T35-.T359  Taittirīyopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.T74-.T749  Tripurātāpīṇyupaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.V35-.V359  Vallabheśopaniṣad (Table BL3)
1124.7.Y63-.Y639  Yogacuḍāmanyopaniṣad (Table BL3)

Kalpasūtras (Vedic ritual sūtras)

1126.2-.29  General (Table BL1)
For other Vedaṅga texts, e. g. Prātiśākhyasūtras, Anukramanis, etc., see the corresponding smhitās

1126.3.A63-.A639  Āpastambakalpasūtra (Table BL3)
1126.3.A77-.A779  Ārṣeyakalpasūtra (Table BL3)
1126.3.V35-.V359  Vaikhānasakalpasūtra (Table BL3)

Śrautasūtras

1126.4-.49  General (Table BL1)
Religion

History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental

By religion
Hinduism

Sacred books. Sources
Vedic texts

Kalpasūtras (Vedic ritual sūtras)

Śruti

1126.6-.69
General (Table BL1)
Individual Śrutasūtras

1126.7-.79
Āśvalāyanaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1126.8-.89
Āśvalāyanaśrautapariśiṣṭa (Table BL2)
1127.2-.29
Śāṅkhāyanaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

Yajurvedic Śrutasūtras

1127.4-.49
General (Table BL1)
Individual Śrutasūtras

1127.5-.59
Kāthakaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1127.6-.69
Kātyāyanaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1127.7-.79
Mānavaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1127.8-.89
Vārāhaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1128.2-.29
Baudhāyanaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1128.3-.39
Vādhūlaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1128.4-.49
Bhāradvājaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1128.6-.69
Āpastambaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1128.7-.79
Hiranyakeśinśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1128.8-.89
Vaikhānasaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

Sāmavedic Śrutasūtras

1129.2-.29
General (Table BL1)
Individual Śrutasūtras

1129.3-.39
Lāṭyāyanaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1129.4-.49
Drāhyāyaṇaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1129.6-.69
Jaiminīyaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)
1129.7-.79
Atharvavedic Śrutasūtra (Table BL2)
Including Vaitānasūtras

Gr̥hyasūtras

1131.2-.29
General (Table BL1)
Gr̥vyedic Gr̥hyasūtras

1131.3-.39
General (Table BL1)
Individual Gr̥hyasūtras

1131.5-.59
Āśvalāyanagr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)
1131.6-.69
Āśvalāyanagr̥hyapariśiṣṭa (Table BL2)
1131.7-.79
Śāṅkhāyanagr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)
1131.8-.89
Kauśītakagr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)

Yajurvedic Gr̥hyasūtras

1131.9-.99
General (Table BL1)
Religion
  History and principles of religions
  Asian. Oriental
  By religion
    Hinduism
  Sacred books. Sources
    Vedic texts
      Kalpasūtras (Vedic ritual sūtras)
        Yajurvedic Gr̥hyasūtras -- Continued
          Individual texts
            1133.2-.29
              Kāṭhakagr̥hyasūtra (Laugākṣigṛhyasūtra)
              (Table BL2)
            1133.3-.39
              Māṇavagr̥hyasūtra
              (Maitrāyaṇīyagr̥hyasūtra) (Table BL2)
            1133.4-.49
              Vārāhagr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)
            1133.6-.69
              Baudhāyanagr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)
            1133.7-.79
              Bhāradvājagr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)
            1133.8-.89
              Āpastambagr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)
            1133.9-.99
              Hiranyakeśingr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)
            1134.2-.29
              Vādhūlagr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)
            1134.3-.39
              Agniveśyagr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)
            1134.4-.49
              Vaikhānasagr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)
            1134.5-.59
              Pāraskaragr̥hyasūtra (Kāṭiyagr̥hyasūtra)
              (Table BL2)
          Sāmavedic Gr̥hyasūtras
            1134.8-.89
              General (Table BL1)
              Individual texts
            1134.9-.99
              Gobhilagr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)
            1136.2-.29
              Khādирagr̥hyasūtra
              (Drāhyāyanagr̥hyasūtra) (Table BL2)
            1136.3-.39
              Jaiminiyagr̥hyasūtra (Table BL2)
        Arthavavedic Gr̥hyasūtras
          1136.4-.49
            General (Table BL1)
            Individual texts
          1136.55-.559
            Kauśikasūtra (Table BL2)
      Śulbasūtras (including Code of Manu)
        see class K
          1136.7-.79
            General (Table BL1)
          1136.8.A-Z
            Individual Śulbasūtras. By title, A-Z
          1136.8.A63-.A639
            Āpastambasūlbasūtra (Table BL3)
          1136.8.B38-.B389
            Baudhāyanasūlbasūtra (Table BL3)
          1136.8.K38-.K389
            Kāṭiyānāsūlbasūtra (Table BL3)
    Śūrpaṃdhasesūtras
      1137.2-.29
        General (Table BL1)
      1137.3.A-Z
        Individual Śūrpaṃdhasesūtras. By title, A-Z
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Sacred books. Sources
Vedic texts
Kalpasūtras (Vedic ritual sūtras)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baudhāyanapitr̥medhasūtra</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhāradvājapitr̥medhasūtra</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiraniyakeśipitr̥medhasūtra</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By title, A-Z

1137.3.B38-.B389
1137.3.B53-.B539
1137.3.H57-.H579

Other individual Vedic ritual sutras. By title, A-Z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baudhāyanapitr̥medhasūtra</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhāradvājapitr̥medhasūtra</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiraniyakeśipitr̥medhasūtra</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subarrange each title by Table BL3

Prātiśākhya, etc.
see the corresponding sāṃhitās

Mahābhārata
Class here the Mahābhārata alone or the
Mahābhārata and Rāmāyaṇa combined
For the Rāmāyaṇa alone see BL1139.2+

1138.2-.29
General (Table BL2)

1138.3
Biography. Characters of the Mahābhārata
Collective

1138.4.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

1138.6-.69
Bhagavadgītā (Table BL2)

1138.8-.89
Harivamśa (Table BL2)

Rāmāyaṇa
Class here the Rāmāyaṇa alone
For the Mahābhārata and Rāmāyaṇa combined
see BL1138.2+

1139.2-.29
General (Table BL2)

1139.4
Biography. Characters of the Rāmāyaṇa
Collective

1139.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

1139.7-.79
Yogavāśiṣṭha (Table BL2)

Purāṇas

1140.2-.29
General (Table BL1)

1140.4.A-Z
Individual Purāṇas. By title, A-Z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ādyupapurāṇa</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agnipurāṇa</td>
<td>(Āgneyapurāṇa) (Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auśanasapurāṇa</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhāgavatapurāṇa</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhaviṣyapurāṇa</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhaviṣyottarapurāṇa</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahmāṇḍapurāṇa</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahmāṇḍapurāṇa</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahmāṇḍapurāṇa</td>
<td>(Table BL3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Sacred books. Sources
Purāṇas

Individual Purāṇas. By title, A-Z -- Continued

1140.4.B74-.B749 Brahmapurāṇa (Ādipurāṇa) (Table BL3)
1140.4.B75-.B759 Brahmravartapurāṇa (Brahmāvaivasvata) (Table BL3)
1140.4.B76-.B769 Br̥haddharma purāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.B77-.B779 Br̥hannāradiyapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.D37-.D379 Dattapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.D47-.D479 Devibhāgavatapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.D48-.D489 Devīpurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.D53-.D539 Dharmaranyapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.E42-.E429 Ekāmrapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.G36-.G369 Ganēṣapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.G38-.G389 Garuḍapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.H34-.H349 Jālandharapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.K34-.K349 Kālikāpurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.K35-.K359 Kalkipurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.K36-.K369 Kapilapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.K87-.K879 Kūrmapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.L56-.L569 Liṅgapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.M32-.M329 Mahābhāga vatapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.M35-.M359 Mallapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.M37-.M379 Mārkaṇḍeyapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.M38-.M389 Matsyapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.M84-.M849 Mudgalapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.N37-.N379 Nāradapurāṇa (Nāradiyapurāṇa) (Table BL3)
1140.4.N39-.N399 Narasimhapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.N55-.N559 Nilamata purāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.P34-.P349 Padmapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.S23-.S239 Sāmbapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.S25-.S259 Sarasvati purāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.S27-.S279 Saurapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.S47-.S479 Śivadharma purāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.S48-.S489 Śivapurāṇa (Vāyaviyapurāṇa) (Table BL3)
1140.4.S53-.S539 Skandapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.V35-.V359 Vāmanapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.V37-.V379 Varāhapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.V3793-.V37939 Vāsuki purāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.V38-.V389 Vāyupurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.V56-.V569 Viṣṇudharmaottara purāṇa (Table BL3)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Sacred books. Sources
Purāṇas
Individual Purāṇas. By title, A-Z -- Continued

1140.4.V57-.V579 Viṣṇupurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.V75-.V759 Vṛhannāradiyapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.Y87-.Y879 Yugapurāṇa (Table BL3)

Dharmaśāstras
see class K.

Tantric texts. Śaiva Āgamas. Vaiṣṇava saṃhitās

1141.2-.29 General (Table BL1)

Āgamas

1141.4-.49 General (Table BL1)
1141.5.C35-.C359 Candrajñānāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.D56-.D569 Diptāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.K35-.K359 Kāmikāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.K37-.K379 Kāraṇāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.K57-.K579 Kiraṇāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.L35-.L359 Lalitāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.M36-.M369 Makutāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.M38-.M389 Mataṅgaparameśvarāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.P39-.P399 Pauskarāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.R37-.R379 Rauravāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.S82-.S829 Sūkṣmāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.S94-.S949 Svayambhuvāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.V38-.V389 Vātulāgama (Table BL3)
1141.5.V57-.V579 Vīrāgama (Table BL3)

Pāñcarātra

1141.7-.79 General (Table BL1)
1141.8.A55-.A559 Ahirbudhnyasamhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.A57-.A579 Aniruddhasamhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.B43-.B439 Bhārgavatantra (Table BL3)
1141.8.B53-.B539 Brahmāsamhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.I88-.I889 Iśvarasamhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.J38-.J389 Jayākhyasamhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.K37-.K379 Kapiljalasamhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.L35-.L359 Lakṣmītantra (Table BL3)
1141.8.N37-.N379 Nāradapañcarātra (Table BL3)
1141.8.N38-.N389 Nāradīyasamhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.P34-.P349 Pādmasamhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.P35-.P359 Pañcaprasna (Table BL3)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Sacred books. Sources
Tantric texts. Śaiva Āgamas. Vaiṣṇava saṃhitās
Pāṇcarātra

Individual saṃhitās. By title, A-Z -- Continued

1141.8.P37-.P379 Paramasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.P38-.P389 Pāramesvaraśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.P42-.P429 Pauṣkaraśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.P87-.P879 Puruṣottamaśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.S36-.S369 Sanatkumāraśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.S37-.S379 Śaṅḍilyaśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.S38-.S389 Sātvataśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.S47-.S479 Śeṣaśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.S75-.S759 Śrīpraśnaśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.S76-.S769 Śrīṣṭibrahmaśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.V54-.V549 Viṣṇusāraśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.V55-.V559 Viṣṇutilakāśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.V57-.V579 Viśvakṣenaśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.V58-.589 Viśvāmitraśaṃhitā (Table BL3)

Vaikhānasa

1142.2-.29 General (Table BL1)
1142.3.A87-.A879 Atraśaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1142.3.M36-.M369 Mantrasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1142.3.M37-.M379 Marīcisaṃhitā (Table BL3)

Tantric texts

1142.5-.59 General (Table BL1)
1142.6.A33-.A339 Ajītatāntara (Table BL3)
1142.6.A35-.A359 Ākāśabhairavakalpa (Table BL3)
1142.6.A55-.A559 Annadākalpatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.B48-.B489 Bhūtaḍāmaratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.B72-.B729 Brāhmāyāmalatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.B75-.B759 Brhannīlītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.C56-.C569 Cīnācārāsāratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.D35-.D359 Dāmaratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.D38-.D389 Dattātreyatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.G35-.G359 Gandharvatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.G36-.G369 Gautamiyanatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.G37-.G379 Gāyatrītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.G87-.G879 Guptasādhanaatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.G88-.G889 Gurutantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.J53-.J539 Jñānārṇavatantra (Table BL3)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Sacred books. Sources
Tantric texts. Śaiva Āgamas. Vaiṣṇava saṃhitās
Tantric texts

Individual tantras. By title, A-Z -- Continued

1142.6.J54-.J549 Jñānasankalinītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K34-.K349 Kālītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K35-.K359 Kāmadhenutantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K3592- Kāmākhyātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K36-.K369 Kaṅkālamālinītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K57-.K579 Kiranatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K74-.K749 Kriyoddhīṣantantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K75-.K759 Kriyoddhīṣatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K76-.K769 Kṛṣṇyāmalatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K78-.K789 Kubjikāmatatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K82-.K829 Kubjikātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K83-.K839 Kulacūḍāmanītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K84-.K849 Kulapraśātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K85-.K859 Kulāṃavatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.L35-.L359 Lakṣmītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M34-.M349 Mahāmokṣatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M35-.M359 Mahānirvāṇatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M3594- Mahāvidyātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M36-.M369 Mālinīvijayottaratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M3693- Manthānabhairavatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M37-.M379 Māṭrābhedatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M3795- Matsyendrasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1142.6.M38-.M389 Māyātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M47-.M479 Merutantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M75-.M759 Mṛgendratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M86-.M869 Munḍamālātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.N47-.N479 Netratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.N55-.N559 Nilatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.N5595- Niruttaratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.N56-.N569 Nirvāṇatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.N57-.N579 Nityāsodaśikārnava (Table BL3)
1142.6.P34-.P349 Parākhyatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.P37-.P379 Paramānandatantra (Table BL3)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Sacred books. Sources
Tantric texts. Śaiva Āgamas. Vaiṣṇava saṃhitās
Tantric texts
Individual tantras. By title, A-Z -- Continued

1142.6.P73-.P739  Prapañcasāratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.R38-.R389  Rādhātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.R84-.R849  Rudrayāmalatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S35-.S359  Śaktisaṅgamatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S36-.S369  Sammohanatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S37-.S379  Śāradātilakatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S38-.S389  Śāṅkhyāyanatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S39-.S399  Sarasvatītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S43-.S439  Śatsāhasrasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1142.6.S45-.S459  Saubhāgyalakṣmītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S94-.S949  Svacchandatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.T35-.T359  Tantrarājatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.T37-.T379  Tārātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.T64-.T649  Toḍalatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.T75-.T759  Tripurārṇavatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.U33-.U339  Udāmaraśvaratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.U44-.U449  Uḍḍīśatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.U77-.U779  Uttarasaṭkatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.V33-.V339  Vāmadeśvaratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.V44-.V449  Vidyārṇavatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.V55-.V559  Vīṇāśikhatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.V73-.V739  V:orddhasvacchandasaṅgrahatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.Y65-.Y659  Yoginīḥṛdaya (Table BL3)
1142.6.Y66-.Y669  Yoginītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.Y68-.Y689  Yonitantra (Table BL3)
Subarrange each title by Table BL3
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism -- Continued
Hindu literature. Hindu authors
Including devotional or theologicophilosophical works
of Hindu authors not limited specifically by subject
For works on specific subjects, regardless of
authorship, see the appropriate subject
For works by founders of special sects or
movements see BL1271.2+
Cf. B130+ Philosophy of India (Ancient)
Cf. B5130+ Philosophy of India (Modern)
Sacred books see BL1111+
Biography see BL1170+
Collections of several authors
1145
Two or more volumes
1145.5
Single volumes
1146.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
Under each author:
Collected works
.xA1 Original texts. By date
.xA2 Partial editions, selections, etc.
By date
.xA3-.xA39 Translations. By language,
alphabetically
.xA4-.xZ Separate works, A-Z
.x2 General works. Criticism,
interpretation, etc.
Including individual anonymous works
For biography see BL1175.A+
1147
History and criticism
History
1149
Collections. Collected works. Sources
1150
General works. India
For local of India see BL1153.7.A+
1151.3
General special
1151.5
Addresses, essays, lectures
By period
Early and medieval
1152.3
General works
1152.5
Origins. Early
1152.7
Rise and development of Hindu sects, ca. 200
B.C. to 11th century A.D.
1153.2
11th century to 18th century
1153.5
Modern period
Religion
  History and principles of religions
  Asian. Oriental
  By religion
    Hinduism
      History -- Continued
      By region or country
        South Asia
          General see BL1150
          Special countries
            India
              General see BL1150
              Local, A-Z
            Bangladesh
              Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources
            1154.2
              General works. History
            1154.3
              General special
            1154.7
              Biography (Collective)
            1154.8.A-Z
              Local, A-Z
            Nepal
              Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources
            1156.2
              General works. History
            1156.3
              General special
            1156.7
              Biography (Collective)
            1156.8.A-Z
              Local, A-Z
            Pakistan
              Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources
            1158.2
              General works. History
            1158.3
              General special
            1158.7
              Biography (Collective)
            1158.8.A-Z
              Local, A-Z
            Sikkim
              Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources
            1159.2
              General works. History
            1159.3
              General special
            1159.7
              Biography (Collective)
            1159.8.A-Z
              Local, A-Z
            Sri Lanka
              Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources
            1160.2
              General works
            1160.3
              General special
            1160.7
              Biography (Collective)
            1160.8.A-Z
              Local, A-Z
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
History
By region or country
South Asia
Special countries -- Continued

1161.A-Z
Other South Asia regions and countries, A-Z

Under each country:
.x Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources
.x2 General works. History
.x3 General special
.x4 Biography (Collective)
.x5A-.x5Z Local, A-Z

1161.H56
Himalaya region
1161.K37
Kashmir
1161.L34
Ladakh

Southeast Asia

1162.2
Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources
1162.3
General works. History
1162.5
General special
1162.7
Biography (Collective)

Special countries
Indonesia
1163.2
Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources
1163.3
General works. History
1163.5
General special
1163.7
Biography (Collective)
1163.8.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Malaysia. Malaya
1164.2
Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources
1164.3
General works. History
1164.5
General special
1164.7
Biography (Collective)
1164.8.A-Z
Local, A-Z

1165.A-Z
Other Southeast Asia regions and countries, A-Z

Under each country:
.x Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources
.x2 General works. History
.x3 General special
.x4 Biography (Collective)
.x5A-.x5Z Local, A-Z
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
History
By region or country -- Continued

1168.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
   "x Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
   .x Sources
   .x2 General works. History
   .x3 General special
   .x4 Biography (Collective)
   .x5A-.x5Z Local, A-Z

1168.A37 Africa, East
1168.F53-.F535 Fiji
1168.G95-.G955 Guyana
1168.S87-.S875 Suriname
1168.U53-.U535 United States

Biography
Cf. BL1112.3+ Characters of Vedic texts
Cf. BL1138.3+ Characters of Mahābhārata
Cf. BL1139.4+ Characters of Rāmāyaṇa
Collective
For sectarian collective biography, see the sect

1170 General and India
1171 Saints. Gurus. Leaders, etc.
1175.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each person by Table BL4
   For works limited to founders and most important leaders of individual sects see
   BL1272.152+

General works
1200 Early through 1800
1201 1801-1946
1202 1947-
1203 Juvenile works
1205 General special
1210 Addresses, essays, lectures
1211 Controversial works against Hinduism
   For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+
1211.5 Apologetic works
   For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+
Doctrines. Theology
   For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+
1212.32 Periodicals. Societies
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Doctrines. Theology -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1212.34</td>
<td>Collected works. Festschriften</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>For works limited to local places in India or limited to a particular country except India see BL1153.7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212.36</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212.38</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212.52</td>
<td>Early Vedic period (Brahmanism) to 2nd century B.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. B130+ Ancient Indic philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212.54</td>
<td>2nd century B.C. to 1800 A.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212.56</td>
<td>Modern period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212.72</td>
<td>General works. Introductions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212.74</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212.76</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special doctrines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213.32</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213.34</td>
<td>Trimurti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213.36</td>
<td>Avatars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. BL1219+ Vishnu avatars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213.38</td>
<td>Pantheism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213.52</td>
<td>Dharma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213.54</td>
<td>Man. Puruṣa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213.56</td>
<td>Ātman-Brahman. Soul. Self. Ātman. Jiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213.58</td>
<td>Mokṣa. Mukti. Deliverance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213.72</td>
<td>Salvation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213.74</td>
<td>Truth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious life, Theoretical</td>
<td>For works dealing with practice see BL1225.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1214.22</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1214.24</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1214.26</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1214.32.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ahimsā see BJ123.A45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Āśramas. Four stages see BL1237.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1214.32.A85</td>
<td>Atonement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Doctrines. Theology
Special doctrines
Religious life, Theoretical
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1214.32.B53 Bhakti
1214.32.D88 Duty
1214.32.E35 Egoism
1214.32.G87 Guru worship
   Cf. BL1241.48 Guruship
1214.32.P68 Poverty, Life of
1214.32.S25 Šaranāgati
1214.32.S72 Śraddhā. Faith
1214.32.V45 Vegetarianism
1214.32.V56 Violence and nonviolence
   Yoga see B132.Y6; BL1238.52+
1214.34 Śakti
   Cf. BL1282.2+ Saktism
1214.36 Kāma
1214.38 Māya
   Eschatology
1214.56 General works
1214.58 Future life
1214.72 Death
   Cf. BL1226.82.F86 Funeral rites
   Cf. BL1237.82.D43 Special observances
1214.74 Transmigration. Rebirth. Samsara
1214.76 Heaven
1214.78 Hell
1215.A-Z Other special topics and relations to special
   subjects, A-Z
   Alphabets see BL1215.L36
   Altars see BL1236.76.A48
   Amṛta see BL1215.I66
   Amulets see BL1236.76.A49
   Ancestor worship see BL1239.5.A52
1215.A56 Animism
   Asceticism see BL1239.5.A82
   Atonement see BL1214.32.A85
   Avatars see BL1213.36
   Bhakti see BL1214.32.B53
1215.B55 Bioethics
1215.B63 Body, Human
Religion
  History and principles of religions
  Asian. Oriental
    By religion
      Hinduism
        Doctrines. Theology
          Other special topics and relations to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued
            Brahmans as a caste see DS432.B73
            Brahman priesthood see BL1241.46

1215.C3
  Caste
    Cattle see BL1215.C7
    Celibacy see BL1237.82.C46

1215.C45
  Chakras (Cakra)

1215.C53
  Clairvoyance

1215.C6
  Cosmogony. Cosmology

1215.C7
  Cows. Cattle

1215.C76
  Culture

1215.D3
  Dawn
    Death see BL1214.72

1215.D45
  Deluge

1215.D46
  Demonology

1215.D8
  Dualism
    Cf. B132.D8 Dvaita

1215.E27
  Ecology see BL1215.N34

1215.E3
  Economics

1215.E5
  Endogamy and exogamy

1215.E68
  Equality
    Fasting see BL1237.76

1215.F34
  Fate and fatalism

1215.F66
  Food

1215.F74
  Freedom of speech
    Future life see BL1214.58
    Gurus see BL1241.48
    Hair. Haircutting see BL1239.5.H35
    Hell see BL1214.78

1215.H57
  History. Yuga concept
    Human body see BL1215.B63

1215.H84
  Human rights

1215.H86
  Humanism

1215.I66
  Immortality. Amṛta

1215.J3
  Jatakarma

1215.K56
  Kings and rulers
    Kuṇḍalinī see BL1238.56.K86

1215.L36
  Language. Alphabets

1215.L54
  Life, Meaning of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1215.M33</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.M48</td>
<td>Metaphor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.M55</td>
<td>Militarism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.M57</td>
<td>Miracles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.M68</td>
<td>Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.M87</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.M9</td>
<td>Mysticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.N3</td>
<td>Names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.N34</td>
<td>Nature. Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.P3</td>
<td>Parables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.P4</td>
<td>Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.P54</td>
<td>Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.P56</td>
<td>Play</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.P65</td>
<td>Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.P77</td>
<td>Prophecies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.P8</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.P87</td>
<td>Purushārtha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.R34</td>
<td>Race</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.R4</td>
<td>Revelation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.R5</td>
<td>Rulers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.S36</td>
<td>Serpent worship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.S48</td>
<td>Sex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.S49</td>
<td>Sex role</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.S62</td>
<td>Social service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.S64</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215.S67</td>
<td>Sound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Śraddhā</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Doctrines. Theology
Other special topics and relations to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued
Religion
  History and principles of religions
  Asian. Oriental
  By religion
    Hinduism
      Doctrines. Theology
      Other special topics and relations to special
      subjects, A-Z -- Continued
  1215.S83
    State
      Class here works dealing with theoretical aspects
      of Hinduism and state
      For works dealing with history see BL1149+
  1215.S85
    Storytelling
  1215.S87
    Superstition
  1215.S9
    Symbolism
  1215.T4
    Tēr
  1215.T73
    Travel
      Tree planting see BL1239.5.T74
  1215.T75
    Trees
      Vrata see BL1237.78
  1215.W38
    Water
      Yakshas see BL1225.Y27+
  1215.Y43
    Year
      Yuga see BL1215.H57
  Relation of Hinduism to other religious and
  philosophical systems
  Including comparative studies of Hinduism and other
  religious and philosophical systems
  For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+
  1215.3
    General works
  1215.5
    General special
  1215.7.A-Z
    Special, A-Z
      Bahai Faith see BP378.2
      Buddhism see BQ4610.H6
      Christianity see BR128.H5
      Islam see BP173.H5
      Jainism see BL1358.2
      Judaism see BM536.H5
  Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters
  1216
    General works. History
  1216.2
    General special
    By region or country
    India
      General works see BL1216
  1216.4.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Religion
   History and principles of religions
   Asian. Oriental
      By religion
         Hinduism
            Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters
               By region or country -- Continued
      1216.6.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
            Under each country:
               .x General works
               .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
      56
   Individual deities
      For deities adopted in Buddhist pantheon see BQ4718+

Brahmā
   1217 General works
   1217.2 Cult. Liturgy. Prayers
      By region or country
         India
            General works see BL1217
   1217.3.A-Z Local, A-Z
   1217.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x General works
         .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Siva (Shiva)
   Cf. BL1280.5+ Saivism
   1218 General works
   1218.2 Cult. Liturgy. Prayers
      By region or country
         India
            General works see BL1218
   1218.3.A-Z Local, A-Z
   1218.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x General works
         .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Vishnu
   Cf. BL1284.5+ Vaishnavism
   1219 General works
   1219.2 Cult. Liturgy. Prayers
      By region or country
         India
            General works see BL1219
   1219.3.A-Z Local, A-Z
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters
Individual deities
Vishnu

By region or country -- Continued
1219.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Krishna (Kr̥ṣṇa)
1220 General works
1220.2 Cult. Liturgy. Prayers
By region or country
India
   General works see BL1220
1220.3.A-Z Local, A-Z
1220.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

1225.A-Z Other individual deities, A-Z
1225.A37-.A374 Aatimna (Table BL7)
1225.A4-.A44 Aditi (Table BL7)
1225.A443-.A4434 Ādityas (Table BL7)
1225.A45-.A454 Agni (Table BL7)
1225.A57-.A574 Aiyanār (Table BL7)
1225.A64-.A644 Annapūrṇā (Table BL7)
1225.A65-.A654 Apsarases (Table BL7)
1225.A67-.A674 Ardhanarīsvarā (Table BL7)
1225.A7-.A74 Aśvins (Table BL7)
1225.A9-.A94 Ayyappan (Table BL7)
1225.B3-.B34 Bagalāmukhī (Table BL7)
1225.B345-.B3454 Balarāma (Table BL7)
1225.B35-.B354 Bargabhīma (Table BL7)
1225.B37-.B374 Bāta Thākurāṇī (Table BL7)
1225.B47-.B474 Bhādū (Table BL7)
1225.B48-.B484 Bhagavatī (Table BL7)
1225.B494-.B4944 Bhairava (Table BL7)
1225.B5-.B54 Bhavānī (Table BL7)
1225.B58-.B584 Bhuvaneśvarī (Table BL7)
1225.B65-.B654 Bōre Dēvaru (Table BL7)
1225.B7-.B74 Bṛhaspati (Bṛhaśpati) (Table BL7)
1225.C24-.C244 Cāmuṇḍā (Cāmuṇḍī) (Table BL7)
### Religion

#### History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By religion

Hinduism

Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters

Individual deities

Other individual deities, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Deity Name (Deities)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1225.C247-.C2474</td>
<td>Caṇḍeśvara (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.C25-.C254</td>
<td>Caṇḍī (Caṇḍikā, Caṇḍā) (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.C38-.C384</td>
<td>Caudamma (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.C54-.C544</td>
<td>Chinnamastā (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.C57-.C574</td>
<td>Citragupta (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.D3-.D34</td>
<td>Dattātreya (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.D48-.D484</td>
<td>Devanārāyana (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.D8-.D84</td>
<td>Durgā (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.G29-.G294</td>
<td>Gandharvas (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.G34-.G344</td>
<td>Gaṇeśa (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.G35-.G354</td>
<td>Gaṅgā (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.G36-.G364</td>
<td>Gangamma (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.G37-.G374</td>
<td>Gaurī (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.G38-.G384</td>
<td>Gāyatrī (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.G67-.G674</td>
<td>Gosānī (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.G78-.G784</td>
<td>Guga Chauhan (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.G8-.G84</td>
<td>Guruvayurappan (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.H3-.H34</td>
<td>Hanumān (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.H343-.H3434</td>
<td>Harīharanātha (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.H347-.H3474</td>
<td>Hayagrīva (Hayaśiras) (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.H35-.H354</td>
<td>Hayavadana (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.I33-.I334</td>
<td>Icakkiyamman (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.I35-.I354</td>
<td>Iggutappa (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.I6-.I64</td>
<td>Indra (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.J3-.J34</td>
<td>Jagannātha (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.J96-.J964</td>
<td>Jyotibā (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K3-.K34</td>
<td>Kālī (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K35-.K354</td>
<td>Kalki (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K357-.K3574</td>
<td>Kallājī (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K36-.K364</td>
<td>Kāma (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K3656-.K36564</td>
<td>Kāmākyā (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K366-.K3664</td>
<td>Kānabāi (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K37-.K374</td>
<td>Kannakī (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K377-.K3774</td>
<td>Kanyakāparamēśvari (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K379-.K3794</td>
<td>Karani (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K38-.K384</td>
<td>Kārttikeya (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K39-.K394</td>
<td>Karumāri (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K48-.K484</td>
<td>Khamlāmbā (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.K5-.K54</td>
<td>Khanḍobā (Table BL7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters
Individual deities
Other individual deities, A-Z − Continued

1225.K55-.K554  Khir Bhavani (Table BL7)
1225.K56-.K564  Khōḍiyāra Mātā (Table BL7)
1225.K83-.K834  Kubera (Table BL7)
1225.K85-.K854  Kumari (Table BL7)
1225.L28-.L284  Lajjā Gaurī (Table BL7)
1225.L3-.L34    Lakshmi (Table BL7)
1225.L345-.L3454 Lakṣmanā (Table BL7)
1225.M25-.M254  Mahisāsura (Table BL7)
1225.M26-.M264  Mahisasuramardini (Table BL7)
1225.M27-.M274  Maleya Mādēśvāra (Table BL7)
1225.M3-.M34    Manasā (Table BL7)
1225.M35-.M354  Manus (Table BL7)
1225.M3715-.M37154 Māriyammañ (Table BL7)
1225.M38-.M384  Marut (Table BL7)
1225.M385-.M3854 Mātāngī (Table BL7)
1225.M48-.M484  Mīnākṣī (Table BL7)
1225.M5-.M54    Mītrā (Table BL7)
1225.M78-.M784  Mūkāmbikā (Table BL7)
1225.M8-.M84    Murugan (Table BL7)
1225.M86-.M864  Muttappan (Table BL7)
1225.N34-.N344  Nandadevi (Table BL7)
1225.N347-.N3474 Nārada (Table BL7)
1225.N35-.N354  Narasimha (Table BL7)
1225.N36-.N364  Nārāyana (Table BL7)
1225.N37-.N374  Nārāyana (Table BL7)
1225.N378-.N3784 Nātārāja (Table BL7)
1225.N38-.N384  Navagraha (Table BL7)
1225.P23-.P234  Paccaināyaki (Table BL7)
1225.P24-.P244  Padmanābha (Table BL7)
1225.P25-.P254  Panthoibi (Table BL7)
1225.P27-.P274  Parasurāma (Table BL7)
1225.P3-.P34    Parvati (Table BL7)
1225.P344-.P3444 Pattini (Table BL7)
1225.P72-.P724  Pradyumna (Table BL7)
1225.P73-.P734  Prajāpati (Table BL7)
1225.P8-.P84    Puṣan (Table BL7)
1225.R24-.R244  Rādhā (Table BL7)
1225.R27-.R274  Rajarajeshvāri (Table BL7)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters
Individual deities
Other individual deities, A-Z -- Continued

1225.R3-.R34  Rāma (Rāmacandra) (Table BL7)
1225.R34-.R344  Raṇachodarāya (Table BL7)
1225.R345-.B3454  Raṅganātha (Table BL7)
1225.R37-.R374  Rāvana (Hindu mythology) (Table BL7)
1225.R45-.R454  Rēṇukāmbe (Table BL7)
1225.R47-.R474  Revanta (Table BL7)
1225.R5-.R54  Ribhus (Table BL7)
1225.R8-.R84  Rudra (Table BL7)
1225.S16-.S164  Sagara (Table BL7)
1225.S17-.S174  Śakambhari (Table BL7)
1225.S18-.S184  Śakti (Table BL7)
1225.S19-.S194  Sampatkumāra (Table BL7)
1225.S22-.S224  Śani (Table BL7)
1225.S23-.S234  Santoshī Mātā (Table BL7)
1225.S25-.S254  Sarasvatī (Table BL7)
1225.S28-.S284  Satyā-nārāyan (Table BL7)
1225.S3-.S34  Sāvitrī (Table BL7)
1225.S4-.S484  Shambulinga (Table BL7)
1225.S48-.S484  Shamlaji (Table BL7)
1225.S5-.S54  Śirgula (Table BL7)
1225.S55-.S554  Sitā (Table BL7)
1225.S57-.S574  Śītalā (Table BL7)
1225.S59-.S594  Śrī Vēṅkaṭēśvara (Table BL7)
1225.S63-.S634  Śrīvidyā (Table BL7)
1225.S65-.S654  Sonārāya (Table BL7)
1225.S7-.S74  Śrī Vēṅkatēśvara (Table BL7)
1225.S76-.S764  Śrīvidyā (Table BL7)
1225.S8-.S84  Sūrya (Savitar) (Table BL7)
1225.S93-.S934  Śyāmabābā (Table BL7)
1225.T3-.T34  Tārā (Tārākā) (Table BL7)
1225.T45-.T454  Tejāji (Table BL7)
1225.T68-.T684  Tripurā Bhairavī (Table BL7)
1225.T73-.T734  Tripurasundarī (Table BL7)
1225.T83-.T834  Tulasī (Table BL7)
1225.T86-.T864  Tushu (Table BL7)
1225.T93-.T934  Tyāgarāja (Table BL7)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters
Individual deities
Other individual deities, A-Z — Continued

| 1225.U44-U444 | Uḷḷāya (Table BL7)          |
| 1225.U82-U824 | Uṣas (Table BL7)            |
| 1225.V18-V184 | Vach (Table BL7)            |
| 1225.V24-V244 | Vaijli (Table BL7)          |
| 1225.V28-V284 | Varahi (Table BL7)          |
| 1225.V3-V34   | Varuṇa (Table BL7)          |
| 1225.V38-V384 | Vāyu (Table BL7)            |
| 1225.V45-V454 | Vindhyavāsini (Table BL7)   |
| 1225.V48-V484 | Vīrabhadra (Table BL7)      |
| 1225.V49-V494 | Viśvakarman (Table BL7)     |
| 1225.V495-V4954 | Viśvāmitra (Table BL7)    |
| 1225.V5-V54   | Viṭhobā (Table BL7)         |
| 1225.Y27-Y274 | Yakshas (Table BL7)         |
| 1225.Y28-Y284 | Yakṣī (Table BL7)           |
| 1225.Y3-Y34   | Yama (Table BL7)            |
| 1225.Y45-Y454 | Yellamma (Table BL7)        |

Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life

1225.2 Collections. Collected works
1225.3 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
1225.5 History
1226 General works
1226.12 General special
1226.13 Addresses, essays, lectures
By region or country
India
History see BL1225.5
1226.15.A-Z Local, A-Z
1226.17.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Local, A-Z

Liturgy. Rites and ceremonies
For ritual texts of antiquities, e. g. Brāhmaṇas, Śrautasūtras, Gṛhyasūtras, etc., see BL1116+, BL1126+
For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

1226.18 Collections. Collected works
1226.2 General works
1226.72 General special
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life
Liturgy. Rites and ceremonies -- Continued

1226.74
Service books. Liturgical books

1226.82.A-Z
Special rites and ceremonies, A-Z
For pujas and rituals of an individual deity see BL1217+

1226.82.A33
Agnicayana

1226.82.A35
Agnihoṭra

1226.82.A39
Agniṣṭoma

1226.82.A8
Aśvamedha

1226.82.A85
Atonement
Cf. BL1214.32.A85 Atonement doctrine

1226.82.B38
Bathing (Snāna)

1226.82.B48
Bhasma

1226.82.B7
Brāhmaṇaṇāsana rite

1226.82.C57
Circumambulation

1226.82.C66
Confession

1226.82.C68
Consecration

1226.82.D55
Dīksā

1226.82.D66
Domestic rites
Cf. BL1131.2+ Gr̥hyasūtras

1226.82.E94
Exorcism

1226.82.F5
Fire rite (General)
Cf. BL1226.82.A33 Agnicayana
Cf. BL1226.82.A35 Agnihoṭra
Cf. BL1226.82.S85 Sthālīpāka

1226.82.F6
Foot worship rite

1226.82.F86
Funeral rites

1226.82.H66
Homa

1226.82.H86
Human sacrifice. Puruṣamedha

1226.82.I54
Initiation rites (General)
Cf. BL1226.82.S2 Sacred thread ceremony

1226.82.K57
Kirtana

1226.82.M27
Mahāpradoṣa

1226.82.M3
Marriage rites

1226.82.M93
Mudrās

1226.82.P85
Puja

1226.82.P87
Purification rites
Puruṣamedha see BL1226.82.H86

1226.82.R75
Ṛshipañcamī

1226.82.S2
Sacred thread ceremony. Upanayana

1226.82.S24
Saṃskāras. Sacraments

62
Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By religion

Hinduism

Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life

Liturgy. Rites and ceremonies

Special rites and ceremonies, A-Z -- Continued

1226.82.S25 Sandhyā
1226.82.S3 Self-worship
Soma sacrifices see BL1226.82.V3
1226.82.S73 Śrāddhā rite
1226.82.S75 Śrāvani
1226.82.S85 Sthālipāka
1226.82.T5 Timiti
Upanayana see BL1226.82.S2
1226.82.V3 Vājapeya (Soma sacrifices)
1226.82.V36 Vāstu-pūjā
1226.82.V52 Vibhūti (Ash rite)
1226.82.V58 Viṣṇubali
1226.82.Y35 Yajña


For Vedic hymns see BL1112.2+
For prayers, hymns, etc. for an individual deity
see BL1217+
For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+
For hymns with music see M2145.H55

1236.22 Collections of prayers, hymns, mantras, etc.
1236.34 Dictionaries
1236.36 General works. History and criticism
1236.38 General special
1236.52.A-Z Special prayers and hymns, A-Z
1236.52.G38 Gāyatrī
1236.52.M67 Morning prayer
1236.52.O46 Om
1236.52.R35 Rain-wishing prayer
1236.54 Individual texts of prayers, hymns, mantras

Liturgical objects and functions. Altars, etc.

1236.72 General works
1236.74 General special
1236.76.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1236.76.A48 Altars
1236.76.A49 Amulets
1236.76.B45 Bells
1236.76.D45 Dhvaja-stambha
1236.76.F66 Food offering
1236.76.G7 Grasses

63
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life
Liturgy. Rites and ceremonies
Liturgical objects and functions. Altars, etc.
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1236.76.M84</th>
<th>Mudrās</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1236.76.S23</td>
<td>Sacrifices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1236.76.S66</td>
<td>Soma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. BL1225.S63+ Soma (Hindu deity)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. BL1226.82.V3 Vājapeya (Soma sacrifices)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1236.76.T54</td>
<td>Tilakas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1236.76.Y36</td>
<td>Yantra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Religious life. Spiritual life. Discipline
For doctrinal works see BL1214.22+
For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

| 1237.32 | General works |
| 1237.34 | General special |
| 1237.36 | Addresses, essays, lectures |

Religious life of special groups
Cf. BL1241.44+ Priesthood. Holymen

| 1237.42 | Older people |
| 1237.44 | Men |
| 1237.46 | Women |
| 1237.48 | Parents |
| 1237.52 | Youth. Students |
| 1237.54 | Children |
| 1237.58.A-Z | Other groups, A-Z |
| 1237.58.B57 | Bishnois |
| 1237.58.D36 | Dalits |
| 1237.58.D48 | Devadāsīs |
| 1237.58.F36 | Family |
| 1237.58.S65 | Soldiers |

Special observances. Duties
Āśramas. Four stages
Cf. BL1238.72+ Ashram life (General)
Cf. BL1243.72+ Modern institutional ashrams
Cf. BL1272.152+ Individual modern sectarian ashrams

| 1237.75 | Fasting |
| 1237.76 | Cf. BL1239.72+ Fasts and feasts |

64
Religion

History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life
Religious life. Spiritual life. Discipline
Special observances. Duties -- Continued

1237.77
Prayer
Cf. BL1236.22+ Prayers, etc.

1237.78
Vratas (Bratas)

1237.82.A-Z
Other topics, A-Z

1237.82.C46
Celibacy
Cf. BL1241.44+ Priesthood. Holymen

1237.82.D43
Death
Cf. BL1214.72 Eschatology
Cf. BL1226.82.F86 Funeral rites

Meditation. Spiritual exercises
For doctrinal works see BL1214.22+
For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

1238.32
General works

1238.34
General special

1238.36
Addresses, essays, lectures

Yoga
Class here works on yoga as a religious and spiritual discipline
For works on yoga philosophy see B132.Y6
For works on yoga for health purposes see RA781.67+
For works on yoga used for therapeutic purposes see RM727.Y64

1238.52
General works

1238.54
General special

1238.56.A-Z
Special yoga, A-Z

1238.56.B53
Bhakti yoga
Cf. BL1214.32.B53 Bhakti doctrine

1238.56.H38
Hatha yoga
Cf. RA781.7 Exercise
Cf. RM727.Y64 Therapeutics

1238.56.K37
Karma yoga

1238.56.K74
Kriya yoga

1238.56.K86
Kuṇḍalinī yoga

1238.56.L38
Laya yoga

1238.56.R35
Rāja yoga

1238.58.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

1238.58.P67
Posture (Asana)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life
Religious life. Spiritual life. Discipline
Meditation. Spiritual exercises
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1238.58.P73
Prāṇāyāma
Cf. RA782 Breathing exercises

1238.58.S24
Sādhanā
For individual deity sādhanā see BL1217+

1238.58.S26
Samadhi

1238.58.T36
Tapas
Monasticism and monastic life. Ashram life
For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

1238.72
General works. History
1238.74
General special
1238.76
Monastic discipline. Rules
By region or country
India
General works see BL1238.72
Local, A-Z

1238.78.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2ZLocal, A-Z

1239.32
General works
1239.34
General special
By region or country
India
General works see BL1239.32
Local, A-Z

1239.36.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2ZLocal, A-Z

1239.5.A-Z
Other special religious practice, A-Z
1239.5.A25
Acting
1239.5.A52
Ancestor worship
1239.5.A82
Asceticism
1239.5.G58
Giving
1239.5.H35
Hair. Haircutting
1239.5.H47
Hermitage life
Cf. BL1237.75 Āśramas

66
Religion

History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism

Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life
Religious life. Spiritual life. Discipline
Other special religious practice, A-Z -- Continued

1239.5.S24 Salutations
1239.5.S37 Serpent worship
1239.5.T74 Tree planting
1239.5.T75 Tree worship
1239.5.W38 Wayfaring life

Festivals. Fasts and feasts. Days and seasons
For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+
Cf. BL1237.76 Fasting

1239.72 General works
1239.74 General special

By region or country
India
General works see BL1239.72
Local, A-Z

1239.76.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

1239.82.A-Z Special, A-Z
1239.82.D37 Dasara
1239.82.D58 Divali (Dipavali)
1239.82.D87 Durgā-pūjā
1239.82.E36 Ekādaśī
d1239.82.G35 Ganapati utsava
1239.82.H65 Holi
1239.82.K85 Kumbha Melā
1239.82.M32 Maha Shivaratri
1239.82.M33 Mailaralinga jātre
1239.82.M34 Malamāsa
1239.82.N33 Naḍāvali Mahōtsava
1239.82.R37 Ratha-yātra
1239.82.T43 Thaipusam

Temple organization. Institution. Ministry.
Priesthood. Government
For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+
Cf. BL1243.72+ Monasteries, temples, etc.

1241.32 General works
1241.34 General special

By region or country
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life
Temple organization. Institution. Ministry.
Priesthood. Government
By region or country -- Continued
India
General works see BL1241.32
1241.36.A-Z
Local, A-Z
1241.38.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

1241.42
Offices
Priesthood. Leadership. Sainthood. Holymen
Cf. BL1171 Biography of saints, gurus, leaders, etc.
1241.44
General works
Special groups
1241.46
Brahmans
1241.48
Guruship
1241.52
Rishis
1241.53
Sadhus
1241.54
Sannyasins
1241.56
Siddhas
1241.57
Yogis
1241.58
Membership
1241.62
Finance
1241.64
Education and training for the ministry and leadership
Preaching
1241.72
General works
1241.74
General special
Sermons
For sermons on a particular subject, see the subject Collections
1241.76
Several authors
1241.78
Individual authors
Missionary works
1243.32
General works
1243.34
General special
Religion
   History and principles of religions
   Asian. Oriental
      By religion
         Hinduism
            Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life
            Temple organization. Institution. Ministry.
            Priesthood. Government
        Missionary works -- Continued

1243.36.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      \textit{Under each country:}
         \textit{x} General
         \textit{x2A- x2Z} Local, A-Z

1243.52
   General works

1243.54
   General special

1243.56.A-Z
   Work with special groups, A-Z
      By region or country
         India
            General works see BL 1243.52

1243.57.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

1243.58.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      \textit{Under each country:}
         \textit{x} General works
         \textit{x2A- x2Z} Local, A-Z

Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Ashrams. Sacred sites, etc.
   For works limited to a sect see BL 1272.152+

1243.72
   Directories. India

1243.74
   General works
      By region or country
         India
            General works see BL 1243.74

1243.76.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
      \textit{Under each:}
         \textit{x} General works. Directories
         \textit{x2A- x2Z} Individual, A-Z

1243.773
   General works

1243.774.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
      \textit{Under each:}
         \textit{x} General works. Directories
         \textit{x2A- x2Z} Individual, A-Z

1243.776
   General works
Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By religion

Hinduism

Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Ashrams. Sacred sites, etc.

By region or country

Sri Lanka -- Continued

1243.777.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Under each:

.x General works. Directories
.x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z

(1243.78.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

see BL1243.79.A+

1243.79.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works. Directories
.x2 By place, A-Z
.x3 Individual, A-Z

Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults

1271.2

General works. India

1271.3

General special

Local of India see BL1153.7.A+

Other regions and countries

see BL1154.2+

Individual sects, movements, cults

Aghoris see BL1280.9+

1272.2-.292

Akhilananda (Table BL5)

1272.5-.592

Alakhiyas (Alakhgīrs) (Table BL5)

1272.7-.792

Alekha (Table BL5)

1272.8-.892

Ananda Marga (Table BL5 modified)

Biography

1272.89

Collective

1272.892.A-Z

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1272.892.A5

Ānandamūrti, 1923-1990 (Table BL4)

1273.2-.292

Anuvrati Sangh (Table BL5)

1273.5-.592

Arya-Samaj (Table BL5 modified)

Biography

1273.59

Collective

1273.592.A-Z

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1273.592.D38

Dayananda Sarasvati, Swami, 1824-1883

(Table BL4)

1273.8-.892

Aurobindo Ashram (Table BL5 modified)

Biography

1273.89

Collective

1273.892.A-Z

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
Religion
   History and principles of religions
   Asian. Oriental
   By religion
   Hinduism
   Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults
   Individual sects, movements, cults
   Aurobindo Ashram
   Biography
      Founders and most important leaders, A-Z --
      Continued
1273.892.G56  Ghose, Aurobindo, 1872-1950 (Table BL4)
1273.895-.89592  Babburukamme (Table BL5)
1273.9-.992  Balahāris. Balarāmis (Table BL5)
   Bauls see BL1284.8+
   Bhagavatas see BL1285.2+
1274.2-.292  Brahmakumari (Table BL5 modified)
   Biography
1274.29  Collective
1274.292.A-Z  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1274.292.L44  Lekharāja, Dada, 1876-1968 (Table BL4)
1274.5-.592  Brahma-samaj (Brahmosomaj) (Table BL5 modified)
   Biography
1274.59  Collective
1274.592.A-Z  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1274.592.R36  Rammohun Roy, Raja, 1772?-1833 (Table BL4)
1274.592.S35  Sen, Keshub Chunder, 1838-1884 (Table BL4)
Buddhism
   see subclass BQ
   Chaitanya see BL1285.3+
1274.8-.892  Chinmaya Mission (Table BL5 modified)
   Biography
1274.89  Collective
1274.892.A-Z  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1274.892.C45  Chinmayananda, Swami (Table BL4)
   Dādūpanthīs see BL1285.5+
1275.2-.292  Daśnāmis (Table BL5)
1275.5-.592  Dattatreya (Table BL5 modified)
   Biography
1275.59  Collective
1275.592.A-Z  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1275.592.N37  Narasīhasarasvatī, d. 1458 (Table BL4)
1275.8-.892  Dev-samaj (Table BL5 modified)
Religion

History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental

By religion

Hinduism

Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults
Individual sects, movements, cults

Dev-samaj -- Continued

Biography

1275.89

Collective

1275.892.A-Z

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1275.892.S27

Satyanand Agnihotri, 1850-1929 (Table BL4)

1276.2-.292

Dharmathākura (Table BL5)

1276.3-.392

Divine Life Society (Table BL5 modified)

Biography

1276.39

Collective

1276.392.A-Z

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1276.392.S59

Sivananda Swami (Table BL4)

1276.4-.492

Garībadāsīs (Table BL5)

1276.495-.49592

Gāyatrī Parivāra (Table BL5)

1276.5-.592

Gusains (Table BL5)

Haridasas see BL1285.7+

International Society for Krishna see BL1285.8+

Jainism see BL1300+

Kabīrpanthīs see BL2020.K3+

1276.8-.892

Karthābhajā (Table BL5)

1277.2-.292

Kaulas (Table BL5)

1277.5-.592

Krama (Table BL5)

1277.6-.692

Lāladāsī (Table BL5 modified)

Biography

1277.69

Collective

1277.692.A-Z

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1277.692.L34

Lāladāsa (Table BL4)

Mādhvas see BL1286.2+

1277.8-.892

Mahānubhāva (Table BL5 modified)

Biography

1277.89

Collective

1277.892.A-Z

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1277.892.C35

Cakradhara, 13th cent. (Table BL4)

1277.892.G67

Govindaprabhu, d. 1287 13th cent. (Table BL4)

1277.9-.992

Mānava Sevā Saṅgha (Table BL5)

1278.15-.1592

Mata Amritanandamayi Mission (Table BL5)

1278.2-.292

Nagesh (Table BL5)

1278.5-.592

Nāthas (Table BL5 modified)
Religion
  History and principles of religions
  Asian. Oriental
  By religion
  Hinduism

  Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults
  Individual sects, movements, cults
  Nāthas -- Continued

  Biography

1278.59
  Collective
1278.592.A-Z
  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1278.592.M38
  Matsyendra (Table BL4)
1278.8-.892
  Kānphaṭas (Gorakhnāthīs, Kanaphātās) (Table BL5 modified)

  Biography

1278.89
  Collective
1278.892.A-Z
  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1278.892.G67
  Gorakhnāth (Goraksa) (Table BL4)
1278.895-.89592
  Navalapanthīs (Table BL5)
1278.897-.89792
  Niranjanis (Table BL5)
1279.2-.292
  Palatu (Table BL5 modified)

  Biography

1279.29
  Collective
1279.292.A-Z
  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1279.292.P35
  Palaṭū Sāhiba, fl. 1800 (Table BL4)
1279.5-.592
  Pāñcarātra see BL1286.8+
1279.59
  Collective
1279.592.A-Z
  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1279.592.A84
  Atma Ram Pandurang (Table BL4)
1279.7-.792
  Prāthanā Samāj (Table BL5)
1279.8-.892
  Rām Sanehīs (Table BL5 modified)

  Biography

1279.89
  Collective
1279.892.A-Z
  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1279.892.D37
  Dāsa, Rāma Ratana, 1908-1964 (Table BL4)
1280.2-.292
  Ramakrishna Mission (Table BL5 modified)

  Biography

1280.29
  Collective
1280.292.A-Z
  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1280.292.N56
  Nityaswarupananda (Table BL4)
1280.292.R36
  Ramakrishna, 1836-1886 (Table BL4)
1280.292.S27
  Sarada Devi, 1853-1920 (Table BL4)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
  Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults
  Individual sects, movements, cults
  Ramakrishna Mission
  Biography
    Founders and most important leaders, A-Z --
    Continued
1280.292.V58
  Vivekananda, 1863-1902 (Table BL4)
  Rāmānandīs see BL1287.5+
  Rāmānuja see BL1288.2+
1280.3-.392
  Sadhs (Table BL5)
  Sahajiyā see BL1287.8+
1280.5-.592
  Saivism (Table BL5)
    Cf. BL1218+ Siva (Hindu deity)
1280.8-.892
  Kāpālikas (Table BL5)
1280.9-.992
  Aghorīs (Table BL5)
1281.15-.1592
  Kashmir Saivism (Table BL5 modified)
    Biography
1281.159
  Collective
1281.1592.A-Z
  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1281.1592.V38
  Vasugupta (Table BL4)
1281.2-.292
  Lingayats (Vīraśaivas) (Table BL5 modified)
    Biography
1281.29
  Collective
1281.292.A-Z
  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1281.292.B37
  Basava, fl. 1160 (Vasava) (Table BL4)
1281.292.R48
  Rēvanasiddha, ca. 1075-ca. 1205 (Table BL4)
1281.5-.592
  Pāśupatas (Table BL5)
1281.8-.892
  Saiva Siddhānta (Table BL5)
1281.9-.992
  Saiva Siddhanta Church (Table BL5)
1282.2-.292
  Saktism (Table BL5)
    Cf. BL1214.34 Śakti concept
1282.5-.592
  Samarasa Suddha Sanmarga Sathia Sangam
    (Table BL5 modified)
    Biography
1282.59
  Collective
1282.592.A-Z
  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1282.592.R36
  Ramalinga, 1823-1874 (Table BL4)
1282.8-.892
  Samarthya Sampradaya (Table BL5 modified)
    Biography
1282.89
  Collective
1282.892.A-Z
  Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults
Individual sects, movements, cults
Samartha Sampradaya
Biography
Founders and most important leaders, A-Z --
Continued
1282.892.R35 Ramadasa, b. 1608 (Table BL4)
1283.2-.292 Śaktiviśistādvaitavedānta (Table BL5)
Sanaka see BL1286.5+
1283.2924-.292492 Satyaśodhaka Samāja (Table BL5)
1283.3-.392 Shri Ram Chandra Mission (Table BL5)
1283.5-.592 Śiva Nārāyanīś (Śrīnārāyanīś) (Table BL5)
Śrīvaisnavas see BL1288.2+
Swami-Narayanis see BL1289.2+
1283.7-.792 SYDA Foundation (Table BL5 modified)
Biography
1283.79 Collective
1283.792.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1283.792.C45 Chidvilasananda, Gurumayi (Table BL4)
1283.792.M84 Muktananda, Swami (Table BL4)
1283.8-.892 Tantrism (Table BL5)
1284.2-.292 Tattvabodhinī Sabhā (Table BL5)
Tenkalais see BL1288.8+
Vandakalais see BL1288.5+
1284.5-.592 Vaishnavism (Table BL5)
1284.8-.892 Bauls (Table BL5)
1285.2-.292 Bhagavatas (Table BL5)
1285.3-.392 Chaitanya (Table BL5 modified)
Biography
1285.39 Collective
1285.392.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1285.392.C53 Chaitanya, 1486-1534 (Table BL4)
1285.392.J58 Jīva Gosvāmī (Table BL4)
1285.5-.592 Dādūpanthīs (Table BL5 modified)
Biography
1285.59 Collective
1285.592.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1285.592.D34 Dādūdayāla, 1544-1603 (Dadu) (Table BL4)
1285.7-.792 Haridasas (Table BL5)
1285.8-.892 International Society for Krishna Consciousness
(Table BL5 modified)
Religion
   History and principles of religions
   Asian. Oriental
      By religion
         Hinduism
            Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults
               Individual sects, movements, cults
      Vaishnavism
         International Society for Krishna Consciousness
            -- Continued
         Biography

1285.89
   Collective
1285.892.A-Z
   Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1285.892.A28
   A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami, Prabhupāda, 1896-1977 (Table BL4)
1286.2-.292
   Mādhvas (Table BL5 modified)
   Biography
1286.29
   Collective
1286.292.A-Z
   Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1286.292.M34
   Madhva, 13th cent. (Table BL4)
1286.5-.592
   Nimbārka (Nīmāvats, Nīmānandins, Śanaka)
      (Table BL5 modified)
   Biography
1286.59
   Collective
1286.592.A-Z
   Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1286.592.N55
   Nimbārka (Table BL4)
1286.8-.892
   Pāñcarātra (Table BL5 modified)
   Biography
1286.89
   Collective
1286.892.A-Z
   Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1286.892.S36
   Śāṇḍilya (Table BL4)
1287.2-.292
   Rādhāvallabha (Table BL5 modified)
   Biography
1287.29
   Collective
1287.292.A-Z
   Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1287.292.H58
   Hita Harivāmśa Gosvāmī, 1502-1552
      (Table BL4)
1287.3-.392
   Rām Sanehīs (Table BL5 modified)
   Biography
1287.39
   Collective
1287.392.A-Z
   Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1287.392.D37
   Dariyāva, Mahārāja, 1676-1758 (Table BL4)
1287.392.R36
   Rāmacaraṇa, Swami, 1719-1798 (Table BL4)
1287.5-.592
   Rāmānandīs (Rāmavats, Rāmānandins) (Table BL5 modified)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism
Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults
Individual sects, movements, cults
Vaishnavism
Rāmānandīs (Rāmavats, Rāmānandins) --
Continued
Biography
1287.59
Collective
1287.592.A-Z
Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1287.592.R56
Rāmananda (Table BL4)
1287.6-.692
Senāpanthīs (Table BL5 modified)
Biography
1287.69
Collective
1287.692.A-Z
Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1287.692.S45
Senā, b. 1300 (Table BL4)
Rāmānuja see BL1288.2+
1287.8-.892
Sahajiyā (Table BL5)
1287.9-.992
Sankaradeva Movement (Table BL5 modified)
Biography
1287.99
Collective
1287.992.A-Z
Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1287.992.S36
Sankaradeva, 1499-1569 (Table BL4)
1288.2-.292
Srīvaisnavas (Rāmānuja sect) (Table BL5 modified)
Biography
1288.29
Collective
1288.292.A-Z
Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1288.292.K87
Kūranārāyaṇa, 11th cent. (Table BL4)
1288.292.M35
Maṇavāḷa Māmuṇi, 1370-1444 (Table BL4)
1288.292.R36
Rāmānuja (Table BL4)
1288.5-.592
Vadakalais (Vadagalais, Northern Sect) (Table BL5 modified)
Biography
1288.59
Collective
1288.592.A-Z
Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
1288.592.V46
Venkatanātha, 1268-1369 (Deśika) (Table BL4)
1288.8-.892
Tenkalais (Tengalais, Southern sect) (Table BL5)
1288.9-.992
Śrīvidyā (Sect) (Table BL5)
1289.2-.292
Swami-Narayanis (Śvāminārāyaṇa) (Table BL5 modified)
Religion

History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Hinduism

Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults
Individual sects, movements, cults

Vaishnavism

Swami-Narayanis (Swāmīnārāyaṇa) -- Continued

Biography

1289.29
Collective

1289.29.A-Z
Founders and most important leaders

1289.29.S25
Sahajānanda, Swami, 1781-1830 (Table BL4)

1289.4-.492
Vaikhanasas (Table BL5)

1289.5-.592
Vallabha sect (Vallabhācāryas) (Table BL5 modified)

Biography

1289.59
Collective

1289.59.A-Z
Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1289.59.V35
Vallabhācārya, 1479-1531? (Table BL4)

1289.64-.6492
Vārkarī sect (Table BL5)

1289.8-.892
World Vaishnava Association (Table BL5)

Vedism see BL1152.3+; BL1212.52

1295.A-Z
Other sects, movements, etc., A-Z

1295.J4-.J492
Jasanathis (Table BL6a)

1295.K35-.K3592
Kaival Gnan Sampraday (Table BL6a)

1295.M24-.M2492
Matuẏā (Sect) (Table BL6a)

1295.M47-.M4792
Meyvalī (Sect) (Table BL6a)

For local or individual temples, etc., see BL1243.76+

For individual biography other than founders and most important leaders see BL1175

1295.R35-.R3592
Ramnami-samaj (Table BL6 modified)

1295.S23-.S2392
Sakalamata (Sect) (Table BL6a)

For local or individual temples, etc., see BL1243.76+

For individual biography other than founders and most important leaders see BL1175

1295.S25-.S2592
Sāmīndātās (Table BL6a)

For local or individual temples, etc., see BL1243.76+

For individual biography other than founders and most important leaders see BL1175

Jainism

1300
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Jainism -- Continued
1301 Congresses
1303 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1305 Collections (nonserial)
Museums. Exhibitions
1306 General works
1307.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange each region or country by author
Sacred books. Sources. Āgama (Siddhānta) literature
Collections
Original
1310 Comprehensive
1310.2 Selections. Anthologies
Translations
1310.3.A-Z Comprehensive. By language, A-Z
1310.4 General works. History and criticism
1310.5 General special
1310.6 Dictionaries
Including terminology, indexes, concordances, etc.
Biography. Characters in the Āgamas (Collective)
1310.7 General works
1310.72.A-Z Special groups of characters, A-Z
1310.8.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1310.8.E36 Economics
1310.8.R57 Rites and ceremonies
1310.8.S35 Science
Special divisions and individual texts
Angas
1312.2-.29 General (Table BL1)
1312.3.A58-.A589 Antagadadasāo (Antakṛtadasa) (Table BL3)
1312.3.A59-.A599 Anuttararavaiyasāo
(Anuttaropapātikadasāa) (Table BL3)
1312.3.A93-.A939 Āyāraṅga (Acārāṅga) (Table BL3)
1312.3.B53-.B539 Bhagavaī (Bhagavatī) (Table BL3)
1312.3.D58-.D589 Dīṭṭhivāya (Drṣṭivāda) (Table BL3)
1312.3.N39-.N399 Nāyādhammakahāo (Jñātādhammakathāṅga)
(Table BL3)
1312.3.P35-.P359 Panṭhāvāgarana (Praśnavyākaraṇa) (Table
BL3)
1312.3.S35-.S359 Samavāyānga (Table BL3)
1312.3.S88-.S889 Sūyagada (Śūtrakṛtāṅga) (Table BL3)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Jainism
Sacred books. Sources. Āgama (Siddhānta) literature
Special divisions and individual texts
Angas
Individual texts. By title, A-Z -- Continued
1312.3.T53-.T539  Thānāṅga (Sthānāṅga) (Table BL3)
1312.3.U83-.U839  Uvāsagadasāo (Upaśakadaśā) (Table BL3)
1312.3.V58-.V589  Vīvāgasuya (Vipāka) (Table BL3)
Uvangas (Upāngas)
1312.5-.59  General (Table BL1)
1312.6.C35-.C359  Candapannatti (Candraprajñapti) (Table BL3)
1312.6.J35-.J359  Jambuddīvapannattī (Jambūdvīpaprajñapti) (Table BL3)
1312.6.J58-.J589  Jīvābhigama (Table BL3)
1312.6.J62-.J629  Jīvājīvābhigamasūtra (Table BL3)
1312.6.K36-.K369  Kappāvadamiśāo (Kalpāvatamsikā) (Table BL3)
1312.6.N57-.N579  Nirayāvaliyāo (Kalpiκā) (Table BL3)
1312.6.P35-.P359  Paṇṇāvanā (Prajñāpanā) (Table BL3)
1312.6.P85-.P859  Pupphacūliāo (Puṣpacūlikā) (Table BL3)
1312.6.P87-.P879  Pupphiāo (Puṣikā) (Table BL3)
1312.6.R38-.R389  Rāyapasaṇṇīya (Rājapraśnīya) (Table BL3)
1312.6.S87-.S879  Sūrapannatti (Sūriyapannatti) (Table BL3)
1312.6.U83-.U839  Uvavāiya (Aupapātika) (Table BL3)
1312.6.V35-.V359  Vanhidsāo (Vṛṣṇidaśā) (Table BL3)
Paiṇṇas (Prakīrṇas)
1312.8-.89  General (Table BL1)
1312.9.A56-.A569  Angavijjā (Table BL3)
1312.9.A88-.A889  Āturapratyākhyāna (Table BL3)
1312.9.C35-.C359  Candāvejjhaya (Table BL3)
1312.9.D47-.D479  Devindaṭthao (Table BL3)
1312.9.G35-.G359  Gaṇchācāra (Table BL3)
1312.9.G37-.G379  Ganiyidyā (Table BL3)
1312.9.M34-.M349  Mahāpratyākhyāna (Table BL3)
1312.9.S25-.S259  Samstāraka (Table BL3)
1312.9.S27-.S279  Sāravali (Table BL3)
1312.9.T35-.T359  Tandulaveyāliya (Tandulavaicārika) (Table BL3)
1312.9.T38-.T389  Titthogāli (Table BL3)
1312.9.V57-.V579  Viśrastava (Table BL3)
Cheyasuttas (Chedasūtras)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Jainism
Sacred books. Sources. Āgama (Siddhānta) literature
Special divisions and individual texts
Cheyasuttas (Chedasūtras) -- Continued
1313.2-.29 General (Table BL1)
1313.3.A83-.A839 Āyāradasāo (Ācāradaśa) (Table BL3)
1313.3.J58-.J589 Jīvakappasutta (Jītalakpasūtra) (Table BL3)
1313.3.K36-.K369 Kappa (Br̥hat-kalpa) (Table BL3)
1313.3.N58-.N589 Nisiha (Niśītha) (Table BL3)
1313.3.V38-.V389 Vavahāra (Vyavahāra) (Table BL3)
Cūlikasuttas
1313.5-.59 General (Table BL1)
1313.6.A58-.A589 Anuogadāra (Anuyogadvāra) (Table BL3)
1313.6.N34-.N349 Nandisutta (Nandīsūtra) (Table BL3)
Mūlasuttas (Mūlasūtras)
1313.8-.89 General (Table BL1)
1313.9.A83-.A839 Āvassaya (Avasyaka) (Table BL3)
1313.9.D38-.D389 Dasaveāliya (Daśavaikālika) (Table BL3)
1313.9.O53-.O539 Ohanijjutti (Oghaniryukti) (Table BL3)
1313.9.P56-.P569 Piṇḍaniryukti (Piṇḍanijjutti) (Table BL3)
1313.9.U77-.U779 Uttarajjhayaṇa (Uttarādhyayana) (Table BL3)
1314.2.I85-.I859 Isibhāsiyāiṃ (R̥ṣbhāṣitāni) (Table BL3)
1314.2.J35-.J359 Jambūdvīpasan̊grahaṇi (Table BL3)
1314.2.T38-.T389 Tattvārthadhigamasūtra (Table BL3)
Jain literature. Jain authors
Including devotional or theologico-philosophical works
of Jain authors not limited specifically by subject.
For works on specific subjects, regardless of
authorship, see the subject
For sacred books see BL1310+
Collections of several authors
1315 Two or more volumes
1315.5 Single volumes
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Jainism
Jain literature. Jain authors -- Continued

1316. A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

Under each author, using two successive Cutter numbers:

Collected works
.xA1 Original texts. By date
.xA2 Partial editions, selections, etc.
By date
.xA3-.xA39 Translations. By language, alphabetically
.xA4-.xZ Separate works, A-Z
.xZ General works. Criticism, interpretation, etc.

Including individual anonymous works
For biography see BL1360+
For Mahāvīra see BL1370+

1317 History and criticism
1318 Study and teaching
1320 History
By region or country
India

General works see BL1320
1324. A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1325.9. A-Z Local, A-Z
1327. A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works
1350 Through 1800
1351 1801-1950
1351.2 1951-2000
1351.3 2001-
1353 General special
1355 Addresses, essays, lectures

Fasts and feasts
1355.5 General works
1355.6. A-Z Special, A-Z
1355.6.D58 Divali
1355.6.P37 Paryuṣaṇā

Doctrine
1356 General works
1357. A-Z Special doctrines, A-Z
1357.A85 Atman
1357.K37 Karma
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Jainism -- Continued
Philosophy see B162.5
Relation to other religions, etc.
1358
General works
Special
Buddhism see BQ4610.J3
1358.2
Hinduism
Biography
1360
Collective
Individual
Mahāvīra
1370
Works
1371
Biography, criticism, etc.
1373.A-Z
Other, A-Z
1375.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
1375.A35
Ahimsa
1375.A75
Asceticism
1375.A8
Atonement
1375.C3
Caste
1375.C44
Celibacy
1375.C45
Charity
1375.C6
Cosmogony, Cosmology
1375.D53
Dietary laws
1375.D73
Dreams
1375.E36
Ecology
1375.F35
Family
1375.F37
Fate and fatalism
1375.F65
Food
1375.G58
Giving
1375.G87
Gurus
1375.H45
Hell
1375.H85
Human ecology
1375.H86
Human rights
1375.L35
Language. Letters
Letters see BL1375.L35
1375.P37
Parapsychology
1375.P4
Penance
1375.P64
Politics
1375.S26
Sallekhanā
1375.S3
Salvation
1375.S35
Science
1375.S4
Self
1375.S43
Self-realization
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Jainism
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
1375.S63                      Social aspects
1375.S65                      Soul
1375.S95                      Suicide
1375.S97                      Symbolism
1375.V44                      Vegetarianism
1375.W65                      Women
1375.Y63                      Yoga

Jaina pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters
1375.3                      General works. History
1375.4                      General special
By region or country
India
General works see BL1375.3
Local, A-Z
1375.5.A-Z                               By region or state, A-Z
1375.6.A-Z                         Other regions or countries, A-Z
                      Under each country:
                      .x General works
                      .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
1375.7.A-Z                      Individual deities, A-Z
1375.7.M35-.M354                   Maniṣhadrā (Table BL7)
1375.7.N34-.N344                  Nāgakumāra (Table BL7)
1375.7.P33-.P334                  Padmāvatī (Table BL7)
1375.7.Y34-.Y344                  Yakṣas (Table BL7)

Forms of worship. Jain practice
1376                      General works
Ceremonies and rituals
1377                      General works
1377.3                     Hymns, mantras, etc.
1377.5                     Sermons

Monasticism and monasteries
1378                      General works
By region or country
India
General works see BL1378
By region or state, A-Z
Local, A-Z
1378.2.A-Z                               By region or state, A-Z
1378.23.A-Z                               Local, A-Z
1378.3.A-Z                         Other regions or countries, A-Z
                      Under each country:
                      .x General works
                      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Temples and shrines
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Jainism
Forms of worship. Jain practice
Temples and shrines -- Continued
1378.4
General works
1378.45.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
Pilgrims and pilgrimages
1378.52
General works
By region or country
India
General works see BL1378.52
1378.56
Local, A-Z
1378.58.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
1378.6
Devotion. Meditation. Prayer
1378.7
Devotional literature. Prayers
Mysticism
1378.8
General works
1378.85
Contemplation. Samadhi
Special modifications, schools, sects, etc.
1379
General works
1380.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
1380.A55
Anuvrata
1380.D34
Dakshiṇa Bhārata Jaina Sabhā
1380.D53
Digambara
1380.S8
Śvetāmbara
1380.T37
Tapa Gaccha
1380.T4
Terehpanth
Buddhism see BQ1+
Zoroastrianism (Mazdeism). Parseeism
For Parseeism see BL1530
For Mithraism see BL1585
1500
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1505
Collections (Nonserial)
Sacred books. Sources
1510
General
Avesta (or Zend-Avesta)
For Avestan language see PK6101+
1515
Original text. By date
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Zoroastrianism (Mazdeism). Parseeism
Sacred books. Sources
Avesta (or Zend-Avesta) -- Continued


1515.4 Commentaries

1515.5.A-Z Parts. By name or part, A-Z

Hādōxt Nask

1515.5.H33A2 Original text. By date

1515.5.H33A4-.H33A49 Translations. By language and date

1515.5.H33A5-.H33Z Commentaries

Husparam nask

1515.5.H8A2 Original text. By date

1515.5.H8A4-.H8A49 Translations. By language and date

1515.5.H8A5-.H8Z Commentaries

Khordah Avesta

1515.5.K5A2 Original text. By date

1515.5.K5A4-.K5A49 Translations. By language and date

1515.5.K5A5-.K5Z Commentaries

Vendidād

1515.5.V4A2 Original text. By date

1515.5.V4A4-.V4A49 Translations. By language and date

1515.5.V4A5-.V4Z Commentaries

Visperad

1515.5.V5A2 Original text. By date

1515.5.V5A4-.V5A49 Translations. By language and date

1515.5.V5A5-.V5Z Commentaries

Yashts

1515.5.Y28A2 Original text. By date

1515.5.Y28A4-.Y28A49 Translations. By language and date

1515.5.Y28A5-.Y28Z Commentaries

Yasna

1515.5.Y3A2 Original text. By date

1515.5.Y3A4-.Y3A49 Translations. By language and date

1515.5.Y3A5-.Y3Z Commentaries

1520.A-Z Other, A-Z

Dinkard

1520.D5A2 Original text. By date

1520.D5A4-.D5A49 Translations. By language and date

1520.D5A6-.D5Z Commentaries

1525 History. Iran (Persia)

By region or country
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Zoroastrianism (Mazdeism). Parseeism
By region or country -- Continued
1530
India
Iran (Persia) see BL1525
1535.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Biography
1550
Collective
Individual
1555
Zoroaster
1560.A-Z
Other, A-Z
Relation to other religions
1565
General works
1566.A-Z
Special religions, A-Z
Bahai Faith see BP378.4
Buddhism see BQ4610.Z6
1566.J8
Judaism
General works
1570
Early through 1950
1571
1951-2000
1572
2001-
1575
Addresses, essays, lectures
Special topics
1580
Mazda or Ormazd
1585
Mithras (God). Mithraism
1588
Sraosha (God)
1590.A-Z
Other, A-Z
1590.A73
Ārash
1590.A83
Ārti
1590.C56
Clothing and dress
1590.D82
Dualism
1590.E83
Eschatology
Ecology see BL1590.N38
1590.F73
Fravashis
1590.F8
Future life
1590.G66
Good and evil
Government see BL1590.S73
1590.H36
Haoma
1590.L57
Literacy
1590.L58
Liturgy. Rites and ceremonies
1590.M3
Man
1590.M9
Mysticism
1590.N38
Nature. Ecology
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Zoroastrianism (Mazdeism). Parseeism
Special topics
Other, A-Z -- Continued
Politics see BL1590.S73

1590.P7
Prayers
1590.P85
Purity
1590.R5
Rider-gods
Rites and ceremonies see BL1590.L58

1590.S49
Sex
1590.S54
Shrines
1590.S58
Siyāvash
1590.S73
State. Politics and government
1590.S95
Symbolism
1590.T56
Time
1590.W37
Water
1590.W66
Women
1590.Y56
Yima

1595
Yezidis

Semitic religions
For Judaism see BM1+
For Islam see BP1+

1600
General works
1605.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
1605.A5
Anat
1605.A7
Asherah
1605.B26
Baal
Cf. BL1671 Baal (Canaanite deity)
1605.D33
Dagan
1605.D66
Donkeys
1605.G63
Gods
1605.I77
Iššara (Semitic goddess)
1605.I8
Ishtar
Including Astarte, Ashtoreth, etc.
1605.L36
Lamashtu
1605.L55
Lilith
1605.M6
Moloch
1605.N3
Names (Semitic)
1605.N35
Navel
Ocean see BL1605.W3
1605.P68
Priests
1605.P7
Prophets
1605.R5
Ritual
1605.S43
Secrecy
Religion
  History and principles of religions
  Asian. Oriental
  By religion
  Semitic religions
    Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
  1605.S65                      Spring
  1605.S85                      Storm gods
  1605.T45                      Theomachy
  1605.W3                      Water. Ocean
  1610                      Aramean
  Sumerian
  1615                      General works
  1616.A-Z                      Special topics, A-Z
  1616.D44                         Deluge
  1616.E54                         Enki (Sumerian deity)
  1616.F87                         Future life
  1616.I5                         Inanna (Sumerian deity)
  1616.T45                         Temples
  Assyro-Babylonian
  1620                      General works
  1625.A-Z                      Special topics, A-Z
  1625.A35                         Adapa
  1625.A5                         Anu (Deity)
  1625.A8                         Assur (Assyrian deity)
  1625.C6                         Cosmogony
    Deities see BL1625.G6
  1625.D4                      Deluge
  1625.F35                         Family religious life
  1625.F8                         Future life
  1625.G6                         Gods
    Ishtar see BL1605.I8
  1625.M37                         Marduk (Deity)
  1625.M45                         Memory
  1625.M6                         Monotheism
  1625.N32                         Nabu
  1625.N37                         Nergal
  1625.N4                         New Year
  1625.O2                         Oaths
  1625.P3                         Panbabylonism
  1625.P39                         Pazuzu (Assyro-Babylonian deity)
  1625.P7                         Prophets
  1625.S38                         Shirkûtû
  1625.S49                         Sin (Deity)
  1625.S5                         Sin (Doctrine)
  1625.S86                         Sun
  1625.T3                         Tammuz
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By religion
Semitic religions
Assyro-Babylonian
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
Temples

1625.T42
1630
Chaldean
1635
Harranian. Pseudo-Sabian
Syrian. Palestinian. Samaritan
Class here ancient religions only
Cf. BL2340+ Syria and Palestine

1640
General works
1645.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
1645.A53
Anat
1645.M66
Moon worship
1650
Hebrew
For Judaism see BM1+
Phoenician, Carthaginian, etc.

1660
General works
1665.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
1665.B3
Astarte see BL1605.I8
1665.Baal Hammon
1665.S24
Sailors. Seafaring life
Seafaring life see BL1665.S24
Tanit

1665.T3
Canaanite

1670
General works
1671
Special topics
1672.A-Z
Baal

1672.R47
Rešep
1675
Moabite. Philistine
1677
Nabataean
Arabian (except Islam)
1680
General works
1685
Pre-Islamic
Islam see BP1+
1695
Druzes
Cf. DS94.8.D8 Ethnography (Syria)

1710
Ethiopian
Other see BL1750+
By region or country
Afghanistan

1750
General works
Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By region or country

Afghanistan -- Continued
1750.7.A-Z By ethnic group, etc., A-Z
1750.7.K34 Kafirs
Arabia see BL1680+
Armenia see BL2330+
Assyria and Babylonia see BL1620+
China

1790 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
General works
1800 Early through 1800
1801 1801-1950
1802 1951-2000
1803 2001-
1810 Addresses, essays, lectures
1812.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Beijing see BL1812.P45
1812.C74 Creation
1812.F69 Foxes
1812.F87 Future life
1812.G63 Gods
Including individual deities not associated with any specific religion
1812.H44 Hell
1812.M68 Mountains
1812.M94 Mysticism
1812.N86 Nuò
1812.P45 Peking. Beijing
1812.R44 Religious articles
1812.R57 Rites and ceremonies
1812.S33 Sacred space
1812.S45 Shamanism
Spirit medium worship see BL1812.T26
1812.S95 Symbolism
1812.T26 Tang-ki worship. Spirit medium worship
1812.Y55 Yin-yang cults

Special religions
Buddhism see BQ1+

1825 Primitive religion of China
Confucianism
Cf. B127.C65 Confucian philosophy
Cf. B128.C8 Confucius

1830 Sources
1840 History. China
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
China
Special religions
Confucianism -- Continued
By region or country, A-Z
China see BL1840
1842
Korea
1843
Japan
1844.A-Z
Other, A-Z
General works
1850
Early through 1800
1851
1801-1950
1852
1951-2000
1853
2001-
1855
Addresses, essays, lectures
Practices of Confucianism
1857
Religious life
Ceremonies and rituals
1858
General works
1859.A-Z
Special, A-Z
1859.M45
Memorial services
Biography
Confucius see B128.C8
Mencius see B128.M324
1875.A-Z
Other, A-Z
Shrines
1880
General works
1882.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.A General works
.A2A-.A2Z Local, A-Z
1883.A-Z
Other special topics, A-Z
1883.D42
Death
1883.E56
Emotions
1883.F35
Family
1883.H43
Heaven
1883.M56
Mind and body
Taoism
1899
Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections
Sacred books. Sources
For philological commentaries, see subclass PL
1900.A1
Collected works. Selections
Including Dao zang
1900.A2
General works. History and criticism
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
China
Special religions
Taoism
Sacred books. Sources -- Continued

1900.A3-Z
Individual works. By author when known
Under each work, unless otherwise indicated:
.x Original text. By date
.x2A-.x2Z Translations of original text. By language, A-Z, and date
.x3 Selections. By date
.x4A-.x4Z Translations of selections. By language, A-Z, and date
.x5 Criticism
.x6 Special topics (not A-Z)
.x7 Dictionaries, terminology, indexes, concordances

e. g.
Chuang-tzu. Nan-hua ching (Zhuangzi. Nanhua jing)
Original text
1900.C45
General. By date
1900.C46A-.C46Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
Selections
1900.C48
General. By date
1900.C5A-.C5Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
Criticism
1900.C576
Laozi. Dao de jing
Original text
1900.L25
General. By date
1900.L26A-.L26Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
Selections
1900.L28
General. By date
1900.L3A-.L3Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
Criticism
1900.L35
Special topics (not A-Z)
1900.L36 Dictionaries, terminology, indexes, concordances
1900.L37 Zhuangzi. Nanhua jing see BL1900.C45+
1908 Study and teaching. Research
1910 History. China
By region or country
China see BL1910
1912 Korea
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
China
Special religions
Taoism
By region or country -- Continued
1913
Japan
1914.A-Z
Other, A-Z
1920
General works
1923
General special
1925
Addresses, essays, lectures
Biography
1929
Collective
1930
Laozi
1940.A-Z
Other, A-Z
1940.4
Ceremonies and rituals
Temples. Shrines, etc.
1941
General works
By region or country
China
General works see BL1941
1941.5.A-Z
Local, A-Z
1942.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Legends
1942.5
Collections
1942.52
History and criticism
1942.8
Devotions. Meditations. Prayers
1942.85.A-Z
Other special topics, A-Z
1942.85.A78
Arts
1942.85.C485
Childbirth
1942.85.D66
Dong Wang Gong (Deity)
(1942.85.H75)
Hsi Wang Mu (Deity)
see BL1942.85.X58
1942.85.P36
Pangu (Chinese mythological character)
1942.85.S35
Science
1942.85.T53
Tianfei (Deity)
1942.85.W45
Wenchang (Deity)
1942.85.W65
Wong Tai Sin (Deity)
1942.85.X58
Xi Wang Mu (Deity)
1942.85.X83
Xuantian Shangdi (Deity)
1942.85.Y83
Yuan shuai shen (Taoist deities)
1942.85.Y85
Yuhuang Dadi (Taoist deity)
1943.A-Z
Other religions in China, A-Z
Ba gua jiao see BL1943.P34
Bon (Tibetan religion) see BQ7960+
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
China
Special religions
Other religions in China, A-Z -- Continued
1943.C5
Chen k‘ung chiao. Zhen kong jiao
1943.C55
Ch‘uan chen chiao. Quan zheng jiao
1943.H74
Hsien t‘ien tao. Xian tian dao
1943.I35
I kuan tao. Yi guan dao
1943.P34
Pa kua chiao. Ba gua jiao
1943.T53
Tian de sheng jiao
1943.T54
T‘ienti Teachings. Tian di jiao
1945.A-Z
By country division, A-Z
e. g.
1945.M6
Mongolia
Cf. BL2370.M7 Mongols
Cf. BQ7530+ Lamaism
1945.T5
Tibet
Cf. BQ7530+ Lamaism
Cf. BQ7960+ Bonpo (Sect)
1950.A-Z
Chinese religions in countries other than China, A-Z
Cf. BL1842+ Confucianism in countries other than China
1950.M3
Malaysia
1950.S5
Singapore
1950.T45
Thailand
(1950.T5)
Tibet
see BL1945.T5
1950.U6
United States
1975
Taiwan
1977
Himalaya Mountains Region
India
General works
2000
Early through 1800
2001
1801-1950
2001.2
1951-2000
2001.3
2001-
2003
General special
By period
2005
Early through 1200
2006
1200-1765
1765-
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
India
By period
1765- -- Continued
2007  General works
2007.5  1765-1947
2007.7  1947-
2010  Addresses, essays, lectures
2015.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
2015.A6  Ancestor worship
2015.A65  Animals
2015.A8  Asceticism
2015.C65  Communication
2015.C67  Cosmogony. Cosmology
2015.D43  Death
2015.F2  Fakirs
2015.F3  Fasts and feasts
2015.F55  Fire. Heat
2015.G6  Goddesses
     Cf. BL2015.M68 Mother goddesses
2015.G63  Gods
2015.G85  Gurus
2015.I4  Idolatry
2015.I6  Immortality
2015.K3  Karma
2015.K5  Kings and rulers
2015.L38  Law
2015.M27  Mahāvrata
2015.M3  Mandala
     Cf. BL604.M36 Symbols
2015.M4  Meditation
2015.M47  Messianism. Messiah
2015.M64  Mokṣa
2015.M66  Monasticism and religious orders
2015.M68  Mother goddesses
     Cf. BL2015.G6 Goddesses
2015.M9  Mysticism
2015.N26  Nationalism
2015.N3  Nativistic movements
2015.N64  Nonviolence
2015.P3  Pantheism
2015.P45  Pilgrims and pilgrimages
2015.P57  Politics and religions
2015.P6  Poverty (Virtue)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
India

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

2015.R4  
Reincarnation

2015.R44  
Religious pluralism

2015.R46  
Religious tolerance

2015.R48  
Rites and ceremonies

2015.R5  
Rivers

2015.S3  
Rulers see BL2015.K5

2015.S4  
Saints

2015.S53  
Serpent worship

2015.S6  
Shamanism

2015.S66  
Shrines see BL2015.T4

2015.S72  
Spirit possession

2015.S86  
State

2015.S9  
Suffering

2015.T4  
Temples and shrines

2015.T7  
Tolerance, Religious see BL2015.R46

2015.V43  
Trees. Tree worship

2015.V5  
Vidyadharas

2015.W6  
Women

2015.Y6  
Yogis

2016.A-Z  
Local, A-Z

Individual religions

2017  
Buddhism see BQ1+

2017  
Hinduism see BL1100+

2017  
Jainism see BL1300+

2017  
Islam see BP1+

2017  
Parseeism see BL1500+

2017  
Sikhism. Sikh religion

2017  
Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2017  
Study and teaching

2017  
Adi-Granth

2017  
Original texts

2017  
General. By date

2017  
Selections. By date

2017  
Translations

2017  
English. By translator, A-Z

2017  
Other languages, A-Z
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
India
Individual religions
Sikhism. Sikh religion
Adi-Granth -- Continued
Special parts
Including texts and criticism
Introductory parts
2017.421
General
2017.422
Nānak's Japujī
2017.424
Nānak's Sidha gosati
2017.427
The Rāgs
2017.428.A-Z
Special authors of Rāgs, A-Z
2017.43.A-Z
Special Rāgs, A-Z
2017.44
Arjun's Sukhamani
2017.45
General works. Criticism
Dasweṅ Pādshāh kā Granth. Dasam Granth
Including selections, special parts (text and translation)
2017.455
Texts
2017.456
Criticism
Sikh literature. Sikh authors
Including devotional or theologico-philosophical works of Sikh authors not limited specifically by subject
For works on specific subjects, regardless of authorship, see the appropriate subjects
For Adi-Granth see BL2017.4+
For Dasweṅ Pādshāh kā Granth (Dasam Granth) see BL2017.455+
For biography see BL2017.8+
For works by founders of special sects or movements see BL2018.7.A+
Cf. BJ1290.5 Sikh ethics
2017.46
Collections of several authors
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
India
Individual religions
Sikhism. Sikh religion
Sikh literature. Sikh authors -- Continued

2017.47.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
Under each author, using two successive Cutter numbers:
.xA1-.xA3 Collected works
.xA1 Original texts. By date
.xA2 Partial editions, selections, etc.
    By date
.xA3-.xA39 Translations. By language, alphabetically
.xA4-.xZ Separate works, A-Z
.x2 General works. Criticism,
    interpretation, etc.
Including individual anonymous works

2017.48 History and criticism
2017.6 History
Biography
2017.8 Collective
Sikh Gurus (Ten Gurus)
2017.83 Collective
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each person by Table BL4
2017.9.A-Z Other individual, A-Z
2018 General works. Treatises
Cf. BL2017.46+ Devotional or theoligico-
philosophical works of Sikh authors not
limited specifically by subject
2018.15 Relation to other religions, etc.
Christianity see BR128.S6
Islam see BP173.S5
Theology
2018.2 General works
2018.22 God
Cultus. Ritual. Worship
2018.3 General works
2018.32 Hymns
Temples and shrines
2018.35 General works
By region or country
India
Religion

History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
India

Individual religions
Sikhism. Sikh religion
Cultus. Ritual. Worship
Temples and shrines
By region or country
India -- Continued

General works see BL2018.35

2018.36.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Under each:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z

2018.367.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.A1-.A29 General works
.A3-.Z Local, or by name if non-urban, A-Z
Under each locality:
.x General
.x2 Individual

Sikh religious life (Descriptive works)

2018.37
General works

2018.38
Devotional literature

For special classes, A-Z

Devotion. Meditation. Prayer

2018.4
General works

2018.42
Devotions. Meditations. Prayers

2018.43
Mysticism

2018.5.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

2018.5.A47
Amrit

2018.5.B4
Bangle

2018.5.B45
Bhakti

2018.5.C37
Caste

2018.5.C4
Charities

2018.5.C64
Compassion

2018.5.C65
Concord

2018.5.C67
Courage

2018.5.D4
Death

2018.5.D5
Dietary laws

2018.5.E36
Economics

2018.5.E38
Egoism

2018.5.F34
Faith and reason

2018.5.F74
Free will and determinism
Religion

History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
India
Individual religions
Sikhism, Sikh religion
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

2018.5.G85
Gurus
For biography see BL2017.8+

2018.5.H3
Hair. Haircutting

2018.5.I64
Immortality

2018.5.L35
Langar

2018.5.L53
Libel and slander

2018.5.M35
Man

2018.5.M36
Marriage

2018.5.N37
Nature

2018.5.N65
Nonviolence

2018.5.P64
Politics and government

2018.5.P75
Psychology

2018.5.R44
Religious tolerance

2018.5.S3
Salvation

2018.5.S35
Science
Slander see BL2018.5.L53

2018.5.S84
Suffering

2018.5.S86
Superstition

2018.5.S96
Swords
Tolerance, Religious see BL2018.5.R44

2018.5.T87
Turban

2018.5.W65
Women

2018.7.A-Z
Special sects, modifications, etc., A-Z

2018.7.A1
General works

2018.7.H43
Healthy Happy Holy Organization

2018.7.K44
Khalsa

2018.7.N34
Namdharis

2018.7.N57
Nirankaris

2018.7.N59
Nirmalas

2018.7.S48
Sevāpanthas

2018.7.U33
Udāsī (Sect)

2020.A-Z
Other, A-Z

2020.A4-.A493
Ajivikas (Table BL6)

2020.D47-.D4793
Đeră Saccă Saudă (Table BL6)

2020.D7-.D793
Dravidian religion (Table BL6)

2020.K3-.K393
Kabīrpanthīs (Table BL6)
Founded by Kabir, 15th cent.

2020.M3-.M393
Mahima Dharma (Table BL6)
Religion

History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
India

Individual religions
Other, A-Z -- Continued

2020.P7-.P793
Prānnāthīs (Table BL6)
Founded by Prānanātha

2020.S25-.S2593
Sāhebadhanīs (Table BL6)

2020.V7-.V793
Vratyas (Table BL6)

2030.A-Z
By country division, A-Z
Including former divisions

(e. g.

(2030.B8)
Burma
see BL2051+

(2030.C5)
Sri Lanka
see BL2045+

2030.C6
Coorg

2030.M3
Malabar

2032.A-Z
By ethnic group, etc., A-Z

2032.A2
Abor. Adi
Adi see BL2032.A2

2032.A25
Adivasis

2032.A35
Ahoms

2032.A48
Alu Kurumba

2032.A63
Apatani

2032.B48
Bhils

2032.B78
Bru

2032.D37
Dard

2032.D45
Deori

2032.G6
Gonds

2032.K3
Kandhs

2032.K34
Karbis

2032.K37
Kashmiri Pandits

2032.K43
Kharia

2032.K45
Khasis

2032.K87
Kurku

2032.K878
Kurumba

2032.L87
Lushai

2032.M34
Mahars

2032.M38
Meghavaṃśīs

2032.M4
Meitheis

2032.M45
Mer

2032.M5
Minas

2032.M84
Mundas

2032.N38
Nattukottai Chettiars

102
Religion
  History and principles of religions
  Asian. Oriental
  By region or country
    India
      By ethnic group, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2032.O73                      Oraons
2032.P36                      Paravas
2032.P38                      Patidars
2032.P58                      Phom Naga
2032.R32                      Rabarisi
2032.R34                      Rajputs
2032.R38                      Rathvi
2032.S24                      Santals
(2032.S45)                      Sherpas
  see BL2034.5.S53
2032.S53                      Sindhi
(2032.S55)                      Sinhalese
2032.S86                      Sumi Naga
2032.T3                      Tamilis
2032.T53                      Tigalas
2032.T85                      Tulu
2032.V35                      Vaisyas

Nepal
2033                      General works
2033.5.A-Z                      Special topics, A-Z
2033.5.S52                      Shamanism
2033.5.S85                      Sun worship
2034.3.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
2034.5.A-Z                      By ethnic group, A-Z
2034.5.C48                      Chepang
2034.5.D48                      Dhimal
2034.5.G87                      Gurung
2034.5.K37                      Kapali
2034.5.K43                      Khas
2034.5.K55                      Kiranti
2034.5.L55                      Limbus
2034.5.N38                      Newar
2034.5.R35                      Rai
2034.5.S53                      Sherpas
2034.5.T34                      Tamang

Pakistan
2035                      General works
2035.5.A-Z                      Special topics, A-Z
2035.5.R45                      Religious minorities
2036.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
2036.5.A-Z                      By ethnic group, A-Z
Religion

History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
Southeast Asia
By region or country -- Continued

2060  Cambodia
2065  Cochin China
2067  Laos
2070  Tongking (Tonkin)

Thailand

2075  General works
2077.A-Z  By state, region, etc., A-Z
2078.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
2078.H66  Hmong
2078.L57  Lisu

Malaysia

2080  General works
2082.A-Z  By state, region, etc., A-Z
2083.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
2083.B45  Berawan
2083.D87  Dusun
2083.M34  Mah-Meri
2085  Singapore

Indonesia

2110  General works
2112  General special
2117.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
2117.S96  Syncretism
2120.A-Z  By island, etc., A-Z
  e. g.
2120.B2  Bali (Island)
2120.B6  Borneo
2120.C4  Celebes
2120.F5  Flores
2120.J3  Java
2120.M4  Mentawai Islands
2120.S8  Sumatra
2122.A-Z  Special sects, cults, etc., A-Z
2122.P3  Paguyuban Sumarah
2122.P34  Pangestu (Organization)
2122.P36  Paseban Jati (Organization)
2122.S43  Sedulur Sejati (Organization)
2122.S52  Shamanism
2123.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
2123.A84  Asmat
2123.B38  Batak
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
Southeast Asia
By region or country
Indonesia
By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
2123.B83 Bugis
2123.D35 Dani
2123.D9 Dyaks
2123.J39 Javanese
2123.K35 Karo-Batak
2123.M35 Makasar
2123.N32 Nage
2123.N39 Ngada
2123.N43 Ngaju
2123.S27 Sasak
2123.S86 Sundanese
2123.T47 Tetum
2123.T62 Toba-Batak
2123.T67 Toraja
Philippines
2130 General works
2135.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
2135.B34 Bajau
2150.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
2150.H57 Hmong (Asian people)
2150.Y25 Yao
Japan
2195 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
General works
2200 Early through 1800
2201 1801-1950
2202 1951-2000
2202.3 2001-
2203 General special
By period
2204 Early through 592
2205 592-1185
2206 1185-1600
2207 1600-1868
2207.3 19th century
2207.5 1868-
2208 General works
2208.5 1868-1912
106
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
Japan
By period
1868- -- Continued
1945-
2209
2210 Addresses, essays, lectures
2210.5 Study and teaching
2211.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
2211.A5 Ancestor worship
2211.A6 Animal worship
2211.A65 Animism
2211.B56 Blood
2211.C67 Cosmogony
2211.D33 Daikokuten
2211.D35 Death and life
2211.D4 Demons and demonology
2211.D68 Dōsojin
2211.D73 Dreams
2211.E24 Ebisu
2211.E46 Emperors. Emperor worship
2211.F34 Fans
2211.F37 Fasts and feasts
2211.F47 Fetishism
2211.F86 Funeral rites and ceremonies
2211.F87 Future life
2211.G6 Gods
Cf. BL2226+ Shinto deities
2211.G76 Groves. Forests. Woods
2211.H32 Healing gods
2211.H4 Hermits
2211.I5 Inari cult. Foxes
2211.I53 Incantations
2211.I84 Ishigantō
2211.K35 Kamagami
2211.K58 Kōjin
2211.K6 Kōshin cult
Life see BL2211.D35
2211.M37 Masks
2211.M39 Meat
2211.M43 Meditation
2211.M45 Memorial rites and ceremonies
2211.M55 Morigami (Japanese deities)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
Japan
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
2211.M57                      Mother goddesses
2211.M59                      Mountain gods
2211.M6                       Mountains
2211.P48                      Phallicism
2211.P5                       Pilgrims and pilgrimages
Politics and government see BL2211.S73
2211.P7                       Prison
2211.R33                      Rain gods
2211.R34                      Rainmaking rite
2211.R44                      Reward
2211.R47                      Rice gods
2211.R5                       Rites and ceremonies
2211.S32                      Secrecy. Secrets
2211.S33                      Sepulchral monuments
                                 Cf. BQ5075.S4 Buddhist sepulchral monuments
2211.S34                      Serpents
2211.S36                      Seven gods of fortune
2211.S38                      Shamanism
2211.S4                       Shrines
                                 Cf. BL2225+ Shinto shrines
2211.S63                      Society and religion
2211.S73                      State. Politics and government
2211.S76                      Stone
2211.S84                      Sun worship
2211.T3                       Takamagahara
2211.T48                      Thunder gods
2211.T8                       Tutelaries
2211.V6                       Votive offerings
2211.W48                      Wetlands
2211.W65                      Women
                                 Woods see BL2211.G76
2211.Y35                      Yashikigami
2211.Y56                      Yin-yang cults
2215.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
                                 e. g.
2215.O4                      Okinawa
Individual religions
                           For special Christian denominations and sects
                                 see BX1+
                           Christianity see BR1300+
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
Japan
Individual religions -- Continued
Buddhism see BQ670+
Shinto

2216 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2216.1 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Collections. Collected works
For Shinto authors see BL2217.6+
2216.2 Several authors
2216.3.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
Sources. Sacred books
2217 General
Kojiki. Nihon shoki
Including studies of these works from the point of view of religion and mythology, and texts accompanied by such studies
For original texts, translations, and general and historical studies of these works see DS855+
For literary and linguistic studies of these works see PL784.A+
2217.2 General
2217.3 Kojiki
2217.4 Nihon shoki
2217.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
Kogo shūi (by Imbe, Hironari, fl. 808)
Complete texts
2217.5.K6 Original. By date
2217.5.K6A-.K62Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
Selections
2217.5.K63 Original. By date
2217.5.K64A-.K64Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
2217.5.K65 Criticism
Kujiki
Complete texts
2217.5.K8 Original. By date
2217.5.K82A-.K82Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
Selections
2217.5.K83 Original. By date
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
Japan
Individual religions
Shinto
Sources. Sacred books
Kojiki. Nihon shoki
Other, A-Z
Kujiki
Selections -- Continued
2217.5.K84A-.K84Z
Translations. By language, A-Z, and
date
2217.5.K85
Criticism
Uetsufumi
Complete texts
2217.5.U3
Original. By date
2217.5.U32A-.U32Z
Translations. By language, A-Z, and
date
Selections
2217.5.U33
Original. By date
2217.5.U34A-.U34Z
Translations. By language, A-Z, and
date
2217.5.U35
Criticism
Shinto literature. Shinto authors
Including devotional or theologico-philosophical
works of Shinto authors not limited specifically
by subject. For works on specific subjects,
regardless of authorship, see the subject
For sacred books see BL2217+
For biography see BL2219.7+
For works by founders of special sects see
BL2222.A+
2217.6.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
Under each author, using two successive Cutter
numbers:
Collected works
.xA1 Original texts. By date
.xA2 Partial editions, selections, etc.
By date
.xA3-.xA39 Translations. By language,
alphabetically
.xA4-.xZ Separate works, A-Z
.xZ General works. Criticism,
interpretation, etc.
Including individual anonymous works
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
Japan
Individual religions
Shinto
Shinto literature. Shinto authors -- Continued
2217.8 History and criticism
2217.9 Study and teaching. Research
History. Japan (General)
2218 General works
2218.2 General special
By period
2218.3 Origins through 1868
2218.4 1868-1945
2218.5 1945-
By region or country
Japan
General works see BL2218
2219.A-Z Local, A-Z
Other regions or countries
2219.6 General works
2219.65.A-Z Special regions or countries, A-Z
Biography
2219.7 Collective
2220 General works
2220.3 General special
2220.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2220.6 Controversial works against Shinto
2220.7 Philosophical theology. The essence, genius, and nature of Shinto
Doctrines. Theology
2221 General works
2221.7 Creeds and catechisms. Questions and answers
2221.9.A-Z Special schools, A-Z
2221.9.I8 Ise Shintō
2221.9.S5 Shirakawa Shintō
2221.9.S9 Suika Shintō
2221.9.Y6 Yoshikawa Shintō
2221.9.Y67 Yuiitsu Shintō. Yoshida Shintō
2222.A-Z Individual sects, A-Z
2222.F88-.F8893 Fusōkyō (Table BL6)
2222.H56-.H5693 Hinomoto (Table BL6)
2222.H66-.H6693 Honmiti (Table BL6)
Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By region or country

Japan

Individual religions

Shinto

Individual sects, A-Z -- Continued

- 2222.I99-.I9993 Izumo Taisha (Table BL6)
- 2222.J55-.J5593 Jikkōkyō (Table BL6)
- 2222.K66-.K6693 Konkōkyō (Table BL6)
- 2222.K88-.K8893 Kurozumikyō (Table BL6)
- 2222.M57-.M5793 Maruyamakyō see BL2228.M37+
- 2222.M58-.M5893 Jikkōkyō (Table BL6)
- 2222.O65-.O6593 Ōmoto (Table BL6)
- 2222.S45-.S4593 Sekai Shintō (Table BL6)
- 2222.S54-.S5493 Mitake (Table BL6)
- 2222.S55-.S5593 Ōmoto (Table BL6)
- 2222.S56-.S5693 Shinentō (Table BL6)
- 2222.S57-.S5793 Shintō Taiseikyō (Table BL6)
- 2222.S58-.S5893 Shintō Honkyoku (Table BL6)
- 2222.S59-.S5993 Shizenša (Table BL6)
- 2222.T34-.T3493 Taisei (Table BL6)
- 2222.T35-.T3593 Taiwa Kyōdan (Table BL6)
- 2222.T45-.T4593 Tennō (Table BL6)
- 2222.T46-.T4693 Tenrikyō (Table BL6)
- 2222.U35-.U3593 Uden Shintō (Table BL6)
- 2222.W37-.W3793 Wārudomeito. World Mate (Table BL6)
- 2222.Y35-.Y3593 Yamakage (Table BL6)

Relation to other religions, etc.

- 2222.2 General works
  Special
  Buddhism
  Christianity see BR128.S5
  Judaism see BM536.S5

2223.A-Z Relation to other subjects, A-Z

- 2223.B56 Bioethics
- 2223.S8 State

2223.5 Apologetics

Forms of worship. Shinto practice

- 2224 General works
  Ceremonies and rituals

2224.2 General works

2224.25.A-Z Special, A-Z

2224.25.D34 Daijōsai (Ōnie no Matsuri)
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
Japan
Individual religions
Shinto
Forms of worship. Shinto practice
Ceremonies and rituals
Special, A-Z -- Continued

2224.25.D4
Dedication services
(2224.25.D46)
Dengaku
see PN2924.5.D45

2224.25.F8
Funeral rites

2224.25.H3
Harai

2224.25.K3
Kagura
Class here works on Kagura as a Shinto ritual
Cf. PN2924.5.K35 Kagura as a performing art

2224.25.M57
Misogi
(2224.25.O5)
Ōnie no Matsuri (Daijō-sai)
see BL2224.25.D34

2224.3
Devotional literature. Meditations. Prayers (Norito)
Altars, liturgical objects, etc.

2224.35
General works

2224.38.A-Z
Special, A-Z

2224.38.G6
Gohei

2224.38.V47
Vestments

Ministry. Organization. Government

2224.4
General works
Priests. Priestesses

2224.5
General works
Pastoral theology. Counseling

2224.55
Shrine management

2224.6
General works

2224.63
Miyaza

Religious life

2224.7
General works

2224.73
Spiritual life. Meditation. Prayer
Shrines
Cf. BL2224.6+ Shrine management
Japan

2225.A1
General works
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
Japan
Individual religions
Shinto
Forms of worship. Shinto practice
Shrines
Japan -- Continued
2225.A3-Z
Local, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed
Under each locality:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Individual, A-Z
2225.3.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.xA1-.xA29 General works
.xA3-.xZ By city (or by name if non-urban)
Special deities. Shinto mythology
2226
General works
2226.2.A-Z
Individual deities, A-Z
2226.2.A5
Amaterasu Ōmikami
2226.2.H3
Hachiman
2226.2.O48
Ōkuninushi no kami
2226.2.O49
Ōmononushi no kami
2226.2.S27
Sarutahiko no Kami
2226.2.S84
Sugawara Michizane as Tenjin
2226.2.S94
Susanoo no Mikoto
2227.8.A-Z
Topics not otherwise provided for, A-Z
2227.8.A45
Amulets, talismans, charms, etc.
2227.8.A5
Antiquities
2227.8.C45
Charities
2227.8.M54
Mikoshi
2227.8.P7
Psychical research
2228.A-Z
Other, A-Z
2228.B92-.B9293
Byakkō Shinkōkai (Table BL6)
2228.E55-.E5593
Ennōkyō (Table BL6)
2228.F85-.F8593
Fujidō (Table BL6)
2228.I35-.I3593
Ijun Mitto (Table BL6)
2228.K98-.K9893
Kyūseishukyō (Table BL6)
2228.M37-.M3793
Maruyamakyō (Table BL6)
2228.P23-.P2393
PL Kyōdan (Table BL6)
2228.S45-.S4593
Seichō no Ie (Table BL6)
Including biographies of its founder Masaharu Taniguchi
2228.S55-.S5593
Sekai Kyūseikyō (Table BL6)
Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By region or country

Japan

Individual religions

Other, A-Z -- Continued

2228.S56-.S5693 Shinri Jikkōkai (Table BL6)
2228.S57-.S5793 Shūyōdan (Table BL6)
2228.S5796-.S579693 Shūyōdan Hōseikai (Table BL6)
2228.S58-.S5893 Sükyō Mahikari (Table BL6)
2228.T42-.T4293 Tengenkyō (Table BL6)
2228.T45-.T4593 Tenshō Kōtaï Jingūkyō (Table BL6)

Korea

2230 General works
2231 General special

By period

2232 Early to 1864
2233 1864-1945
2233.5 1945-

2234 Addresses, essays, lectures

2236.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
2236.A53 Ancestor worship
2236.C6 Cults
2236.G62 Goddesses
2236.G63 Gods
2236.M34 Mago Halmi (Legendary character)
2236.M68 Mountains
2236.N38 Nationalism
2236.P54 Pilgrims and pilgrimages
2236.R58 Rites and ceremonies
2236.S5 Shamanism
2236.S54 Shrines
2236.S76 Stone
2236.T35 Tan'gun
2236.Y55 Yin-yang cults
2238.A-Z Local, A-Z

Buddhism see BQ1+

2240.C5-.C593 Ch'ŏndogyo (Table BL6)
2240.C6 Ch'ŏnji Taean'gyo
2240.C63 Ch'ŏnjin'gyo

Chungsando see BL2240.C67+


T'aegeukto (Table BL6)
Confucianism see BL1842
RELIGIONS. MYTHOLOGY. RATIONALISM

Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
By region or country
Korea
Individual religions, A-Z -- Continued
2240.H36-.H3693
Hanŏlgyo (Table BL6)
T’aegŭkto see BL2240.C67+
2240.T33-.T3393
Taejonggyo (Table BL6)
(2240.T34-.T3493)
Taesun Chillihoë
see BL2240.C67+
2240.Y64
Yonghwagyo
2250
Media. Magi
Iran
2270
General works
Individual religions
Zoroastrianism see BL1500+
2280.A-Z
Other, A-Z
2290
Phrygia
2300
Russia in Asia. Siberia
2320
Turkey in Asia. Asia Minor
For Semitic religions see BL1600+
For Islam see BP1+
2325
Cyprus
Armenia
2330
General works
2335.A-Z
Special deities and topics, A-Z
2335.A52
Anahit (Goddess)
2335.A73
Aramazd
2335.A84
Astghik
2335.V34
Vahagn
Syria and Palestine
Cf. BL1640+ Ancient religions
2340
General works
2345.A-Z
By province, region, city, etc., A-Z
e. g.
2345.H3
Hauran
2350.A-Z
Other, A-Z
e. g.
2350.I7
Iraq
2350.M7
Mosul
2370.A-Z
Other special, A-Z
2370.A2
Abaza
2370.A5
Ainu
2370.A52
Altai
2370.B37
Bashkir
2370.B87
Buriats

116
Religion
History and principles of religions
Asian. Oriental
Other special, A-Z -- Continued

2370.C5  Circassians
2370.G55  Gilyaks
2370.H5  Hittites
2370.K29  Kazakhs
2370.K48  Kets
2370.K53  Khanty
2370.K57  Kirghiz
2370.K8  Kurds
2370.M34  Mansi
2370.M7  Mongols
2370.O44  Oghuz
2370.O78  Ossetes
2370.S25  Saka
2370.S3  Samoyeds
2370.S5  Shamanism
2370.S53  Shans
2370.T19  Tajiks
(2370.T23) Tamang (Nepalese people)
          see BL2034.5.T23
2370.T25  Tamils
          Cf. BL2032.T3 India
2370.T3  Tatars
2370.T45  Telengits
2370.T8  Tunguses
2370.T84  Turks (General)
2370.Y34  Yakuts

African
2390  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2400  General works
2410  Hamitic

Egyptian
General works
2420  Early through 1800
2421  1801-1950
2422  1951-2000
2423  2001-

Ancient Egypt
          Cf. DT68+ Religious antiquities of ancient Egypt
2428  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
2430  Sacred books. Sources
          For philological commentaries, see subclass PJ
General works
2440  Early through 1800
Religion
History and principles of religions
African
Egyptian
Ancient Egypt
General works -- Continued

2441                      1801-1950
2441.2                      1951-2000
2441.3                      2001-
2443 General special
2445 Addresses, essays, lectures
2450.A-Z Special deities and topics, A-Z
2450.A45 Amon
2450.A54 Animals
2450.A6 Animism
2450.A62 Anubis
2450.A64 Apedemak
2450.A67 Apis
2450.A83 Aten
2450.A89 Atum
2450.B2 Ba
Birth see BL2450.C65

2450.B83 Buchis
2450.C3 Camephis
2450.C62 Cobras
2450.C65 Conception. Birth
2450.C67 Cosmogony
2450.C69 Cows
2450.C74 Creation
2450.D36 Dance
2450.D43 Death
2450.E8 Eschatology
Eternity see BL2450.T55

2450.F28 Fasts and feasts
2450.F3 Fate and fatalism
2450.F5 Fish
2450.F55 Flowers
2450.F8 Funeral rites
2450.F83 Future life
2450.F84 Future punishment
2450.G42 Gems
2450.G58 Goddesses
2450.G6 Gods
2450.H28 Harpokrates
2450.H3 Hathor
2450.H35 Heaven
2450.H38 Hedjhotep
Religion
History and principles of religions
African
Egyptian
Ancient Egypt
Special deities and topics, A-Z -- Continued

2450.H5
   Hippopotamus
2450.H6
   Horus
2450.I44
   Imiut
2450.I5
   Immortality
2450.I56
   Inmutef
2450.I7
   Isis
2450.K3
   Ka
2450.K45
   Khepri
2450.L5
   Lions
2450.M33
   Maat
2450.M4
   Mert-seger. Mr.t
2450.M55
   Min
2450.M8
   Mut
2450.M9
   Mysteris
2450.N3
   Navel
2450.N45
   Neith
2450.O7
   Osiris
2450.P3
   Palms
2450.P69
   Priests
2450.P7
   Ptah
2450.Q44
   Queens
2450.R2
   Ra
2450.R25
   Renenet
2450.R3
   Reshpu
2450.R4
   Resurrection
2450.S23
   Sacrifice
2450.S34
   Sekhmet
2450.S37
   Serapis
2450.S38
   Serket
2450.S39
   Serpents
2450.S4
   Seth (Set)
2450.S55
   Shadows
2450.S56
   Shai
2450.S6
   Shu
2450.S65
   Sky
2450.S68
   Sobek
2450.S72
   Sokar
2450.S75
   Sopdu
2450.T37
   Tatenen
2450.T42
   Temple seas
2450.T43
   Temples
Religion
History and principles of religions
African
Egyptian
Ancient Egypt
Special deities and topics, A-Z -- Continued
2450.T5
2450.T55
2450.T87
2450.W55
2455
Greco-Roman period
Including from Alexander's conquest to the Islamic conquest
For special topics that are survivals from the ancient period see BL2450.A+
2460
Modern Egypt
By region or country
2462
North Africa
2462.5
Sub-Saharan Africa
2463
Southern Africa
2464
East Africa
2465
West Africa
2466
Central Africa
2470.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
e. g.
Benin see BL2470.D3
2470.D3
Dahomey. Benin
Egypt see BL2420+
2470.G6
Gold Coast. Ghana
2470.G8
Guinea
2470.M3
Madagascar
2470.M6
Morocco
2470.N5
Nigeria
2480.A-Z
By ethnic group, etc., A-Z
2480.A3
Abidji
2480.A33
Acoli
2480.A4
Akans
2480.A47
Angas
2480.A5
Anlo
2480.A8
Ashantis
2480.A88
Atuot
2480.B22
Bacama
2480.B225
Baganda
2480.B23
Bakoko
2480.B24
Bakongo. Kongo
2480.B244
Bakossi
2480.B25
Baluba
Religion
History and principles of religions
African
   By ethnic group, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2480.B26              Bambara
2480.B27              Bamileke
2480.B3               Bantus
2480.B32              Banum
2480.B33              Baoulé
2480.B337             Basa
2480.B34              Basakata
(2480.B35)            Basuto
   see BL2480.S67
2480.B37              Batetela
2480.B4               Bembas
2480.B46              Berbers
2480.B47              Beti
2480.B49              Betsimisaraka
2480.B5               Birifor
2480.B57              Birom
2480.B64              Bobo
2480.B67              Boni
2480.B84              Builsa
   Bushmen see BL2480.S24
2480.C43              Chaga
2480.C45              Chamba
2480.C46              Chewa
2480.C48              Chiga
2480.C49              Chokossi
2480.C5               Chokwe
2480.D3               Dagaaba
2480.D36              Dangaleat
2480.D5               Dinka
2480.D53              Diola
2480.D6               Dogons
2480.D83              Duala
2480.E96              Ewe
2480.F3               Fang
2480.F65              Fon
2480.G3               Gá
2480.G32              Gabbra
2480.G34              Gallas
2480.G36              Gbaya
2480.G57              Giryama
2480.H27              Hadiya
2480.H28              Hadjerai
2480.H29              Hanya
Religion
History and principles of religions
African
By ethnic group, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2480.H3                Hausas
2480.H33                Haya
2480.H4                Hereros
Hottentots see BL2480.K45
Ibo see BL2480.I2
2480.I2                Igbo
2480.I53                Ingassana
2480.K32                Kabiye
2480.K35                Kalenjin
2480.K37                Karamojong
2480.K45                Khoikhoi
2480.K54                Kikuyu
2480.K56                Kinga
Kongo see BL2480.B24
2480.K6                Kono
Kossi see BL2480.B244
2480.K72                Kpelle
2480.K74                Kposo
2480.K85                Kuria
2480.L76                Lugbara
2480.L8                Luo
2480.M22                Mambila
2480.M25                Manala
2480.M28                Mandari
2480.M3                Mashona
Matabele see BL2480.N33
2480.M32                Mawri
2480.M33                Mbala
2480.M34                Mbere
2480.M35                Mbundu
2480.M4                Mende
2480.M43                Meru
2480.M63                Moba
2480.M67                Mossi
2480.N33                Ndebele
2480.N35                Ndembu
2480.N45                Ngbaba-Ma'bo
2480.N458               Nika
2480.N7                Nuer
2480.N8                Nupe
2480.N9                Nzima
2480.O77                Ovambo
2480.O8                Owegbe Society
Religion
History and principles of religions
African
By ethnic group, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2480.S23 Sakalava (Malagasy people)
2480.S237 Samburu
2480.S24 San
2480.S25 Sara
2480.S44 Senufo
2480.S45 Serer
2480.S63 Sobo
2480.S65 Songhai
2480.S67 Sotho
2480.S78 Suk
2480.S8 Suku
2480.S85 Sukuma
Tabeles see BL2480.N33
2480.T25 Tagbana
2480.T27 Taita
2480.T3 Tallensi
Tebeles see BL2480.N33
2480.T5 Tivi
2480.T76 Tswana
2480.T82 Tuaregs
2480.T87 Turkana
2480.U38 Uduk
2480.W33 Waci
2480.W64 Wolof
2480.X55 Xhosa
2480.Y32 Yaka
2480.Y34 Yanzi
2480.Y6 Yorubas
2480.Z37 Zela
2480.Z4 Zezuru
2480.Z56 Zinza
2480.Z75 Zulgo
2480.Z8 Zulus
2490 Survival of African religions in America
Including voodooism in general
For works limited to individual cults, religious movements,
see BL2532, BL2592
American
For religion of American Indians, see E-F
2500 General works
2510 Pre-Columbian
North America
2520 General works
Religion
  History and principles of religions
  American
    North America -- Continued
    By region or country
      United States
        2525                      General works
        2527.A-Z                Local, A-Z
        2530.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
        2532.A-Z                Special cults, religious movements, etc. A-Z
          Including special cults and religious movements of the
          West Indies and Caribbean Area
        2532.A37                Afro Athlican Constructive Church
          Including the Holy Piby
        2532.E86                Espiritualistas Trinitarios Marianos
        2532.G33                Gagá
        2532.I33                Ifa
        2532.K85                Kumina
        2532.O23                Obeah
          Orisha religion see BL2532.S5
        2532.P35                Palo
        2532.P83                Puerto Rican Spiritualism
        2532.R37                Rastafarians
        2532.S3                Santeria. Lucumí
        2532.S5                Shango. Orisha religion
      2540                      Latin America
        Central America
          2550                    General works
          2560.A-Z                By country, etc., A-Z
            e. g.
          2560.G8                Guatemala
          2560.M3                Mayas
            West Indies
              Including the Caribbean Area (General)
              For special cults, religious movements, etc. see
              BL2532.A+
          2565                    General works
          2566.A-Z                By country, etc., A-Z
        South American
          2580                    General works
          2590.A-Z                By country, etc., A-Z
            e. g.
          2590.B7                Brazil
            Including Afro-Brazilian cults (General)
          2590.P4                Peru. Incas
          2592.A-Z                Special cults, religious movements, etc., A-Z
Religion
History and principles of religions
American
South America
Special cults, religious movements, etc., A-Z
Afro-Brazilian cults (General) see BL2590.B7
2592.B3
Batuque
2592.B45
Benito
2592.C34
Campanha do Quilo
2592.C35
Candomblé
2592.C38
Catimbó
2592.F73
Fraternidade Eclética Espiritualista Universal
2592.I35
Iemanjá
2592.I75
Irmandade da Santa Cruz
2592.J87
Jurema
2592.L56
Litolatria
2592.M23
Macumba
2592.M3
Malê
2592.M35
María Lionza
2592.P45
Peregrinos
2592.Q54
Quimbanda
2592.S25
Santo Daime
2592.T47
Terecô
2592.U4
Museums. Exhibitions
2592.U5
General works. History
2592.U512
Dictionaries
2592.U513
Doctrine. Rituals
2592.U514A-.U514Z
Special topics, A-Z
2592.U514G6
Gods
2592.U514P55
Plants. Trees. Flowers
2592.W56
Winti
2592.X36
Xangô
2592.Z86
Zumbi
Pacific Ocean islands. Oceania
General works
By country or island group
2610
Australia
2615
New Zealand
Including Maoris
2620.A-Z
Other, A-Z
e. g.
2620.A4
Admiralty Islands
2620.H3
Hawaii
2620.M4
Melanesia
2620.N45
New Guinea
Religion

History and principles of religions
Pacific Ocean islands. Pacific Area
By country or island group
Other, A-Z -- Continued

2620.P6
Polynesia
2620.T8
Tuamotu Islands
2630.A-Z
By ethnic group, etc., A-Z
2630.A68
Ananda
2630.A72
Arapesh
2630.H38
Hawaiians
2630.H82
Hua
2630.K85
Kwaio
2630.M87
Murngin
2630.P3
Papuans
2630.T64
Tolai
2630.W35
Wambar

Arctic regions

2670
General works
Eskimos see E99.E7
Local
see BL875.F5 Finland; BL980.L3 Lapland; BL2530 North America; etc.

2680
Developing countries
Religions of preliterate peoples (General) see GN470+
Romanies. Gypsies see DX151

Rationalism
Including agnosticism, deism, free thought, atheism, secularism, etc.
Cf. B808.A+ Agnosticism in philosophy
Cf. B833.A1+ Rationalism in philosophy
Cf. B837.A1+ Skepticism in philosophy
Cf. BR128.A8 Christianity and atheism
Cf. BR160.3 Early ancient writers against Christianity
Cf. BT1095+ Apologetics

2700
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2703
Congresses
2705
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Collected works
2710
Several authors
Individual authors
Cf. BL2773+ Individual works except those of Ingersoll and Paine

2715
A - Ingersoll
e. g.
2715.D4
Denton, William
2715.I3
Iaroslavskii, Emel'Tan
Rationalism
Collected works
Ind. authors -- Continued
Ingersoll, Robert Green
Cf. AC8 Collected works (General)
Works on religious subjects
Collected works
English
2720.A2 General
2720.A4 Other
2720.A5-Z Other languages
2725.A-Z Individual works, A-Z
e. g.
2725.A3 About the Holy Bible
2725.L5 Liberty of man, woman, and child
2725.S6 Some mistakes of Moses
2725.W4 What must we do to be saved?
2727 Controversial works against Ingersoll
2728 Controversial works in favor of Ingersoll
2730 Ingersoll - Paine
e. g.
2730.M5 Mills, Benjamin Fay
Paine, Thomas
Cf. JC177+ Works on political theory
Works on religious subjects
2735 Collected works
Ind. works
Age of reason
English
2740.A1 Editions. By date
2740.A2 Special parts. By number and date
2740.A3 French
2740.A4 German
2740.A5A-.A5Z Other languages, A-Z
2740.A7 Collections of criticisms
2740.A8-Z History and criticism
2741.A-Z Other works, A-Z
2742 Controversial works against Paine
2745 Paine - Z
2747 General works
Special theories
For spec. regions or countries see BL2760+
2747.2 Agnosticism
2747.3 Atheism
2747.4 Deism
2747.5 Free thought
2747.6 Humanism
Rationalism

Special theories -- Continued

2747.7  Rationalism

2747.8  Secularism

History

General works

2749  Early through 1800
2750  1801-1950
2751  1951-2000
2752  2001-
2755  Other

By period

2756  Early and medieval

Modern

2757  General works
2758  16th-18th centuries
2759  19th-20th centuries

By region or country

2760  United States
2765.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Works by agnostics, atheists, freethinkers, etc.

For collected works see BL2715+

General works

2773  Early through 1800
2775  1801-1950
2775.2  1951-2000
2775.3  2001-
2776  General special
2777.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z

2777.B8  Burial services for freethinkers
2777.P7  Prayers
2777.R4  Religious training of children
2777.R5  Ritual, hymns, etc. for freethinker meetings
2777.S65  Spiritual life
2778  Joint debates and discussions
2780  Addresses, essays, lectures

Works against deists see BT1180

Works against agnostics, atheists, etc. see BT1209+

Biography

2785  Collective

e. g.

2790.C5  Chubb, Thomas
2790.I6  Ingersoll, Robert Green

Cf. BL2727 Controversial works against Ingersoll
Cf. BL2728 Controversial works in favor of Ingersoll

Paine, Thomas see JC178.V5
Judaism
For Biblical texts and exegesis, see Subclass BS
Cf. DS101+ Jews
1 Periodicals. Serials
(11) Yearbooks
21 Societies. Associations
30 Congresses. Conferences
Collected works
40 Several authors
42 Addresses, essays, lectures
43 Extracts from several authors
44 Pamphlet collections
45 Individual authors
50 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
51 Questions and answers
52 Pictorial works
Directories
55 General
By region or country
United States
60 Other regions or countries, A-Z
65.A-Z
66 Information services
67 Computer network resources
Including the Internet
Study and teaching
Cf. LC701+ Jewish education
Cf. LC3551+ Education of Jews
70 General works
Cf. BM570 Manuals of religious instruction
71 General special
By region or country
United States
75 General works
77.A-.W By state, A-W
80.A-Z By city, A-Z
85.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
For Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine
through 11th century) see BM502
Biography
88 Collective
Individual see BM755.A+
By school
90.A-Z American (United States), A-Z
95.A-Z Other, A-Z
Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools
100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101 Congresses. Conferences
Study and teaching

Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools -- Continued

102.A-Z
Biography, A-Z

103
General works

105
Textbooks
Cf. BM573 Juvenile works on the principles of Judaism

107
Stories, etc.

108
Teacher training

109.A-Z
Special types of schools, A-Z
For general education see LC720+

109.C6
Congregational Hebrew School

109.H4
Heder. חדר

109.T3
Talmud Torah. תלמוד תורה

110.A-Z
Individual schools. By place, A-Z
Entertainments, exercises, etc.

125
General works

127.A-Z
Special days, A-Z

135
Social life, recreation, etc., in the synagogue. Camps

History
Cf. BM520.5+ History of halakhah
Cf. BM630 History of Jewish doctrine

General works

150
Early through 1800

155
1801-1950

155.2
1951-2000

155.3
2001-

156
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

157
General special

160
Addresses, essays, lectures

By period
Cf. DS121+ History of the Jews by period

To 70

165
General works

170
General special

173
Addresses, essays, lectures

175.A-Z
Specific movements, sects, etc., A-Z
Including history and general principles

175.A1
General works

175.A2
Unidentified sects

175.E8
Essenes. Isiyim. איסיימים

175.H36
Hasideans. Hasidim (Talmudic era). חסידים

175.P4
Pharisees. Perushim. פרושים

175.Q6
Qumran community. Kat Midbar Yehudah. כת מדבר יהודה

175.S2
Sadducees. Zedukim. Tsadokim. זדויקים שמדawks
Samaritans. Shomronim. שומרונים see BM900+
## History

### By period

#### To 70

- Individual sects, parties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- **175.T5** Therapeuta
- **175.Z3** Zadokites. Benei Zadok. בני צדוק
- **175.Z4** Zealots (Party). Kanna'im. קנאים

#### 586 B.C. - 70 A.D.

- Including the Hellenistic period (323 - 30 B.C.)

#### 70-500

- Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud

#### (178)

### Other

#### 500-1500

- General works

#### 182

- Ashkenazim. Sephardim. אשכנזים. ספרדים
  - Including works on the development of each and on the relations between the two
  - Cf. DS133+ Jewish diaspora
  - Cf. DS135.E8+ History of Jews in Eastern Europe
  - Cf. DS135.S7+ History of Jews in Spain

- Karaites. קראים
  - Including history and general principles

#### 185

- General works

#### 185.2

- Funeral rites. Mourning customs

- Liturgy and ritual

#### 185.3

- General works

#### 185.4.A-Z

- Special liturgical books. By title, A-Z

- **185.4.H35** Texts. By date

- **185.4.H353A-.H353Z** Criticism. By author

- **185.4.S43** Texts. By date

- **185.4.S433A-.S433Z** Criticism. By author

#### 1500-

- General works

#### 190

- By period

#### 193

- 1500-1800

#### 194

- Haskalah (ca. 1780 - ca. 1880). השכלה

#### 195

- 1800-1948

#### 195.2

- 1948-
History
By period
1500--Continued
Specific movements, sects, etc.
Class here works on the history and general principles of the movements
For works on a specific topic within the context of a particular movement, see the topic
For works on individual congregations see BM201+
For biography see BM750+
196
General works
197
Reform Judaism. Progressive Judaism
197.5
Conservative Judaism
197.6
Orthodox Judaism
197.7
Reconstructionist Judaism
197.8
Humanistic Judaism
Hasidism. Hasidim. חסידים
For comprehensive works on Jewish mysticism see BM723+
Cf. BM532 Hasidic tales and legends
General works
198
Through 1994
198.2
1995-
198.3
History
198.4 A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
By sect
198.5
Belz
198.52
Bratslav
198.53
Guardian-of-the-Faithful
198.54
Habad. Lubavitch
198.55
Satmar
198.56 A-Z
Other sects, A-Z
198.56 B62
Bobov
198.56 B87
Buhusi
198.56 G87
Gur
198.56 K37
Karlin
198.56 L45
Lelov
198.56 M85
Munkacs
198.56 N38
Naṭore karta. נטורי קרתא
198.56 S45
Skvira. סקווירא
198.56 S65
Spinka. ספינקא
198.56 S83
Stefanesti
198.56 T67
Tosh
198.56 V59
Vizhnitz
198.56 Z35
Zanz
Hasideans see BM175.H36
198.8
Mitnaggedim. מתנהדים
History

By period

1500-

Specific movements, sects, etc. -- Continued

199 A-Z
Other specific movements, sects, etc., A-Z

199 S3
Sabbathaians

199 S83
Subbotniki

By region or country

Including history of individual synagogues

201
America

203
North America

205
General works
United States

208
By region
New England

211
South

214
Central

218
West

221
Pacific coast

223 A-W
By state, A-W

225 A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

227
Canada

228 A-Z
By province, A-Z

229 A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

230
Mexico

231 A-Z
By state, A-Z

232 A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

233
Central America

234
Belize

235 A-Z
By local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

236
Costa Rica

237 A-Z
By local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

238
El Salvador see BM246+

239
Guatemala

133
History
By region or country
Central America
  Guatemala -- Continued
    239.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
      Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
  Honduras
    240
    General works
    241.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
      Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Nicaragua
  242
  General works
  243.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Panama
  244
  General works
  245.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Salvador. El Salvador
  246
  General works
  247.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
West Indies
  248
  General works
Bahamas
  250
  General works
  251.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Cuba
  252
  General works
  253.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Haiti
  254
  General works
  255.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Jamaica
  256
  General works
  257.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Puerto Rico
  258
  General works
  259.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
  260.A-Z
    Other islands, A-Z
South America
History
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Argentina
262
   General works
263.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Bolivia
264
   General works
265.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Brazil
266
   General works
267.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Chile
268
   General works
269.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Colombia
270
   General works
271.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Ecuador
272
   General works
273.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Guianas
274
   General works
   Guyana
276
   General works
277.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Suriname
278
   General works
279.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
French Guiana
280
   General works
281.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Paraguay
282
   General works
283.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Peru
284
   General works
History
By region or country
South America
Peru -- Continued
285.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Uruguay
286
   General works
287.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Venezuela
288
   General works
289.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange each locality by Table BM2
Europe
290
   General works
Great Britain. England
292
   General works
294.A-Z
   By English county, A-Z
   By English city, A-Z
   London
294.8
   General works
295.A-Z
   Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z
296.A-Z
   Other, A-Z
   Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Scotland
297
   General works
298.A-Z
   By political division, A-Z
299.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Ireland
300
   General works
301.A-Z
   By political division, A-Z
302.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Wales
303
   General works
304.A-Z
   By political division, A-Z
305.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Austria
307
   General works
308.A-Z
   By political division, A-Z
309.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Belgium
310
   General works
History
By region or country

Europe
Belgium -- Continued
311.A-Z	By political division, A-Z
312.A-Z	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

France
313	General works
314.A-Z	By political division, A-Z
315.A-Z	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Germany
316	General works
317.A-Z	By political division, A-Z
318.A-Z	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Greece
319	General works
320.A-Z	By political division, A-Z
321.A-Z	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Italy
322	General works
323.A-Z	By political division, A-Z
324.A-Z	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Netherlands
325	General works
326.A-Z	By political division, A-Z
327.A-Z	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Portugal
328	General works
329.A-Z	By political division, A-Z
330.A-Z	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Russia
331	General works
332.A-Z	By political division, A-Z
333.A-Z	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Finland
334	General works
335A-335.Z	By political division, A-Z
336.A-Z	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2
History
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Poland
337 General works
338.A-Z By political division, A-Z
339.A-Z By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Scandinavia
340 General works

Denmark
342 General works
343.A-Z By political division, A-Z
344.A-Z By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Iceland
345 General works
346.A-Z By political division, A-Z
347.A-Z By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Norway
348 General works
349.A-Z By political division, A-Z
350.A-Z By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Sweden
351 General works
352.A-Z By political division, A-Z
353.A-Z By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Spain
354 General works
355.A-Z By political division, A-Z
356.A-Z By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Switzerland
357 General works
358.A-Z By political division, A-Z
359.A-Z By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Turkey
360 General works
361.A-Z By political division, A-Z
362.A-Z By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Other Balkan states
363 General works
History
By region or country
Europe
Other Balkan states -- Continued
Bulgaria
364
General works
365.A-Z
By political division, A-Z
366.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Romania
370
General works
371.A-Z
By political division, A-Z
372.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Yugoslavia
373
General works
374.A-Z
By political division, A-Z
375.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2
376.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Under each:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Individual synagogues or
congregations. By place, A-Z
Asia
377
General works
Southwestern Asia
379
General works
Turkey in Asia
381
General works
382.A-Z
By Turkish vilayet, region, etc., A-Z
383.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Armenia
384
General works
385.A-Z
By political division, A-Z
386.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Mesopotamia. Iraq
386.4
General works
386.5.A-Z
By political division, A-Z
386.6.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Syria. Palestine
Cf. BM165+ Ancient history of Judaism
387
General works
388.A-Z
By political division, A-Z
History
By region or country
Asia
Southwestern Asia
Syria. Palestine -- Continued

389. A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Israel (The modern state)
390
   General works
391. A-Z
   By political division, A-Z
392. A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Arabia
393
   General works
394. A-Z
   By political division, A-Z
395. A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Iran
396
   General works
397. A-Z
   By political division, A-Z
398. A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Central Asia
399
   General works
400
   Afghanistan
402
   Bokhara (Bukhara)
403
   Khiva. Khorezm
404. A-Z
   Other, A-Z
Southern Asia
405
   General works
India
406
   General works
407
   Burma. Myanmar
408
   Sri Lanka
409. A-Z
   By political division, A-Z
410. A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Indochina. Malay Peninsula
   Including Cambodia, Cochin China, Malaya, Thailand, Vietnam, etc.
411
   General works
412. A-Z
   By political division, A-Z
413. A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Indonesia. Malay Archipelago
414
   General works
   Indonesia
History
By region or country
Asia
   Southern Asia
      Indonesia. Malay Archipelago
         Indonesia -- Continued
            415 General works
            416.A-Z By political division, A-Z
            417.A-Z By city, A-Z
            Subarrange each city by Table BM2
   Philippines
            418 General works
            419.A-Z By political division, A-Z
            420.A-Z By city, A-Z
            Subarrange each city by Table BM2
   Singapore
            420.5 General works
            420.6.A-Z By political division, A-Z
            420.7.A-Z By city, A-Z
            Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Eastern Asia
  422 General works
     China
        423 General works
        424.A-Z By political division, A-Z
        425.A-Z By city, A-Z
        Subarrange each city by Table BM2
     Japan
        426 General works
        427.A-Z By political division, A-Z
        428.A-Z By city, A-Z
        Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Northern Asia. Siberia
  429 General works
  430.A-Z By political division, A-Z
  431.A-Z By city, A-Z
  Subarrange each city by Table BM2
Africa
  432 General works
     Egypt
        434 General works
        435.A-Z By political division, A-Z
        436.A-Z By city, A-Z
        Subarrange each city by Table BM2
  437 South Africa
     440.A-Z Other political divisions, A-Z
     Australia and New Zealand
History
By region or country

Australia and New Zealand -- Continued

443
   General works

444.A-Z
   By political division, A-Z

445.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Pacific islands

447
   General works

449.A-Z
   By individual island or group of islands, A-Z
   Subarrange each island by Table BM2

Sources

For collections, compilations, and selections, see BM495+
For discussion of sources of Jewish law see KBM524.3

Tanakh. Hebrew Bible.
תנ”ך
Alternative classification for Tanakh, not applied at the Library of Congress
For Library of Congress collections see BS701+

⟨450⟩
   Complete text of the Tanakh (Table BM9)

Pentateuch. Humash. תורם. חומש
⟨452⟩
   General (Table BM9)
⟨453⟩
   Genesis. Be-reshit. בראשית (Table BM9)
⟨454⟩
   Exodus. Shemot. השם (Table BM9)
⟨455⟩
   Leviticus. Va-yikra. ויקרא (Table BM9)
⟨456⟩
   Numbers. Ba-midbar. במדבר (Table BM9)
⟨457⟩
   Deuteronomy. Devarim. דברים (Table BM9)
⟨460⟩
   Prophets and writings. Nakh. נ”ך (Table BM9)

Prophets. Nev'i'im. נביאים
⟨461⟩
   General (Table BM9)
⟨462⟩
   Joshua. Yehoshu’a. יהושע (Table BM9)
⟨463⟩
   Judges. Shoftim. שופטים (Table BM9)
   Samuel. Shemu’el. שמואל (Table BM9)
⟨464⟩
   General (Table BM9)
⟨464.7⟩
   Samuel, 1st. Shemu’el 1. שמואל א (Table BM10)
⟨464.8⟩
   Samuel, 2nd. Shemu’el 2. שמואל ב (Table BM10)

Kings. Melakhim. מלכים
⟨465⟩
   General (Table BM9)
⟨465.7⟩
   Kings, 1st. Melakhim 1. מלכים א (Table BM10)
⟨465.8⟩
   Kings, 2nd. Melakhim 2. מלכים ב (Table BM10)
⟨468⟩
   Isaiah. Yesha’yahu. ישעיהו (Table BM9)
⟨469⟩
   Jeremiah. Yirmeyahu. ירמיהו (Table BM9)
⟨470⟩
   Ezekiel. Yehezkel. חזקאל (Table BM9)

Minor Prophets. Tere ‘ašar. תרי עשר
⟨471⟩
   General (Table BM9)
⟨471.7⟩
   Hosea. Hoshe’a. Hoseע (Table BM10)
⟨471.76⟩
   Joel. Yo’eł. יואל (Table BM10)
⟨471.77⟩
   Amos. ‘Amos. אמוס (Table BM10)
Sources
Tanakh. Hebrew Bible. Tan"ך
Prophets. Nev'i'im. prophets
Minor Prophets. Tere 'ašar. Minor Prophets
-- Continued
<471.78> Obadiah. 'Ovadyah. (Table BM10)
<471.79> Jonah. Yonah. (Table BM10)
<471.8> Micah. Mikhah. (Table BM10)
<471.86> Nahum. Nahum. (Table BM10)
<471.87> Habakkuk. Habakuk. (Table BM10)
<471.88> Zephaniah. Tsefanyah. (Table BM10)
<471.89> Haggai. Hagai. (Table BM10)
<471.9> Zecharaiah. Zekharyah. (Table BM10)
<471.96> Malachi. Mal'akhi. (Table BM10)
<472> Hagiographa. Writings. Ketuvim. (Table BM9)
<473> Psalms. Tehilim. (Table BM9)
<474> Proverbs. Mishle. (Table BM9)
<475> Job. Iyov. (Table BM9)
<476> Five Scrolls. Hamesh megilot. (Table BM9)
<476.6> Song of Songs. Shir ha-shirim. (Table BM10)
<476.66> Ruth. Rut. (Table BM10)
<476.7> Lamentations. Ekha. (Table BM10)
<476.76> Ecclesiastes. Kohelet. (Table BM10)
<476.8> Esther. Ester. (Table BM10)
<477> Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah. Daniyel, 'Ezra. Nehemyah (two or three published together) (Table BM9)
<477.7> Daniel. Daniyel. (Table BM10)
<477.8> Ezra. 'Ezra. (Table BM10)
<477.9> Nehemiah. Neḥemyah. (Table BM10)
<478> Chronicles. Divre ha-yamim. (Table BM9)
<478.7> Chronicles, 1st. Divre ha-yamim 1. (Table BM10)
<478.8> Chronicles, 2nd. Divre ha-yamim 2. (Table BM10)

Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)
Collections. Compilations. Selections
History and criticism
Special texts or groups of texts
For Letter of Aristeas, see BS744.A7
Apocrypha and apocryphal books
Including the Pseudepigrapha
Alternative classification for Apocrypha, not applied at the Library of Congress
For Library of Congress collections see BS1691+

Polyglot. Texts in Hebrew, Aramaic, or Greek. By date
<486>
Sources

Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)

Special texts or groups of texts

Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Texts -- Continued

<486.2.A-Z>  Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
<486.3>  Selections
<486.4>  History and criticism. Commentaries
<486.5.A-Z>  Individual books, A-Z

Subarrange each book by Table BM11

Dead Sea scrolls

Texts

487.A05  Facsimiles. By date
487.A1  Original language. By date

Translations

487.A2  Hebrew. By date
487.A3  English. By date
487.A4  French. By date
487.A5  German. By date
487.A6A-.A6Z  Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
487.A62A-.A62Z  Periodicals
487.A7-Z  History and criticism

Language see PJ4901+


For Biblical texts, see Subclass BS

488.A13  4QFlorilegium (Table BM3)
488.A15  4QInstruction (Table BM3)
488.C6  Copper Scroll (Table BM3)

Genesis Apocryphon see BS1830.G4+
Habakkuk commentary see BS1635.H26+

488.L48  Levi document (Table BM3)
488.M3  Manual of discipline (Table BM3)
488.N48  New Jerusalem Scroll (Table BM3)
        Pesher Nahum see BS1625.N26+
488.R85  Rule of the congregation (Table BM3)
488.S47  Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice see BM488.S47

        Serekh shirot olat ha-Shabbat. סרך שירות עולת השבת
        (Table BM3)

488.T44  Temple scroll (Table BM3)
488.T5  Thanksgiving Psalms. Thanksgiving scroll (Table BM3)

488.W3  War of the Sons of Light against the Sons of Darkness (Table BM3)

Selections of scrolls from individual caves

Cave 1

Texts

488.2.A05  Facsimiles. By date
Sources
Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)
Special texts or groups of texts
Dead Sea scrolls
  Selections of scrolls from individual caves
    Cave 1
    Texts -- Continued
488.2.A1
   Original language. By date
   Translations
488.2.A2
   Hebrew. By date
488.2.A3
   English. By date
488.2.A4
   French. By date
488.2.A5
   German. By date
488.2.A6A-.A6Z
   Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
488.2.A7-Z
   History and criticism
    Cave 4
    Texts
488.5.A05
   Facsimiles. By date
488.5.A1
   Original language. By date
   Translations
488.5.A2
   Hebrew. By date
488.5.A3
   English. By date
488.5.A4
   French. By date
488.5.A5
   German. By date
488.5.A6A-.A6Z
   Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
488.5.A7-Z
   History and criticism
    Cave 11
    Texts
488.8.A05
   Facsimiles. By date
488.8.A1
   Original language. By date
   Translations
488.8.A2
   Hebrew. By date
488.8.A3
   English. By date
488.8.A4
   French. By date
488.8.A5
   German. By date
488.8.A6A-.A6Z
   Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
488.8.A7-Z
   History and criticism
Elephantine papyri see PJ5208.E4+
Rabbinical literature
   Including Mishnah, Talmud Yerushalmi, Talmud (Bavli), baraita,
   Tosefta, and midrash
   For the codes see BM520.82+
Collections. Compilations. Selections
495
   Several authors
495.5
   Individual authors
Works about the sources
496.A1
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials

145
Sources
Rabbinical literature

Works about the sources -- Continued

General works

496.A4-Z Early works through 1900
496.5 1901-2000
496.6 2001-
496.8 Publication and distribution

Special topics, A-Z

496.9.A2 Abraham (Biblical patriarch). אברם
496.9.A4 Adam (Biblical figure). אדם
496.9.A45 Allegory
496.9.A46 Amos (Biblical prophet). עמוס
496.9.A47 Analogy
496.9.A48 Angels
496.9.A5 Animals
  Cf. BM496.9.M98 Mythical animals
496.9.A68 Asceticism
496.9.A7 Astrology
496.9.A72 Astronomy
496.9.B34 Bachelors
496.9.B38 Biography
496.9.B42 Blessing and cursing
496.9.B44 Blindness
496.9.B57 Boethusians
496.9.B6 Botany. Plants
496.9.B87 Burning bush
496.9.C3 Caesarean section
496.9.C34 Cain (Biblical figure). קין
496.9.C35 Capital punishment
496.9.C45 Census
496.9.C47 Ceramics
496.9.C5 Christians
496.9.C57 Circumcision
  Cohanim see BM496.9.P73
496.9.C67 Creation
496.9.C76 Crown of God
  Cursing see BM496.9.B42
496.9.D43 Deafness
496.9.D44 Death
496.9.D46 Deviant behavior
496.9.D5 Dialectic
496.9.D56 Dinners and dining
496.9.D57 Disasters
496.9.D73 Dream interpretation
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

496.9.D76       Droughts
496.9.E27       Economics
496.9.E3        Education
496.9.E35       Egypt
496.9.E4        Elijah (Biblical prophet).
496.9.E8        Eschatology
496.9.E9        Evil eye
496.9.E94       Ezekiel (Biblical figure).
496.9.F48       Fetuses
496.9.F67       Forced migration
496.9.G4        Geography
496.9.G63       Gods
496.9.H33       Habakkuk
496.9.H35       Haman (Biblical figure).
496.9.H4        Hell. Gehenna.
496.9.H45       Heresy
496.9.H47       Hermaphroditism
496.9.H54       Hides and skins
496.9.H57       Historiography
496.9.H67       Hosea (Biblical figure).
496.9.H84       Human anatomy
496.9.H85       Humanism
496.9.I5        Image of God
496.9.I53       Incense
496.9.I54       Intention
496.9.I6        Iran
496.9.I8        Isaac (Biblical prophet).
496.9.I85       Isaiah (Biblical prophet).
496.9.J35       Jeremiah (Biblical prophet).
496.9.J4        Jerusalem.
496.9.J48       Jews
496.9.J67       Jordan.
496.9.J68       Joseph (Son of Jacob).
496.9.K5        Kings and rulers
496.9.L18       Laban (Biblical figure).
496.9.L2        Labor. Working class
496.9.M25       Magic
496.9.M26       Marriage
496.9.M28       Mate selection
496.9.M3        Mathematics
496.9.M47       Messiah.
496.9.M48       Metals
Sources

Rabbinical literature

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

496.9.M49  Micah (Biblical figure).
496.9.M53  Miracles
496.9.M58  Mnemonic devices
496.9.M6  Moses (Biblical leader).
496.9.M87  Mysticism
496.9.M98  Mythical animals
496.9.N3  Names
496.9.N37  Narration
496.9.N4  Natural history
496.9.N63  Noah (Biblical figure)
496.9.N67  Nonverbal communication
496.9.P25  Palestine
496.9.P3  Parables
496.9.P64  Politics
496.9.P73  Priests. Cohanim
496.9.P75  Prophets
496.9.P8  Psychology
496.9.R33  Rain
496.9.R37  Raphael (Archangel)
496.9.R66  Rome
496.9.S24  Sabbath.
496.9.S26  Sacrifice
496.9.S36  Samson (Biblical judge)
496.9.S38  Saul, King of Israel.
496.9.S43  Scapegoat
496.9.S44  Science
496.9.S45  Self-esteem
496.9.S48  Sex
496.9.S55  Ships
496.9.S56  Simeon, the Just
496.9.S65  Solomon, King of Israel
496.9.S93  Suffering of God
496.9.S94  Sukkot.
496.9.S95  Supererogation
496.9.T43  Teacher-student relationships
496.9.T46  Temple of Jerusalem
496.9.T47  Time
496.9.T5  Titus, Emperor of Rome, 40-81
496.9.V57  Vision
496.9.W4  Weights and measures
### Sources

**Rabbinical literature**

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>496.9.W7</th>
<th>Women</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Working class see BM496.9.L2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 496.9.Z43 | Zechariah (Biblical prophet). זכריה |

**Talmudic literature**

Class Talmudic literature in general in the range for Talmud (Bavli), BM499+

For works limited to Mishnah see BM497+

For works limited to Talmud Yerushalmi see BM498+

For works limited to Talmud (Bavli) see BM499+

For individual orders and tractates see BM506.A+

For individual minor tractates see BM506.4.A+

**Mishnah. משנה**

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

| 497 | Complete texts. By date |
| 497.2 | Selections. By editor or date |

| 497.5.A-Z | Translations. By language, A-Z |

*Under each language:*

| .x | Complete texts. By date |
| .x2 | Selections. By editor or date |

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

**Works about the Mishnah. משנה**

| 497.7 | Early works through 1900 |
| 497.8 | 1901-2000 |
| 497.85 | 2001- |

**(497.9)**

**Gemara. גמרא**

Talmud Yerushalmi. Jerusalem Talmud. Palestinian תלמוד ירושלמי

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

| 498 | Complete texts. By date |
| 498.2 | Selections. By editor or date |

| 498.5.A-Z | Translations. By language, A-Z |

*Under each language:*

| .x | Complete texts. By date |
| .x2 | Selections. By editor or date |

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

**Works about the Talmud Yerushalmi. תלמוד ירושלמי**

| 498.7 | Early works through 1900 |
| 498.8 | 1901-2000 |
| 498.9 | 2001- |

**Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud. תלמוד בבלי**

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

| 499 | Complete texts. By date |
| 499.2 | Selections. By editor or date |
Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud. -- תלמוד בבלי

Continued

499.5.A-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

Under each language:
.x Complete texts. By date
.x2 Selections. By editor or date

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

Works about the Talmud (Bavli)

Including works on both the Talmud (Bavli) and the Talmud Yerushalmi

500

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

500.2

Collected works. Selections

Including addresses, essays, etc.

500.5

Concordances. Subject dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

Hebrew language, Talmudic see PJ4901+

Aramaic language

Talmud Yerushalmi see PJ5251+

Talmud (Bavli) see PJ5301+

501

General works

History and development of the Talmud

Cf. BM177 History of Judaism 70-500

501.15

Collective biography of Talmudists (General)

Under each group of Talmudists include collective biography

For the evaluation of individual Talmudists see BM502.3.A+

For the biography of individual Talmudists see BM755.A+

501.17

Soferim. סופרים

501.18

Zugot. זוגות

Tannaim. תנאים

501.2

General

501.25

Beth Hillel and Beth Shammai. בית הלל. בית שמאי

501.3

Amoraim. אמוראים

For Baraita see BM507+

For Tosefta see BM508+

501.4

Saboraim. סבוראים

501.5

Geonim. גאונים

501.6

"Rishonim" (Early authorities). ראשונים

501.7

North African and Spanish scholars

Cf. BM545+ Maimonides

501.8

French and German scholars

e.g. Rashi, 1040-1105 and his school; Tosafists

150
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Works about the Babylonian Talmud
History and development of the Talmud -- Continued
501.9
"Aharonim" (Later authorities, 16th century to date).
502
Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine
(through 11th century)
502.3.A-Z
Criticism and evaluation of individual Talmudists, A-Z
For biography see BM755.A+
502.3.A2
Abba Arika, 3rd cent. אבא אריכא
502.3.A36
Akiba ben Joseph, ca. 50-ca. 132. עקיבה בן יוסף
502.3.E38
Eleazar ben Azariah. אלעזר בן עריה
502.3.E4
Eliezer ben Hyrcanus. אליעזר בן הר葡京
502.3.G35
Gamaliel II, fl. 80-110. גמליאל
502.3.H35
Hanina, Segan ha-Kohanim, 1st cent. חנינא סגן הקהנים
502.3.H55
Hillel, 1st cent. B.C./1st cent. הילל
502.3.I8
Ishmael ben Elisha, 2nd cent. יしまעיל בן אלישא
502.3.J67
Jose the Galilean. יוסי הגלייאן
502.3.J68
Joshua ben Hananiah, 1st cent. יושע בן חנניא
502.3.M44
Meir, 2nd cent. מאיר
502.3.P36
Papa, ca. 300-375. פפא
502.3.R3
Rabbah bar Bar Hana, 3rd cent. רבה בר בר חנא
502.3.S34
Samuel ben Nahman, 3rd/4th cent. שמואל בן נחמן
502.3.S37
Samuel of Nehardea, ca. 177-257. שמואל בנרהדה (ירחיינא)
502.3.S5
Simeon bar Yoḥai, 2nd cent. סימון בר יוחאי
502.3.T37
Tarfon. תרפון
502.3.U44
Ulla I, 3rd cent. עלוה
502.3.Y67
Yose ben Kisma, 2nd cent. יוסי בן קסמא
Study and teaching
502.5
General works
502.7
Hadran. הרדר
Individual institutions see BM90+
503
Evidences. Authority. Oral tradition
Cf. BM529 Tradition
503.3
Apologetics
For controversial works against the Jews, including
works against the Talmud see BM585
Cf. BM648 Judaism
503.5
Introductions
Methodology
Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

תלמוד בבלי

Works about the Babylonian Talmud

Methodology -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>503.6</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>503.7</td>
<td>Hermeneutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503.8</td>
<td>Pilpul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503.9</td>
<td>Textual criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commentaries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

504

General works

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>504.2</th>
<th>Novellae (Hidushim)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>504.3</td>
<td>Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504.5</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504.7</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cf. BM530+ Jewish myths and legends

Aggada see BM516+

506.A-Z

Individual orders and tractates of the Mishnah, the Talmud Yerushalmi and the Talmud (Bavli), A-Z (Table BM1)

| 506.S2-.S23 | Sanhedrin. סנהדרין |

Minor tractates (Not part of the Mishnah)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>506.2</th>
<th>Collections. Compilations. Selections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>506.3</td>
<td>Works on the minor tractates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506.4.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual minor tractates, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abadim (Avadim). עבדים</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 506.4.A15 | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| 506.4.A15A-.A15Z | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| 506.4.A16 | Selections. By date |
| 506.4.A17 | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |

Avadim see BM506.4.A15+

Avot de-Rabbi Nathan. אבות דרבי נתן |

| 506.4.A94 | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| 506.4.A94A-.A94Z | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| 506.4.A942 | Selections. By date |
| 506.4.A943 | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |

Derekh erez. דרך ארץ |

| 506.4.D4 | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| 506.4.D4A-.D4Z | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| 506.4.D5 | Selections. By date |
| 506.4.D6 | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |

Evel see BM506.4.S4+

Gerim.جرים |

| 506.4.G4 | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

Minor tractates (Not part of the Mishnah)

Individual minor tractates, A-Z

Gerim.

Kallah.

Kallah rabbati.

Kutim.

Mezuzah.

Sefer Torah.

Semaḥot. Evel.

Soferim.

Tsitsit see BM 506.4.Z5+

Zizit.
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Minor tractates (Not part of the Mishnah)
Individual minor tractates, A-Z
Ẓizit. - Continued
506.4.Z52
Selections. By date
506.4.Z53
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Baraita. בָּרַיחַת
Collections
507
Works on the baraita
507.2
Individual baraitot, A-Z
Baraita on the Aboth (Abot).
507.5.A2
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
507.5.A2A-.A2Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
507.5.A3
Selections. By date
507.5.A4
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Baraita of Rabbi Ada.
507.5.A5
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
507.5.A5A-.A5Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
507.5.A6
Selections. By date
507.5.A7
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Baraita of Rabbi Eliezer see BM517.P7+
Baraita on the Erection of the tabernacle.
507.5.E6
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
507.5.E6A-.E6Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
507.5.E7
Selections. By date
507.5.E8
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Baraita of the Forty-nine rules.
507.5.F5
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
507.5.F5A-.F5Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
507.5.F6
Selections. By date
507.5.F7
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Baraita of Rabbi Ishmael (Yishma'el).
507.5.I7
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
507.5.I7A-.I7Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
507.5.I8
Selections. By date
507.5.I9
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Baraita de-Melekhet ha-Mishkan see BM507.5.E6+
Baraita of the Mystery of the calculation of the calendar.
507.5.M7
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
507.5.M7A-.M7Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
507.5.M8
Selections. By date
507.5.M9
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Baraita.

Individual baraitot, A-Z -- Continued
Baraita de-Niddah.

Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair.
Including sayings on Messianic times and on Sotah
IX.15

Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair (Genesis) see
BM517.T3+

Baraita on Salvation.

Baraita of Samuel.

Baraita of the Thirty-two rules.

Tosefta.

Editions. By editor, A-Z
Selections. By editor or date
Translations. By language, A-Z

Under each language:
\( .x \) Complete texts. By date
\( .x2 \) Selections. By editor or date

Concordances. Subject dictionaries, indexes, etc.
Works on the Tosefta
Individual orders and tractates, A-Z (Table BM1)
Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+
Sources
Rabbincical literature

Midrash. מדרש

510
Original language (Hebrew or Aramaic)
Translations
English

511
Full text
512
Selections

513.A-Z
Other languages, A-Z

514
Works about the midrash

515
Halakhic midrashim. Midreshei halakhah. מדרשי הלכה
Including collections and works about halakhic midrashim

Aggada. אגדה
Including Talmudic Aggada

516.A-Z
Texts. By author or title, A-Z
Under each:
.x Original. By date
.x2A-.x2Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
.x3 Criticism, commentaries, etc.

516.5
Works about the Aggada

517.A-Z
Individual midrashim, A-Z

Abba Guryon. אבא גוריון

517.A1
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.A12
Selections. By date
517.A13
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Abkir (Avkir). אבקיר

517.A2
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.A2A-.A2Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.A22
Selections. By date
517.A23
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Aggadat Bereshit. אגדת בראשית

517.A3
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.A32
Selections. By date
517.A33
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Agadat Ester. אגדת אסתר

517.A34
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.A34A-.A34Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.A35
Selections. By date
517.A36
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Al yithalel. אל יתהלל

517.A4
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.A5
Selections. By date
517.A6
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BERESHIT RABBI</strong></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BERESHIT ZUTA</strong></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEVARIM RABBI</strong></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEVARIM ZUTA</strong></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIVREI HA-YAMIM SHEL MOSES</strong></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EIKHAH RABBI</strong></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEH EZKERAH</strong></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sources
Rabbinical literature

Midrash. 
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Eleh ezkerah. Ma’aseh ‘asarah haruge malkhut.
-- Continued
517.E5A-.E5Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.E52 Selections. By date
517.E53 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Eser galuyyot.
517.E6 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.E6A-.E6Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.E62 Selections. By date
517.E63 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Esfah.
517.E7 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.E7A-.E7Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.E72 Selections. By date
517.E73 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Esther rabbah see BM517.M76+
Midrash ha-gadol see BM517.M5+
Hamesh Megillot see BM517.M7+
Haserot vi-yeterot see BM517.T2+

Kohelet.
517.K5 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.K5A-.K5Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.K6 Selections. By date
517.K7 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kohelet rabbah see BM517.M75+

Konen.
517.K8 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.K8A-.K8Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.K82 Selections. By date
517.K83 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ma’aseh ‘asarah haruge malkhut see BM517.E5+
Ma’aseh Torah.

Mekhilta of Rabbi Ishmael.
517.M2 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.M2A-.M2Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.M22 Selections. By date
517.M23 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

McKibben Dardir Shemuel.
517.M4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash, מדרש
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Mekhilta of Rabbi Ishmael. מכילא דרבי ישמעאל
Continued
517.M4A-.M4Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.M42 Selections. By date
517.M43 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Mekhilta of Rabbi Simeon ben Yoḥai. מכילתא דרבי שמעון בר יוחאי
517.M45 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.M46 Selections. By date
517.M47 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Midrash ha-gadol. מדרש גדול
517.M5 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.M5A-.M5Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.M52 Selections. By date
517.M53 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Special parts
Genesis. בראשית
517.M55 Texts. By date
517.M55A3 Translations
517.M55A32- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
517.M55A49 .M55A49
517.M55A5-.M55Z Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Exodus. שמות
517.M56 Texts. By date
517.M56A3 Translations
517.M56A32- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
517.M56A49 .M56A49
517.M56A5-.M56Z Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Leviticus. νεκρο
517.M57 Texts. By date
517.M57A3 Translations
517.M57A32- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
517.M57A49 .M57A49
517.M57A5-.M57Z Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Numbers. במדבר
517.M58 Texts. By date
517.M58A3 Translations
English. By date
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash. מדרש
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Midrash ha-gadol. מדרש הגדול
Special parts
Numbers. ת焗
Translations -- Continued
517.M58A32-.M58A49
517.M58A5-.M58Z
517.M59
517.M59A3
517.M59A32-.M59A49
517.M59A5-.M59Z
517.M6
517.M6A-.M6Z
517.M62
517.M63
517.M64
517.M64A3
517.M64A32-.M64A49
517.M64A5-.M64Z
517.M65
517.M65A3
517.M65A32-.M65A49
517.M65A5-.M65Z
517.M66
517.M66A3
517.M66A32-.M66A49
517.M66A5-.M66Z
517.M67

Other languages, alphabetically. By date
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Deuteronomy. דברים
Texts. By date
Translations
English. By date
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
Translations. By language, A-Z
Selections. By date
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Special parts
Pentateuch. תורה
Texts. By date
Translations
English. By date
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Genesis. Bereshit rabbah. בראשית רבה
Texts. By date
Translations
English. By date
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Exodus. Shemot rabbah. שמות רבה
Texts. By date
Translations
English. By date
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Leviticus. Vayikra rabbah. ויקרא רבה
Texts. By date

160
### Sources

**Rabbinical literature**

- **Midrash.** מדרש
  - Individual midrashim, A-Z
  - Midrash rabbah. מדרש רבה
- **Special parts**
  - Pentateuch. Leviticus. Vayikra rabbah. ויקרא רבה

#### Translations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>517.M67A3</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M67A32-</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M67A49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M67A5-.M67Z</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M68</td>
<td>Texts. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M68A3</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M68A32-</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M68A49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M68A5-.M68Z</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Deuteronomy. Devarim rabbah. דברים רבה

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>517.M69</td>
<td>Texts. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M69A3</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M69A32-</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M69A49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M69A5-.M69Z</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Five Scrolls. Hamesh Megillot. חמש מגילים

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>517.M7</td>
<td>Texts. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M7A3</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M7A32-.M7A49</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M7A5-.M7Z</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M72</td>
<td>Texts. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M72A3</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M72A32-</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M72A49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M72A5-.M72Z</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ruth. Ruth rabbah. רות רבה

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>517.M73</td>
<td>Texts. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M73A3</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.M73A32-</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M73A49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash.
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Midrash rabbah.

Special parts
Five Scrolls. Ḥamesh Megillot.
Ruth. Ruth rabbah.

Continued
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Lamentations. Eikhah rabbah.

Texts. By date
Translations

English. By date
Other languages, alphabetically. By date

Crisis. Commentaries, etc.

Ecclesiastes. Kohelet rabbah.

Esther. Esther rabbah.

Texts. By date
Translations

English. By date
Other languages, alphabetically. By date

Crisis. Commentaries, etc.

Mishle. Proverbs.

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
Translations. By language, A-Z
Selections. By date
Crisis. Commentaries, etc.

Otiyyot de-Rabbi Akiva.

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
Translations. By language, A-Z
Selections. By date
Crisis. Commentaries, etc.

Panim aḥerim le-Esther.

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
Translations. By language, A-Z
Selections. By date
Crisis. Commentaries, etc.

Peli’ah.

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
Sources
Rabbincal literature
Midrash, מדרש
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Peli'ah, פכיאת -- Continued
517.P2A-.P2Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.P22 Selections. By date
517.P23 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Pesikta, פסיקתא
517.P3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.P3A-.P3Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.P32 Selections. By date
517.P33 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Pesikta de-Rav Kahana, פסיקתא דרב כהנא
517.P34 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.P34A-.P34Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.P35 Selections. By date
517.P36 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Pesikta rabbati, פסיקתא רבתי
517.P4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.P4A-.P4Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.P42 Selections. By date
517.P43 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Peṭirat Aharon, פטירת אהרון
517.P5 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.P5A-.P5Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.P52 Selections. By date
517.P53 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Peṭirat Mosheh, פטירת משה
517.P6 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.P62 Selections. By date
517.P63 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Pirkei de-Rabbi Eliezer, פרקי דרבי אליעזר
517.P7 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.P7A-.P7Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.P72 Selections. By date
517.P73 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Proverbs see BM517.M77+
Midrash rabbah see BM517.M6+
Ruth rabbah see BM517.M73+
Samuel see BM517.S4+
Shemot rabbah see BM517.M66+
Shemu'el, Samuel, שמעון
517.S4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.S4A-.S4Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.S42 Selections. By date
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash.
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Shemu’el. Samuel. -- Continued
517.S43
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Shir ha-shirim.
517.S45
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.S45A-.S45Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
517.S46
Selections. By date
517.S47
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Shir ha-shirim rabbah see BM517.M72+
Shoher tov see BM517.M77+; BM517.S4+; BM517.T5+
Sifra. Torat Kohanim.
517.S6
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.S6A-.S6Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
517.S62
Selections. By date
517.S63
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sifrei.
517.S7
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.S7A-.S7Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
517.S72
Selections. By date
517.S73
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Special parts
Numbers. הגדה
517.S74
Texts. By date
Translations
517.S74A3
English. By date
517.S74A32-.S74A49
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
517.S74A5-.S74Z
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Deuteronomy.
517.S75
Texts. By date
Translations
517.S75A3
English. By date
517.S75A32-.S75A49
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
517.S75A5-.S75Z
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sifrei zuta.
517.S85
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.S85A-.S85Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
517.S86
Selections. By date
517.S87
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Ta’ame haserot vi-yeterot. סעמי הסורות וייתר
517.T2
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.T2A-.T2Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
517.T22
Selections. By date
517.T23
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sources
Rabbinical literature

Midrash.

Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued

Tadsche. Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair

Tanna de-vei Eliyahu.

Tehillim.

Temurah.

Torat Kohanim.

Va-yekhullu

Va-yikra rabah.

Va-yissa'.

165
Sources
Rabbinical literature

Midrash, מדרש
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Va-yosha’. וירש
Continued
517.V5A-.V5Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.V52 Selections. By date
517.V53 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Vayikra rabbah see BM517.M67+
Ve-hizhir, והזירה
517.V6 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.V6A-.V6Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.V7 Selections. By date
517.V8 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Yalkut ha-Makhiri, ילקוט המכיר
517.Y2 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.Y2A-.Y2Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.Y22 Selections. By date
517.Y23 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Yalkut Shimoni, ילקוט שמונך
517.Y3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.Y3A-.Y3Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.Y32 Selections. By date
517.Y33 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Yelammedenu see BM517.T35+
Yeshayah, ישעיה
517.Y4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.Y4A-.Y4Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.Y5 Selections. By date
517.Y6 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Yonah, יונה
517.Y7 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.Y7A-.Y7Z Translations. By language, A-Z
517.Y8 Selections. By date
517.Y9 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Midrash zuta, מדרש זוטא
517.Z8 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
517.Z82 Selections. By date
517.Z83 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
518.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+

Halakhah, חלakah
Class here works on Jewish law (Halakhah), including works limited to the ritual aspects of Jewish law
For works limited to Mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8+
Halakhah — Continued

520
Periodicals, Serials
Including yearbooks
Collected works
520.2
Several authors
520.3
Individual authors
520.4
Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
Including encyclopedias and dictionaries limited to Mishpat Ivri
520.42
Directories
520.43
Legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law
Including information services and computer network resources
Study and teaching see KBM523.9
520.45
Law societies. Associations
520.46
Conferences. Symposia
Including papers presented at the conference or symposium
History
Cf. BM150+ History of Judaism
Cf. DS114+ History of the Jews
520.5
General (Comparative)
By period
To 500
Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud
Cf. KBM2085+ Constitutional history
For works on the development and history of the Talmud see BM501.15+
520.52
General works
Special topics
see the topic
500-1500
520.53
General works
Special topics
see the topic
1500-1800
520.54
General works
Special topics
see the topic
1800-1948
520.55
General works
Special topics
see the topic
1948-
520.56
General works
Special topics
see the topic
520.6
Philosophy (General)
Cf. KBM524.12+ Concept of Jewish law
Halakhah.

Sources. Halakhic portions of the Bible, Talmudic literature, and midrash. See BM495+

Commandments. Mitsṿot.

Mittsṿot

520.7

General works

520.73


520.75

Ten commandments. ‘Așeret ha-dibrot.

Class here works on the precepts of the Ten commandments in Judaism.

Cf. BS1281+ Texts and criticism of the Ten commandments

520.8

Six hundred and thirteen commandments

Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim. For excerpts or selections based on a particular subject see the subject. For works on codification see BM521

Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob, 1013-1103. Halakhot. אלפסי, יצחק בן יעקב. הלכות

520.82.A2

Original texts. By date

520.82.A21-.A219

Translations. By language. Subarrange by translator

520.82.A3-Z

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Maimonides, Moses, 1135-1204 (Moses ben Maimon).

משה בן מימון. משנה תורה

520.84.A2

Original texts. By date

520.84.A21-.A219

Translations. By language. Subarrange by translator

520.84.A3-Z

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba'ah ṭurim. יעקב בן אשר. ארבעה טורים

520.86.A2

Original texts. By date

520.86.A3-.A39

Original selections. By date

520.86.A4-.A49

Translations. By language, alphabetically. Subarrange by translator

Special parts

Oraḥ ḥayim. יורה דעה

520.86.A52

Texts

520.86.A53

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Yoreh de'ah. יורה דעה

520.86.A54

Texts

520.86.A55

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Even ha-'ezer. אבן העזר

520.86.A56

Texts

520.86.A57

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Hoshen mishpaṭ. חוסן משפט

520.86.A58

Texts

520.86.A59

Criticism, commentaries, etc.
Halakhah.


Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba‘ah ṭurim.

Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575 (Caro, Joseph). Shulḥan ʻarukh.

Original texts. By date

Original selections. By date

Translations. By language, alphabetically

Special parts

Oraḥ ḥayim. Texts

Yoreh de‘ah. Texts

Even ha-ʻezer. Texts

Hoshen mishpat. Texts

Other codes (after Shulḥan ʻarukh)

General works

Responsa

Several authors

Individual authors, A-Z

Special numbers are assigned to forenames. However, if a forename has become a family name, Cutter numbers are assigned as usual for family names.

Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of ...

Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of ...
Halakhah.
Responsa

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutter number</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>522.21</td>
<td>Abraham, A-Aryeh Loeb</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.22</td>
<td>Aryeh Loeb (Forename)</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding &quot;ben,&quot; i.e., son of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.23</td>
<td>Aryeh Loeb, A-Az</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.24</td>
<td>Ba-Baruch</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.25</td>
<td>Baruch (Forename)</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding &quot;ben,&quot; i.e., son of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.26</td>
<td>Baruch, A-Bz</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.27</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.27.A7</td>
<td>Caro, Joseph, 1488-1575</td>
<td>קארו, יוסף</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.27.O8</td>
<td>Covo, Joseph, 17th cent.</td>
<td>קובו, יוסף</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.28</td>
<td>Da-David</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.29</td>
<td>David (Forename)</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding &quot;ben,&quot; i.e., son of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.3</td>
<td>David, A-Dz</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.31</td>
<td>Ea-Eliezer</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.32</td>
<td>Eliezer (Forename)</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding &quot;ben,&quot; i.e., son of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.33</td>
<td>Eliezer, A-Elijah</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on fourth letter in the name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.34</td>
<td>Elijah (Forename)</td>
<td>Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding &quot;ben,&quot; i.e., son of ...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Halakah.
Responsa
Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

522.35
Elijah, A-Ez
  Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
  Eliyahu ben Avraham Yuzpa, me-'ir Pulav see BM522.6.E715

522.36
F
  Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.37
Ga-Gabriel
  Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.38
Gabriel (Forename)
  Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

522.39
Gabriel, A-Gz
  Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.39.R3
Graubart, Issachar Berish, 1847-1913.
  יששכר בעריש,
  אבד"ק בענדין

522.39.R38
Greenblatt, Ephraim.
  גרינבלט, אפרים
  Grinblat, Efrayim see BM522.39.R38

522.4
Ha-Hayyim
  Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name
  Hadayah, Ovadiah, ca. 1890-1969 see BM522.42.D3

522.41
Hayyim (Forename)
  Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

522.42
Hayyim, A-Hz
  Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.42.D3
Hadaya, Obadia, 1890-.. 

522.43
Ia-Isaac
  Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
  Ibn Shang'i, Yitsḥak ben Eliyahu, d. 1761 see BM522.85.H37

522.44
Isaac (Forename)
  Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

522.44.A23
Isaac Abraham ben Dob Berush, ha-Kohen, 18th cent.
  יצחק אבראהם בן דוב ברוש, הכהן

171
Halakhah.
Responsa

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

522.45
Israel, A-Israel
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.46
Israel (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of...

522.47
Israel, A-Iz
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.48
Ja-Jacob
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.49
Jacob (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of...

522.5
Jacob, A-Jehiel
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.51
Jehiel (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of...

522.52
Jehiel, A-Joseph
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.53
Joseph (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of...

522.54
Joseph, A-Joshua
Cutter number for author is based on fourth letter in the name

522.55
Joshua (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of...

522.56
Joshua, A-Judah
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.57
Judah (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of...

522.58
Judah, A-Jz
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
Halakhah. ההלכה
Responsa
Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

522.59  
K
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575 see BM522.27.A7
Kovo, Yosef, d. 1727 see BM522.27.O8

522.59.R34
Krausz, Solomon. קרויז, שלום
Kroiz, Shalom see BM522.59.R34

522.6  
L
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
Lermann, Elijah. אליהו בן אברהם יוזפא, מעיר פלך

522.6.E715
Ma-Meir
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.62
Meir (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of ...

522.63
Meir, A-Menahem
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.64
Menahem (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of ...

522.65
Menahem, A-Meshullam
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.66
Meshullam (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of ...

522.67
Meshullam, A-Mordecai
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.68
Mordecai (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of ...

522.69
Mordecai, A-Moses
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.7
Moses (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of ...
Halakhah. 
Responsa
Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

522.71
Moses, A-Mz
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.71.U3
Münz, Moses, ca. 1750-1831.

522.72
Na-Nathan
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.72.B56
Nabon, Benjamin Mordecai.

522.73
Nathan (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of ...

522.74
Nathan, A-Nz
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

Navon, Benjamin Mordecai ben Ephraim, 1788-1851
see BM522.72.B56

522.75
O
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.76
P
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.77
Q
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.78
Ra-Raphael
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.79
Raphael (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of ...

522.8
Raphael, A-Rz
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.8.I3
Ridbaz, Jacob David, 1845-1913.

522.81
Sa-Samson
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.82
Samson (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of ...

522.83
Samson, A-Samuel
Cutter number for author is based on fourth letter in the name
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutter number</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 522.84        | Samuel (Forename) | Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of ...
| 522.85        | Samuel, A-Solomon | Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name |
| 522.85.C47    | Schapiro, Abraham Duber, 1870-1943 | שפירות, אברהם דובר, 1870-1943 |
| 522.85.C493   | Schreiber, Moses, 1762-1839 | שטרן, משה |
| 522.85.H37    | Shangi, Isaac | שפירות, אברהם דובר קהנה, 1870-1943 see BM522.85.C47 |
| 522.86        | Solomon (Forename) | Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i.e., son of ...
| 522.87        | Solomon, A-Sz | Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name |
| 522.87.P4     | Sperber, David | שפרבר, דוד |
| 522.87.T38    | Stern, Bezalel | שטרן, בצלאל |
| 522.87.T3872  | Stern, Moses | שטרן, משה |
| 522.87.T388   | Sternberg, Chaim Elijah | שטרנברג, חיים אליה |
| 522.88        | T | Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name |
| 522.89        | U | Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name |
| 522.9         | V | Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name |
| 522.91        | W | Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name |
| 522.91.A354   | Waingarten Joab Joshua | וואנגרטן, יואב יהושע |
Halakhah. ההלכה
Responsa
Individual authors, A-Z
W -- Continued
522.91.A357 Waldenberg, Eliezer Judah. וואלדנברג, אליעזר יהודה
Weingarten, Joab Joshua, 1847-1922 see BM522.91.A354
Willowski, Jacob David ben Ze'ev, 1845-1913 see BM522.8.I3

522.91.O44 Wolner, M. D.
522.91.O85 Wosner, Shmuel Halewi, 1913-
522.92 X
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.93 Y
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
Yisakhar Berish, a.b.d. k. Bendin yeha-galil, 1847-1913 see BM522.39.R3
Yitzhak Avraham ben Dov Berush, 18th cent. see BM522.44.A23

522.94 Za-Ze'ev
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.95 Ze'ev (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of...

522.96 Ze'ev, A-Zevi
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.97 Zevi (Forename)
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of...

522.98 Zevi, A-Zz
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

523 Works on Responsa. History. Criticism
General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulhan 'arukh
Including responsa and treatises on a single section
Oraḥ ḥayim law.

523.2 General works
523.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Avot melakhot see BM523.3.P7
Bein ha-shemashot see BM523.3.T9

523.3.B4 Benediction. Berakḥah. ברכה
Cf. BM675.B4 Benedictions (Jewish liturgy)
Halakhah.
General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulḥan ‘arukh
Oraḥ ḥayim law.
Special topics, A-Z
Berakhah see BM523.3.B4
Bet keneset see BM653+
Bread
Festivals see BM690+
(523.3.F7)
Fringes
see BM657.F7
Hagim see BM690+
International date line
Mo‘adim see BM690+
(523.3.P5)
Phylacteries
see BM657.P5
Prohibited work. Avot melakhot
Sabbath see BM685
Shabbat see BM685
Synagogue see BM653+
Tefillin see BM657.P5
Twilight. Bein ha-shemashot.
Work see BM523.3.P7
Zizith see BM657.F7
Yoreh de’ah law.
General works
Special topics, A-Z
Avelut see BM712
‘Avodat elilim see BM523.5.I3
Benevolence. Gemilut ḥasadim.
For legal (civil) aspects see KBM3119.C57
Berit milah
For religious and ritual aspects see see BM705
For legal (civil) aspects see KBM3119.C57
Bikur ḥolim. see BM729.V5
Circumcision
For religious and ritual aspects see see BM705
For legal (civil) aspects see KBM3119.C57
Dietary laws see BM710
Gemilut hasadim see BM523.5.B4
Giluaḥ see BM523.5.S53
Hallah.
‘Avodat elilim.
(523.5.I3)
Idolatry.
Interest
see KBM955.4
Kashrut see BM710
Kibud av va-em see BM523.5.R4
Halakhah.

General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulḥan ‘arukh.

Yoreh de’ah law.

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Mourning see BM712
Oaths see BM720.O3
Pidyon ha-ben see BM720.R4
Purity see BM702+
Redemption of the firstborn see BM720.R4

523.5.R4
Respect to parents and teachers. Kibud av v-em.

Ribit see KBM955.4

523.5.S5
Shaatnez.

523.5.S53
Shaving. Giluah.
Sheḥiṭah see BM720.S6+
Slaughter of animals see BM720.S6+
Tohorah see BM702+
Visiting the sick see BM729.V5

523.5.V68
Vows

523.5.W44
Wheat

523.5.W5
Wine and wine making. Yayin.

Yayin see BM523.5.W5

Even ha-ʻezer law.

(523.6)

General works
see KBM523.6

(523.7.A-Z)

Special topics, A-Z

For works on religious and ritual aspects of special topics, see the topic in subclass BM
For works on legal (civil) aspects of special topics, see the topic in KBM523.8+

Agunahs see KBM550.5
Common law marriage see KBM546.17
Divorce (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM558+
Divorce (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713.5
Marriage (legal aspects) see KBM542+
Marriage (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713

(523.7.P3)

Parent and child

Legal (civil) aspects see KBM587+
Religious and ritual aspects see BM725+

Hoshen mishpat law
see KBM523.72

Cabala.

Including ancient and medieval mystical works
For comprehensive works on Jewish mysticism see BM723+

Sources
Cabala.

Sources -- Continued

525.A2

Collections

Individual texts

525.A3-.A319 Bahir. (Table BM4)
525.A36-.A3619 Book of Raziel. (Table BM4)
525.A364-.A3649 Book of temunah see BM525.A39+
525.A365-.A3659 Harba de-Mosheh see BM525.A43+
525.A367-.A3679 Heikhalot rabbati. (Table BM5)
525.A369-.A3699 Heikhalot zutrati. (Table BM5)
525.A36-.A3619 Ma‘ašeh merkavah. (Table BM5)
525.A368-.A3689 Sefer ha-ḥayim. (Table BM5)
525.A4-.A419 Sefer ha-Raziel see BM525.A36+
525.A42-.A4219 Sefer Ye zirah. (Table BM4)
525.A426-.A4269 Sword of Moses. (Table BM4)
525.A43-.A4319 Sword of Moses. (Table BM4)
525.A5-.A59 Zohar. (Table BM5)
525.A6A2-.A6A29 Zohar supplements
525.A6A3-.A6Z Individual

525.A6H4-.A6H479 Hekhalot. Hebrew book of Enoch. (Table BM8)
525.A6I2-.A6I229 Idera de-mashkena. (Table BM8)
525.A6I3-.A6I379 Idera rabba. (Table BM8)
525.A6I5-.A6I579 Idera zuta. (Table BM8)
525.A6M5-.A6M579 Midrash ha-ne’lam. (Table BM8)
525.A6R2-.A6R279 Ra’aya mehemana. (Table BM8)
525.A6S5-.A6S579 Sifra di-tenen’uta (Table BM8)
525.A6T5-.A6T579 Tikkune Zohar. Tikune ha-Zohar. (Table BM8)
525.A6Z6-.A6Z679 Zohar hadash (Table BM8)
525.A7-Z Modern Cabalistic works. By author, A-Z
525.L83 Luria, Isaac ben Solomon. (Table BM8)
525.L835 History and criticism

Including biography of Luria as a cabalist

179
Tradition. Oral tradition
Cf. BM503 Evidences and authority of Talmud
Cf. KBM524.3 Sources of Jewish law

Myths and legends
Cf. PN6120.95.J5 Jewish legends and tales
Cf. BM504.7 Juvenile works on the Talmud

530
General works
531
Golem
532
Hasidic tales and legends

Relation of Judaism to special subject fields
Ethics see BJ1279+

Religions
534
General works
535
Christianity. Jews and Christianity
Cf. BM590 Jewish works against Christianity
Cf. BM620 Jewish attitude toward Jesus Christ
Cf. BT93+ Judaism (Christian theology)
Cf. BT590.J34 Attitude of Jesus Christ to Jewish law
Cf. BT590.J8 Relation of Jesus Christ to Judaism
Cf. BV2619+ Christian missions among Jews

Judaism and Evangelicalism see BR1641.J83
Judaism and Mormonism see BX8643.J84
Judaism and Islam see BP173.J8

536.A-Z
Other religions, A-Z
536.A37
African
536.A58
Anthroposophy
536.A8
Assyro-Babylonian
Bahai Faith see BP378.5
Buddhism see BQ4610.J8

536.C66
Confucianism
536.E3
Egyptian
536.G54
Gnosticism
536.G7
Greek
536.H5
Hinduism
536.N46
Neopaganism
536.P24
Paganism
536.P5
Phoenician
536.R66
Roman
536.S5
Shinto
536.S55
Sufism
Zoroastrianism see BL1566.J8

537
Civilization
Including influence of Judaism

538.A-Z
Other, A-Z
538.A4
Agriculture
538.A7
Art
Cf. N7414.75+ Jewish art

180
Relation of Judaism to special subject fields
Other, A-Z -- Continued

538.A75          Astronautics
538.A76          Astronomy
538.A8           Atomic warfare
538.B56          Bioethics
538.B74          Breastfeeding
538.C34          Capitalism
538.C57          Cities and towns
                  Communism see HX550.J4
538.C66          Computers
538.C68          Conception
                  Conscientious objectors see BM538.P3
538.D53          Diabetes
538.E38          Eating disorders
538.E8           Evolution
538.G54          Gifts
538.H43          Health. Medicine
                  For Jewish medical laws see KBM3098+
538.H68          Housing
538.H84          Human body
                  Human life cycle see BM538.L54
538.H85          Human ecology
538.H87          Humanism
538.I46          Immigration
538.I57          International relations
538.I58          Internet
538.I59          Interpersonal communication
                  Judaism and state see BM538.S7
538.L33          Land tenure
538.L34          Language and languages
538.L54          Life cycle, Human
538.L58          Literacy
                  Medicine see BM538.H43
538.M66          Money
538.N38          Nature
538.P2           Parapsychology
538.P3           Peace and war, violence and nonviolence, conscientious
                  objectors
                  Philosophy see B154+
538.P68          Psychoanalysis. Psychology
538.S3           Science (General)
538.S43          Secularism
                  Socialism see HX550.J4
538.S7           State and society. Judaism and state
                  Cf. HN40.J5 Social history and the Jews
                  Cf. KBM2000+ Public law in Mishpat Ivri
Relation of Judaism to special subject fields
Other, A-Z -- Continued

538.S8       Superstition
538.T85       Twelve-step programs
538.V43       Vegetarianism
538.V64       Voluntarism
538.V67       Voting
538.W4       Wealth

Relation of Judaism to special classes, groups, etc., A-Z

540.A35       Aged. Older people
540.H35       Handicapped. People with disabilities
540.Y6       Youth

General works on the principles of Judaism
Cf. B154+ Ancient Jewish philosophy
Cf. B755+ Medieval Jewish philosophy
Cf. BM520.6 Philosophy (General) of Jewish law

Early to 1800
Maimonides. Moses ben Maimon. מַהֲמַנְדִּיסֶה בֶּן מַמִּינון
For Mishneh Torah see BM520.84.A2+
Cf. B759.M3+ Maimonides as philosopher

Collected works

545.A2       Original. By date
545.A212-.A219 Translations. By language and date

Selected works

545.A25       Original. By date
545.A2512-.A2519 Translations. By language and date
545.A3-Z       Separate works. By title
545.D33       Dalālat al-ḥā'īrīn. دَلَّة الْحَايِرٍين
545.D3312     Original text
545.D3313     Translations

545.D3314-.D3319 Hebrew
545.D34       Other languages
545.D3412     Selections
545.D3413     Translations
545.D3414-.D3419 Hebrew
545.D35       Other languages
546           Criticism
550.A-Z      Other early writers and works, A-Z
e.g.
           Caro, Joseph see BM520.88
General works on the principles of Judaism

Early to 1800

Other early writers and works, A-Z -- Continued


550.J79 Original texts. By date
550.J8 English. By date
550.J82 Hebrew. By date
550.J8312-.J8319 Other languages, alphabetically

Subarrange by date

550.J84 Criticism

Modern works

560 1801-1950
561 1951-2000
562 2001-
565 General special
570 Manuals of religious instruction

Cf. BM70 General works on the study and teaching of Judaism

573 Juvenile works

Cf. BM105 Textbooks for Jewish religious education of the young

580 Addresses, essays, lectures
582 Other

Controversial works against the Jews

Cf. BT1120 Christian apologetics

585 General works
585.2 Blood accusation cases
585.4 Host desecration accusation
590 Jewish works against Christianity
590.A1 Collections
591 Jewish works against Islam
591.A1 Collections

Dogmatic Judaism

For early works see BM545+

General works

Cf. BM150+ History of Judaism
600 Early through 1950
601 1951-2000
602 2001-
603 History of Jewish doctrine

Cf. BM150+ History of Judaism
Cf. BS1192.5 Theology of the Tanakh (Hebrew Bible)

607 Thirteen articles of faith. יג עקרת האמונה
610 Conception of God
612 Revelation on Sinai
Dogmatic Judaism -- Continued

612.5
Covenants. Covenant theology

612.7
Holy Spirit
Mission of Israel. Election. Chosen people

613
General works

613.5
The diaspora in relation to Israel's election

Messiah, משיח
Cf. BS680.M4 Biblical conception of Messiah. משיח

615
General works

620
Attitude toward Jesus Christ

621
Attitude toward Virgin Mary
Messianic era

625
General works

625.5
The State of Israel in relation to the Messianic era

627
Man

630
Sin
Eschatology. Future life

635
General works

635.4
Death

635.7
Transmigration

645.A-Z
Other topics, A-Z

645.A6
Angels

645.A69
Anxiety. Peace of mind

645.A8
Atonement

645.C57
Conversation

645.C6
Conversion
Cf. BM729.P7 Proselytes and proselyting in Judaism
Cf. KBM2448 Mishpat Ivri

645.C73
Creative ability

645.D45
Demons

645.D47
Depression, Mental
Determinism see BM645.F69

645.D57
Disappointment

645.E46
Emotion

645.E85
Equality

645.E9
Exodus, The

645.F4
Fear

645.F69
Free will and determinism

645.F7
Freedom

645.F73
Freedom of speech

645.G74
Grief

645.H43
Heaven

645.H58
Holiness

645.H6
Holocaust

645.H62
Holy, The

645.H64
Hope

645.H85
Human rights
Dogmatic Judaism
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
645.I5 Immortality
645.J67 Joy
645.J8 Justice
Kings and rulers see BM645.P64
645.L43 Left-and right-handedness
645.L54 Light
For candles and lights in worship see BM657.C3
645.L68 Love
645.M34 Martyrdom
645.M37 Mediation
Mental depression, see BM645.D47
645.M4 Merit
645.M87 Murder
Peace of mind see BM645.A69
645.P64 Politics. Kings and rulers
645.P67 Prophecy
645.P7 Providence and government of God
645.R3 Race
645.R4 Redemption
645.R44 Religious tolerance
645.R45 Repentance
645.R47 Resurrection
645.R5 Revelation
645.R55 Reward
645.S24 Salvation
645.S54 Sleep
645.S6 Soul
645.S65 Spirit possession
645.S9 Suffering
645.S95 Suicide
645.T46 Thought and thinking
Toleration, Religious see BM645.R44
645.T74 Trees
645.V57 Virginity
646 Heresy, heresies, heretics, etc.
Cf. BM720.H5 Treatment of heretics, etc.
648 Apologetic works
Including the history of apologetics
Cf. BM503.3 Apologetic works on the Talmud

Practical Judaism
650 General works
Priests, rabbis, etc.
651 History
Cf. BM750+ Biography of rabbinic families
Cf. BS1199.P7 Priests in the Old Testament
Practical Judaism
Priests, rabbis, etc. -- Continued

652  
Office of the rabbi
  Including ordination, etc.; also rabbi's work, if included

Work of the rabbi

652.3  
General works

652.4  
Professional development, study, etc.

652.5  
Psychology and psychiatry for the rabbi. Counseling

652.6  
Conduct of services, meetings, etc.
  Cf. BM676 Rabbinical manuals

652.7  
Participation in community affairs, interfaith movements, etc.

652.9  
Rabbis' spouses

Congregations. Synagogues

653  
Organization and administration

653.2  
  מחיצה

653.3  
Management of financial affairs

653.5  
Management of subsidiary organizations
  Including sisterhoods, men's clubs, etc.

653.7  
Management of educational activities and youth work

654  
The tabernacle
  Including history, structure, etc.
  Cf. BS680.T32 Tabernacle (Typology)

The temple
  Including function, purpose, etc.
  Cf. BS649.J4 Jerusalem Temple (Prophecy)
  Cf. BS680.T4 Temple of God (Symbolism)
  Cf. DS109.3 History of the temple
  Cf. NA243 Architecture of the temple

655  
General works

655.4  
The Sanhedrin.
  Cf. BM506.S2+ Tractate Sanhedrin

655.45  
The Nasi.
 -Csna-

655.5  
French Sanhedrin under Napoleon

655.6  
Proposals for restoration

Forms of worship

656  
General works

656.5  
Intercession

657.A-Z  
Special objects and instruments, A-Z
  Cf. KBM3373.L57 Manufacturing of liturgical objects in mishpat Ivri

657.A1  
Collective

657.A5  
Altars

657.A8  
Ark of the covenant

657.A85  
Ark of the law

657.B58  
Bitter herbs (Passover)
Practical Judaism
Forms of worship

Special objects and instruments, A-Z -- Continued

657.B7 Breastplate of the High Priest (Hoshen).

657.C3 Candles and lights
For light as a theological topic see BM645.L54

657.C43 Challah (Bread).

657.C5 Citron. Erog.

657.E7 Ephod.

657.F68 Four species (Sukkot).

Cf. BM657.T44 Tekhelet (Dye)

657.H3 Hanukkah lamp

657.H43 Headgear

657.K53 Kiddush cups

657.L8 lulav. Lulab.

657.M35 Menorah.

657.M4 Mezuzah.

657.P5 Phylacteries. Tefillin.

657.R56 Rimmonim (Torah ornaments).

657.S5 Shofar (Shophar).

657.S64 Spice boxes

657.T35 Tallitot

657.T44 Tefillin see BM657.P5
Tekhelet (Dye).
Cf. BM657.F7 Fringes. Zizith

657.T58 Torah ark curtains

657.T585 Torah arks

657.T59 Torah cases

657.T595 Torah pointers

657.T6 Torah scrolls

657.U7 Urim and Thummim.
Oranim haTumim.
Zizith see BM657.F7

Symbols and symbolism
Cf. N7414.75+ Jewish art

657.2 General works

657.5.A-Z Special symbols, A-Z

657.5.M3 Magen David.

Music in Jewish worship
Cf. ML3195 Jewish sacred vocal music

658 General works

658.2 Cantors
For biography see BM750+

659.A-Z Other religious functionaries, A-Z

659.G3 Gabai.
Practical Judaism
Other religious functionaries, A-Z -- Continued

659.M3  Magid (Preacher). מגיד
Mohel see BM705

659.S3  Scribe (Sofer). סופר

659.S5  Shamash (Sexton). שמש
Shochet see BM720.S6+

Liturgy and ritual

660  General works
663  Reading of the Bible

General and miscellaneous prayer and service books

General collections
665.A2  By title where editor, compiler, or translator is unknown
Cf. BM673.A+ Liturgy and ritual of special places
665.A4-Z  By editor, etc.

Works for special classes
666  Children
667.A-Z  Other classes, A-Z
667.A35  Aged. Older people
       Armed Forces see BM667.S6
667.G5  Girls
667.M45  Men
       Older people see BM667.A35
667.S4  School prayers
667.S55  Sick
667.S6  Soldiers. Armed Forces
667.W6  Women

669  General works on prayer
   Including individual prayers
Cf. BM674.2+ Special liturgical books

670.A42  Akdamut millin. אקדמות מילין (Table BM6)
670.A44  Aleinu le-shabbe'ah. עלינו לשבח (Table BM6)
670.A64  Amen. אמן (Table BM6)

Amidah see BM670.S5

670.A66  Ana be-khoah. אנה בכה (Table BM6)
670.A67  'Anenu. ענו (Table BM6)
670.A69  Ashmorot. אשמורות (Table BM6)
670.A73  Avodah (Yom Kippur liturgy). עבודה (Table BM6)

Azharot. אזהרות (Table BM6)
670.B54  Birkat ha-Torah. ברכת התורה (Table BM6)
       Birchat kohanim see BM670.P74
670.B57  Birkat She-he'heyanu. ברכהapia (Table BM6)
670.B59  Blessing of Gomel. ברכה הגומל (Table BM6)
       Blessing of the moon see BM675.N45
Practical Judaism

Liturgy and ritual

Special elements of the liturgy, A-Z -- Continued

670.C64 Confession of sins. Vidui. (Table BM6)
670.E32 Ehad mi yode'a. (Table BM6)
670.H28 Had gadya. (Table BM6)
670.H3 Haftarot. (Table BM6)
670.H35 Hallel. (Table BM6)
670.H38 Havineinu. (Table BM6)
670.H39 Hazkarat neshamot. (Table BM6)
670.H67 Hoshanot. (Table BM6)
670.K3 Kaddish. (Table BM6)
670.K39 Kavanot (Cabala). (Table BM6)
670.K52 Kiddush. (Table BM6)
670.K6 Kol nidrei. (Table BM6)
670.M32 Mah nishtannah. (Table BM6)
670.M33 Mah tovu. (Table BM6)
670.M34 Malkhuyot. (Table BM6)
670.M67 Morning benedictions (Table BM6)
670.N57 Nishmat kol hai. (Table BM6)
670.P47 Pataḥ Eliyahu. (Table BM6)
670.P48 Peace prayers for Israel. (Table BM6)
670.P49 Pesukei de-zimra. (Table BM6)
670.P5 Piyutim. (Table BM6)
670.P74 Priestly blessing. Birkat kohanim. (Table BM6)
670.S4 Seder Hakafot. (Table BM6)
670.S416 Seder Sefer ha-'Omer. (Table BM6)
670.S42 Seder Tashlikh. (Table BM6)
670.S43 She-lo ašani ishah. (Table BM6)
670.S44 Shehechiyanu. (Table BM6)
670.S45 Shema. (Table BM6)
670.S5 Shemoneh 'esreh. Amidah. (Table BM6)
670.S55 Shir ha-yihud. (Table BM6)
670.T35 Tahanun. (Table BM6)
670.T44 Tefilat ha-derekh. (Table BM6)
670.U25 U-netanneh tokeh. (Table BM6)
670.Y69 Yoẓerot. (Table BM6)

For special rites, A-Z

672.A8 Ashkenazic. Mitnaggedic
Practical Judaism
Liturgy and ritual
Special rites, A-Z
Ashkenazic. Mitnaggedic -- Continued
672.A82 Hasidic
672.F3 Falasha
Karaite see BM185+
672.S4 Sephardic
672.Y4 Yemenite
672.Z36 Zanz
673.A-Z Special places, A-Z
For special liturgical books see BM674.2+
Cf. BM665.A3A+ General collections by synagogue
Special liturgical books
Siddur (Daily prayers).
texts
Ashkenazi or unspecified rite. 
Hebrew only
674.2.A3 By date (if editor is unknown)
674.2.A5-Z By editor
674.23 Manuscripts in facsimile. By name of manuscript 
or by name of artist or calligrapher
Translations. By date (if editor is unknown)
674.242 Polyglot. By editor or translator
674.243 English. By editor or translator
674.244 French. By editor or translator
674.245 German. By editor or translator
674.246 Russian. By editor or translator
674.247 Spanish. By editor or translator
674.248 Yiddish. By editor or translator
674.249.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
Subarrange by editor or translator
Other traditional rites
674.27 Sephardic. ספרדי. By editor, if given, or date
674.28 Ari. ארי. By editor, if given, or date
674.29 Hasidic. חסידי. By editor, if given, or date
674.293 Other. By rite as given in uniform title
Non-traditional rites
674.32 Conservative. By editor or institution given in 
uniform title
674.33 Reconstructionist. By editor or institution given in 
uniform title
674.34 Reform. By editor or institution given in uniform title 
Including European liberal
674.35 Other. By editor or institution given in uniform title
674.36 Adaptations for children. By editor or institution given 
in uniform title or added entry
Practical Judaism
Liturgical and ritual
Special liturgical books
Siddur (Daily prayers). סדרת
Criticisms
Mahzor (Festival prayers). מחזור
Texts
Ashkenazi or unspecified rite. אשכנזי
Hebrew only
674.4.A3 By date (if editor is unknown)
674.4.A5-Z By editor
674.43 Manuscripts in facsimile. By name
Translations. By date (if editor is unknown)
674.442 Polyglot. By editor or translator
674.443 English. By editor or translator
674.444 French. By editor or translator
674.445 German. By editor or translator
674.446 Russian. By editor or translator
674.447 Spanish. By editor or translator
674.448 Yiddish. By editor or translator
674.449.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
Subarranged by editor or translator
Other traditional rites
674.47 Sephardic. ספרדי By editor, if given, or date
674.48 Ari. אריה. By editor, if given, or date
674.49 Hasidic. חסיד. By editor, if given, or date
674.493 Other. By rite as given in uniform title
Non-traditional rites
674.52 Conservative. By editor or institution given in uniform title
674.53 Reconstructionist. By editor or institution given in uniform title
674.54 Reform. By editor or institution given in uniform title
Including European liberal
674.55 Other. By editor or institution given in uniform title
674.56 Adaptations for children. By editor or institution given in uniform title or added entry
674.59 Criticism
Haggadah. הגדה
Texts
Ashkenazi or unspecified rite. אשכנזי
Hebrew only
674.6.A3 By date (if editor is unknown)
674.6.A5-Z By editor
674.63 Manuscripts in facsimile. By name
Translations. By date (if editor is unknown)
674.642 Polyglot. By editor or translator

191
Practical Judaism
Liturgy and ritual
Special liturgical books
Haggadah. הנדדה
Texts
Ashkenazi or unspecified rite. אשכנזי
Translations. By date (if editor is unknown) --
Continued
674.643 English. By editor or translator
674.644 French. By editor or translator
674.645 German. By editor or translator
674.646 Russian. By editor or translator
674.647 Spanish. By editor or translator
674.648 Yiddish. By editor or translator
674.649.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
Subarrange by editor or translator
Other traditional rites
674.67 Sephardic. ספרדי. By editor, if given, or date
674.68 Ari. ארי. By editor, if given, or date
674.69 Hasidic. חסידי. By editor, if given, or date
674.693 Other. By rite as given in uniform title
Non-traditional rites
674.72 Conservative. By editor or institution given in uniform title
674.73 Reconstructionist. By editor or institution given in uniform title
674.74 Reform. By editor or institution given in uniform title
Including European liberal
674.75 Other. By editor or institution given in uniform title
674.76 Adaptations for children. By editor or institution given in uniform title or added entry
674.79 Criticism
674.795 Miscellaneous adaptations
675.A-Z Other liturgical books, A-Z
675.A78 Arvit. ערבית (Table BM7)
Arvit (Sabbath) see BM675.S35
Atonement. Kol nidre see BM675.Y58
Ayelet ha-shahar see BM675.R412
675.B4 Benedictions (Table BM7)
Cf. BM523.3.B4 Benediction (Oraḥ ḥayim law)
Birkat ha-ḥamah see BM675.B53
675.B48 Birkat ha-ḥanot. ברכות החרות (Table BM7)
675.B485 Birkat ha-keshet. ברכות הקשת (Table BM7)
675.B49 Birkat ha-minim. ברכות=minim (Table BM7)
Birkat hatanim. see BM675.S48
675.B53 Blessing of the sun. ברכות החמה (Table BM7)
Practical Judaism
Liturgy and ritual

Special liturgical books
Other liturgical books, A-Z -- Continued

(675.D3)  Daily prayers
          see BM674.2+
       Day of Atonement prayers see BM675.Y58

675.F3  Fast-day prayers (Table BM7)

(675.F45)  Festival prayers
          see BM674.4+
       Friday evening service see BM675.S35

675.G7  Grace at meals (Table BM7)
       Haggadah see BM674.6+

675.H33  Hanukkah prayers (Table BM7)
675.H35  Hatarat nedarim (Table BM7)

675.H5  High Holiday prayers (Table BM7)
675.H55  Holocaust Remembrance Day prayers (Table BM7)
675.H6  Hoshana Rabba prayers (Table BM7)
675.I87  Israel Independence Day prayers (Table BM7)

675.K5  Kinnos. Ninth of Av prayers (Table BM7)
       Likute Tsevi see BM675.R42

675.M4  Memorial services (Table BM7)
675.M56  Minhat. (Table BM7)
675.M7  Mourners' prayers (Table BM7)
          Including Book of life, etc.

675.N45  New moon prayers (Table BM7)
675.O25  Occasional prayers (Table BM7)

675.P3  Passover (Table BM7)
          Cf. BV199.P25 Christian observance

(675.P4)  Haggadah
          see BM674.6+
675.P5  Pentecost. Shavuot (Table BM7)
675.P59  Pilgrim Festival prayers (Table BM7)
675.P6  Pirke Shirah. Perek Shirah (Table BM7)

675.P8  Purim prayers (Table BM7)
675.R4  Readings (Table BM7)
675.R412  Ayelet ha-shahar (Table BM7)
675.R42  Likute Tsevi (Table BM7)
675.R44  Ma'amadot (Table BM7)
675.R46  Sha'are Tsiyon (Table BM7)
675.R48  Tikun (General) (Table BM7)
675.R67  Rosh ha-Shanah (New Year) prayers (Table BM7)
Practical Judaism
Liturgy and ritual

Special liturgical books
Other liturgical books, A-Z -- Continued

675.S3
Sabbath prayers (Table BM7)

675.S35
Friday evening service. Arvit (Sabbath). (Table BM7)

675.S4
Seliḥot. (סליחות) שערי ים see BM675.R46

675.S44
Shaharit. (שבת) שחרית (Table BM7)

675.S45
Shaharit (Sabbath). (שבת) שחרית (Table BM7)

675.S47
Shemini Atzeret. (שמשי עצרת) (Table BM7)

675.S48
Sheva' berakhot. (שבת) שבע ברכות (Table BM7)

675.S5
Simhat Torah prayers (Table BM7)

675.S9
Synagogue dedication services (Table BM7)

675.T2
Tabernacle service. Sukkot. (סוכות) (Table BM7)

675.T38
Tefilat ha-derekh. ( частности דרכיה) (Table BM7)

675.T4
Tehinnot. (חרות) (Table BM7)

675.T5
Tikkun (General) see BM675.R48

675.T52
Tikkun ḥazot. (תקון חצות) (Table BM7)

675.T82
Tu bi-Shevat prayers (Table BM7)

675.Y55
Yom ha-zikaron prayers (Table BM7)

675.Y58
Yom Kippur (Day of Atonement) prayers (Table BM7)

675.Y6
Yom Kippur Katan prayers (Table BM7)

675.Z4
Zemirot. (זמירות) (Table BM7)

676
Selections for the use of rabbis, etc. Rabbinical manuals

Hymns
Cf. BM670.P5 Piyutim

History and criticism
Including Piyutim

678.A1
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

678.A3-Z
General works

678.4
Biography
Including authors of Piyutim

678.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

679.A-Z
By language, A-Z

685
The Sabbath
Practical Judaism -- Continued

Arba’ parashiyot.

Festivals and fasts

Cf. BM125+ Sabbath school exercises

General works

Special groups, A-Z

Adar.

Elul.

High Holidays (High Holy Days)

Hol ha-Moed.

Iyyar.

Pilgrim Festivals

Shavat.

Three Festivals see BM693.P5

Tishri.

Individual festivals and fasts, A-Z

Atonement, Day of (Yom Kippur).

Fifteenth of Av see BM695.T88

Hanukkah (Feast of Lights).

Lag b’Omer.

Maimuna

New moon. Rosh Hodesh.

New Year (Rosh ha-Shanah).

Cf. BS1199.R6 Old Testament

Ninth of Av see BM695.T57

Passover

Cf. BS680.P33 Passover in the Bible

Cf. BV199.P25 Christian liturgy and ritual

General works

Ritual ceremonies

Maimuna see BM695.M35

Pentecost see BM695.S5

Purim (Feast of Esther).

Rosh ha-Shanah see BM695.N5

Rosh Hodesh see BM695.N4

Sefirah period.

Seged.

Seventh of Adar.

Shavuot. Pentecost.

Shemini Atzeret.

Simchat Torah.

Sukkot (Sukkoth).

Tenth of Tevet.

Three Weeks (Jewish mourning period)

Tish’ah be-Av. Ninth of Av.

Tu be-Av. Fifteenth of Av.
Practical Judaism
Festivals and fasts

Individual festivals and fasts, A-Z -- Continued

695.T9
Tu bi-Shevat. ט"ו בשבט
Yom Kippur see BM695.A8

Rites and customs
For halacha see BM523.2+

700
General works
Ritual purity. Purification

702
General works
Ritual baths. Mikveh. Baptism. מקים
704
Hand washing
705
Berit milah (Circumcision). ברית מילה
706
Brit bat. בירת בת
706.5
Berit shalom. ברית שלום
Bar mitzvah. Bat mitzvah. Confirmation. בר מצוה. בת מצוה

707
General works
707.2
Instruction and study. Manuals
707.3
Sermons. Addresses, essays, etc.
707.4
Services, etc.
710
Dietary laws
Cf. BM720.S6+ Slaughter of animals
Cf. KBM3377+ Regulation of food processing industries
in Mishpat Ivri
Cf. TX724+ Jewish cooking
712
Funeral rites. Mourning customs
Cf. BM675.M7 Mourners’ prayers
Cf. KBM3078 Burial and cemetery laws in Mishpat Ivri
713
Marriage. Betrothal
Cf. KBM542+ Mishpat Ivri
713.5
Divorce
Cf. KBM558+ Mishpat Ivri
715
Sacrifices
720.A-Z
Other, A-Z
Aliens see BM720.N6
720.C6
Clothing and dress
720.C65
כהנים
720.D2
Dancing, Religious
720.E9
Excommunication. Ḥerem. חרם
720.F3
Fasting
720.F4
Fellowship
Gentiles see BM720.N6
720.H3
Halitsah. חליטה
Cf. KBM563 Mishpat Ivri
Heathen see BM720.N6
Ḥerem see BM720.E9
Practical Judaism
Rites and customs
Other, A-Z -- Continued
720.H5
Heretics, apostates, etc. (Treatment)
   Cf. BM646 Heresy, heresies, heretics (Dogmatic Judaism)
   Cf. BM720.M3 Treatment of Marranos
720.H6
Hospitality
720.I6
Incense
720.K3
Karaites (Treatment)
720.K5
Kissing
720.M3
Marranos (Treatment)
720.M67
Morning customs
720.N3
Nazarite
720.N6
Non-Jews (Aliens, Goyim, Gentiles, Heathen), Position of
גויים
720.O3
Oaths
   Cf. KBM1677.S53 Mishpat Ivri
720.R3
Rain. Prayers for rain
720.R4
Redemption of the firstborn
720.S2
Sabbatical year. Shemittah
שמחות
720.S22
Siyyum. סיום
720.S23
Special observances
   e.g. Reading of Deuteronomy
720.S4
Sex
Shehitah see BM720.S6+
Shemittah see BM720.S2
Slaughter of animals
720.S6A1-.S6A4
Societies. Organisations, boards, etc.
720.S6A5-.S6Z
Ritual. Procedure
720.S62
History. Politics
720.S63
Humanitarian aspects
720.T4
Tithes. Terumah
תרומות
720.T7
Travel
720.U57
Upsheren. אפשערן
Vows see BM523.5.V68
Jewish way of life. Spiritual life. Mysticism. Personal religion
   For Hasidism see BM198+
   For Cabala, including ancient and medieval mystical works see BM525+
723
General works
723.5
Admonition
723.7
Confession
724
Devotional works. Meditations
Religious duties
725
General, and men
725.3
Grandparents

197
Practical Judaism
Jewish way of life. Spiritual life. Mysticism. Personal religion
Religious duties -- Continued

725.4 Parents
725.5 Duties of fathers and children
726 Women. Motherhood. Childbirth
727 Children and youth. Students
727.5 Soldiers
728 Moral theology
Cf. BJ1279+ Jewish ethics

729.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
729.A25 Aesthetics
729.A34 Alcohol
729.A4 Amulets. Talismans
729.A5 Animals (Protection and treatment)
729.B56 Birthdays
729.B58 Blood
729.B66 Books
729.C35 Cell phones
729.C4 Censorship
729.C6 Consolation
Converts and conversion see BM729.P7
729.D35 Dancing
729.D48 Devekut. דבוקה
729.D64 Dogs
729.D92 Dybbuk. דבוק
729.E45 Electric apparatus and appliances
729.E92 Eye
729.F3 Faith
729.F57 Fire
729.F66 Food. אוכל
Gays see BM729.H65
729.H34 Hair
729.H35 Handicraft
729.H65 Homosexuality. Gays. Lesbians
729.I36 Idolatry
729.J4 Jewish science (Applied psychology: health, happiness, etc.)
Lesbians see BM729.H65
729.L43 Leadership
729.L45 Leisure
729.M37 Mass media
729.M45 Mentoring
729.M55 Milk
729.N3 Name (Jew, Israel, Hebrew)
Cf. CS3010 Jewish personal names
729.N38 Natural disasters
practical Judaism

Other special topics, A-Z

Nonviolence see BM538.P3

729.P3 Palestine. Jerusalem, etc.
729.P35 Parchment
(729.P4) Peace, pacifism, conscientious objectors, nonviolence
see BM538.P3

729.P45 Pilgrims and pilgrimages
729.P56 Poverty
729.P65 Printing

729.P7 Proselytizing. Conversion
Cf. BM645.C6 Conversion in Jewish doctrine
Cf. KBM2448 Conversion to Judaism in Mishpat Ivri

729.P85 Punishment
729.S44 Self-actualization
729.S53 Smell
729.S55 Snow
729.S6 Social ideals
729.S7 Social service
729.S74 Solitude
729.S76 Space
729.S85 Summer

Talismans see BM729.A4

729.T55 Time
729.T65 Transgenderism
729.T7 Trust in God
729.V5 Visiting the sick
729.W38 Water
729.W43 Weather
729.W6 Women
729.W64 Work environment
729.W65 Worms

Preaching. Homiletics

730.A2 Collections. Collected works

History

730.A3 General works
730.A4A-.A4Z By region or country, A-Z
730.A5-Z General works
731 Addresses, essays, lectures
732 Outlines, texts, etc.
733 Illustrations for sermons

Sermons. Addresses, etc.

735 Collective
Individual authors

740 Works through 1950
740.2 1951-2000
Practical Judaism
Preaching. Homiletics
Sermons. Addresses, etc.
Individual authors -- Continued

740.3 2001-
742 To the young
743 To children
Occasional sermons. Special sermons

744 General works
744.3 Funeral sermons. Memorial sermons
744.5 Wedding sermons
Bar mitzvah sermons see BM707.3
744.6 Dedication sermons
744.7 Installation and ordination sermons of rabbis
744.8 Installation sermons of synagogue officials

Sermons for festival days
For sermons discussing the weekly Torah portion see BS1225+

745 General works

746 By festival or holiday
746.5 High Holidays
747.A-Z Pilgrim Festivals (Three Festivals)
747.F54 Other festivals or holidays, A-Z
747.H3 Hanukkah.
747.H67 Hoshana Rabba
747.J47 Jerusalem Day
747.L34 Lag b’Omer
747.P3 Passover
747.P8 Purim
747.R6 Rosh ha-Shanah
747.S47 Shabbat ha-gadol
747.S49 Shabbat shubah
747.S53 Shavuot
747.S84 Sukkot
747.Y65 Yom Kippur

Biography
Cf. BM88+ Religious educators
Cf. BM102.A+ Sabbath school teachers
Cf. DS151.A+ Zionist biography

Collective
Including collective biography of rabbinic families

750 General
752 Pseudo-Messiahs
753 Women
754 History and criticism. Historiography. Hagiography
Biography -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Aaron, ḤaYyron.  רוקח, אהרן

755.A2 Abba Arika.  אבא אריקא

Cf. BM502.3.A2 Criticism and evaluation of Abba Arika

Abi-Hasira, Jacob ben Masoud, 1808-1880 see BM755.A87

Abra ventana, יוחנן בן יהודה

Abulafia, אברהם, בן Samuel

Aharon ben Yišakhov Dov, a.b.d. Ḳ. Belza, 1880-1957 see BM755.A115

755.A6 Akiba ben Joseph, ca. 50-ca. 132.
Abi-Ḥasira, Jacob ben Masoud, 1808-1880 see BM755.A87

Cf. BM502.3.A36 Criticism and evaluation of Akiba ben Joseph

755.A87 Abiḥatsira, Jacob, 1808-1880.
Abiḥatsira, Jacob, 1808-1880 see BM755.A87

Ba‘al Shem Ṭov, ca. 1700-1760 see BM755.I8
Bar Cocheba see DS122.9
Bar Kokba see DS122.9

Caro, יוסף

755.E55 Eliezer ben Hyrcanus.  אליעזר בן חורכוס

Cf. BM502.3.E4 Criticism and evaluation of Eliezer ben Hyrcanus

Elijah, אליהו בן שלמה

Gamaliel, גמליאל בן חורכוס

Cf. BM502.3.G35 Criticism and evaluation of Gamaliel II

 גייגר, אברהם

755.H45 Hillel, 1st cent. B.C./1st cent.  הלל התאכז

Cf. BM502.3.H55 Criticism and evaluation of Hillel

Horowitz, Jacob, 1745-1815 see BM755.H73

Horowitz, Naphtali Zebi, 1760-1827 see BM755.H76

755.I754 Ishmael ben Elisha, 2nd cent.
Ishmael, ישמעאל בן אלישע

Cf. BM502.3.I88 Criticism and evaluation of Ishmael ben Elisha

755.I8 Israel ben Eliezer, Ba‘al-Shem-Tob, called Besht.
Israel, יראי, בן אייזר


755.J75 Joshua ben Hananiah, 1st cent.
Joshua, יוחנן בן חנניה

Cf. BM502.3.J68 Criticism and evaluation of Joshua ben Hananiah

Judah, יוחנן בן Bezaleel

201
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

755.L45  Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575 see BM755.C28
755.L54  Levinsohn, Isaac Baer, 1788-1860
755.L8   Luzzatto, Samuel David, 1800-1865 see BM755.M6
755.M6   Moses ben Maimon, 1135-1204 see BM755.M6
755.M62  Moses ben Nahman, ca. 1195-ca. 1270
755.R6   Rabinowitz, Elijah David, 1845-1905 see BM755.R15
755.S2   Saadiah ben Joseph, gaon, 882-942 see BM755.S2
755.S256 Schapiro, Joshua Isaac ben Jehiel, 1801-1873 see BM755.S256
755.S33  Schreiber, Moses, 1762-1839 see BM755.S33
755.S45  Shabathai Tzevi, 1626-1676 see BM755.S45
755.S525 Shneor Zalman ben Baruch, 1747-1813 see BM755.S525
755.S55  Shneor Zalman, of Lyady, 1745-1813 see BM755.S55
755.S6   Solomon ben Isaac, called Rashi, 1040-1105 see BM755.S55
755.W5   Wise, Isaac Mayer, 1819-1900
755.Z8   Zunz, Leopold, 1794-1886 see BM755.Z8
Samaritans
Collections -- Continued

907
Individual authors

History

910
General works

913.A-Z
Special sects, etc., A-Z

915
Relation to Judaism

Sources of Samaritan religion

917
General works

Samaritan Pentateuch

Original texts

920
Printed texts. By date of printing

922
Manuscripts. History and criticism of manuscripts

923
Facsimiles

924
Samaritan and Hebrew versions paralleled. By editor

924.5
Samaritan and Latin versions paralleled. By editor

925.A-Z
Translations. By language, A-Z

927
History and criticism

Including comparison with Masoretic Pentateuch

Samaritan Targum

930
General

933
Samaritan-Arabic version of Targum

935
General works

940
General special

945
Dogmas

Practical religion

950
Priesthood

Liturgy and ritual

960
General works

960.3.A-Z
Special liturgical books. By title, A-Z

Under each:
.x Texts. By date
.x3 Criticism

960.3.D33-.D333 ha-Daftar. הדפרת

960.3.P38-.P383 Passover

960.3.S49-.S493 Shabat ha-Devarim. שבת דברים

960.3.S52-.S523 Shabat hol-mo’ed Sukot. שבת hol-mo’ed Sukot

960.3.S53-.S533 Shemini ’atseret. שמיני עצרת

960.3.S95-.S953 Sukkot. Sukkot

960.3.Y57-.Y573 Yishtabhot. יישתבבות

960.3.Y65-.Y653 Yom Kippur. יומ כיפור

960.3.Y67-.Y673 Yom Ma’amad har Sinai. יום מעמד הר סיני

970
Festivals and fasts

980
Rites and ceremonies

982
Ritual purity

Biography

990.A1
Collective

203
Islam. Bahai Faith. Theosophy, etc.

Islam
Cf. DS35.3+ The Islamic world

1
Periodicals

(9)
Yearbooks
see BP1

10
Societies. Conferences. Clubs

15
Congresses
Collected works

20
Several authors

25
Individual authors

40
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

40.5
Computer network resources
Including the Internet

Study and teaching. Research
Including general and advanced
Cf. BP130.77+ Qur’an

42
General works

43.A-Z
Individual regions and countries, A-Z
Under each (using two successive Cutter numbers):
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Individual schools, A-Z

Religious education of the young

44
General. Organization, method, etc.

45
Textbooks. Stories, catechisms, etc.

48.A-Z
Individual schools, A-Z

Historiography

49
General works

49.5.A-Z
Biography of students and historians
Class here mainly non-Muslim scholars and specialists
writing from outside Islam
For Muslim scholars (Ulama, theologians, etc.) writing
from within Islam, as Muslims see BP70; BP80.A+

49.5.A1
Collective

49.5.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z

History

50
General works

52
General special

52.5
Muslims in non-Muslim countries

53
Addresses, essays, etc.

By period

55
Origins. Early through 1800

60
1801-

62.A-Z
By race, ethnic group, tribe, etc., A-Z
Prefer country, region, etc.

62.B56
Blacks. African Americans
Cf. BP221+ Black Muslims

205
Islam
History

By race, ethnic group, tribe, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Negroes see BP62.B56

By continent and country

Asia
63.A1 General works
63.A3A-.A3Z By ethnic group, etc., A-Z
Prefer country, region, etc.

By region
63.A32 Arab countries (Collectively)
63.A33 Caucasus
63.A34 Central Asia, Soviet Central Asia
Former Soviet republics
see BP63.A33; BP63.A34; BP63.R8; BP65.R8
63.A35 Middle East. Near East
63.A37 South Asia
63.A38 Southeast Asia
63.A4A-.A4Z Other regions, A-Z
63.A5-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

63.A54-.A542 Afghanistan
63.I5-.I52 Indonesia
63.R8-.R82 Russia in Asia
Including former Soviet republics collectively
Cf. BP63.A33 Caucasus
Cf. BP63.A34 Central Asia
(63.S65-.S652) Soviet Union
see BP63.R8; BP65.R8
63.T8-.T82 Turkey

Africa
64.A1 General works
64.A3A-.A3Z By ethnic group, etc., A-Z
Prefer country, region, etc.

By region
64.A32 East Africa
64.A34 North Africa
64.A36 Northeast Africa
64.A37 Sub-Saharan Africa
64.A38 West Africa
64.A4A-.A4Z Other regions, A-Z
Islam
History
By continent and country
Africa -- Continued
64.A5-Z
   By country, A-Z
     Under each:
       .x General works
       .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
e. g.
64.A5-.A52
   Algeria
64.E3-.E32
   Egypt
Europe
65.A1
   General works
65.A3A-.A3Z
   By ethnic group, etc., A-Z
     Prefer country, region, etc.
65.A4A-.A4Z
   By region, A-Z
     Former Soviet republics
       see BP63.A33; BP63.A34; BP63.R8; BP65.R8
65.A5-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
     Under each:
       .x General works
       .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
e. g.
65.R8-.R82
   Russia (Federation)
     Cf. BP63.A33 Caucasus
     Cf. BP63.R8+ Russia in Asia
(65.S65-.S652)
   Soviet Union
     see BP63.R8; BP65.R8
65.S7-.S72
   Spain
66
   Australia
66.5
   Pacific Islands
America. North America
67.A1
   General works
67.A3A-.A3Z
   By ethnic group, etc., A-Z
     Prefer country, region, etc.
67.A5-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
     Under each:
       .x General works
       .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
South America
68.A1
   General works
68.A5-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
     Under each:
       .x General works
       .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
Biography
Islam
Biography -- Continued

70

For Hadith transmitters, see BP136.46 BP136.47 BP136.48
Cf. BP75.5 Companions of Muḥammad (Ṣaḥābah)

Saints see BP189.4+
Shiites see BP192.8
Sufism see BP189.4+
Non-Muslim scholars and specialists see BP49.5.A1
Local see BP63+

72
Martyrs

73
Women

Individual

Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632
Cf. BP133.7.M84 Muḥammad in the Koran
Cf. BP135.8.M85 Hadith literature
Cf. BP166.5+ Muḥammad in Islamic theology
Cf. KBP252 Islamic law

By language
Translations class with the new language, not the original work

75
English
75.13
French
75.16
German
75.2
Arabic
75.22
Bengali
75.24
Indonesian
75.26
Persian
75.27
Turkish
75.28
Urdu
75.29.A-Z
Other, A-Z
75.3
Historiography
Including history and criticism of biographies

Biographers of Muḥammad

75.4
Collective
Individual see BP80.A+

Companions (Ṣaḥābah)
For Companions as transmitters of Hadith see BP136.46

75.5
Collective
Individual see BP80.A+

Special topics

75.56
Clothing
75.6
Illiteracy
75.8
Miracles
Cf. BP166.65 Islamic theology

75.84
Language
Islam
Biography
Individual
Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632

Special topics -- Continued

75.9 Relics
Mission see BP166.55
76.2 Panegyrics
Teachings see BP132+
Special doctrines see BP166.2+
76.3 Attitude toward paganism
76.4 Relations with Jews
76.45 Relations with Hinduism. Hindu interpretations of Muḥammad
76.7 Domestic life
76.8 Family. Wives and daughters
76.9 Friends and associates. Companions
For biography of the Companions see BP75.5+
For the Companions as authorities for the Hadith see BP136.46

Special events

77.2 Birth and childhood
Period at Mecca
77.4 General works
77.43 Call and early revelations
77.47 Public appearance. Persecution and emigration of his followers to Abyssinia
77.5 Hijrah. Flight to Medina
Period at Medina
77.6 General works
77.63 Attempted assassination
77.65 Escape to Mt. Thaur
77.67 Return to Medina as ruler of the city
77.68 Farewell pilgrimage. Hajjat al-wadāʾ
77.69 Political career
77.7 Military campaigns. Truce with the Meccans
77.75 Death
77.76 Estate
80.A-Z Other individual, A-Z

e.g.
For non-Muslim scholars and specialists see BP49.5.A2+
80.G3 al-Ghazzālī
Cf. B753.G3+ al-Ghazzālī as philosopher
80.H23 Hājj ʿUmar ibn Saʿīd al-Fūṭī, 1794?–1864
80.H279 Hamzah Fansuri, 16th/17th cent.
For general biography and criticism see PL5139.H3
Islam

Biography

Individual

Other individual, A-Z -- Continued

80.I6

Iqbal, Muhammad, Sir, 1877-1938

Cf. B5129.I57+ Iqbal as a philosopher

Islamic literature. Islamic authors

Including devotional or theologico-philosophical works of

Islamic authors not limited specifically by subject

For works on specific subjects, regardless of authorship, see

the appropriate subject

Cf. B740+ Islamic philosophy

Sacred books see BP100+

Biography see BP70+

Collections of several authors

87

Two or more volumes

87.5

Single volumes

88.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

Under each author, using two successive Cutter numbers:

Collected works

.xA1  Original texts. By date

.xA2  Partial editions, selections, etc.

By date

.xA3-.xA39  Translations. By language,

alphabetically

.xA4-.xZ  Separate works, A-Z

.x2  General works. Criticism,

interpretation, etc.

Including individual anonymous works

89

History and criticism

Sacred books

Qur’an. Koran

Texts. By language

Arabic

100

Texts. By date

100.3

Works on manuscripts

100.5

Facsimiles of manuscripts

101

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

Philological works see PJ6696.A6+

Other Asian languages

Turkish

102

Complete text. By date

103

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

Hebrew

104

Complete text. By date
Islam
Sacred books
Qur'an. Koran
Texts. By language
Other Asian languages
Hebrew -- Continued
104.2
  Selections. By date
  History and criticism see BP130+
Chinese
104.3
  Complete text. By date
104.32
  Selections. By date
  History and criticism see BP130+
Indonesian
104.4
  Complete text. By date
104.42
  Selections. By date
  History and criticism see BP130+
Marathi
104.47
  Complete text. By date
104.472
  Selections. By date
  History and criticism see BP130+
Minangkabau
104.48
  Complete text. By date
104.482
  Selections. By date
  History and criticism see BP130+
Pahlavi
104.5
  Complete text. By date
104.52
  Selections. By date
  History and criticism see BP130+
Persian
104.6
  Complete text. By date
104.62
  Selections. By date
  History and criticism see BP130+
Sanskrit
104.67
  Complete text. By date
104.672
  Selections. By date
  History and criticism see BP130+
Sundanese
104.7
  Complete text. By date
104.72
  Selections. By date
  History and criticism see BP130+
Urdu
104.8
  Complete text. By date
104.82
  Selections. By date
  History and criticism see BP130+
Bengali
104.9
  Complete text. By date
104.92
  Selections. By date
Islam
Sacred books
Qur'an. Koran
Texts. By language
Other Asian languages
Bengali -- Continued
History and criticism see BP130+
105.A-Z
Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
105.5.A-Z
Oceanic, African, American, and artificial languages. By
language, A-Z, and date
European languages
Dutch
106 Complete text. By date
107 Selections. By date
History and criticism see BP130+
English
109 Complete text. By date
110 Selections. By date
History and criticism see BP130+
French
112 Complete text. By date
113 Selections. By date
History and criticism see BP130+
German
115 Complete text. By date
116 Selections. By date
History and criticism see BP130+
Italian
118 Complete text. By date
119 Selections. By date
History and criticism see BP130+
Scandinavian
121 Complete text. By date
122 Selections. By date
History and criticism see BP130+
Spanish and Portuguese
124 Complete text. By date
125 Selections. By date
History and criticism see BP130+
127.A-Z
Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
Special parts and chapters
128.15 Juz' al-Hamd (Pt. I) (Table BP1)
128.16 Sūrat al-Fātihah (Chap. 1) (Table BP1)
128.17 Sūrat al-Baqarah (Chap. 2) (Table BP1)
128.18 Juz' Sa-yaqūl (Pt. II) (Table BP1)
128.19 Juz' Tilka al-rusul (Pt. III) (Table BP1)
128.2 Sūrat Āl `Imrān (Chap. 3) (Table BP1)
Islam
Sacred books
Qur’an. Koran

Special parts and chapters -- Continued

128.22  Juz’ Kull al-ṭa‘ām (Pt. IV) (Table BP1)
128.23  Sūrat al-Nisā’ (Chap. 4) (Table BP1)
128.24  Juz’ Wa-al-muḥṣanāt (Pt. V) (Table BP1)
128.25  Juz’ Lā yuḥibb (Pt. VI) (Table BP1)
128.26  Sūrat al-Mā’ idah (Chap. 5) (Table BP1)
128.27  Juz’ La-tajidanna (Pt. VII) (Table BP1)
128.28  Sūrat al-An’ām (Chap. 6) (Table BP1)
128.29  Juz’ Wa-law annanā (Pt. VIII) (Table BP1)
128.3  Sūrat al-A’rāf (Chap. 7) (Table BP1)
128.32  Juz’ Qāla al-mala’ (Pt. IX) (Table BP1)
128.33  Sūrat al-Anfāl (Chap. 8) (Table BP1)
128.34  Juz’ Wa-i ‘lamū (Pt. X) (Table BP1)
128.35  Sūrat al-Tawbah (Chap. 9) (Table BP1)
128.36  Juz’ Innamā al-sabīl (Pt. XI) (Table BP1)
128.37  Sūrat Yūnus (Chap. 10) (Table BP1)
128.38  Sūrat Hüd (Chap. 11) (Table BP1)
128.39  Juz’ Wa-mā min dābbah (Pt. XII) (Table BP1)
128.4  Sūrat Yūsuf (Chap. 12) (Table BP1)
128.42  Juz’ Wa-mā ubarri’ (Pt. XIII) (Table BP1)
128.43  Sūrat al-Ra’d (Chap. 13) (Table BP1)
128.44  Sūrat Ibrāhīm (Chap. 14) (Table BP1)
128.45  Sūrat al-Hijr (Chap. 15) (Table BP1)
128.46  Juz’ Alif-lām-rā’ (Pt. XIV) (Table BP1)
128.47  Sūrat al-Nahl (Chap. 16) (Table BP1)
128.48  Juz’ Subḥān (Pt. XV) (Table BP1)
128.49  Sūrat al-Isrā’ (Chap. 17) (Table BP1)
128.5  Sūrat al-Kahf (Chap. 18) (Table BP1)
128.52  Juz’ Qāla a-lam aqul (Pt. XVI) (Table BP1)
128.53  Sūrat Maryam (Chap. 19) (Table BP1)
128.54  Sūrat Tā-hā (Chap. 20) (Table BP1)
128.55  Juz’ Iqtarab (Pt. XVII) (Table BP1)
128.56  Sūrat al-Anbiyā’ (Chap. 21) (Table BP1)
128.57  Sūrat al-Hajj (Chap. 22) (Table BP1)
128.58  Juz’ Qad aflah (Pt. XVIII) (Table BP1)
128.59  Sūrat al-Mu’minūn (Chap. 23) (Table BP1)
128.6  Sūrat al-Nūr (Chap. 24) (Table BP1)
128.62  Sūrat al-Furqān (Chap. 25) (Table BP1)
128.63  Juz’ Wa-qāla alladhīna (Pt. XIX) (Table BP1)
128.64  Sūrat al-Shu’arā’ (Chap. 26) (Table BP1)
128.65  Sūrat al-Naml (Chap. 27) (Table BP1)
128.66  Juz’ Fa-mā kān (Pt. XX) (Table BP1)
128.67  Sūrat al-Qaṣaṣ (Chap. 28) (Table BP1)
128.68  Sūrat al-’Ankabūt (Chap. 29) (Table BP1)
Islam
Sacred books
Qur'an, Koran

Special parts and chapters -- Continued

128.69  Juz' Wa-lā tujādilū (Pt. XXI) (Table BP1)
128.7   Sūrat al-Rūm (Chap. 30) (Table BP1)
128.72  Sūrat Luqmān (Chap. 31) (Table BP1)
128.73  Sūrat al-Sajdah (Chap. 32) (Table BP1)
128.74  Sūrat al-Aḥzāb (Chap. 33) (Table BP1)
128.75  Juz’ Wa-man yaqnut (Pt. XXII) (Table BP1)
128.76  Sūrat Saba’ (Chap. 34) (Table BP1)
128.77  Sūrat Fāṭir (Chap. 35) (Table BP1)
128.78  Sūrat Yā-sīn (Chap. 36) (Table BP1)
128.79  Juz’ Wa-mā anzalnā (Pt. XXIII) (Table BP1)
128.8   Sūrat al-Ṣāffāt (Chap. 37) (Table BP1)
128.82  Sūrat Șād (Chap. 38) (Table BP1)
128.83  Sūrat al-Zumar (Chap. 39) (Table BP1)
128.84  Juz’ Fa-man azlām (Pt. XXIV) (Table BP1)
128.85  Sūrat Ghāfir (Chap. 40) (Table BP1)
128.86  Sūrat Fuṣṣilat (Chap. 41) (Table BP1)
128.87  Juz’ Ilayh (Pt. XXV) (Table BP1)
128.88  Sūrat al-Shūrā (Chap. 42) (Table BP1)
128.89  Sūrat al-Zukhruf (Chap. 43) (Table BP1)
128.9   Sūrat al-Dukhān (Chap. 44) (Table BP1)
128.92  Sūrat al-Jāthiyah (Chap. 45) (Table BP1)
128.93  Juz’ Hā’-mīm (Pt. XXVI) (Table BP1)
128.94  Sūrat al-Aḥqaf (Chap. 46) (Table BP1)
128.95  Sūrat Muhammad (Chap. 47) (Table BP1)
128.96  Sūrat al-Fath (Chap. 48) (Table BP1)
128.97  Sūrat al-Hujūrāt (Chap. 49) (Table BP1)
128.98  Sūrat Qāf (Chap. 50) (Table BP1)
128.99  Sūrat al-Dhāriyāt (Chap. 51) (Table BP1)
129   Juz’ Qāla fa-mā khaṭbukum (Pt. XXVII) (Table BP1)
129.12  Sūrat al-Țūr (Chap. 52) (Table BP1)
129.13  Sūrat al-Najm (Chap. 53) (Table BP1)
129.14  Sūrat al-Qamar (Chap. 54) (Table BP1)
129.15  Sūrat al-Rahmān (Chap. 55) (Table BP1)
129.16  Sūrat al-Wāiq’ah (Chap. 56) (Table BP1)
129.17  Sūrat al-Hadhīd (Chap. 57) (Table BP1)
129.18  Juz’ Qad sami’ (Pt. XXVIII) (Table BP1)
129.19  Sūrat al-Mujādalah (Chap. 58) (Table BP1)
129.2   Sūrat al-Ḥashr (Chap. 59) (Table BP1)
129.22  Sūrat al-Mumtahinah (Chap. 60) (Table BP1)
129.23  Sūrat al-Saff (Chap. 61) (Table BP1)
129.24  Sūrat al-Jumu’ah (Chap. 62) (Table BP1)
129.25  Sūrat al-Munāfiqūn (Chap. 63) (Table BP1)
129.26  Sūrat al-Ṭaghābun (Chap. 64) (Table BP1)
Islam
Sacred books
Qur'an. Koran
Special parts and chapters
Juz' Qad sami' (Pt. XXVIII) -- Continued
129.27 Sūrat al-Talāq ( Chap. 65) (Table BP1)
129.28 Sūrat al-Tahrim ( Chap. 66) (Table BP1)
129.29 Juz' Tabārak ( Pt. XXIX) (Table BP1)
129.3 Sūrat al-Mulk ( Chap. 67) (Table BP1)
129.32 Sūrat al-Qalam ( Chap. 68) (Table BP1)
129.33 Sūrat al-Hāqqah ( Chap. 69) (Table BP1)
129.34 Sūrat al-Ma'ārij ( Chap. 70) (Table BP1)
129.35 Sūrat Nūḥ ( Chap. 71) (Table BP1)
129.36 Sūrat al-Jinn ( Chap. 72) (Table BP1)
129.37 Sūrat al-Muzammil ( Chap. 73) (Table BP1)
129.38 Sūrat al-Muddaththir ( Chap. 74) (Table BP1)
129.39 Sūrat al-Qiyāmah ( Chap. 75) (Table BP1)
129.4 Sūrat al-Dahr ( Sūrat al-Insān) ( Chap. 76) (Table BP1)
129.41 Sūrat al-Mursalāt ( Chap. 77) (Table BP1)
129.42 Juz' 'Amma ( Pt. XXX) (Table BP1)
129.43 Sūrat al-Naba' ( Chap. 78) (Table BP1)
129.44 Sūrat al-Nāzi'āt ( Chap. 79) (Table BP1)
129.45 Sūrat 'Abas ( Chap. 80) (Table BP1)
129.46 Sūrat al-Takwir ( Chap. 81) (Table BP1)
129.47 Sūrat al-Infiṭār ( Chap. 82) (Table BP1)
129.48 Sūrat al-Muttaffīn ( Chap. 83) (Table BP1)
129.49 Sūrat al-Inshiqaq ( Chap. 84) (Table BP1)
129.5 Sūrat al-Burūj ( Chap. 85) (Table BP1)
129.52 Sūrat al-Tāriq ( Chap. 86) (Table BP1)
129.53 Sūrat al-A'la ( Chap. 87) (Table BP1)
129.54 Sūrat al-Ghāshiyah ( Chap. 88) (Table BP1)
129.55 Sūrat al-Fajr ( Chap. 89) (Table BP1)
129.56 Sūrat al-Balad ( Chap. 90) (Table BP1)
129.57 Sūrat al-Shams ( Chap. 91) (Table BP1)
129.58 Sūrat al-Layl ( Chap. 92) (Table BP1)
129.59 Sūrat al-Duḥā ( Chap. 93) (Table BP1)
129.6 Sūrat al-Sharh ( Chap. 94) (Table BP1)
129.62 Sūrat al-Tīn ( Chap. 95) (Table BP1)
129.63 Sūrat al-ʻĀṣr ( Chap. 96) (Table BP1)
129.64 Sūrat al-Qadr ( Chap. 97) (Table BP1)
129.65 Sūrat al-Bayyinah ( Chap. 98) (Table BP1)
129.66 Sūrat al-Zalzalah ( Chap. 99) (Table BP1)
129.67 Sūrat al-ʻĀdiyāt ( Chap. 100) (Table BP1)
129.68 Sūrat al-Qārī'ah ( Chap. 101) (Table BP1)
129.69 Sūrat al-Takāththur ( Chap. 102) (Table BP1)
129.7 Sūrat al-ʻAṣr ( Chap. 103) (Table BP1)
129.72 Sūrat al-Humazah ( Chap. 104) (Table BP1)
Islam
Sacred books
Qur’an. Koran
Special parts and chapters
  Juz’ ‘Amma (Pt. XXX) -- Continued
129.73  Sūrat al-Fīl (Chap. 105) (Table BP1)
129.74  Sūrat Quraysh (Chap. 106) (Table BP1)
129.75  Sūrat al-Mā‘ūn (Chap. 107) (Table BP1)
129.76  Sūrat al-Kawthar (Chap. 108) (Table BP1)
129.77  Sūrat al-Kāfirūn (Chap. 109) (Table BP1)
129.78  Sūrat al-Naṣr (Chap. 110) (Table BP1)
129.79  Sūrat al-Masad (Chap. 111) (Table BP1)
129.82  Sūrat al-Falaq (Chap. 113) (Table BP1)
129.83  Sūrat al-Nās (Chap. 114) (Table BP1)

Works about the Qur’an
For languages of the Qur’an, including glossaries, vocabularies, etc. see PJ6696.A6+

130  General works
130.1  Criticism
  Principles of criticism. Hermeneutics
  Abrogator and abrogated verses. Nāsīkh wa-al-mansūkh
  Asbāb al-nuzūl
    Hadith and hermeneutics see BP136.38
  Verses with obscure meanings. Similar verses. Mutashabīhāt
130.38  Data processing
130.4  Commentaries. Exegesis. Interpretation
130.45  History of criticism and exegesis
130.5  History of events in the Qur’an
130.58  Qur’an stories
130.6  Addresses, essays, lectures
    Credibility
130.7  General works
130.73  I’jāz. Inimitability
130.74  Createdness. Khalq al-Qur’an
    Study and teaching. Qur’an studies. ‘Ulūm al-Qur’an
130.77  History
130.78.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    Including collective biography of commentators and scholars
    For individual biography see BP80.A+
  General works
130.79  Early through 1800

216
Islam
Sacred books
Qur’an. Koran
Works about the Qur’an
Study and teaching. Qur’ān studies. ‘Ulūm al-Qur’an
General works
130.8
1801-
Textbooks
130.82
General
130.84
Advanced
130.86
Juvenile. Catechisms
History of the Qur’an
131
General works
131.13
Translating the Qur’an. Theory, methods, problems, etc.
131.14
History of translations of the Qur’an
131.15.A-Z
Special languages, A-Z
Publication and distribution
131.18.A1
General works
131.18.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z
131.2
Geography
Language see PJ6696.A6+
131.3
Metaphors
131.4
Peculiar dialectal words
131.5
Readings (Qirā’āt)
131.6
Recitation. Melodic reading. Tajwīd
Qur’an as literature
131.8
General works
131.85
Proverbs
132
Theology. Teachings of the Qur’an
132.5
Symbols. Symbolism
133
Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.
Men, women, and children of the Qur’an
Biography
Collective
133.5
General works
133.6.A-Z
Special groups, A-Z
133.6.E5
Enemies of Muhammad
133.6.W6
Women
133.7.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
133.7.A27
Abraham (Biblical patriarch). Ibrāhīm
133.7.A3
Adam (Biblical figure). Ádam
133.7.A42
Alexander, the Great. Dhū al-Qarnayn
133.7.A44
‘Ali ibn Abī Tālib, Caliph, 600 (ca.) - 661
133.7.C97
Cyrus, the Great, King of Persia, -530 B.C. or 529 B.C.
Islam
Sacred books
Qur’an. Koran
Works about the Qur’an
Men, women, and children of the Qur’an
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

133.7.D38
David, King of Israel. Dāwūd
Dhū al-Qarnayn. Alexander the Great see BP133.7.A42

133.7.H87
Ḥusayn ibn ‘Alī, d. 680
Ibrāhīm see BP133.7.A27

133.7.I85
Ishmael (Biblical figure). Ismā‘īl

133.7.J33
Jacob (Biblical patriarch). Ya‘qūb

133.7.J65
John the Baptist. Yahyā

133.7.J67
Joseph (Son of Jacob). Yūsuf

133.7.L84
Luqmān

133.7.M35
Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint. Maryam
Maryam see BP133.7.M35

133.7.M67
Moses (Biblical leader). Mūsá

133.7.M84
Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632
Mūsá see BP133.7.M67

133.7.N63
Noah (Biblical figure). Nūḥ
Nūḥ see BP133.7.N63

133.7.S58
Shu‘ayb (Prophet)

133.7.S64
Solomon, King of Israel. Sulaymān
Yahyā see BP133.7.J65
Ya‘qūb see BP133.7.J33
Yūsuf see BP133.7.J67

134.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

134.A38
Aesthetics
Alcoholic beverages, Drinking of, see BP134.D75

134.A5
Angels
Animals see BP134.N3

134.A8
Astronomy

134.B4
Bible and the Qur’an

134.B5
Bible characters in the Qur’an

134.B64
Blessing and cursing

134.C44
Choice

134.C45
Christianity

134.C53
Colors

134.C56
Communication

134.C6
Cosmogony. Cosmology. Creation

134.D35
Death

134.D36
Debates and debating

134.D4
Demonology

134.D43
Devil. Shayṭān. Iblīs
Islam
Sacred books
Qur’an. Koran
Works about the Qur’an
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

134.D53            Dialogue
134.D75            Drinking of alcoholic beverages
134.D94            Dwellings
134.E25            Economics
134.E38            Education
134.E5            Egypt
134.E55            Emigration and immigration
134.E7            Eschatology
134.E8            Ethics
Evil see BP134.G65
134.E96            Evolution
134.F23            Faith
134.F25            Family. Family relations
134.F27            Fantastic, The
134.F3            Fasting
134.F43            Fear of God
134.F58            Food
134.F6            Forgiveness of sin
134.F68            Fruit
134.F8            Future life
134.G43            Gender identity
134.G45            Genetic engineering
134.G6            God
134.G65            Good and evil
134.H5            Historiography
134.H57            History
134.H85            Human rights
134.I45            Intellectual freedom
Immigration see BP134.E55
Intellect see BP134.R33
134.I72            Iran. Iranians
134.J37            Jesus Christ
134.J45            Jihad
134.J52            Jinn
Judgment Day see BP134.E7
Khvud’sâzî see BP134.S46
134.K6            Knowledge. Theory of knowledge
134.L34            Labor. Work ethic
134.L43            Leadership
134.L54            Life
134.L67            Love
Islam
Sacred books
Qur’an. Koran
Works about the Qur’an
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

134.M23                   Magic
134.M24                   Malicious accusation
134.M3                   Man
134.M33                   Management
134.M47                   Mercy
134.M48                   Metaphor
                        Mind see BP134.R33
134.M55                   Minerals
134.M86                   Munāfīqūn
134.N25                   Names
134.N3                   Nature. Natural history
134.N85                   Numbers
134.O27                   Oaths
                        Ocean see BP134.S43
134.P36                   Peace
134.P38                   Peace of mind
134.P5                   Philosophy. Qur’an and philosophy
134.P55                   Plants
134.P58                   Polarity
134.P6                   Political science
134.P7                   Prayer
134.P73                   Professional ethics
134.P74                   Prophecies
134.P745                  Prophets. Pre-Islamic prophets
134.P747                  Psychology
134.P8                   Punishment
134.R33                   Reason. Intellect. Mind
134.R34                   Regression (Civilization)
134.R35                   Religious life
134.R4                   Resurrection
134.R54                   Rhetoric
134.S3                   Science
134.S43                  Sea. Ocean
134.S49                  Sex role
134.S55                  Social classes
134.S58                  Social conflict
134.S6                   Social teachings
134.S67                  Soul
                        Spiders see BP134.N3
134.S7                   Spirit
134.S94                  Supernatural

220
Islam
Sacred books
Qur’an. Koran
Works about the Qur’an
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
Tazkiyah see BP134.S46

134.T55
Time
134.T78
Trust
134.W37
Water
134.W43
Wealth
134.W6
Women (Attitude toward)
Work ethic see BP134.L34

Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna.
حديث. سنة
Cf. BP193.25+ Shiite Hadith literature
Canonical collections

135.A1
General
Special. By compiler

Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismāʻīl, 810-870.
穆罕默德 بن إسماعيل
Texts

135.A12
135.A122
Selections. By date

135.A124A-.A124Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
Including selections under each

135.A126
Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

135.A128
Commentaries. Criticism

Abū Dā’ūd Sulaymān ibn al-Ashʻath al-Sijistānī, 817 or 18-889.
أبو داود سليمان بن الأشعث السجستاني

135.A13
Texts

135.A132
Selections. By date

135.A134A-.A134Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
Including selections under each

135.A136
Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

135.A138
Commentaries. Criticism

Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushayrī, ca. 821-875.
Muslim ibn al-حاجج القشري

135.A14
Texts

135.A142
Selections. By date

135.A144A-.A144Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
Including selections under each

135.A146
Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

135.A148
Commentaries. Criticism

Tirmidhī, Muḥammad ibn ʻĪsā, d. 892.
تربص، محمد بن عيسى

135.A15
Texts

135.A152
Selections. By date
Islam

Sacred books

Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna.

Canonical collections

Special. By compiler

Tirmidhî, Muḥammad ibn ʻĪsá, d. 892.

Nasā‘ī, Ahmad ibn Shu‘ayb, 830 or 31-915.

Translations. By language, A-Z

Including selections under each

Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

Commentaries. Criticism

Ibn Mājah, Muḥammad ibn Yazīd, d. 887.

Texts

Selections. By date

Translations. By language, A-Z

Including selections under each

Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

Commentaries. Criticism

Ibn Mājah, Muḥammad ibn Yazīd, d. 887.

Other compilations

Subarranged by author

Selections. Extracts, etc.

Subarranged by author

General works

Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

Language, including glossaries, vocabularies, etc. see PJ6697.A6+

Study and teaching. Hadith studies. ʻIlm al-Ḥadīth.

History

By region or country, A-Z

Including collective biography of commentators and scholars

For individual biography see BP80.A+

General works

Early through 1800

Textbooks

Special topics, A-Z
Islam
Sacred books
Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
135.8.A28 Abū Bakr, Caliph, d. 634.
135.8.A45 ʻAlī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, ca. 600-661
135.8.A54 Animals
135.8.A7 Arabs
135.8.A82 Asceticism
135.8.B57 Birds
135.8.C35 Caliphs
135.8.C47 Christianity
135.8.D39 Da'wah
135.8.E28 Economics
135.8.E3 Education. Knowledge
135.8.E58 Environmental protection
135.8.E64 Epithets
135.8.E73 Eschatology
135.8.F35 Faith
135.8.F37 Fasting
135.8.F67 Forgiveness of sin
135.8.H85 Human rights
135.8.I65 Intention
135.8.I67 Interpersonal relations
135.8.I7 Iran
135.8.I74 Iraq
135.8.J47 Jerusalem
135.8.J48 Jews
135.8.J54 Jihad
Knowledge see BP135.8.E3
135.8.M37 Marriage
135.8.M42 Mecca (Saudi Arabia)
135.8.M43 Medicine
135.8.M45 Medina (Saudi Arabia)
135.8.M47 Mercy
135.8.M83 Mu‘āwiyah ibn Abī Sufyān, Caliph, d. 680 معاوية بن أبي سفيان، الخليفة
135.8.M85 Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632 محمد النبي
135.8.P37 Parents
135.8.P66 Prayer
135.8.P7 Predestination
135.8.P75 Proverbs
135.8.P85 Punishment
135.8.P87 Purity, Ritual
135.8.R3 Ramadan
135.8.R4 Religious life
Ritual purity see BP135.8.P87

223
Islam
Sacred books
Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna.

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
135.8.S24 Salvation
135.8.S34 Science
135.8.S95 Syria
135.8.T87 Turkic peoples
135.8.W6 Women
135.8.Y46 Yemen

History
136 General works
136.2 Origin

Organization of Hadith
136.3 General works
136.33 Ascription and chain of transmission (Isnād).
136.36 Subject matter (Matn).
136.38 Relation to the Qur’an


Credibility
136.4 General works

Transmission. Transmitters
136.42 Establishment of authoritativeness of transmitters
136.44 Ascription to Muḥammad or a companion
136.46 Companions of Muḥammad (Ṣaḥābah).

Class here works on the Companions as Hadith transmitters only

For general biography of the Companions see BP75.5+

For individual biography see BP80.A+

136.47 Followers (al-Tābi‘ūn).

Guarantors. Reporters. Transmitters
136.48 General works
136.485 Women transmitters
136.5 Quality of the transmission of the tradition into "sound, fair, or weak" transmission
136.6 Methods of testing the transmission of a tradition by "wounding, impugning, interpolating"

Special critical problems
136.7 General works
136.72 Interpolation
136.74 Forgery
136.76 Misconstruction
136.78 Abrogating and abrogated Hadith
136.8 Commentaries on the Hadith

224
Islam
Sacred books
Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna.

Continued

136.9 Hadith stories. Retelling of the Hadith
Teaching, theology see BP160+
Qur'anic and other Islamic legends
Including Biblical legends

137 General works
137.5.A-Z Individual legends, A-Z
137.5.A54 ʻAlī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph.
137.5.D3 David, King of Israel
137.5.H54 Hikayat seribu masalah
137.5.K5 Khiḍr. Khadir.

Islamic law (Fiqh)
For ceremonial and religious law, see special topics in Subclass BP
For civil, criminal, and other law, see Class K

General works on Islam. Treatises
Cf. BP91+, Devotional or theologico-philosophical works of Islamic authors not limited specifically by subject
Cf. B740+ Islamic philosophy

160 Early through 1800
161 1801-1950
161.2 1951-2000
161.3 2001-

163 General special
165 Addresses, essays, lectures
165.5 Dogma (ʻAqā'id).
165.7 Authority. Taqlīd. Bidʻah.
Theology (Kalām).
Including Sunnite theology

166 General works
166.1 History of theology
166.14.A-Z Special schools, movements, etc., A-Z
For Sufism see BP189.26+
For branches, sects, modifications see BP191+
For Shiʿah see BP194+
166.14.B37 Bareelly School
166.14.D4 Deoband School
Integrism see BP166.14.F85
Islam
Theology (Kalām).  

Special schools, movements, etc., A-Z -- Continued

166.14.M63 Islamic modernism


Usūlīyah.  

見BP166.14.F85

Special doctrines

166.2 God. Unity of God

166.22 Polytheism. Shirk.

166.23 Creation. Cosmology. Cosmogony

166.25 Atomism

Fatalism. Determinism. Predestination

166.3 General works

166.33 Merit

Prophets. Prophecy

166.38 General works

166.4 Prophets prior to Muḥammad

Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632 see BP166.5+

166.5 General works

166.55 Mission


166.6 General works

166.65 Miracles

Cf. BP75.8 Muḥammad, the Prophet

Man

166.7 General works

166.72 Health and sickness. Islam and medicine

166.73 Soul

166.75 Sin

166.76 Mediation between God and man. Shafā‘ah.

Salvation

166.77 General works

166.78 Faith. Faith and works


166.785 Kufr. Unbelief.

166.79 Repentance. Tawbah.

166.793 Forgiveness of sin

Eschatology. Future life

166.8 General works

166.815 Death

166.82 Intermediate state

166.825 Intercession

166.83 Resurrection

226
Islam
Theology (Kalām).

Special doctrines
Eschatology. Future life -- Continued

166.84 Antichrist. Dajjāl. دجال
166.85 Judgment
166.87 Paradise
166.88 Hell
166.89 Spirit world: Angels, demons, jinn, devil
   Cf. BP134.A5 Angels (Koran)

Other
166.9 Caliphate
166.93 Mahdism. مهدية
166.94 Imamate. إمامية

Ethics see BJ1291

(167) Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets, etc.
   see BP165
167.3 Blasphemy
167.5 Heresy, heresies, heretics
   Including the charge of heresy
168 Apostasy from Islam
169 Works against Islam and the Qur'ān
   Cf. BM591 Jewish works against Islam
   Cf. BT1170 Christian works against Islam
170 Works in defense of Islam. Islamic apologetics
170.2 Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.
   For legal aspects, see Class K
170.3 Missionary work of Islam
   Cf. BV2625+ Christian missions to Muslims
170.5 Converts to Islam
   Cf. BV2626.3+ Converts to Christianity from Islam
170.5.A1 Collective
170.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
170.8 Universality of Islam
170.82 Unity of Islam
170.85 Da'wah. Mission of Islam. Summons, invitation, etc.
   دعوة
   Cf. BP166.55 Mission of Muḥammad
Relation of Islam to other religions
   Cf. BP170.3 Missionary work of Islam
171 General works
171.5 Toleration
   Relation to Christianity
   Cf. BT1170 Apologetics
172 General works
172.5.A-Z Special denominations, sects, A-Z
   e.g.

227
Islam

Relation of Islam to other religions
Relation to Christianity
Special denominations, sects, A-Z -- Continued
172.5.C6
Coptic Church
173.A-Z
Other, A-Z

Bahai Faith see BP378.7

173.B9
Buddhism
173.C65
Confucianism

173.H5
Hinduism
Cf. BP76.45 Muhammad's relations with Hinduism
Special sects, etc.
173.H58
Vaishnavism

173.J8
Judaism
Cf. BP76.4 Muhammad's relations with Jews
Cf. BP134.J4 Judaism in the Koran

173.S5
Sikhism
173.S92
Subud
173.T45
Theosophy

173.2
Sources of Islam

Islamic sociology
For Islam and social problems see HN40.M6
For Islam and socialism and communism see HX550.I8

173.25
General works
173.3
Children
173.33
Orphans
173.4
Women
173.43
Social justice. Theology of justice
173.44
Civil rights. Theology of civil rights
173.45
Equality
Cf. BP190.5.R3 Race

173.5
Islam and world politics
173.55
Islam and nationalism
173.6
Islam and the state
Cf. JC49 Political science

173.63
Islam and civil society
173.65
Islam and religious liberty
173.66
Islam and freedom of speech
173.7
Islam and politics
Cf. BP134.P6 Political science in the Koran

173.75
Islam and economics
Islam and labor see HD6338.4

173.77
Islam and work

The practice of Islam
174
General works
175
Psychology of Islam
Including the psychology of religious experience

228
Islam
The practice of Islam -- Continued
The five duties of a Moslem. Pillars of Islam
176
General works
177
Profession of faith
Cf. BP166.2 God
Cf. BP166.5+ Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632.
178
Prayer
Cf. BP183.3 Prayers
Cf. BP184.3 Prayer, the call to prayer
179
Fasting
Cf. BP184.5 Mode of fasting
Cf. BP186+ Fast days
180
Alms (Zakat). زَكاَة
181
Pilgrimage to Mecca
Cf. BP184.7 Pilgrimages in general
Cf. BP187.3 Descriptive works of the pilgrimage to Mecca
Cf. DS248.M4 Mecca
182
Jihād (Holy War). جِهَاد
The Jihād is on a par with the five duties among the Kharijites
For jihād as conflict between nations see KBP2416
Symbols and symbolism
Cf. N6260+ Islamic art
182.5
General works
182.6.A-Z
Special symbols, A-Z
182.6.N86
Numbers
Including specific numbers and ranges of numbers
The formularioes of worship, texts, etc.
183
General works
183.3
Prayers, invocations, quatrains, praises, religious preludes
183.4
Calls to prayer
183.5
Hymns, songs
183.6
Sermons
Sermons for special days, seasons, etc.
183.63
ʻĀshūrā (The tenth of Muharram). عاشوراء
183.634
Mawlid al-Nabī. ﷺ
183.636
Laylat al-Miʿrāj. ليلة المغزاج
183.638
Laylat al-Barāʿah (Berat gecesi) Night of mid-Shaʿbān. ليلة البراءة
183.64
Ramadān. رمضان
183.643
Laylat al-Qadr. ليلة القدر
183.645
ʻĪd al-Fitr. Fast-breaking at the end of Ramadan. عيد الفطر
183.66
ʻĪd al-Adhā (Day of sacrifice). عيد الأضحى
183.7.A-Z
Other, A-Z
229
Islam
The practice of Islam
The formularies of worship, texts, etc.
Other, A-Z -- Continued

183.7.B3
Basmalah. 
Tasmiyah. see BP183.7.B3
Religious ceremonies, rites, actions, customs, etc.

184
General works
184.2
Public worship
  Including mode and manner
184.25
Preaching. Homiletics
184.27
Communication
184.3
Prayer
  Including the call to prayer, the hours of prayer, the manner
  of prayer
184.4
Purifications and ablutions
184.5
Fasting
  For special days see BP186+
184.6
Sacrifices
  For special days see BP186+
184.7
Pilgrimages
  For special places see BP187+
184.8
Circumcision
184.9.A-Z
Other, A-Z
184.9.B5
Blood as food or medicine
184.9.D5
Dietary laws
184.9.F8
Funeral rites and ceremonies
184.9.M68
Mourning
184.9.T73
Travel

Minbar, liturgical objects, ornaments, memorials, etc.

184.95
General works
184.96.A-Z
Special objects, A-Z
184.96.R66
Rosaries

  Including mosque officials

185
General works
185.3
Muezzin. مُؤذِّن
185.4
Imam. اِئمَّة
185.5.A-Z
Other, A-Z
185.5.M84
Mufti. مفتي
185.5.S53
Shaykh al-Islām. شيخ الإسلام

Mass media and telecommunication in Islam

185.7
General works
185.72
Advertising. Publicity. Public relations
185.74
Religious broadcasting
185.75.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Islam
The practice of Islam
  Mass media and telecommunication in Islam
    Religious broadcasting -- Continued
      185.76  Radio broadcasting
      185.77  Television broadcasting
  Special days and seasons, fasts, feasts, festivals, etc.
    Cf. BP194.5.A+ Shiite festivals, etc.
    186  General works
      186.15  Fridays. al-Jumʻah. ﺍﻟﺠﻤﻌﺔ
      186.2  New Year's Day (The first of Muḥarram)
      186.3  ‘Āshūrā (The tenth of Muḥarram). عاشوراء
        For Shiite Tenth of Muharram see BP194.5.T4
      186.34  Mawlid al-Nabī. مولد النبي
      186.36  Laylat al-Mi‘rāj. ليلة المغراج
      186.38  Laylat al-Barā‘ah (Berat gecesi). Night of mid-Sha‘bān.
      186.4  Ramadan. ﺷﺮﻤﺎن
      186.43  Laylat al-Qadr. ليلة القدر
      186.45  ‘Īd al-Fitr. Fast-breaking at the end of Ramadan. ﻋﻴﺪ ﺍﻟﻔﻄﺮ
      186.6  ‘Īd al-Adhā (Day of sacrifice). ﻋﻴﺪ ﺍﻻﺪﺤﺎٴ
      186.9.A-Z  Other, A-Z
      186.97  Relics. Veneration, etc.
        Cf. BP75.9 Relics of Muḥammad
      Shriners, sacred places, etc.
    187  General works
      187.2  General works
      187.3  Pilgrimages to Mecca. Hajj
      187.4  Ka‘bah. الكعبة
      187.45  Qiblah. Direction of prayer. ﻷﺒﻠﺔ
      187.48  Zamzam Well. زﻣﺰم
      Non-Meccan shrines, sanctuaries, etc.
        For Shiite shrines, sacred places, etc. see BP194.6.A2+
      187.52  General works
      187.55.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
        Subarrange each country by Table BP2
      Mosques. Monasteries
        For mosques on Temple Mount, Jerusalem see DS109.32.A+
        Cf. BJ2019.5.I8 Islamic etiquette. Mosque etiquette
        Cf. BP185+ Mosque officials
      187.62  General works
      187.65.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
        Subarrange each country by Table BP2
Islam
The practice of Islam
Shrines, sacred places, etc. -- Continued
187.9.A-Z
Other, A-Z

Islamic religious life (Descriptive works)
188
General works
Sins. Vices

188.13
General works
188.14.A-Z
Individual sins, A-Z
188.14.A92
Avarice
188.14.B44
Begging
188.14.B75
Bribery
188.14.E58
Envy
188.14.E95
Euthanasia
188.14.F3
Falsehood
188.14.G35
Gambling
188.14.H65
Homosexuality
188.14.H94
Hypocrisy
188.14.L89
Luxury
188.14.O4
Omens
188.14.P74
Pride
188.14.S55
Slander

Virtues
188.15
General works
188.16.A-Z
Individual virtues, A-Z
188.16.C45
Charity
188.16.C47
Chivalry
188.16.G45
Generosity. Karam.
188.16.G7
Gratitude
188.16.H67
Hospitality
188.16.J88
Justice
          Karam. كرمان. see BP188.16.G45
          Kindness
188.16.L68
Love
188.16.M3
Magnanimity
188.16.M59
Moderation. Tawāżun.
188.16.M6
Modesty. Nazar.
          نظر
          Nazar. نظر. see BP188.16.M6
188.16.P37
Patience. Ṣabr.
188.16.P74
Promises
          Ṣabr. صبر. see BP188.16.P37
          Tawāżun. توازن. see BP188.16.M59
188.16.T78
Truthfulness

188.18.A-Z
Special classes of persons, A-Z
188.18.F35
Families
188.18.G57
Girls
188.18.H86
Husbands

232
Islam
The practice of Islam
Islamic religious life (Descriptive works)
Special classes of persons, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>188.18.M37</td>
<td>Married people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.18.M46</td>
<td>Men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.18.O43</td>
<td>Older people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.18.P45</td>
<td>Physicians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.18.S53</td>
<td>Sick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.18.W58</td>
<td>Wives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.18.W65</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.18.Y68</td>
<td>Youth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Devotional literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>188.2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.3.A-Z</td>
<td>For special classes, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.3.C5</td>
<td>Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.3.C64</td>
<td>College students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.3.F3</td>
<td>Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.3.K55</td>
<td>Kings. Rulers. Princes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.3.M3</td>
<td>Married people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.3.P7</td>
<td>Prisoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.3.S5</td>
<td>Sick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.3.S6</td>
<td>Soldiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.3.W6</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.3.Y6</td>
<td>Youth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History and criticism of devotional literature

Sufism. Mysticism. Dervishes. صوفية

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>188.45</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Congresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.48</td>
<td>Dictionaries and encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>188.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.55</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.6</td>
<td>Through 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.7</td>
<td>1901-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.8.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Under each country:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.x General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General works

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>188.9</td>
<td>Early works through 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>1901-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.2</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.23</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Doctrine
Islam
The practice of Islam
Islamic religious life (Descriptive works)
Sufism. Mysticism. Dervishes. صوفية
Doctrine -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Mark</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>189.26</td>
<td>Early works through 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.3</td>
<td>1901-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.33</td>
<td>Special topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.36</td>
<td>Other special topics see BP166.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.35</td>
<td>Controversial works about the sect. Polemics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biography
Collective (Saints, etc.)
For collective biography of individual regions, countries, cities see BP188.8.A+ For biography of individual orders see BP189.7.A+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Mark</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>189.4</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.43</td>
<td>History and criticism. Historiography. Hagiography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.5</td>
<td>Shrines, sacred places, etc. see BP187.52+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sufi practice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Mark</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>189.52</td>
<td>Asceticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.55</td>
<td>Formularies of worship, texts, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.58</td>
<td>Ceremonies, rites, actions, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.585</td>
<td>e.g. Recital of the Names of God, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Mark</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>189.6</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.62</td>
<td>Devotional literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.63</td>
<td>Tales. Parables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Religious life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Mark</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>189.66</td>
<td>Other special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.65.A47</td>
<td>Alphabet. Symbolism and numeric value of letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.65.C56</td>
<td>Clothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.65.D36</td>
<td>Dancing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.65.F35</td>
<td>Faith-cure. Spiritual healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.65.F38</td>
<td>Fate and fatalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.65.L68</td>
<td>Letters, Symbolism and numeric value of see BP189.65.A47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.65.M87</td>
<td>Love</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.65.P78</td>
<td>Music. Singing. Sam’. سمع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.65.P78</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islam
The practice of Islam
Islamic religious life (Descriptive works)
Sufi practice
Special topics
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
Sam' see BP189.65.M87
Singing see BP189.65.M87
Spiritual healing see BP189.65.F35
Visions
Monasticism. Sufi orders. Brotherhoods
189.68
General works
189.7.A-Z
Individual orders, A-Z
189.7.B3-.B32 Badawiyah. Ahmadiyya. (Table BP3)
189.7.B39-.B392 Bayramiyah (Table BP3)
189.7.B4-.B42 Bektashi (Table BP3)
189.7.C47-.C472 Cerrahiyeh (Table BP3)
189.7.C49-.C492 Chishtiyyah (Table BP3)
189.7.D37-.D372 Darqawah (Table BP3)
189.7.H3-.H32 Haddawah (Table BP3)
    Halvetiyye see BP189.7.K44+
189.7.H34-.H342 Hamadsha (Table BP3)
189.7.I7-.I72 ʻIsawiyya. Ubasiyyah (Table BP3)
189.7.I74-.I742 Ishraqiyah. Sharakiyyah (Table BP3)
189.7.J86-.J862 Junaydiyyah. Ghina (Table BP3)
189.7.K38-.K382 Kattaniyyah. Khatamia (Table BP3)
189.7.K44-.K442 Khalwatiyeh. Halvetiyye (Table BP3)
189.7.K46-.K462 Khanaqah-i Nimat Allahi. Nimat Allahi Order (Table BP3)
189.7.K5-.K52 Khatmiyyah. Khimia (Table BP3)
189.7.M26-.M262 Mahdiyyah. Muhadditha (Table BP3)
189.7.M27-.M272 Majdhubiyah. Majnooniyah (Table BP3)
189.7.M28-.M282 Maktab Tarighe Oveyssi Shahmaghsoudi. Oveyssi School (Table BP3)
189.7.M3-.M32 Malamiyyah. Malamite (Table BP3)
189.7.M4-.M42 Mevleviyyeh (Table BP3)
189.7.M5-.M52 Mirghaniyah. Mergiba (Table BP3)
189.7.M84-.M842 Mujaddidiyyah (Table BP3)
189.7.N35-.N352 Naqshbandiyyah. Nashtiyyah (Table BP3)
    Nimat Allahi Order. (Table BP3)
189.7.N87-.N872 Nurakshishiyah. Tareekhiyya (Table BP3)
189.7.Q3-.Q32 Qadiriyyah. Qadaria (Table BP3)
189.7.Q35-.Q352 Qalandaeriyyah. Qalanderiyyah (Table BP3)
189.7.R5-.R52 Rifaiyyah. Rifaie (Table BP3)
189.7.S33-.S332 Sa'diyah. Souda (Table BP3)
Islam
The practice of Islam
Islamic religious life (Descriptive works)
Monasticism. Sufi orders. Brotherhoods
Individual orders, A-Z -- Continued

189.7.S35-.S352
Salamiyah. سلامية (Table BP3)
189.7.S36-.S362
Sammānīyah. سمانية (Table BP3)
189.7.S4-.S42
Senussites (Sanūsīyah). سوسية (Table BP3)
189.7.S5-.S52
Shādhilīyah. شاذلية (Table BP3)
189.7.T5-.T52
Tijānīyah. تيانية (Table BP3)
189.7.U93-.U932
Uvaisiyā (Table BP3)
189.7.Y37-.Y372
Yasawīyah (Table BP3)

Communal religious activities
For religious corporations; religious endowments, property, waqfs, see Class K
For benevolent and welfare societies see HS1556+
For Red Crescent see HV560+
For orphanages see RC443+
For asylums see RT108; UH535+

190.5.A-Z
Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z
190.5.A35
Adjustment (Psychology)
190.5.A38
Advertising
190.5.A385
Aesthetics
‘Almānīyah. علمانية see BP190.5.S35
190.5.A5
Amulets. Talismans
190.5.A55
Amusements
190.5.A58
Animal welfare
190.5.A6
Animism
190.5.A66
Arabian Peninsula
190.5.A67
Arabs in Islam
Including Arab contributions to Islam, Islam as an Arab religion, and Arab status in Islam
190.5.A7
Art. Images. Photography
190.5.A75
Asceticism
For Sufi asceticism see BP189.52
190.5.A8
Astronautics
190.5.A83
Astronomy
190.5.A85
Asylum, Right of
190.5.A89
Automobile driving
190.5.B3
Barakah. بركة
Beard see BP190.5.H3
Bereavement see BP190.5.C57
190.5.B48
Biology
190.5.B54
Blame
Islam

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

190.5.B56          Blood
190.5.B63          Body, Human
190.5.B65          Books and reading
Boots see BP190.5.F66
190.5.B72          Breast feeding
190.5.B74          Brotherliness. Brotherhood
190.5.B87          Business enterprises
190.5.C45          Cell phones
190.5.C47          Character
190.5.C54          Civilization
190.5.C55          Cloning
190.5.C557         Concord
190.5.C56          Conflict management
190.5.C57          Consolation. Bereavement
190.5.C58          Contentment
190.5.C584         Cooperation. Collaboration
190.5.C59          Cosmetics
190.5.C6           Costume. Clothing and dress
190.5.C68          Counseling
190.5.C75          Crime
190.5.D36          Dance
190.5.D45          Democracy
190.5.D47          Despotism
190.5.D53          Dialogue
190.5.D54          Digital media
190.5.D56          Diplomacy. International relations
190.5.D65          Dogs
190.5.D66          Doors
190.5.D73          Dreams
190.5.E37          Earthquakes
Ecology see BP190.5.N38
190.5.E44          Elections
190.5.E76          Ethnicity
190.5.E86          Evolution
190.5.E94          Exercise
190.5.F42          Fear
190.5.F48          Fetal death
190.5.F57          Fisheries
190.5.F66          Footwear
190.5.F67          Forecasting
190.5.F7           Freedom. Liberty
190.5.F73          Friendship
190.5.G45          Genetic engineering
190.5.G56          Globalization
190.5.H3           Hair. Haircutting. Beard
Islam

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

190.5.H335  Handshaking
190.5.H34   Happiness
190.5.H38   Heart
190.5.H44   Hijab. Veils. Purdah. حجاب
190.5.H5    History
190.5.H65   Holidays
190.5.H7    Homosexuality
            see BP188.14.H65
190.5.H73   Horses
190.5.H78   Humanism
190.5.H8    Humor in Islam
190.5.H85   Hunger
190.5.H93   Hygiene
            Images see BP190.5.A7
190.5.I53   Imagination
190.5.I55   Individual differences
190.5.I565  Intellectual freedom
            International relations see BP190.5.D56
190.5.I57   Interpersonal relations
            Jerusalem see BP190.5.P3
190.5.K55   Kinship
190.5.L36   Language and languages
190.5.L4    Leadership
190.5.L43   Left- and right-handedness
            Liberty see BP190.5.F7
190.5.L47   Light
190.5.L57   Listening
190.5.M25   Magic
190.5.M26   Management
190.5.M28   Marriage
            Cf. HQ525.I8 Social aspects
190.5.M3    Martyrdom
190.5.M33   Materialism
190.5.M34   Mathematics
190.5.M67   Motherhood
190.5.M68   Motion pictures
190.5.M8    Music
190.5.N38   Nature. Ecology
190.5.N45   Neighborliness
190.5.N47   Neoliberalism
190.5.N52   Nicknames
190.5.N54   Nile River
            Nonviolence see BP190.5.V56
190.5.O34   Obedience
190.5.P3    Palestine. Jerusalem, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P33</td>
<td>Pawnbroking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P34</td>
<td>Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P37</td>
<td>People with disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P4</td>
<td>Performing arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P45</td>
<td>Perfumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P47</td>
<td>Personality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P33</td>
<td>Photography see BP190.5.A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P56</td>
<td>Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P57</td>
<td>Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P6</td>
<td>Poverty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P63</td>
<td>Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P74</td>
<td>Promises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P78</td>
<td>Psychoanalysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.P79</td>
<td>Psychotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.R3</td>
<td>Purdah see BP190.5.H44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.R4</td>
<td>Race. Race problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.R43</td>
<td>Religious fanaticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.R44</td>
<td>Religious pluralism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S3</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S34</td>
<td>Secrecy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S35</td>
<td>Secularism. علمانية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S36</td>
<td>Self-actualization. Self-realization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S4</td>
<td>Sex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S5</td>
<td>Shoes see BP190.5.F66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S54</td>
<td>Silence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S56</td>
<td>Singing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S565</td>
<td>Smiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S57</td>
<td>Social security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S59</td>
<td>Solar eclipses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S6</td>
<td>Solitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S93</td>
<td>Suffering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.S94</td>
<td>Suicide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.T47</td>
<td>Talismans see BP190.5.A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.T52</td>
<td>Terrorism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.T53</td>
<td>Thought and thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.T54</td>
<td>Thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.T63</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.T63</td>
<td>Tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.T73</td>
<td>Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.V3</td>
<td>Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.5.V44</td>
<td>Vegetarianism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islam
Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

Veils see BP190.5.H44

190.5.V56 Violence. Nonviolence
190.5.V62 Voice
190.5.V63 Voting
190.5.W35 War
190.5.W37 Water
190.5.W4 Wealth
190.5.W54 Wildlife conservation
190.5.W75 Written communication

Branches, sects, and modifications
Cf. BP63+ By country

191 General works

Sunnites. ﻟﻨﻴﻦ see BP166+

Shiites. ﻟﻴﻌﻲ

History

192 General works
192.2 General special
192.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
By period
192.4 661-1502
192.5 1502-1900
192.6 1901-
192.7.A-Z By region, country, city, etc., A-Z

Biography

192.8 Collective

Imams

193 Collective

Individual

193.1 1st, ʻAlī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, 600 (ca.)-661 (Table BP4)

193.12 2nd, Ḥasan ibn ʻAlī, d. ca. 669. (Table BP4)

193.13 3rd, Ḥusayn ibn ʻAlī, d. 680. (Table BP4)

193.14 4th, Zayn al-ʻAbidīn ʻAlī ibn al-Ḥusayn, d. 710? (Table BP4)

193.15 5th, Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn ʻAlī Zayn al-ʻAbidīn, d.

193.16 6th, Jaʻfar al-Sādiq, 702? -765 or 6. (Table BP4)

Ismāʻīl ibn Jaʻfar. ʻاﻟﺴﻨﺎﻋﻴﻞ ﺑﻦ ﺟﻌﻔﺮا see

BP195.I8+

193.17 7th, Mūsā al-Kāzim ibn Jaʻfar, 745?-799. (Table BP4)
Islam
Branches, sects, and modifications

Shiites

Biography

Imams

Individual -- Continued

193.18
8th, 'Alī al-Riḍā ibn Mūsā, d. 818 or 19. (Table BP4)

193.19
9th, Muḥammad al-Jawād ibn 'Alī al-Riḍā, 810 or 11-835 or 6. (Table BP4)

193.2
10th, 'Alī al-Hādī ibn Muḥammad, 827-868. (Table BP4)

193.21
11th, 'Askarī, al-Hasan ibn 'Alī, d. 874. (Table BP4)

193.22
12th, Mahdī, Muḥammad ibn al-Hasan, b. 869. (Table BP4)

Other individual see BP80.A+

Hadith literature. Traditions.

Hadith

Class here the collective sayings, etc., of the Imams and Muḥammad, the Prophet

For the Hadith of Muḥammad, the Prophet see BP135+

For the Hadith of individual Imams see BP193.1+

193.25.A-Z
Collections. By compiler, A-Z

Selections. Extracts, etc. By compiler, A-Z

193.27
General works

For works on the science of Hadith see BP136.3+

193.275
Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

193.28
Authorities. Transmitters

Class here only Shiite authorities

General works

193.3
Early works through 1800

193.5
1801-

193.7
Addresses, essays, etc.

Theology. Doctrine

194
General works

194.1
Controversial literature, apologetics, etc.

Relation to other religious and philosophical systems

194.15
General works

194.16
Relation to Sunnites

194.17
Relation to Sufism

194.18.A-Z
Other, A-Z

194.185
Shi‘ah and politics

Shiite practice

194.2
General works
Islam
Branches, sects, and modifications
  Shiites 

Shiite practice -- Continued

| 194.3 | Formularies of worship, texts, etc. |
| 194.4 | Ceremonies, rites, actions, etc. |
| 194.5.A-Z | Special days and seasons, fasts, feasts, festivals, etc. |
| 194.5.G45 | Ghadîr. ʻId al-Ghadîr. |
| 194.5.R34 | Rajab. |
| 194.5.S53 | Shaʻbân. |
| 194.5.T4 | Tenth of Muharram |

Shrines, sacred places, etc.

| 194.6.A2 | Collective |
| 194.6.A3-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
  For shrines, tombs, etc. related to an individual |
  Imam see BP193.1+ |

194.7 | Shiite religious life |
  Including devotional literature |

194.9.A-Z | Other special topics, A-Z |
| 194.9.E3 | Education. Religious education |
| 194.9.H34 | Health. Hygiene |
  Hygiene see BP194.9.H34 |
  Polity see BP194.9.G68 |
| 194.9.P7 | Prayer. Prayers |
  Religious education see BP194.9.E3 |
  Religious functionaries see BP194.9.G68 |

194.9.T36 | Taqiyyah |
  Branches, sects, and modifications of the Shiites see BP195.A+ |

195.A-Z | Other (to 1900), A-Z |
| 195.A3-.A32 | Ahl-i Ḥadīth. |
| 195.A4-.A42 | Ahl-i Ḥaqq. |
  Ahmadiyya. Qādiyānī. |
  Founded by Ahmad, Ghulām, 1839-1908 |
| 195.A5 | General works |
| 195.A6A2 | Collective biography |
| 195.A6A3 | Works by the founder or central figure |
| 195.A6A5-.A6Z | Criticism and biography of the founder or central figure |
  Including devotional literature, cultus, etc. |
  For other individual biography, see BP80 |
| 195.A7-.A72 | Akhbārīyah. |
  Alawis see BP195.N7+ |
| 195.A74-.A742 | Alevi (Table BP3) |
| 195.A8-.A82 | Assassins. |
  Azraqites (Azāriqah). |
| 195.A84 | General works |
Islam
Branches, sects, and modifications
Other (to 1900), A-Z
Azraqites (Azāriqah).

195.A85A2
Collective biography

195.A85A3
Works by the founder or central figure

195.A85A5-.A85Z
Criticism and biography of the founder or central figure
Including devotional literature, cultus, etc.
For other individual biography, see BP80

Babism, Bahai Faith see BP300+

195.B3-.B32
Batinites. پامکینگ (Table BP3)

195.D5-.D52
Dīn-i Ilāhī. دین الهی (Table BP3)
Founded by Akbar, Emperor of Hindustan, 1542-1605
Druzes see BL1695

195.F37-.F372
Farā'īz̤īyah. (Table BP3)

195.H3-.H32
Hashwiya. حشوية (Table BP3)

195.H8-.H82
Hurufis. حروفین (Table BP3)

195.I3-.I32
Ibadites. ایبادیة (Table BP3)

195.I8-.I82
Ismailites. ایسلایمیة (Table BP3)

195.J3-.J32
Jahmīyah. جهمیه (Table BP3)

195.K3-.K32
Karmathians (Table BP3)

195.K35
General works

195.K36A2
Collective biography

195.K36A3
Works by the founder or central figure

195.K36A5-.K36Z
Criticism and biography of the founder or central figure
Including devotional literature, cultus, etc.
For other individual biography, see BP80

195.K38-.K382
Kaysāniyah. (Table BP3)

195.K4-.K42
Kharjites. خوارج (Table BP3)
Khojas. خوچا see BP195.N58+
Mahmūdiyah see BP195.N86+

195.M6-.M62
Motazilites. (Table BP3)

195.M66
General works

195.M67A2
Collective biography

195.M67A3
Works by the founder or central figure

195.M67A5-.M67Z
Criticism and biography of the founder or central figure
Including devotional literature, cultus, etc.
For other individual biography, see BP80

195.M7-.M72
Murjites (Table BP3)

195.N58-.N582
Nizārīs. Khojas. (Table BP3)

195.N7-.N72
Nosairians. Alawis (Table BP3)

195.N86-.N862
Nuqṭavīyah. Mahmūdiyah (Table BP3)
Qādiyānī. قادیانی see BP195.A5+

195.S18-.S182
Salafiyyah. سلمیة (Table BP3)

195.S2-.S22
Sālimiyah. سالمیة (Table BP3)
Islam
Branches, sects, and modifications
Other (to 1900), A-Z -- Continued

195.S5-.S52 Shabak. شبك (Table BP3)
Shaykhī. شيخي
195.S55 General works
195.S56A2 Collective biography
195.S56A3 Works by the founder or central figure
195.S56A5-.S56Z Criticism and biography of the founder or central figure
Including devotional literature, cultus, etc.
For other individual biography, see BP80
195.S6-.S62 Sifatites (Table BP3)
195.U78-.U782 ʿUsūlīyah. اصولية (Table BP3)
195.W2-.W22 Wahhabis. Wahḥābiyyah. وحقيقية (Table BP3)
Yezidis. يزيدية see BL1595
195.Z18-.Z182 Zahirites. Zāhirīyah. ظاهرة (Table BP3)
195.Z2-.Z22 Zaidites. زيدية (Table BP3)
195.Z54-.Z542 Zīkī. ذكرى (Table BP3)
Other, 1900-

212 Ansaru Allah Community
Black Muslims

221.A1 Periodicals
History

221.A4-.Z3 General works
221.Z5A-.Z5Z Local, A-Z

222 General works
223.A-.Z5 Doctrines, ritual, government
223.Z6 Sermons
Biography

223.Z8A1-.Z8A5 Collective
223.Z8A6-.Z8Z Individual, A-Z
223.Z8L57 Little, Malcolm, 1925-1965
X, Malcolm, 1925-1965 see BP223.Z8L57

232 Moorish Science Temple of America
Nurculuk

251.A1 Periodicals
History

251.A4-.Z3 General works
251.Z5A-.Z5Z Local, A-Z
252 General works
253.A-.Z5 Doctrines, ritual, government
253.Z6 Sermons
Biography

253.Z8A1-.Z8A5 Collective

Bahai Faith

300 Periodicals
Bahai Faith -- Continued

Societies. Institutions
Collections. Collected works

Several authors
Individual authors
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History
General works

Bahism
For the relationship between Babism and the Bahai Faith see BP378.8

By region or country
United States

General works
By state, A-W
Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.
Iran see BP330

Scriptures and authoritative interpretation
Class here writings of the three central figures of the Bahai Faith (the Bāb, Bahá'u'lláh and 'Abdu'l-Bahá) and authoritative interpretation by Shoghi Effendi

Collections and selections by more than one author
Including prayerbooks containing solely or primarily prayers by the three central figures

Works about Bahai scripture
For works about the writings of specific authors of scriptural works or authoritative interpretation see BP361.2; BP362.2, etc.

General works
Concordances, indexes
Commentaries, exegesis, etc.
Study and teaching
History of manuscripts, publication, etc.
Special subjects, A-Z

By author
The Bāb
Collected or selected works. By date
Translations of collected or selected works
English. By date
Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
Separate works, A-Z
Works about the Bāb's writings
For works about an individual work see the work in BP361.A5-Z

Bahá'u'lláh
Collected or selected works. By date
Bahai Faith
Scriptures and authoritative interpretation
By author
Bahá'u'lláh -- Continued
Translations of collected or selected works
362.A3
Bahá'u'lláh-- Continued
362.A4A-A4Z
Epistle to the Son of the Wolf see BP362.L46
362.A5-Z
Four valleys see BP362.H3
362.A65
Gems of divine mysteries see BP362.J39
362.C4
Hidden words see BP362.K3
362.H3
Jawáhir al-ásrâr
362.K3
Kalimát al-maknûnah
362.K57
Kitâb al-Aqdas
362.K8
Kitâb-ı ûqân
362.L2
Lawh al-Aqdas
362.L46
Lawh-i ìbn Zîb
362.L56
Lawh-i mallâh al-Quds
362.M35
Majmû'ah-î az alvâh kih ba'd az Kitâb-ı Aqdas názîl shudand
362.S87
Sûrat al-haykal
362.2
Seven valleys see BP362.H3
Sura of the temple see BP362.S87
Works about Bahá'u'lláh's writings
For works about an individual work see the work in
BP362.A5-Z
'Abdu'l-Bahá
363.A2
Bahá'u'lláh-- Continued
363.A3
Collected or selected works. By date
363.A4A-A4Z
Translations of collected or selected works
363.A5-Z
Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
363.A5-Z
Separate works, A-Z
246
Bahai Faith
Scriptures and authoritative interpretation
By author
ʻAbdu'l-Bahá -- Continued
363.2
Works about ‘Abdu’l-Bahá’s writings
For works about an individual work see the work in BP363.A5-Z
Shoghi Effendi
364.A2
Collected or selected works
Translations of collected or selected works
364.A3
English. By date
364.A4A-.A4Z
Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
364.A5-Z
Separate works, A-Z
364.2
Works about Shoghi Effendi's writings
For works about an individual work see the work in BP364.A5-Z
365
General works
366
Juvenile literature
368
Apologetic literature
369
Controversial (Anti-Bahai) literature
370
General special
375
Addresses, essays, etc.
377
Miscellaneous
Relation to other religious and philosophical systems
For polemical anti-Bahai works see BP369
378
General works
Specific religions
378.2
Hinduism
378.3
Buddhism
378.4
Zoroastrianism
378.5
Judaism
378.6
Christianity. Bible
378.7
Islam. Qur’ān
378.8
Babism
Class here works on the relationship between Babism and the Bahai Faith
For history of Babism see BP340
378.9.A-Z
Other religions or philosophies, A-Z
378.97
Atheism. Agnosticism
379
Propagation of the Bahai Faith. Bahai teaching
380
Devotional and spiritual life
Including worship, meditation, prayer, etc.
For scriptural prayerbooks see BP360+
381
Government. Administrative order
381.8
Finance
382.A-Z
Messages of the Universal House of Justice. By title, A-Z
Festivals. Fasts and feasts. Days and seasons
Bahai Faith
Festivals. Fasts and feasts. Days and seasons -- Continued

385  General works
387.A-Z  Special, A-Z
387.N38  Nawrúz
387.R53  Ridván
388.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
388.A35  African Americans
388.C35  Calendar
388.C645  Colors
388.C65  Communism. Marxism
388.C68  Covenant
388.E36  Ecology
388.E42  Education
388.E83  Eschatology
388.E94  Evolution
388.F36  Families
388.F88  Future life
388.G63  God
388.H43  Heaven
388.H86  Human rights
388.I58  International organization
388.J87  Justice
388.M37  Marriage
388.M44  Medicine
388.P43  Peace
388.P65  Politics
(388.P73)  Prayer
  see BP380
388.R44  Race relations
388.R45  Reincarnation
388.S38  Science
388.S42  Second Advent
388.S84  Suffering
388.T54  Theological anthropology
388.W65  Women
388.Y68  Youth

Biography
390  Collective
  Individual
391  Báb, 'Alí Muḥammad Shīrāzī, 1819-1850
392  Bahá'u'lláh, 1817-1892
393  'Abdu 'l-Bahá, 1844-1921
395.A-Z  Other, A-Z

Temples and shrines
420  General works
Bahai Faith
Temple of Bahai shrines -- Continued
420.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Special. By city, A-Z

Theosophy
500
Periodicals
509
Yearbooks
see BP500

510
Societies. Institutions

510.T52
Theosophical Society, Covina, California

Collections
520
Several authors
525
Individual authors
527
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
528
Study and teaching. Schools

History
530
General works
By region or country
540
United States
545
Great Britain
550.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Collections
561.A1
Collected works
561.A5-Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
563
Works by Annie Wood Besant. By title, A-Z
565.A-Z
Works by other writers. By author and title, A-Z
567
General special
587
Addresses, essays, etc.

Special topics, A-Z
573.A5
Angels. Angelic communion
573.A55
Animals
573.A7
Astral body
573.A8
Aura
573.B5
Blood
573.B7
Breath
573.C2
Causal body
573.C5
Chakras
573.C7
Concentration
573.D4
Death
573.D5
Discipleship
573.E7
Etheric double
Theosophy
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

573.E8        Evolution
573.E9        Extrasensory perception
573.F46       Feminism
573.F8        Future life
573.G4        Gems
573.G6        God
573.H4        Health. Mental healing
573.H5        Hierarchies
573.H8        Human body
573.I5        Immortality
573.K3        Karma
573.M3        Man
573.M4        Memory
573.N5        Nirvana
573.P3        Peace
573.P4        Periodicity
              Philosophy of science see BP573.S35
573.P7        Political science
573.R5        Reincarnation
573.S35       Science. Philosophy of science
573.S4        Self-preparation
573.S47       Seven rays
573.S6        Sociology
573.S95       Sun
573.T5        Thought
573.W56       Whole and parts (Philosophy)
575           Works against the Theosophists
Biography
580           Collective
585.B3        Besant, Annie Wood
585.B6        Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna
585.D33       Dada, 1917-
585.K7        Krishnamurti, Jiddu
585.T5        Tingley, Katherine Augusta Westcott
Anthroposophy
595.A1        Periodicals. Societies. Collections
595.A2        Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
History
595.A25       General works
595.A26A-A26Z  By region or country, A-Z
595.A3-Z      General works
              Works by and about Rudolf Steiner
595.S894      Works. By title
              Cf. B3333 Philosophical works
Anthroposophy
General works
  Works by and about Rudolf Steiner -- Continued
  595.S895  Biography and criticism
  596.A-Z   Special topics, A-Z
  596.A36   Adolescence
  Architecture and anthroposophy see NA2543.A6
  Astrology see BP596.Z6
  596.B47   Bereavement
  596.B56   Biography (as a concept)
  596.C37   Change
  596.C4    Christmas, Christmas trees
  596.C68   Council of Constantinople (869-870)
  596.E25   Economics
  Eurythmy see BP596.R5
  596.F37   Fasts and feasts, Seasonal festivals
  596.F67   Forgiveness
  596.F85   Future life
  596.G7    Grail
  596.H57   History and anthroposophy
  596.I55   Imagination
  596.I57   Interpersonal relations
  596.J4    Jesus Christ
  596.L67   Love
  596.M37   Marxism and anthroposophy
  Medicine see RZ409.7
  596.M52   Middle East
  596.N43   Near-death experiences
  596.O73   Organic farming
  596.P47   Physiology
  596.R44   Reincarnation
  596.R45   Religion, Religions
  596.R5    Rhythm, Eurythmy
  Seasonal festivals see BP596.F37
  596.S4    Second Advent
  596.S54   Silica
  596.S63   Soul
  596.S65   Spirits
  596.S66   Spiritual life
  596.V5    Virtues
  596.W38   Water
  596.Z6    Zodiac, Astrology
  596.Z66   Zoology
  Biography
  597.A1    Collective
  597.A3-Z   Individual, A-Z
  e.g.
Anthroposophy
Biography
Individual -- Continued

597.B3
Bauer, Michael
Steiner, Rudolf see BP595.S895

Other beliefs and movements
Cf. BF1995+ Other beliefs and movements occult in nature
Cf. BX9998 Other beliefs and movements akin to Christianity

600
Periodicals

601
Dictionaries

602
Directories. Yearbooks

603
General works

Anti-cult movements

604
General works

604.2.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

605.A-Z
Works. By movement, A-Z

605.A2
Abrahamites (Bohemia)

605.A25
Actualism

605.A33
Aetherius Society
Founded by George King, 1919-

605.A4
Ametsuchi no Kai
Ananda Cooperative Village see BP605.S38A52

605.A617
Aquarian Educational Group

605.A62
Aquarian Foundation (Brother XII)

605.A67
Arete Truth Center

605.A7
Arica Institute

605.A77
Association for Research and Enlightenment, Virginia Beach, Va.

605.A8
Astara
Grail movement

605.B4-.B49
Works by Bernhardt

605.B5
Works by other adherents

605.B52
General works. History

Biography

605.B53
Collective

605.B54A-.B54Z
Individual, A-Z
e.g.

605.B54B4
Bernhardt, Oscar Ernst (Abd-ru-shin)

Bhagwan Shree Rajneesh see BP605.R34

605.B63

605.B64
Black Hebrews (General)
For individual groups see the number for the group, e.g.

BP605.B63, Black Hebrew Israelite Nation

605.B72
Branch Davidians

605.C38
Children of God (Movement). Family of Love
Other beliefs and movements

Works. By movement, A-Z -- Continued

605.C42 Christ Foundation
605.C43 Christ Ministry Foundation
  Founded by Eleanore Mary Thedick, 1883-1973
605.C45 Christengemeinschaft (Friedrich Rittelmeyer)
605.C5 Christward Ministry (Newhouse)
605.C53 Church of Creative Bio-dynamics
605.C54 Church of God Unlimited
605.C55 Church of the Creator
605.C57 Church of the Path
605.C56 Church of the Truth
605.C59 Church Universal and Triumphant see BP605.S73
605.C57 Círculo Esotérico da Comunhão do Pensamento
605.C58 Course in Miracles (Movement). Foundation for Inner Peace
  Course in miracles (Text)
605.C68 General works, commentaries, criticism, etc.
605.C74 Creative Initiative Foundation
605.D44 Deendar Anjuman
605.D48 Deutschgläubige Gemeinschaft
605.D66 Dong fang shan dian (Organization)
605.D58 Divine Light Mission
605.D59 Divine Revelation (Organization)
605.D66 Dong fang shan dian (Organization)
605.E27 Echenian Church
605.E3 Eckankar
605.E4 Emissaries of Divine Light
605.E73 Family of Love see BP605.C38
605.E57 Entity Mission
605.E73 EREVNA (Organization)
605.E84 Ethical culture movement
605.F34 Faithists. John Ballou Newbrough. Oahspe
605.F35 Falun Gong. Li, Hongzhi, 1951-
605.F44 Fellowship of Isis
605.F9 Findhorn Community
605.G44 Gentle Wind Retreat
  Including the Brotherhood (Brothers and Sisters of the Inner World)
605.G68 Great White Brotherhood
Other beliefs and movements
Works. By movement, A-Z -- Continued

Greater Community Way of Knowledge, Society for see BP605.S58

Gurdjieff movement. Gurdjieff Foundation, "the Fourth Way," "the Work," etc.

605.G9A-.G9Z Works by other adherents, followers, etc., A-Z
605.G92 General works. History
  Biography
605.G93 Collective
605.G94A-.G94Z Individual, A-Z
  e.g.
  Bennett, John G. (John Godolphin), 1897-1974 see BP610.B46+
605.G94G87 Gurdjieff, Georges Ivanovitch, 1872-1949
605.G94U75 Uspenskiĭ, P. D., 1878-1947
605.H36 Heaven’s Gate
605.H4 Heimholungswerk Jesu Christi
  Founded by Gabriele Wittek, 1933-605.H5
605.H5 Hikmat-i nūvīn
605.H58 Hohm Community
605.H6 Holy Order of Mans
605.H64 Holyearth Foundation
605.H85 Human-etisk forbund (Norway)
605.I18 I AM Religious Activity. I AM Movement
  Including the Saint Germain Foundation
  Institute for Research in Human Happiness see BP605.K55
605.I44 Institute for the Development of the Harmonious Human
  Being
605.I45 International Community of Christ
605.I5 International Friends
605.I55 International Society of Divine-Love
605.I8 Ittōen
  Founded by Nishida, Tenkō, 1872-1968
605.K46 Keepers of the Flame (Fraternity) see BP605.S73
605.K55 Kōfuku no Kagaku (Organization) (The Institute for
  Research in Human Happiness)
605.K6 Koreshanity
  Founded by Cyrus Reed Teed, 1838-1908
605.K63 Kosumomeito
605.L53 Light Institute
  Founded by Chris Griscom, 1942-
605.L56 Lindisfarne Association
605.M34 Mankind United
605.M36 MasterPath

254
Other beliefs and movements
Works. By movement, A-Z -- Continued

605.M37       Mazdaznan
605.M42       MeetingHouse for Aspiring Spirits
605.M44       Melchizedek Synthesis Light Academy
605.M68       Movement of Spiritual Inner Awareness
605.N3        Naropa Institute
605.N44       Neo-American Church
605.N46       Neo-paganism
               Cf. BL432 Paganism
605.N48       New Age movement
               Cf. BR128.N48 Relation of Christianity to New Age movement
               New Universal Union see BP605.H5
               Newbrough, John Ballou see BP605.F34
               Noachide movement see BP605.N63
605.N63       Noahides. Noachide movement
               Cf. BM520.73 Noahide Laws
               Oahspe see BP605.F34
605.O65       Order of the Lily and the Eagle
605.O7        Ordo Arcanorum Gradalis
605.O73       Ordo Novi Templi
605.O77       Ordre du temple solaire
605.O88       Oumu Shinrykyō. Asahara, Shōkō
605.P46       Peoples Temple
               Founded by Jim Jones, 1931-1978
605.P68       The Power (Society)
605.P8        Pure Life Society
               Radhasoami Satsang
               Including Radhasoami Satsang (Agra); Radhasoami Satsang (Beas); Radhasoami Satsang (Dayalbagh); Radhasoami Satsang (Soamibagh)
605.R33       General works
605.R333      Collective
(605.R335)    Sant Mat
               see BP605.S118
605.R338      Raelian Movement
               Rajneesh Foundation (International). Bhagwan Shree Rajneesh
605.R34       Works by Osho (Rajneesh, Bhagwan Shree)
605.R342      General works
               Biography
605.R343      Collective

255
Other beliefs and movements

Works. By movement, A-Z

Rajneesh Foundation (International). Bhagwan Shree Rajneesh

Biography -- Continued

605.R344A-.R344Z Individual, A-Z

605.R35 Ramala Centre

605.R37 Ramtha School for Enlightenment

Religious Science International see BP605.U53

605.R53 Ridhwan Foundation

605.R56 Risen Christ Foundation

605.R85 Ruhani Satsang

Founded by Kirpal Singh, 1896-1974
Including Kirpal Ruhani Satsang (Kensington, Calif.), led by Master Thakar Singh; Sant Bani Ashram (Sanbornton, N.H.), led by Sant Ajaib Singh; Sawan Kirpal Ruhani Mission, (Alexander, Va.) which recognized Sant Darshan Singh, son of Kirpal Singh, as his successor

605.S113 Sabian Assembly
Saint Germain Foundation see BP605.I18

605.S116 Sangreal Sodality

605.S118 Sant Mat

Cf. BP605.R33+ Radhasoami Satsang
Cf. BP605.R85 Ruhani Satsang
Cf. BP605.S19 Science of Spirituality (Organization)

(605.S12) Sant Nirankari Mandal
see BL2018.7.N57

605.S14 Sathya Sai movement

605.S18 Le Scarabée (Association)

605.S19 Science of Spirituality (Organization)

605.S2 Scientology. Dianetics

Founded by L. Ron Hubbard, 1911-

Self-Realization movement

605.S35 Periodicals

605.S36 Societies
Self-Realization Fellowship. Yogoda. Sat-sanga Society

605.S37A-.S37Z Local organization, A-Z

605.S38A-.S38Z Other, A-Z

605.S38A52 Ananda Cooperative Village

605.S38D63 Doctrine of Truth Foundation

605.S39 History

605.S4 General works

Cf. B132.Y6 Yoga

Biography

605.S42 Collective

605.S43A-.S43Z Individual, A-Z
Other beliefs and movements
Works. By movement, A-Z

Self-Realization movement
Biography
Indiidual, A-Z -- Continued
605.S43L9 Lynn, James Jesse
605.S43Y6 Yogananda, Paramhansa, 1893-1952
605.S49 Share International Foundation
605.S53 Shikōkai
605.S55 Shinri no Kai
Shree Rajneesh Ashram, Pune, India see BP605.R34+
605.S58 Society for the Greater Community Way of Knowledge
605.S6 Sōgōgaku Gakuin
605.S65 Solar Quest (Organization)
605.S66 Spiritual Frontiers Fellowship
Spiritual Inner Awareness Movement see BP605.M68
605.S7 Subud
605.S73 Summit Lighthouse (Group). Church Universal and
Triumphant. Mark L. and Elizabeth Clare Prophet
Including Keepers of the Flame (Fraternity)
605.S74 Sunburst Communities
Swami Order of America
605.S8 Periodicals
605.S82-.S829 Works by Swami Premananda
605.S83 Works by other adherents
605.S84 General works. History
605.S85A-.S85Z Local organizations, A-Z
605.S85W3 Washington, D.C. Self-Revelation Church of Absolute
Monism
Biography
605.S86 Collective
605.S87A-.S87Z Individual, A-Z
605.T69 True Life Foundation
605.T78 Truth Consciousness
Founded by Swami Amar Jyoti in 1974
605.T79 TSerkov’ Poslednego Zaveta
605.U38 Ukrainian Native Faith Church
605.U52 Unarius Educational Foundation. Unarius Academy of
Science
International
605.U536 Universal Great Brotherhood
Urantia Brotherhood
605.U7 Periodicals
605.U71 Official documents, governing boards, conferences
605.U72 Study and teaching
605.U73 History

257
Other beliefs and movements
Works. By movement, A-Z
Urantia Brotherhood -- Continued
The Urantia Book
605.U74                Text
605.U75                Commentary, criticism, theology
605.U76A-.U76Z                Topics, A-Z
605.U76S3                Science
605.U77                General works
605.U78A-.U78Z                Local organizations, A-Z
605.U78A2-.U78Z                Individual, A-Z
605.V44                Vélïkoe beloe bratstvo
605.V47                Veritat Foundation
605.V68                Voviology movement
605.W48                White Brotherhood
605.W49                White Eagle Lodge
605.W53                Wicca
                    Cf. BF1562.5+ Witchcraft
605.W67                Word Foundation
                    Founded by Harold W. Percival
605.Y64                Yoga Association for Self Analysis
610                Works. By author (where name of movement cannot be
determined)
610.A32-.A322          Abubabaji (Table BP5)
610.A33-.A332          Ahn, Gyung-jun (Table BP5)
610.A35-.A352          Aïvanhov, Omraam Mikhaël (Table BP5)
610.A54-.A542          Andrews, Lynn V. (Table BP5)
610.B46-.B462          Bennett, John G. (John Godolphin), 1897-1974 (Table
                    BP5)
610.B8-.B82          Bubba Free John, 1939- (Table BP5)
(610.C48-.C482)          Chidvilasananda, Gurumayi
                    see BL1283.792.C45
610.C55-.C552          Chinmoy, Sri (Table BP5)
                    Da Free John see BP610.B8+
610.D65-.D652          Dōrizas, Dionysês (Table BP5)
610.G37-.G372          Gaskin, Stephen (Table BP5)
610.G64-.G642          Goldsmith, Joel (Table BP5)
610.H35-.H352          Hansadutta, Swami, 1941- (Table BP5)
610.I73-.I732          Irani, Manija Sheriar (Table BP5)
                    John, Bubba Free. John, Da Free see BP610.B8+
610.K8-.K82          Kushi, Michio (Table BP5)
610.L67-.L672          Lorber, Jakob, 1800-1864 (Table BP5)
Other beliefs and movements

Works. By author (where name of movement cannot be determined) -- Continued

610.M42-.M422  Meera, Mother, 1960- (Table BP5)
610.M43-.M432  Meher Baba, 1894-1969 (Table BP5)
610.M65-.M652  Monro, Kiyo Sasaki, 1941- (Table BP5)
610.S43-.S432  Sédir, Paul, 1871-1926. Les Amitiés spirituelles (Table BP5)
610.S5-.S52    Sherman, Ingrid, 1919- (Table BP5)
610.S54-.S542  Shiloh, the Lightbringer, 1937- (Table BP5)
610.S75-.S752  Stone, Hal (Table BP5)
610.V6-.V62    Voorthuyzen, Louwrens (the man and his following) (Table BP5)
610.Y34-.Y342  Yahweh Ben Yahweh (Table BP5)
Buddhism

Periodicals (General)
For works limited to a particular country see BQ251+
For works limited to a sect see BQ7001+

1 Polyglot
2 English
3 Chinese
4 French
5 German
6 Japanese
8.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

(10) Yearbooks
see BQ1+

Societies, councils, associations, clubs, etc.
For works limited to a sect see BQ7530

International (General)
12 General works. History
14 Young Buddhist associations
16 Young men's associations
18 Women's associations

20.A-Z Individual associations, councils, etc., A-Z

Under each:
.x Periodicals. Yearbooks
.x2 Congresses. Conferences. Documents. By date
.x3 Directories
.x4 General works. History
.x5 Biography (Collective)
.x6A-.x6Z National branches. By country, A-Z

20.A74-.A746 Asian Buddhist Conference for Peace
20.E8-.E86 European Congress
20.I58-.I586 International Buddhist Conference (International Brotherhood Association)
20.W5-.W56 World Buddhist Sangha Council
Headquarters in Colombo, Sri Lanka
20.W6-.W66 World Buddhist Union
Headquarters in Seoul, Korea
20.W7-.W76 World Fellowship of Buddhists
Headquarters in Bangkok, Thailand

By region or country
Asia
India
21 General works. History
22.A-Z Local, A-Z

Sri Lanka
24 General works. History

260
Societies, councils, associations, clubs, etc.
By region or country

**Asia**

Burma, Myanmar
27  General works. History

Thailand
31  General works. History
32. A-Z  Local, A-Z

Vietnam
34  General works. History
35. A-Z  Local, A-Z

Malaysia
37  General works. History
38. A-Z  Local, A-Z

Indonesia
41  General works. History
42. A-Z  Local, A-Z
43. A-Z  Individual societies, A-Z

China
44  General works. History
45. A-Z  Local, A-Z
46. A-Z  Individual societies, A-Z

Korea
47  General works. History
49. A-Z  Individual societies, A-Z

Japan
50  General works. History
51. A-Z  Local, A-Z
52. A-Z  Individual societies, A-Z
53. A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x  General works
.x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z  Individual societies, A-Z

Europe
Great Britain
   Including Sangha Sabhā (Council) of the United Kingdom
54  General works. History
Societies, councils, associations, clubs, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain -- Continued
55.A-Z Local, A-Z
Belgium
57 General works. History
58.A-Z Local, A-Z
France
61 General works. History
63.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z
Germany
64 General works. History
65.A-Z Local, A-Z
Netherlands
67 General works. History
68.A-Z Local, A-Z
Sweden
71 General works. History
72.A-Z Local, A-Z
73.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z
Russia
74 General works. History
75.A-Z Local, A-Z
76.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z
77.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Individual societies, A-Z
Africa
78.A1 General works. History
78.A2A-.A2Z Local, A-Z
78.A3-Z Individual societies, A-Z
America
United States
Including Hawaii and Alaska
81 General works. History
82.A-Z Local, A-Z
83.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z
Canada
84 General works. History
Societies, councils, associations, clubs, etc.

By region or country

America

Canada -- Continued

85.A-Z  
Local, A-Z

86.A-Z  
Individual societies, A-Z

Brazil

87  
General works. History

88.A-Z  
Local, A-Z

89.A-Z  
Individual societies, A-Z

90.A-Z  
Other American countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.\x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Individual societies, A-Z

Australia

91.A1  
General works. History

91.A2A-.A2Z  
Local, A-Z

91.A3-Z  
Individual societies, A-Z

92  
New Zealand

92.A1  
General works. History

92.A2A-.A2Z  
Local, A-Z

92.A3-Z  
Individual societies, A-Z

93  
Pacific islands

For works dealing with Hawaii see BQ81+

93.A1  
General works. History

93.A2A-.A2Z  
Local, A-Z

93.A3-Z  
Individual societies, A-Z

Financial institutions. Trusts

96  
General works. History

98  
General special

99.A-Z  
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works. History
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Individual, A-Z

Bibliography see Z7860+

Congresses. Conferences (General)

For councils of a specific period, see the period in BQ286+
For works limited to a sect see BQ7001+

100  
General works

102  
Organization, methods, etc.

Directories (General)

For individual associations see BQ12+
For directories limited to a sect see BQ7001+

104  
International
Directories (General) -- Continued

105.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Museums. Exhibitions
107
General works

109.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2 By city
.x3A-.x3Z Individual museums, A-Z

General collections. Collected works
Several authors
Comprehensive volumes
115 Early works through 1800
118 1801-

120 Minor collections. Collected essays. Festschriften

122 Selections. Excerpts
Individual authors
For individual works other than Pâli and Sanskrit originals, see the subject
For individual works of Pali and Sanskrit writers in the Tripiṭaka see BQ1170+
For works by founders (original and local) and other important leaders of sects see BQ7001+

124.A-Z
Through 1800. By author, A-Z
Under each:
.x Collected works. By date
.xA-.xZ Translations. By language, A-Z
.x2A-.x2Z Addresses, essays, etc. By title, A-Z

126.A-Z 1801-. By author, A-Z
Under each:
.x Collected works. By date
.xA-.xZ Translations. By language, A-Z
.x2A-.x2Z Addresses, essays, etc. By title, A-Z

128 Encyclopedias (General)
For encyclopedias limited to a sect see BQ7001+

130 Dictionaries (General)
For dictionaries limited to a sect see BQ7001+

133 Terminology

135 Questions and answers. Maxims (General)
For works limited to a sect see BQ7001+
Religious education (General)
   Cf. BQ5251+ Education for the ministry (General)
   Cf. BQ7001+ Works limited to a sect
   Cf. LC921+ General education managed by Buddhist institutions

Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Polyglot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148.A-Z</td>
<td>Other languages, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Conventions, conferences, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Encyclopedias. Dictionaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Theory, philosophy, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Methods of study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158.5</td>
<td>Aids and devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>History (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Under each country:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>General works. History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2A-.x2Z</td>
<td>Local. A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Biography (Collective)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Early works through 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>1946-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Religious education of the young. Sunday schools, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>For works limited to a sect see BQ7001+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Polyglot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178.A-Z</td>
<td>Other languages, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Congresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Methods of teaching, organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Aids and devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Textbooks for children</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

265
Religious education (General)
Religious education of the young. Sunday schools, etc. -- Continued

194 Teachers' manuals
196 Stories, catechisms, etc.
198 Teacher training
199.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works. History
   .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
   .x3A-.x3Z Individual schools, including monasteries and temples, A-Z

Religious education in the home
200 General works
202 General special
204 History
209.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works. History
   .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Research
Class here works limited to methodology and programs
210 General works. International
219.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works. History
   .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Antiquities. Archaeology
Class here works limited to religious points of view only
   For descriptive works, see Subclass DS
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
221 Polyglot
222 English
223 Chinese
224 French
225 German
226 Japanese
228.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
230 Dictionaries
232 General works. Methodology
236 General special
239.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works. History
   .x2A-.x2Z By province, A-Z
   .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z

Literary discoveries

266
Antiquities. Archaeology

Literary discoveries -- Continued

240          General works. History and criticism
242          General special
244.A-Z      Individual, A-Z

Under each:
.x                        Collections
.x2                       Original texts (including facsimiles).
                         By date
.x35A-.x35Z               Translations (with or without original text). By language, A-Z, and date
.x4                        General works. Criticism, etc.

Dunhuang manuscripts see BQ244.T8+

244.G35-.G354            Gandhara manuscripts
244.G5-.G54              Gilgit manuscripts
244.T8-.T84              Tun-huang (Dunhuang) manuscripts

Inscriptions, etc.

Class here works limited to religious points of view only
For philological works, see Subclasses PK and PL
For Aśoka inscriptions see PK1480+

246          General works. History and criticism
248          General special
249.A-Z      By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x                        General works
.x2A-.x2Z                  Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z                  Individual inscriptions, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

251          Polyglot
252          English
253          Chinese
254          French
255          German
256          Japanese
258.A-Z      Other languages, A-Z
260          Collections. Collected works. Sources
                         For works limited to a sect see BQ7001+

General works

262          Early works through 1800
                         Including history written by Bu-ston
264          1801-1945
266          1946-
270          General special
272          Textbooks, compends, etc.
274          Outlines, syllabi, chronological tables, etc.
276          Popular works

267
History -- Continued

Juvenile works

Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.

Historiography

Philosophy

Biography of historians (Collective)

By period

Early and medieval (Early to ca. 1200 A.D.)

Including Buddhist history of India to ca. 1200 A.D.

Early to rise of Mahayana Buddhism (ca. 100 A.D.)

Origin of Buddhism

Ca. 486 B.C.-ca. 100 A.D. (Early Buddhism and Hinayana Abhidharma to the rise of Mahayana Buddhism)

Early Councils

General works

First Council (Rājagṛha) ca. 486 B.C.

Second Council (Vaiśālī) ca. 380 B.C.

Third Council (Pāṭaliputra) ca. 246 B.C.

Fourth Council (Kaśmīra) see BQ304

Aśoka, Mauryan king, ca. 264-227 B.C., and Buddhism

For biography see DS451.5

First missionaries to foreign lands (General)

By country, see BQ365 etc.

Inscriptions see BQ246+

Menander, Indo-Greek king, fl. 150 B.C. and Buddhism

Cf. BQ2610+ Milindapañhā. 彌蘭王所問經.

那先比丘經

Ca. 100-ca. 550 A.D. (Development of Mahayana Buddhism and the introduction of Buddhism to other parts of Asia)

Kaniṣka, Kushan emperor, ca. 144-170, and Buddhism

General works

Fourth Council (Kaśmīra) ca. 150

Ca. 550-ca. 1200 (Rise of Tantric Buddhism and the decline of Buddhism in India)

Harsavarthana, King of Thānesar and Kanauj, fl. 606-647, and Buddhism

Modern (ca. 1200-)

General works

c. 1200-1850

1850-1945

General works

Fifth Council (Mandalay) 1868-1871
History

By period

Modern -- Continued

1945-

316
General works

317
Sixth Council (Rangoon) 1954-1956

By region or country

Asia

General see BQ251+

South Asia

320
Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

General works

Early through 1800 see BQ262

322
1801-

325
General special

327
Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.

328
Biography (Collective)

Special regions or countries

India

330
Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

General works

332
Early works through 1800

334
1801-1946

336
1947-

339
General special

340
Addresses, essays, lectures

342
Biography (Collective)

By period

Early to 1203 A.D. see BQ286+

344
1204-1761 (Muslim era)

345
1761-1947 (British era)

346
1947-

349.A-Z
Local, A-Z

349.J35
Jammu and Kashmir

349.L27
Ladakh

349.S57
Sikkim

Sri Lanka

350
Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

General works

352
Early works through 1800

Cf. BQ2570+ Dāthāvamsa. 佛牙史

Cf. BQ2580+ Dipavamsa. 島史

Cf. BQ2600+ Mahāvamsa. 大史

354
1801-1947

356
1948-

359
General special
History
By region or country
Asia
South Asia
Special regions or countries
Sri Lanka -- Continued
360 Addresses, essays, lectures
362 Biography (Collective)
By period
364 Early to 1153, the end of Cholas rule
365 First missionaries to Sri Lanka, 3rd century, B.C.
366 Buddhaghosa and his activities
367 Cholas invasion, 1073
  Including Cholas rule
369 1153-1505 (Restoration of Buddhism)
372 1505-1850 (European era)
374 1850-1948 (Buddhist revival)
376 1948-
379.A-Z Local, A-Z
  Nepal
380 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
382 General works
384 General special
386 Addresses, essays, lectures
388 Biography (Collective)
By period
390 Early to 1846
392 1846-1951 (Rana period)
394 1951-
396.A-Z Local, A-Z
400.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Subarrange each country by Table BQ10
400.A5-.A55 Afghanistan (Table BQ10)
400.B3-.B35 Bangladesh (Table BQ10)
400.B5-.B55 Bhutan (Table BQ10)
400.H542 Himalaya region
(400.K37) Kashmir
  see BQ349.J35
(400.L33) Ladākh
  see BQ349.L27
400.P3-.P35 Pakistan (Table BQ10)
  For history to 1946 see BQ330+
(400.S5) Sikkim
  see BQ349.S57
Southeast Asia
402 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
History
   By region or country
   Asia
      Southeast Asia -- Continued
         General works
         Early works through 1800
         1801-
         General special
         Addresses, essays, lectures
         Biography (Collective)
   Special regions or countries
      Burma, Myanmar
         Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
         General works
         General special
         Addresses, essays, lectures
         Biography (Collective)
      By period
         Early to 1044
         1044-1287 (Pegan dynasty to Mongol invasion)
         1287-1486 (Shan period)
         1486-1752 (Toungoo dynasty)
         1752-1885 (Alaungpaya dynasty)
         1885-1948 (British era)
         1948-
      Local, A-Z
   Indochina
      Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
      General works
      General special
      Addresses, essays, lectures
      Biography (Collective)
      Special regions or countries
      Cambodia
         Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
         General works
         General special
         Addresses, essays, lectures
         Biography (Collective)
         By period
         Early to 1432
            Including Khmer era
         1432-1864 (Thai era)
         1864-1949 (French era)
         1949-
      Local, A-Z
   Laos
History
By region or country
Asia
Southeast Asia
Special regions or countries
Indochina
Special regions or countries
Laos -- Continued
470 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
472 General works
474 General special
476 Addresses, essays, lectures
478 Biography (Collective)
By period
480 Early to 1885
482 1885-1946 (French era)
484 1946-
489.A-Z Local, A-Z
Vietnam
Including the former South Vietnam
For material concerned with the former North Vietnam see BQ509.N6
490 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
492 General works
494 General special
496 Addresses, essays, lectures
498 Biography (Collective)
By period
500 Early to 939 (Chinese era)
502 939-1787
504 1787-1945 (French era)
506 1945-
509.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
509.N6 North Vietnam
Indonesia
510 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
512 General works
514 General special
516 Addresses, essays, lectures
518 Biography (Collective)
By region
Bali
520 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
522 General works
524 General special
526 Biography (Collective)
History
By region or country
Asia
Southeast Asia
Special regions or countries
Indonesia
By region -- Continued
Java
530 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
532 General works
534 General special
536 Biography (Collective)
538.A-Z Local, A-Z
539.A-Z Other local, A-Z
Malaysia, Malaya
540 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
542 General works
544 General special
546 Addresses, essays, lectures
548 Biography (Collective)
549.A-Z Local, A-Z
For material concerned with Singapore see BQ569.S5+
Thailand (Siam)
550 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
552 General works
554 General special
555 Addresses, essays, lectures
556 Biography (Collective)
By period
558 Early to 1238
560 1238-1350 (Sukhōthai period)
562 1350-1782 (ʻAyutthayā period)
Including Thonburī period 1767-1782
564 1782-1932 (Rattanakōsin (Bangkok) period)
566 1932-
568.A-Z Local, A-Z
569.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table BQ10
569.M342 Malay Archipelago
569.P5-.P55 Philippine Islands (Table BQ10)
569.S5-.S55 Singapore (Table BQ10)
Central Asia
570 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
572 General works
574 General special
576 Addresses, essays, lectures

273
History
By region or country
Asia
Central Asia -- Continued
579
Biography (Collective)
Special regions or countries
Mongolia. Mongolian People’s Republic. Outer Mongolia
580
Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
582
General works
584
General special
586
Addresses, essays, lectures
588
Biography (Collective)
By period
590
Early to 1260
591
1260-1578
593
1578-1750
595
1750-1924
597
1924-
599.A-Z
Local, A-Z
For material concerned with Inner Mongolia see BQ649.I7
Tibet see BQ7530+
609.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table BQ10
Including ancient kingdoms of Central Asia
609.K52
Khotan
609.K8
Kucha
609.L6
Lou-lan
609.S6
Soviet Central Asia
East Asia
610
Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
General works
612
Early works through 1800
614
1801-
616
General special
618
Addresses, essays, lectures
619
Biography (Collective)
Special countries
China
620
Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
General works
622
Early works through 1800
624
1801-1948
626
1949-
628
General special
630.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

274
History

By region or country

Asia

East Asia

Special countries

China

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

630.K8 Ku-i Buddhism
632 Addresses, essays, lectures
634 Biography (Collective)

By period

636 Early to 581 A.D.
638 581-960 (Sui, Tang and Five dynasties)
640 960-1368 (Song and Yuan dynasties)
641 1368-1644 (Ming dynasty)
643 1644-1912 (Manchu (Qing) dynasty)
645 1912-1949
647 1949-
649.A-Z Local, A-Z

649.H6 Dunhuang see BQ649.T86
649.I7 Formosa see BQ649.T32
649.M3 Hong Kong
649.T32 Inner Mongolia
649.T86 Manchuria
649.T86 Taiwan. Formosa
649.T86 Tun-huang. Dunhuang

Korea. South Korea

650 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

General works

652 Early works through 1800
654 1801-1945
656 1946-
658 General special
659 Addresses, essays, lectures
660 Biography (Collective)

By period

661 Early to 935 A.D.

662 Including Silla Kingdom

662 935-1392 (Koryŏ (Koryu) period)
664 1392-1910 (I (Yi) dynasty)
665 1910-1945 (Chōsen. Japanese era)
667 1945-
669.A-Z Local, A-Z

669.N6 North Korea

Japan

670 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
History
By region or country
Asia
East Asia
Special countries
Japan -- Continued
General works
672 Early works through 1800
674 1801-1945
676 1946-
678 General special
680.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
680.H6 Honji Suijaku
Cf. BL2222.23 Relations to Shinto
680.M65 Monks as soldiers (Sōhei)
680.S73 State
680.W65 Women
682 Addresses, essays, lectures
683 Biography (Collective)
By period
684 Early to 794 A.D.
685 794-1185 (Heian period)
687 1185-1600 (Kamakura through Momoyama period)
689 1600-1868 (Tokugawa period)
691 General
693 1868-1912
695 General
697 1945-
Europe
700 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
702 General works
704 General special
706 Addresses, essays, lectures
708 Biography (Collective)
709.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table BQ10
Africa
710 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
712 General works. History
714 General special
716 Addresses, essays, lectures
718 Biography (Collective)
History
By region or country

Africa -- Continued
719.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    Subarrange each country by Table BQ10

America
    Including both North and South America
720 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
722 General works
724 General special
726 Addresses, essays, lectures
728 Biography (Collective)

Special countries
    United States
730 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
732 General works
734 General special
736 Addresses, essays, lectures
738 Biography (Collective)
739.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    Subarrange each state by Table BQ10
    e.g.
739.C2-.C25 California (Table BQ10)
739.H2-.H25 Hawaii (Table BQ10)

Canada
740 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
742 General works
744 General special
746 Addresses, essays, lectures
748 Biography (Collective)
749.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Subarrange each province by Table BQ10

Brazil
750 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
752 General works
754 General special
756 Addresses, essays, lectures
758 Biography (Collective)
759.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    Subarrange each state by Table BQ10
760.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
    Subarrange each country by Table BQ10

Australia
770 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
772 General works
774 General special
776 Addresses, essays, lectures

277
History
By region or country

Australia -- Continued
778
  Biography (Collective)
779.A-Z
  By state or territory, A-Z
    Subarrange each state or territory by Table BQ10
New Zealand
780
  Periodicals, Collections, etc. Sources
782
  General works
784
  General special
786
  Addresses, essays, lectures
788
  Biography (Collective)
789.A-Z
  By island or district, A-Z
    Subarrange each island or district by Table BQ10
Pacific islands
790
  Periodicals, Collections, etc. Sources
792
  General works
794
  General special
796
  Addresses, essays, lectures
798
  Biography (Collective)
799.A-Z
  By island groups, A-Z
    Subarrange each island group by Table BQ10
Persecutions
  For classification with individual modifications, schools, etc.
  see BQ7001+

800
  Collections
810
  General works
815
  General special
820
  History
829.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
    .x
      General works. History
    .x2A-.x2Z
      Local, A-Z

Biography
Collective
  For special modifications, sects, etc. see BQ7001+
  Cf. BQ164 Educators
  Cf. BQ284 Historians
  Cf. BQ800+ Gautama Buddha's disciples
  Cf. BQ7920+ Lamaists

840
  General works
843
  Laymen see BQ840
846
  Upāsaka (Men believers)
Women
850
  General works
855
  Nuns. Bhikṣunī. Bhikkunī

278
Biography

Collective

Women -- Continued

858

Upāsikā (Women believers)

Individual

Gautama Buddha

General works

For Buddhakāya see BQ4180
For Sakyamuni Buddha see BQ4690.S3+

860

Early works through 1200

For Jātakas see BQ1460+
For Avadānas see BQ1530+

Gautama Buddha in the Tripiṭaka

865

History and criticism

Individual texts see BQ1300.A+

868

1201-1800

1801-1945

Polyglot

871

English

872

Chinese

873

French

874

German

875

Japanese

876

878.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

1946-

881

Polyglot

882

English

883

Chinese

884

French

885

German

886

Japanese

888.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

890

Pictorial works

892

Juvenile works

893

Popular works

894

General special

895

Addresses, essays, lectures

897

Historiography

899

Chronology

Disciples. Friends and associates

900

Collective

905.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

905.N2

Nanda

905.N2A7

Saundarananda (by Aśvaghoṣa)

910

His attitude toward contemporary religions or philosophies

279
Biography
Individual

Gautama Buddha -- Continued

912
Sermons about the life of Gautama Buddha

915
Selections of his sayings and teachings. Parables
Class here descriptive works only
For doctrinal works on his teachings see BQ4061+

918.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

918.G6
God

Cultus

920
General works

922
Special topics
Footprints

923
Iconography. Physical attributes
Class here works limited to religious points of view only
Cf. N8193.2 Gautama Buddha in art

924
Relics

925
Stūpas
Including descriptive works on Stūpa worship
For works concerned with the meaning of the
Stūpa see BQ5125.S8
Cf. BQ6460+ Sacred shrines in India, etc.

927
Symbolism

929.A-Z
Other, A-Z
929.P7
Prophecies

Special events

930
Former lives (mythological)

932
Birth. Youth. Married life

933
Family

934
Renunciation and ascetic life

935
Enlightenment

937
First sermon and deliverance of teachings
Including life with followers
For works limited to doctrines see BQ4180+

938
Last years. Last illness. Death (Pari-nirvana).
Cremation
For works limited to doctrinal points of view see
BQ4263

939.A-Z
Other, A-Z

Other individuals
The number for the individual is determined by the letter
following the letter or letters for which each class number
stands

For works limited to founders and important persons of
individual sects, see the sect

For works limited to the disciples of Gautama Buddha
see BQ900+
Biography
Individual
Other individuals -- Continued
940     A
942     B
944     Ca - Cg
946     Ch
948     Ci - Cz
950     D
952     E
954     Fa - Ft
956     Fu
958     Fv - Fz
960     G
962     H
964     I
966     J
968     K
970     L
972     M
974     N
976     O
978     P
980     Q
982     R
984     Sa - Sg
986     Sh
988     Si - Sz
990     T
992     U
994     V
995     Wa
996     Wb - Wz
997     X
998     Y
999     Z

Buddhist literature
For devotional literature see BQ5535+
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1001     Polyglot
1002     English
1003     Chinese
1004     French
1005     German
1006     Japanese
1008.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
Buddhist literature -- Continued

1010
   Dictionaries
   Collections. Collected works

1011
   Polyglot

1012
   English

1013
   Chinese

1014
   French

1015
   German

1016
   Japanese

1018.A-Z
   Other languages, A-Z

Individual works see BQ4000+

1020
   History and criticism

1029.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x
   .x2
   Collections
   History and criticism

Juvenile works

Collections

Collections

1031
   Polyglot

1032
   English

1033
   Chinese

1034
   French

1035
   German

1036
   Japanese

1038.A-Z
   Other languages, A-Z

Individual works
   see the subject, especially the special numbers for juvenile
   works, e.g., BQ4032

1040
   History and criticism

1045.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x
   Collections
   .x2
   History and criticism

Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

Class here texts originally transmitted (though not necessarily
extant) in Pali, Sanskrit, or Prakrit (including translations and
commentaries) as well as anonymous sutras originally written
in Tibetan, Chinese, etc.

This classification schedule does not reflect the internal
organization of any one version or edition, but it is rather a
practical working synthesis

1100
   Collections. Collected works

1105
   General works

1107
   General special

1110
   Introductions. Popular works

1112
   Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
Tripiṭaka. 大藏経. 三蔵 (Canonical literature) -- Continued

1113 Origins and development. History
1115 Philological studies
1115.5 Hermeneutics. Exegetics. Principles of interpretation

History of publication

1117 General works
1118 General special
1119.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

History of translation

1120 General works
1122.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1124.A-Z By language, A-Z

Preservation of manuscripts, books, etc. Kyōzō

1126 General works
1128 General special
    e.g. Mainōkyō, kyōzuka, kyōzutsu
1129.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

1130 Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

Biography in the Tripiṭaka (Collective)

1132.A1 Dictionaries
1132.A2-Z General works. Sermons on characters
1133.A-Z Special classes, groups, etc., A-Z
1133.W6 Women
1136.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1136.C6 Copying
1136.N38 Natural history
1136.P35 Parables
1136.P56 Plants
1136.S49 Sex
1136.S62 Society
1138 General collections or selections from the Tripiṭaka not related to a special piṭaka or version

By pitaka

Class here general editions, commentaries, etc., covering more than one version

1140-1149 Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏 (Table BQ1)
1150-1159 Vinayapiṭaka. 律藏 (Table BQ1)
1160-1169 Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨 (Table BQ1)

By version

1170-1179 Pali version (Tipiṭaka). 南傳大藏經 (Table BQ1)
1180-1189 Vinayapiṭaka. 律藏 (Table BQ1)
1190-1199 Suttapiṭaka. 經藏 (Table BQ1)
1200-1209 Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨 (Table BQ1)
Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version -- Continued

1210-1219  Chinese version (Da zang jing). 大藏經. 一切經 (Table BQ1)

   Including those works composed in Korea and Japan

1220-1229  Jing zang (Sūtrapiṭaka). 經藏 (Table BQ1)

1230-1239  Lū zang (Vinayapitaka). 律藏 (Table BQ1)

1240-1249  Lun zang (Abhidharmapiṭaka). 論藏. 阿毘達磨 (Table BQ1)

1250-1259  Tibetan version. 西藏大藏經 (Table BQ1)

1260-1269  Kanjur. Bkaḥ-ḥgyur. 甘殊爾 (Table BQ1)

1270-1279  Tanjur. Bstan-ḥgyur. 丹殊爾 (Table BQ1)

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

1280-1289  Early Buddhist suttas (Table BQ1)

   Class here the five Nikāyas or four Āgamas that include
   the nine or twelve Angas
   The originals are mainly in Pali. As this classification is
   based on the Pali version, individual texts in the
   Chinese version should be converted according to
   the catalog by Akanuma, Chizen: Kan-Pa shibu
   shiaigon goshōroku. The comparative catalog of
   Chinese Āgamas and Pāli Nikāyas.

Dīghanikāya. 長部. 長阿含

1290-1299  General (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

1295  Early

   e.g. Sumaṅgalavilāsinī (by Buddhaghosa)

1299.5.A-Z  Major divisions, A-Z

1299.5.P35-.P359  Mahāvagga. 大品 see BQ2370+

1299.5.S65-.S659  Sīlakkhandha. 戒品. 戒聚蘊品 (Table BQ3)

1300.A-Z  Individual suttas, A-Z

1300.A35-.A359  Aggaṇñhasutta. 起世因本經. 小緣經 (Table BQ3)

1300.A45-.A459  Ambatthasutta. 阿摩畫經 (Table BQ3)

1300.A73-.A739  Āṭānāṭiyasutta. 阿吒那智經 (Table BQ3)

1300.B73-.B739  Mahāsatipaṭṭhānasutta. 念處經 (Table BQ3)

1300.C35-.C359  Catuṣapariṣatsūtra (Table BQ3)

1300.K88-.K889  Kūṭadantasutta (Table BQ3)

1300.M33-.M339  Mahāniddānasutta. 大緣経. 大緣方便経 (Table BQ3)

1300.M34-.M349  Mahāpadānasutta. 梵綱六十二見経. 梵動経 (Table BQ3)

1300.M35-.M359  Mahāparinibbānasutta. 大般涅槃経 (阿含).

   般泥洹経. 遊行経 (Table BQ3)

1300.M36-.M369  Mahāsatisatipañhānasutta. 念處経 (Table BQ3)
Tripitaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Sūtrapitaka. 經藏
Early Buddhist suttas
Dīghanikāya. 長部. 長阿含
Individual sutras, A-Z -- Continued
1300.M37-.M379 Mahāsudassanasutta. 大善見王經 (Table BQ3)
1300.M38-.M389 Mahātaṇhāsaṅkhayasutta. 愛盡大經 (Table BQ3)
1300.P68-.P689 Poṭṭhapādasutta. 布吒婆樓經 (Table BQ3)
1300.S25-S259 Sāmaññaphalasutta. 沙門果經 (Table BQ3)
1300.S27-.S279 Sampasādaniyasutta. 自歡喜經 (Table BQ3)
1300.S28-.S289 Sangītisuttanta (Table BQ3)
1300.S56-.S569 Sīngalovadāsutta. 尸迦羅越六方禮經. 善生子經 (Table BQ3)
1310-1319 General (Table BQ1)
1319.5.A-Z Major divisions, A-Z
1319.5.M34-.M349 Majjhimapannāsa. 中分五十經扁 (Table BQ3)
1319.5.M84-.M849 Mūlapannāsa. 根本五十經扁 (Table BQ3)
1319.5.U62-.U629 Uparipannāsa. 後分五十經扁 (Table BQ3)
1320.A-Z Individual sutras, A-Z
1320.A42-.A429 Alagaddūpamasutta. 蛇譬喻經 (Table BQ3)
1320.A48-.A489 Ānāpānasatisutta. 入出息念經. 安那般那念經 (Table BQ3)
1320.A53-.A539 Āngulimālasutta. 指蔓經. 盎掘摩羅經 (Table BQ3)
1320.B53-.B539 Bhaddekarattasutta (Table BQ3)
1320.C85-.C859 Cūlamālunkyasuttanta. 箭喻經 (Table BQ3)
1320.I53-.I539 Indriyabhāvanāsutta. 根修習經 (Table BQ3)
1320.M34-.M349 Mahācattārisakasutta. 聖道經 (Table BQ3)
1320.M36-.M369 Mahāsīhanādasutta (Table BQ3)
1320.S56-.S569 Satipaṭṭhasutta. 念處經 (Table BQ3)
1320.U63-.U639 Upālisutta. 優波離經 (Table BQ3)
1320.V35-.V359 Vammīkasutta. 蟻喩經 (Table BQ3)
1330-1339 General (Table BQ1)
1339.3.A-Z Major divisions, A-Z
1339.3.S34-.S349 Sagāthavagga (Table BQ3)
1339.3.S4-.S49 Salāytanavagga. 六處品 (Table BQ3)
1339.5.A-Z Individual suttas, A-Z
1339.5.A52-.A529 Anattalakkhasasutta. 無我相經 (Table BQ3)
1339.5.B54-.B549 Bhārasutta. 重擔經 (Table BQ3)
1339.5.B72-.B729 Brahmāsutta. 梵經 (Table BQ3)
1339.5.D45-.D459 Dhammacakkappavattanasutta. 轉法輪經 (Table BQ3)
1339.5.N53-.N539 Nidānasamuttasutta (Table BQ3)
Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏
Early Buddhist suttas
Samyuttanikāya. 相應部. 雜阿含
Individual suttas, A-Z -- Continued

1339.5.V45-.V459
Verahaccānisutta. 毘紐迦旃延婆羅門尼經 (Table BQ3)
Anguttaranikāya. 增支部. 增一阿含

1340-1349
General (Table BQ1)
1349.5.A-Z
1349.5.G57-.G579
Girimānandasutta. 耆利磨難經 (Table BQ3)
1349.5.K35-.K359
Kālakārāmasutta. 迦羅羅摩經 (Table BQ3)
1349.5.K38-.K389
Kalamasutta (Table BQ3)
1349.5.M43-.M439
Mettāsutta. 慈悲經. 慈念經 (Table BQ3)
Khuddakanikāya. 小部

1350-1359
General (Table BQ1)
1360-1369
Khuddakapāṭha. 小誦經 (Table BQ1)
1369.5.A-Z
1369.5.M35-.M359
Mangalasutta. 吉祥經 (Table BQ3)
1369.5.N48-.N489
Netti (Table BQ3)
1370-1379
Dhammapada. 法句經 (Table BQ1 modified)
Commentaries
1375
Early
e.g. Dhammapadaṭṭhakathā
1380-1389
Udānavarga (by Dhammaratā). 優陀那品 (Table BQ1)
1389.5.A-Z
1389.5.F32-.F329
Fa ju pi yu jing. 法句譬喻經 (Table BQ3)
1390-1399
Udāna. 自説 (Table BQ1)
1400-1409
Itivuttaka. 如是語 (Table BQ1)
Suttanipāta. 經集

1410-1419
General (Table BQ1)
1419.5.A-Z
1419.5.A45-.A459
Ālavakasutta. 曠野經. 夜叉經 (Table BQ3)
1419.5.A86-.A869
Atthakavagga. 義品 (Table BQ3)
1419.5.H45-.H459
Hemavatasutta. 雪山經. 夜叉經 (Table BQ3)
1419.5.K48-.K489
Khaggavisānasutta. 犀角經 (Table BQ3)
1419.5.P36-.P369
Pārāyanasutta. 波羅延那經 (Table BQ3)
1419.5.U72-.U729
Uragasutta. 蛇經 (Table BQ3)
1420-1429
Vimānavatthu. 天宮事經 (Table BQ1)
1430-1439
Petavatthu. 餓鬼事經. 惡鬼事經 (Table BQ1)
1440-1449
Theragāthā. 長老偈 (Table BQ1)
1450-1459
Therīgāthā. 長老尼偈 (Table BQ1)
Jātakas. 本生經. 生經
Including Jātakamāla

286
Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏
Early Buddhist suttas
Khuddakanikāya. 小部
Jātakas. 本生經. 生經 -- Continued

1460-1469                         General (Table BQ1)
1470.C34-.C349                  Candakumārajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.D35-.D359                  Dasarathajātaka. 達薩拉塔本生經. 十車王本生 (Table BQ3)
1470.D45-.D459                  Devadhammajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.D47-.D479                  Dhananjayajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.G53-.G539                 Ghāsi Vimaladattajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.K33-.K339                 Kacchapajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.K53-.K539                 Khaṇḍahālajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M35-.M359                Mahāummaggajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M3594-.M35949            Mahājanakajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M362-.M3629             Mahākapijātaka. 大猿本生譚 (Table BQ3)
1470.M3625-.M36259          Mahānāradakassapajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M364-.M3649           Mahāsukajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M365-.M3659               Mahāsutasomajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M367-.M3679             Makhādevajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M38-.M389               Manicūḍajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M85-.M859            Mūgapakkhajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.N32-.N329            Naccajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.N53-.N539            Nidānakathā (Table BQ3)
1470.N55-.N559           Nigrodhamigajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.P35-.P359            Paññāsajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.R63-.R639            Rohinijātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S245-.S2459           Sāmajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S26-.S269             Sarvānanda (Table BQ3)
1470.S27-.S279              Sasajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S58-.S589           Sisorajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S65-.S659           Sonanandajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S93-.S939           Sudhābhojanajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S94-.S949        Supriyasārthavāhajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S96-.S969         Suvānnaḥamsajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.T47-.T479           Tesakunajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.U45-.U459            Ummaggajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.V48-.V489        Vessantarājātaka. 尾施縛多羅本生經 (Table BQ3)
1470.V88-.V889         Vyagghajātaka (Table BQ3)
1480-1489               Niddesa. 義釋經 (Table BQ1)
1490-1499              Patisambhidāmagga. 無礙解道經 (Table BQ1 modified)
Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapitaka. 經藏

Early Buddhist suttas
Khuddakanikāya. 小部

Patīsambhidāmagga. 無礙解道經 -- Continued

1495
Early commentaries
e.g. Saddhammapakāsinī

1500-1509
Apādāna. 譬喻 (Table BQ1)
1510-1519
Buddhavamsa. 佛種性 (Table BQ1)
1520-1529
Cariyāpitaka. 所行藏 (Table BQ1)
1529.5.A-Z
Other miscellaneous suttas, A-Z
Including non-Pali sutras

Ba da ren jue jìng. 八大人覺經 see BQ1529.5.P34+
1529.5.C55-.C559
Chih ch‘an ping pi yao fa. Zhi chan bing bi yao fa. 治禪病秘要經 (Table BQ3)
1529.5.P34-.P349
Pa ta jen chūeh ching. Ba da ren jue jìng. 八大人覺經 (Table BQ3)
1529.5.P35-.P359
Paritta. 護經. 守護呪 (Table BQ3)
Zhi chan bing bi yao fa. 治禪病秘要經 see BQ1529.5.C55+

Avadānas. 譬喻經
The originals are mainly in Sanskrit

1530-1539
General (Table BQ1)
1540-1549
Aśokāvadāna. 阿育王譬喻 (Table BQ1)
1550-1559
Avadānasatāka. 百緣經 (Table BQ1)
1560-1569
Divyāvadāna. 天譬喻 (Table BQ1)
1570-1579
Karmaśataka (Table BQ1)
1580-1589
Lalitavistara. 方廣大莊嚴經 (Table BQ1)
1590-1599
Mahāvastu (Table BQ1)
1600.A-Z
Other, A-Z
1600.A23-.A239
Abhiniṣkramaṇasūtra. 佛本行集經 (Table BQ3)
1600.A53-.A539
Anavataptaṅgathā. 五百弟子自說本起經 (Table BQ3)
Guo qu xian zai yin guo jìng. 過去現在因果經 see BQ1600.K85+
1600.H74-.H749
Hsien yú yin yün chìng. Xian yu yin yuan jìng. 賢愚因縁經 (Table BQ3)
1600.K85-.K859
Kuo ch‘ü hsien tsai yin kuo chìng. Guo qu xian zai yin guo jìng. 過去現在因果經 (Table BQ3)
1600.M34-.M349
Mahājātakamālā (Table BQ3)
1600.P72-.P729
Pratītyasamutpādāvadāna (Table BQ3)
1600.S28-.S289
Ṣatkumāravadāna (by Jayasena) (Table BQ3)
1600.S94-.S949
Sumāgadhāvadāna. 須摩堤女經 (Table BQ3)
1600.S96-.S969
Suvarṇavarnāvadāna. 金色童児因縁經 (Table BQ3)

288
BQ BUDDHISM BQ

Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Sūtrapitaka. 經藏
Early Buddhist suttas
Avadānas. 譬喻經
Other, A-Z -- Continued

1600.T73-.T739                         Tsa pao tsang ching. Za bao zang jing. 雜寶藏經
(Table BQ3)

1600.V56-.V569                         Vimalāvatiavadāna (Table BQ3)
Xian yu yin yuan jing. 過去現在因果經 see
BQ1600.H74+
Za bao zang jing. 雜寶藏經 see BQ1600.T73+
Poems, etc., on the life of Gautama Buddha

1603
Collections. Selections

1606.A-Z
Individual. By title, A-Z

1606.B83-.B839                         Buddhacarita. 佛所行讚 (by Aśvaghoṣa) (Table
BQ3)

1606.J53-.J539                         Jinacarita (by Vanaratna Medhamkara) (Table
BQ3)

History and criticism see BQ865+

Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典

1610-1619
General (Table BQ1)

1620-1629
Avatamsakasūtra.

1630-1639
Daśabhūmiśvara. 十地經 (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

1635
Early
  e.g. Daśabhumivibhāṣāstra. 十住毘婆沙論 (by
  Nāgārjuna)

1640-1649
Ganḍavyūha. 入法界品 (Table BQ1)
Including Samantabhadracaracaryāpranidhānarāja

Dhāraṇīs. 阿羅尼經. 陀羅尼咒

1660-1669
General (Table BQ1)

1670.A-Z
Individual dhāraṇīs, A-Z

1670.A63-.A639
Aparimitāyurdhāraṇī.

Aparimitāyurjñanamahāyānasastra.

Dhāraṇīs. 阿羅尼經. 陀羅尼咒

1670.J52-.J529
Jñānolkanāmadhāranīsarvagatipariśdhaṇī.

1670.P29+

BQ 289
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1670.K85-.K859</td>
<td>Kuntidevīdhāraṇī. 七俱胝佛母准提大明陀羅尼經</td>
<td>(Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670.M35-.M359</td>
<td>Mahākārunikacittadhāraṇī. 大悲咒</td>
<td>(Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670.M36-.M369</td>
<td>Mahāsannipātaratnaketudhāraṇī. 大集寶頂陀羅尼經</td>
<td>(Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670.N35-.N359</td>
<td>Nakṣatramātr̥kānāmadhāraṇī (Table BQ3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670.P29-.P299</td>
<td>Pa chi k’u nan t’o lo ni ching. Ba ji ku nan tuo lo ni jing. 拔濟苦難陀羅尼經</td>
<td>(Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670.P35-.P359</td>
<td>Pañcarakṣā. 五部守護經</td>
<td>(Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670.P37-.P379</td>
<td>Parnasabaridhāraṇī. 葉衣観自在菩薩經</td>
<td>(Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670.R37-.R379</td>
<td>Rasminivalaviṣuddhaprabhānāmadhāraṇī (Table BQ3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670.S27-.S279</td>
<td>Sarvatathāgatādhiṣṭhānahr̥dayaguhyadhātukaraṇātmudrādhāraṇī. 諸佛集會陀羅尼經</td>
<td>(Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670.T35-.T359</td>
<td>Tathāgatosoṇisatasitātapatrāparajamahāpratyaṅgir atparamśiddhanāmadhāraṇī (Table BQ3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670.U75-.U759</td>
<td>Uṣṇīṣavijayadhāraṇī (Table BQ3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1680-1689</td>
<td>Fo yi jiao jing. 佛遺教經</td>
<td>(Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1690-1699</td>
<td>Fu mu en zhong jing. 父母恩重經</td>
<td>(Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700-1709</td>
<td>Karunāpuṇḍarīka. 悲華經</td>
<td>(Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1710-1719</td>
<td>Kṣitigarbhapraṇidhānasūtra. 地藏菩薩本願經</td>
<td>(Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1720-1729</td>
<td>Laṅkāvatārasūtra. 楞伽經</td>
<td>(Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730-1739</td>
<td>Mahāmāyūrividyārājī. Mahāmāyūrī. 孔雀明王經</td>
<td>(Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1740-1749</td>
<td>Mahāparinirvāṇasūtra. 大般涅槃經</td>
<td>(Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1750-1759</td>
<td>Mahārakūṭasūtra. 大寶積經</td>
<td>(Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1760-1769</td>
<td>Kāśyapaparivarta. 報恩品</td>
<td>(Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1770-1779</td>
<td>Rāṣṭrapālaparipṛcchā. 護國所問經</td>
<td>(Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1780-1789</td>
<td>Ratnārāsīsūtra. 廣博仙人所問經</td>
<td>(Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1790-1799</td>
<td>Śrīmālādevīsiṃhanādasūtra (Śrīmālāsūtra). 勝鬘經</td>
<td>(Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800.A-Z</td>
<td>Other parts, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tripitaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏
Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典
Mahāratnakūṭasūtra. 大寶積經

Other parts, A-Z -- Continued

1800.B45-.B459
Bhadramāyākāravyākaraṇa. 幻師跋陀羅授記經
(Table BQ3)

1800.B63-.B639
Bodhisattvapiṭakasūtra. 大乘菩薩藏正法經 (Table
BQ3)
Sukhāvatīvyūha (Larger). 大無量壽經 see
BQ2030+
Sukhāvatīvyūha (Smaller). 阿彌陀經 see
BQ2040+

1800.S86-.S869
Sumatidarikaparipṛcchā. 須摩提菩薩經
(Table BQ3)

Mahāsaṃnipātasūtra. 大集經

1810-1819
General (Table BQ1)

1820-1829
Candragarbha. 大集月藏經 (Table BQ1)

1830-1839
Pratyutpannasūtra. Bhadrapāla. 極舟三昧經. 賢護分
(Table BQ1)

1840-1849
Ratnadhvaja. 寶幢經 (Table BQ1)

1850-1859
Sūryagarbha. 日藏經 (Table BQ1)

1860.A-Z
Other parts, A-Z

1870-1879
Mahāvairocanasūtra. 大日經 (Table BQ1)

1880-1889
Prajñāpāramitās. 般若部. 般若波羅蜜經
General (Table BQ1)

1890-1899
Adhyardhaśatikā. 理趣經. 般若理趣經 (Table BQ1)

1900-1909
Aṣṭādaśasāhasrikā. 一萬八千頌般若 (Table BQ1)

1910-1919
Aṣṭaśasāhasrikā. 一萬八千頌般若. 小品般若經 (Table
BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

1915
Early
e.g. Prajñāparāmitāpīṇḍārtha. 般若圓集要義論
(by Dignāga); Abhisamayālālīkārāloka.
現觀嚴明 (by Haribhadra)

1920-1929
Prajñāpāramitāratnaguṇasamcayagatha.
佛母寶德藏般若波羅蜜多經 (Table BQ1)

1930-1939
Jen wang po je ching. Ren wang bo re jing.
仁王般若經 (Table BQ1)

1940-1949
Mahāprajñāpāramitāsūtra. 大般若經.
摩訶般若波羅蜜經 (Table BQ1)

1950-1959
Pañcavimśatisāhasrikā. 大品般若經.
摩訶般若波羅蜜經 (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries
Tripitaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Sūtrapitaka. 經藏
Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典
Prajñāpāramitās. 般若部. 般若波羅蜜經
Pañcaviṃśatisāhasrikā. 大品般若經.
摩訶般若波羅蜜經
Commentaries -- Continued
1955
Early
e.g. Abhisamayālaṅkāra. 現觀莊嚴論 (by Asaṅga); Mahāprajñāpāramitāśāstra.
大智度論 (by Nāgārjuna)
1960-1969
Prajñāpāramitāhrdayasūtra. 般若心經.
摩訶般若波羅蜜多心經 (Table BQ1)
Ren wang bo re jing. 仁王般若經 see BQ1930+
1970-1979
Satasāhasrikā. 十萬頌般若 (Table BQ1)
1980-1989
Suvikrāntavikrāmpariprcchā. 善勇猛般若經 (Table BQ1)
1990-1999
Vajracchedikā. 金剛經. 金剛能断般若波羅蜜經
(Table BQ1)
2000.A-Z
Other Prajñāpāramitā sūtras, A-Z
2000.D37-.D379
Daśasāhasrikā. 一萬頌般若 (Table BQ3)
2000.E53-.E539
Ekavimśatistotra. 聖救度佛母二十一種禮讚經
(Table BQ3)
2000.S24-.S249
Sañcayagāthā (Table BQ3)
2000.S36-.S369
Saptaśatikā. 文殊師利所說摩訶般若波羅密經.
七百頌般若 (Table BQ3)
Pure Land sūtras. 淨土經典
Including Jing tu san bu jing (Jōdo sambukyō).
淨土三部經
2010-2019
General (Table BQ1)
2020-2029
Guan wu liang shou jing. Amitāyurdhīyānasūtra.
觀無量壽經 (Table BQ1)
2030-2039
Sukhāvatīvyūha (Larger). 大無量壽經. 大阿彌陀經
(Table BQ1 modified)
Commentaries
2035
Early
e.g. Sukhāvatīvyūhopadeśa. 淨土論. 往生論 (by Vasubandhu)
2040-2049
Sukhāvatīvyūha (Smaller). 阿彌陀經 (Table BQ1)
2049.5.A-Z
Other Pure Land sūtras, A-Z
2049.5.A63-.A639
Aparāmitāyurjñānadhṛdayasūtra (Table BQ3)
2050-2059
Saddharmapuṇḍarīkasūtra. 法華經. 妙法蓮華經
(Table BQ1)
2060-2069
Avalokiteśvarasamantamukhaparivarta. 觀音經.
普門品 (Table BQ1)

292
BQ BUDDHISM BQ

Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典

Saddharmapuṇḍarīkasūtra. 法華經. 妙法蓮華經 -- Continued

2070-2079

Amitārthasūtra (Wu liang yi jing). 無量義經 (Table BQ1)

2080-2089

Samādhirājasūtra. 月燈三昧經 (Table BQ1)

2090-2099

Samādhinirmocanasūtra. 解深密經 (Table BQ1)

2100-2109

Shan e yin guo jing. 善惡因果經 (Table BQ1)

2110-2119

Si shi er zhang jing. 四十二章經 (Table BQ1)

2120-2129

Śūraṅgamasamādhisūtra. 首楞嚴三昧經 (Table BQ1)

2130-2139

Suvarṇaprabhāsasūtra. 金光明經 (Table BQ1)

Tantras. 密教經典

2140-2149

General (Table BQ1)

2150-2159

Guhyasamājatantra. 祕密集會軌 (Table BQ1)

2160-2169

Hevajratantra. 大悲空智金剛大敎王儀軌經

2170-2179

Kālacakramūlatantra. 時輪根本儀軌 (Table BQ1)

2180.A-Z

Other individual tantras, A-Z

2180.A24-.A249

Abhidhānottaratantra. 現説無上怛特羅 (Table BQ3)

2180.A53-.A539

Anantamukhanirhāradhāraṇī. 一向出生菩薩經 (Table BQ3)

2180.B53-.B539

Bie xing jing. 別行經 (Table BQ3)

2180.B57-.B579

Birushana bussetsu Kongōchōkyō kōmyō shingon giki. 毘盧遮那佛說光明真言儀軌 (Table BQ3)

2180.C35-.C359

Cakrasamvāratantra. 勝樂輪怛特羅 (Table BQ3)

2180.D73-.D739

Dravidavidyaraja (Table BQ3)

2180.D74-.D749

Dri ma med pa'i bśags rgyud (Table BQ3)

2180.G93-.G939

Guhyagarbhatantra (Guhyamūlatantra) (Table BQ3)

2180.J47-.J479

Jin gang ding lian hua bu xin nian song yi gui. 金剛頂蓮華部心念誦儀軌 (Table BQ3)

2180.J54-.J549

Jñānodayatantra (Table BQ3)

2180.K54-.K549

Kīlayadvāśatantramahāyanasūtra (Table BQ3)

2180.M32-.M329

Mahākālatantra (Table BQ3)

2180.M34-.M349

Mañjuśrīmūlakalpa. 文殊師利根本儀軌經 (Table BQ3)

2180.P82-.P829

Pu ti chang suo shuo yi zi ding lun wang jing. 菩提 場所説一字頂輪王經 (Table BQ3)

2180.S23-.S239

Sampuṭanāmamahātana. (Table BQ3)

293
Tripitaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapitaka. 經藏

Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典

Tantras. 密教經典

Other individual tantras, A-Z -- Continued

2180.S24-.S249
Samvarodayatantra. 三跋羅陀耶怛特羅 (Table BQ3)

2180.S25-.S259
Sarvadharmaṃaḥāśāntibodhicittakulayarāja
(Table BQ3)

2180.S26-.S269
Sarvadurgatipariśodhanatantra (Table BQ3)

2180.S28-.S289
Sarvatathāgatatattvasaṅgraha. 真實攝經
(Vajraśekharasūtra) (Table BQ3)

2180.S44-.S449
Sekoddeśa (Table BQ3)

2180.S94-.S949
Svarodaya (Table BQ3)

2180.T35-.T359
Tārātantra (Table BQ3)

2180.V34-.V349
Vajravidāraṇāmadhāraṇī. 金剛摧破陀羅 (Table BQ3)

2180.V35-.V359
Vajraśekharasūtra (Sarvatathāgatatattvasaṅgraha).
金剛頂經

2180.Y83-.Y839
Yuddhavijayatantra (Table BQ3)

2210-2219
Vimalakīrtinirdeśa. 維摩詰經 (Table BQ1)

2220-2229
Yu lan pen jing. 孟蘭盆經 (Table BQ1)

2230-2239
Yuan jue jing
(Mahāvaipulyapūrnabuddhasūtra) (Table BQ1)
a). 圓覺經. 大方廣方圓覺修多羅了義經 (Table BQ1)

2240.A-Z
Other individual Mahayana sūtras, A-Z

2240.A24-.A249
Adbhutadharmaparāyāya (Table BQ3)

2240.A33-.A339
Akṣayamatirinirdeśasūtra. 阿差末菩薩經 (Table BQ3)

2240.A35-.A359
Aksobhyatathāgatavāyuḥa. 不動如來會 (Table BQ3)

2240.A54-.A549
Anityātastra. 無常經. 諸行有爲經 (Table BQ3)

2240.A58-.A589
Anūnatvāpūṃmatvanirdeśaparivarta. 不增 不減經
(Table BQ3)

2240.A77-.A779
Arthaviniścayasūtra. 決定義經 (Table BQ3)

2240.A85-.A859
Aśokarājasūtra. 阿育王經 (Table BQ3)

2240.B49-.B499
Bhadraśekharaśārāyanaśūtra. 賢劫經 (Table BQ3)

2240.B53-.B539
Bhaiṣajyaguruvaidūryaprabharājasūtra. 藥師琉璃光經. 藥師如來經 (Table BQ3)

2240.B63-.B639
Bodhisattvagocaropāyavisayavakruraṃnirdeśa
(Table BQ3)
Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Sūtrapitaka. 經藏
Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典
Other individual Mahayana sūtras, A-Z -- Continued

2240.B82-.B829 Buddhahūmisūtra. 佛地經 (Table BQ3)
2240.B83-.B839 Buddhapiṭakaduḥśīlanigraha. 佛藏經 (Table BQ3)
2240.C35-.C359 Candraprabhakumārasūtra. 月光童子經 (Table BQ3)
2240.C37-.C379 Caturdharmoddānasūtra (Table BQ3)
2240.C39-.C399 Chan chʻa shan o yeh pao ching. Zhan cha shan e yee bao jing. 占察善惡業報經 (Table BQ3)
2240.C43-.C439 Chang shou mieh tsui hu chu tʻung tsu tʻo lo ni ching. Zhang shou mie zui hu zhu tong zii tuo ni jing. 長壽滅罪護諸童子陀羅尼經 (Table BQ3)
2240.C45-.C459 Chu fen shuo jing (Table BQ3)
Da sheng li qu liu bo lo mi duo jing. 大乘理趣六波羅密多經 see BQ2240.T32+

2240.D33-.D339 Damamūkanidānasūtra. 賢愚經 (Table BQ3)
2240.D35-.D359 Daśacakraśīlāgarbha. 草藏十輪經 (Table BQ3)
2240.D36-.D369 Daśadigandhakāravidhvamsana (Table BQ3)
2240.D53-.D539 Dharmasamuccaya. 諸法集要經 (Table BQ3)
2240.D54-.D549 Dharmarātadhyānasūtra. 逹摩多羅禪經 (Table BQ3)
2240.D56-.D569 Dharmatrāthadyānasūtra. 達摩多羅禪經 (Table BQ3)
(2240.D58-.D589)

2240.D78-.D789 Drumakinnarājaparīrcchāsūtra. 大樹緊那羅王所問經 (Table BQ3)
2240.F32-.F329 Fa mie jin jing. 法滅盡經. (Table BQ3)
2240.G52-.G529 Ghanavyūhasūtra. 大乘密嚴經 (Table BQ3)
2240.H76-.H769 Hsiao tzu ching. Xiao zi jing. 孝子經 (Table BQ3)
2240.I55-.I559 Insadi-sūtra (Table BQ3)
Jin gang san mei jing. 金剛三昧經 see BQ2240.V35+

2240.K34-.K349 Kāranḍavyūhasūtra. 大乘蛻寶王經 (Table BQ3)
2240.K36-.K369 Karmavibhaṅga (Table BQ3)
2240.K42-.K429 Kha mchu nag po ū bar byed pa ūes bya ba theg pa chen po'i mdo (Table BQ3)
2240.K93-.K939 Kujō shakujōkyō. 九條錫杖經 (Table BQ3)
2240.M27-.M279 Mahābalasūtra. 出生一切如來法眼徧照大力明王經 (Table BQ3)
2240.M33-.M339 Mahāmokṣasūtra (Table BQ3)
2240.M343-.M3439 Maitreyaavyākaraṇa. 彌勒來時經經 (Table BQ3)

295
Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏
Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典
Other individual Mahayana sūtras, A-Z -- Continued

2240.M345-.M3459 Mañjuśrībuddhakṣetraguṇāvahālanākārasūtra. 文殊師利授記記経. 文殊師利佛土嚴浄経 (Table BQ3)
2240.M35-.M359 Mañjuśrīnāmasaṅgīti. 文殊師利一百八名梵讃 (Table BQ3)
2240.M37-.M379 Manshushili zhou zang zhong jiao liang shu zhu gong de jing. 曼殊室利咒藏中校量數珠功德經 (Table BQ3)
2240.M84-.M849 Mulian jing. 目連經 (Table BQ3)
2240.P73-.P739 Pratyutpannabuddhasammukhāvasthitasamādhisūtra. 大方等大集經賢護分 (Table BQ3)
2240.P87-.P879 Pūrṇapramukhāvadānaśataka. 選集百縁經 (Table BQ3)
2240.R38-.R389 Ratnaśāristamāyāyoragnapurīrṣeśavistaranāma mahāyānasūtra. 寶網經 (Table BQ3)
2240.S33-.S339 Saddharmasmṛtyupasthānasūtra. 正法念處經 (Table BQ3)
2240.S35-.S359 Śālistambasūtra. 稻稈經 (Table BQ3)
2240.S36-.S369 San shi yin guo jing. 三世因果經 (Table BQ3)
2240.S3695-.S36959 Sanghuṭasūtra (Table BQ3)
2240.S37-.S379 Saptatathāgatapūrṇavapiṇḍhānāviśeṣavistaranāma mahāyānasūtra. 薬師琉璃光七佛本願功德經, 七仏薬師経 (Table BQ3)
2240.S3793-.S37939 Śārdūlakarṇāvadāna. 摩鄔女經 (Table BQ3)
2240.S3795-.S37959 Sarvabuddhaviṣayāvatārajñānalokālaṅkārasūtra (Table BQ3)
2240.S38-.S389 Sarvapuruṣasamuccayasamādhisūtra. 集一切德三昧経 (Table BQ3)
2240.S39-.S399 Sarvatathāgatadhiṣṭhānasatvāvalokanabuddhakset rasandarśanavyūha (Table BQ3)
2240.S54-.S549 Śīlasamyuktasūtra. 戒三味経 (Table BQ3)
2240.S85-.S859 Su yao jing. 宿曜経 (Table BQ3)
2240.T313-.T3139 Ta fang pien fo pao en ching. Da fang bian fo bao en jing. 大方便佛報恩経 (Table BQ3)
2240.T32-.T329 Ta sheng li ch’ü liu po lo mi ching. Da sheng li qu liu bo lo mi duo jing. 大乘理趣六波羅密多経 (Table BQ3)
2240.T37-.T379 Tārābhāṣṭārikānāmāṣṭaśataka (Table BQ3)
2240.T74-.T749 Triratnānusmṛtisūtra (Table BQ3)
2240.U47-.U479 Ugraparipṛcchā (Table BQ3)
2240.V33-.V339 Vaipulyasūtra (Table BQ3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2240.V35-.V359</td>
<td>Vajrasamādhisūtra. Jin gang san mei jing. (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2240.V55-.V559</td>
<td>Viśeṣacintabrahmaparipṛcchāsūtra (Table BQ3) Xiao zi jing. 孝子經 see BQ2240.H76+ Zhan cha shan e ye bao jing. 占察善惡業報經 see BQ2240.C39+ Zhang shou mie zui hu zhu tong zi tuo ni jing. 長壽滅罪護諸童子陀羅尼經 see BQ2240.C43+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2250-2259</td>
<td>General (Table BQ1 modified) Commentaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2255</td>
<td>Early e.g. Ḥdul-bahi mdo (by Gunaprabha)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2260-2269</td>
<td>Karmavācanā. 羯摩 (Table BQ1) Prātimokṣa. 波羅提木叉 General (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270-2279</td>
<td>Bhikṣuprātimokṣa. 比丘波羅提木叉 (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2280-2289</td>
<td>Bhikṣunīprātimokṣa. 比丘尼波羅提木叉 (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2290-2299</td>
<td>Bhikṣunīprātimokṣa. 比丘尼波羅提木叉. 比丘尼戒 (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300-2309</td>
<td>Skanda. 犍度 (Table BQ1) Other individual texts. By title, A-Z Āryamūlasarvāstivādiśrāmaṇerakārikā (by Nāgārjuna)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2310-2319</td>
<td>General (Table BQ1 modified) Commentaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2315</td>
<td>Early e.g. Samantapāsādikā. 善見律毘婆沙 (by Buddhaghosa); Vinayaninicc (by Buddhaghosa) Pātimokkhā. 波羅提木叉 General (Table BQ2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2320-2320.9</td>
<td>General (Table BQ2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2322-2322.9</td>
<td>Bhikkupātimokkhā (Table BQ2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2324-2324.9</td>
<td>Bhikkunīpātimokkhā (Table BQ2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2330-2339</td>
<td>Suttavibhaṅga. 經分別 General (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2340-2349</td>
<td>Mahāvibhaṅga. 大分別 (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2350-2359</td>
<td>Bhikkhuṇīvibhaṅga. 比丘尼分別 (Table BQ1) Khandhaka. 犍度部</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2360-2369</td>
<td>General (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2370-2379</td>
<td>Mahāvagga. 大品 (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tripitaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Vinaya pitaka. 律藏

Theravāda School Vinaya. 上座部律 (Pali originals)

Khandhaka. 鍊度部 -- Continued

2380-2389

Cullavagga. 小品 (Table BQ1)

Parivāra. 附隨

2390-2399

General (Table BQ1)

2399.3.A-Z

Individual texts. By title, A-Z

2399.3.K36

Kammavagga (Table BQ3)

Dharmagupta School Vinaya. 法藏部律. 曇無德部律.

四分律

Cf. BQ8780+ Ritsu (Lü) Sect

2400-2409

General (Table BQ1)

2410.A-Z

Individual texts. By title, A-Z

Mahāsāṃghika School Vinaya. 摩訶僧祇律. 大眾部戒律

2420-2429

General (Table BQ1)

2429.8.A-Z

Individual texts. By title, A-Z

2429.8.A32-.A329

Abhisamācārikā (Table BQ3)

2429.8.B48-.B489

Bhiksunivinaya (Table BQ3)

2429.8.P73-.P739

Prātimokṣasūtra (Table BQ3)

2429.8.S75-.S759

Śrīghanācārasaṅgraha (Table BQ3)

2429.8.V52-.V529

Vinayakārikā. 戒論 (Table BQ3)

Mahīśāsaka School Vinaya. 化地部戒律

2430-2439

General (Table BQ1)

2439.8.A-Z

Individual texts. By title, A-Z

2440.A-Z

Vinaya of other special schools. By school, A-Z

Mahāyāna Bodhisattva Vinaya. 大乘菩薩戒

For Bodhisattvapratimokṣa. 菩薩地持善戒經 see BQ3060+

For works on the discipline see BQ7442

2450-2459

General (Table BQ1)

2460-2469

Fan wang jing. 梵網經 (Table BQ1)

2470-2479

Pu sa ying lo ben ye jing. 菩薩璎珞本業經 (Table BQ1)

2480.A-Z

Other Mahāyāna Vinaya texts, A-Z

2480.U57-.U579

Upāliparipṛcchāsūtra. 優波離問佛經 (Table BQ3)

2480.U62-.U629

Upāsakaśīlasūtra. 優婆塞戒經 (Table BQ3)

Abhidharma pitaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Theravāda Abhidhamma texts. 上座部論藏 (Pali originals)

2490-2499

General (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

2495

Early

e.g. Abhidhammatthasaṅgaha (by Anuruddha)

2500-2509

Dhammasaṅgaṇī. 法集. 法聚論 (Table BQ1 modified)
Tripiṭaka. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏
Theravāda Abhidhamma texts. 上座部論藏 (Pali originals)
Dhammasaṅgaṇi. 法集 -- Continued
Commentaries
2505
Early
  e.g. Atthasālinī (by Buddhaghosa)
2510-2519
Vibhaṅga. 部別. 分別論 (Table BQ1 modified)
Commentaries
2515
Early
  e.g. Sammohavinodani (by Buddhaghosa)
2520-2529
Dhātukathā. 界論. 論事 (Table BQ1 modified)
Commentaries
2525
Early
  e.g. Pañcappakaranāṭṭhakathā (by Buddhaghosa)
2530-2539
Puggalapaññatti. 人施設. 人施論 (Table BQ1)
2540-2549
Kathāvatthu. 界論. 論事 (Table BQ1 modified)
Commentaries
2545
Early
  e.g. Kathāvatthuppakaranāṭṭhakathā (by Buddhaghosa)
2550-2550
Yamaka. 雙論 (Table BQ1)
2560-2569
Paṭṭhāna. 発趣論 (Table BQ1)
Other miscellaneous Pali texts
2570-2579
Dāṭhāvaṃsa. 佛牙史 (Table BQ1)
2580-2589
Dīpavaṃsa. 島史 (Table BQ1)
2590-2599
Mahābodhivaṃsa. 大菩提樹史 (by Upatissa) (Table BQ1)
2600-2609
Mahāvaṃsa. 大史 (by Mahānāma) (Table BQ1)
2610-2619
Milindapaññati. 彌蘭王所問經. 那先比丘經 (Table BQ1)
2620-2629
Vimuttimagga. 解脫道論 (by Upatissa) (Table BQ1)
2630-2639
Visuddhimagga. 清淨道論 (by Buddhaghosa) (Table BQ1 modified)
Commentaries
2635
Early
  e.g. Paramatthamañjusā (by Dhammapāla)
2640.A-Z
Other texts, A-Z
2640.C85-.C859
Cūlavamsa. 小史 (Table BQ3)
2640.D37-.D379
Dasabodhisattupattikathā (Table BQ3)
2640.D48-.D489
Dhammanīti (Table BQ3)
2640.N45-.N459
Nettipakarana. 導論 (Table BQ3)
2640.T45-.T459
Thūpavamsa. 舍利塔史 (by Vācissara) (Table BQ3)
Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨 -- Continued
Hinayana Abhidharma texts. 小乘部論藏 (non-Pali originals)
  Including the works of the Mahāsāṅghika (大眾部)
  School, the Sarvāstivāda (Vaibhāṣika) (說一切有部)
  School, the Sautrāntika School (經量部), etc.
  For works on the Abhidharma philosophy see
BQ4195+
2650-2659 General (Table BQ1)
2660-2669 Abhidharmadīpa. 阿毗達磨燈論 (Table BQ1)
2670-2679 Abhidharmajñānaprasthānaśāstra. 阿毘達磨發智論
(by Kātyāyanīputra) (Table BQ1)
2680-2689 Abhidharmakośa. Kārikā and bhāṣya.
  阿毘達磨俱舍論 (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ1 modified)
Commentaries
2685 Early
  e.g. Sphutārthā abhidharmakośavyākhyā.
  阿毘達磨藏註疊 (by Yaśomitra)
2690-2699 Abhidharmamahāvibhāṣaśāstra. 阿毘達磨大毘婆論
(Table BQ1)
2700-2709 Abhidharmanīyānusarīśastra. 阿毘達磨順正理論
(by Vasumitra) (Table BQ1)
2710-2719 Samayabhedoparacanacakra. 異部宗輪論 (by Vasumitra)
(Table BQ1)
2720-2729 Satyasiddhiśāstra. 成實論 (by Harivarman) (Table BQ1)
2730.A-Z Other texts, A-Z
2730.A35-.A359 Abhidharmahṛdayaśāstra. 阿毘曇心論 (by Dharmaśreṣṭhi) (Table BQ3)
2730.A36-.A369 Abhidharmāmr̥tarasaśāstra. 集異門足論 (Table BQ3)
2730.A3697-.A36979 Abhidharmaprakaraṇābhāṣya (Table BQ3)
2730.A37-.A379 Abhidharmaprakaraṇapāda. 阿毘達磨品類足論 (by Vasumitra) (Table BQ3)
  阿毘達磨集異門足論 (by Mahākausthila) (Table BQ3)
2730.A44-.A449 Abhidharmāvatārasāstra. 入阿毘達磨論 (by Skandhila) (Table BQ3)
2730.A46-.A469 Abhidharmavijñānakāyapāda. 阿毘達磨識身足論
(Table BQ3)
2730.C37-.C379 Catuḥsatyanirdeśa. 四諦論 (by Vasuvarman) (Table BQ3)

300
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2730.D43-D439</td>
<td>Dharmaskandha. 法蘊足論 (Table BQ3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2730.D53-D539</td>
<td>Dhātukāya (Table BQ3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2730.L52-L529</td>
<td>Li shi a Pi tan lun. 立世阿毘曇論 (Table BQ3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2730.N83-N839</td>
<td>Nyāyānusāra. 阿毘達磨順正理論 (by Saṅghabhadra) (Table BQ3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2740-2749</td>
<td>General (Table BQ1)</td>
<td>Mādhyamika School texts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2750-2759</td>
<td>General (Table BQ1)</td>
<td>Including the works of the Prāsaṅgika School and the Svātantrika School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2760-2769</td>
<td>Catuhṣatakaśāstra. 四百論. 廣百論 (by Āryadeva) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2770-2779</td>
<td>Dharmasaṅgrahaḥ. 法集名數經 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2780-2789</td>
<td>Dvādaśanikāyaśāstra. 十二門論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2790-2799</td>
<td>Madhyamakakārikā. 中論頌. 中論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2800-2809</td>
<td>Akutobhaya mūlamadhyamakavyrtti. 無畏根本中論. 無畏註根本中論頌 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2810-2819</td>
<td>Mādhyamakaśāstra. 中論 (by Piṅgala) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2820-2829</td>
<td>Madhyāntānugamaśāstra. 順中論 (by Asaṅga) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2830-2839</td>
<td>Mahāyānāmadhyamakāśastravyākhya. 大乘中觀釋論 (by Sthiramati) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2840-2849</td>
<td>Mūlamadhyamakavyrtti. 根本中論 (by Buddhapālita) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2850-2859</td>
<td>Prajñāpradīpamūlamadhyamakavyrtti. 般若燈論釋 (by Bhāvaviveka) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2860-2869</td>
<td>Prasannapadā. 中論釋. 明句論 (by Candrakīrti) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2870-2879</td>
<td>Ratnāvalī. 寶行王正論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2880-2889</td>
<td>Śatasāstra. 百論 (by Āryadeva) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2890-2899</td>
<td>Vaiṣṇavasūcī. 金剛針論 (by Aśvaghosa) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2900-2909</td>
<td>Vigrahavyāvarttanī. 迴諍論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

301
Tripiṭa. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Abhidharmapitaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨
Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書
Mādhyamika School texts. 中觀論書 -- Continued

2910.A-Z
2910.B63-.B639 Bodhisambhāraśāstra (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
2910.C38-.C389 Catuḥstava. 四讚歌 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
2910.D48-.D489 Dharmaḥātustava. 讀法界頌 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
2910.H38-.H389 Hastavālanāmpakaranavṛtti. 掌中論. 解捲論 (by Āryadeva) (Table BQ3)
2910.J38-.J389 Jñānasārasamuccaya (Table BQ3)
2910.K38-.K389 Dharmadhātustava. 讚法界頌 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
2910.K3894-.K38949 Mādhyamakāhṛdayavṛttitarkajvālā (by Bhāvaviveka) (Table BQ3)
2910.M34-.M349 Madhyamakaratiṣṭhāna. 入中論 (by Candrakīrti) (Table BQ3)
2910.M345 Early commentaries
e.g. Madhyamakahrdayavṛttitarkajvālā. 中觀心頌註 (by Bhāvaviveka)
2910.M3494-.M34949 Mādhyamakāhṛdayavṛttitarkājvālā (by Bhāvaviveka) (Table BQ3)
2910.M35-.M359 Madhyamakaratnapradīpa. 中觀寶燈論 (by Bhāvaviveka) (Table BQ3)
2910.M36-.M369 Madhyamakāvatāra. 入中論 (by Candrakīrti) (Table BQ3)
2910.M42-.M429 Mahāyānavimśaka. 大乘二十頌論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
2910.M85-.M859 Mūlamadhyamikavṛttiakutobhaya (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
2910.N56-.N569 Nītīśastrajantupōṣaṇabindu. 修行書生者養育滴 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
2910.P69-.P699 Prajñāādanda (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
2910.P72-.P729 Prajñāāśatakā. 一百智慧論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
2910.P73-.P739 Praṇitīyasamputpādahṛdayakārikā. 因緣心論頌 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
2910.S94-.S949 Śūnyatāsaptatikārikā. 空七十論. 七十頌空性論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
2910.T35-.T359 Talāntāntarakasāstra. 掌珍論 (by Bhāvaviveka) (Table BQ3)
2910.V34-.V349 Vaidalyasūtra. 廣破論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
2910.Y84-.Y849 Yuktisāṣṭikākarika. 六十如理論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
### Tripitaka. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

### By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

### Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書 -- Continued

Yogācāra School texts. 瑜伽行唯識論書

Class here works by individual authors. By title

Including the works of the Anākāra School and the Sākāra School

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2920-2929</td>
<td>General (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2930-2939</td>
<td>Ālambanaparīkṣā. 觀所緣論. 無相思塵論 (by Dignāga) (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2940-2949</td>
<td>Buddhagotraśāstra. 佛性論 (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2950-2959</td>
<td>Karmasiddhiprakaranā. 成業論. 大乘成業論 (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2960-2969</td>
<td>Madhyāntavibhāgaśūtra. 中邊分別論頌. 辯中邊論頌 (by Maitreyanātha) (Table BQ1 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Commentaries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2975-2979</td>
<td>Early - Madhyāntavibhāgabhāṣya, 中邊分別論釋 (by Vasubandhu); Madhyāntavibhāgaṭīkā, 中邊分別論釋疏 (by Sthiramati)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2980-2989</td>
<td>Mahāyānasaṅgraha. 攝大乘論 (by Asaṅga) (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2990-2999</td>
<td>Mahāyānaśraddhotpādaśāstra. 大乘起信論 (by Āśvaghoṣa) (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-3009</td>
<td>Mahāyānasūtrālaṅkāra. 大乘莊嚴經論 (by Asaṅga) (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3010-3019) Mahāyānottaratantraśāstra

see BQ3020+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3020-3029</td>
<td>Ratnagotravibhāga. Mahāyanottaratantrāśāstra. Ratnagotravibhāgamahāyanottaratantrasāstra. Uttaratantra. 究竟一乘寶性論 (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3030-3039</td>
<td>Trīṃśikāvijñānaptimātrātāsiddhi. 唯識三十論頌 (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ1 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Commentaries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3035-3039</td>
<td>Early - Vijañaptimātrātāsiddhi (by Dharmapāla); Trīṃśikāvijñānaptimātrātāsiddhi (by Sthiramati)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3040-3049</td>
<td>Vimśatikāvijñānaptimātrātāsiddhi. 唯識二十論 (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3050-3059</td>
<td>General (Table BQ1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
   Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏
   Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書
   Yogācāra School texts. 瑜伽行唯識論書
   Yogācārabhūmi. 瑜伽師地論 -- Continued
3060-3069
   Bodhisattvabhūmi. 菩薩地 (Table BQ1)
   Including Bodhisattvavratimokṣa. 菩薩地持善戒經
3070.A-Z
   Other parts, A-Z
3070.S36-.S369
   Samāhitābhirūmi (Table BQ3)
3070.S7-.S79
   Śrāvakabhūmi. 聲聞地 (Table BQ3)
3080.A-Z
   Other texts, A-Z
3080.A25-.A259
   Abhidharmasamuccaya.
   Mahāyānābhidharmasamuccaya. 大乘阿毘達磨集論 (by Asaṅga) (Table BQ3)
3080.A255
   Early commentaries
   e.g. Abhidharmasamuccayavyākhyā.
       大乘阿毘達磨集論 (by Sthiramati)
3080.D53-.D539
   Dharmadharmatāvibhaṅga. 法法性分別論 (by Maitreyanātha) (Table BQ3)
3080.G37-.G379
   Gāthāsaṅgraha (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ3)
3080.M32-.M329
   Mahāyānāsatabhāsadharmaprabhāsamukhaśāstra.
       大乘百法明問門論 (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ3)
3080.M34-.M349
   Maitreyapraṇidhāna (by Sthiramati) (Table BQ3)
3080.P72-.P729
   Prakaraṇāryavācaśāstra. 顯揚聖教論 (by Asaṅga) (Table BQ3)
3080.P73-.P739
   Pratītyasamutpādavyākhyā. 緣起經釋. 大乘破有論 (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ3)
3080.S55-.S559
   Śīlaparikathā. 戒譚 (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ3)
3080.S97-.S979
   Sūtrālamkāra. 經莊嚴頌. 大乘莊嚴經論頌 (by Maitreyanātha) (Table BQ3)
3080.T75-.T759
   Trisvabhāvanirdeśa. 三性論偈 (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ3)
3090-3099
   Later (5th-12th century) Indian texts (Table BQ1)
   Including those works of the Mādhyamika-Yogācāra
   School, and Buddhist logic (Hetu-vidyā, Pramāṇa, Nyāya, etc.)
   Class here works by individual authors. By title.
   For general works on Buddhist logic see BC25+
3100-3109
   Antaryāptisamarthana (by Ratnākaraśanti) (Table BQ1)
3110-3119
   Aposhadhi (by Ratnakīrti) (Table BQ1)
3120-3129
   Avayaviñākarāṇa (by Paṇḍita Aśoka) (Table BQ1)
3130-3139
   Bhāvanākrama, Parts I-III. 廣釋菩提心論修習次第
       (by Kamalaśīla) (Table BQ1)
304
**Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)**

*By version*

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

**Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨**

Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乗論書

Later (5th-12th century) Indian texts -- Continued

| 3140-3149 | Bodhicaryavatāra. 入菩捉行論 (by Śāntideva) | (Table BQ1) |
| 3150-3159 | Hetubindu. 正理滴論 (by Dharmañīrti) (Table BQ1) |
| 3160-3169 | Hetutattvopadesa. 因真性說示 (by Jitāri) (Table BQ1) |
| 3170-3179 | Jātinirākṛti (by Jitāri) (Table BQ1) |
| 3180-3189 | Madhyamakālaṅkāra. 中觀莊嚴 (by Śāntarakṣita) (Table BQ1) |
| 3190-3199 | Nyāyabindu. 正理一滴論 (by Dharmañīrti) (Table BQ1 modified) |

**Commentaries**

Early

* e.g. Nyāyabinduṭīkā. 正理一滴論註釋 (by Dharmañīrtara); Nyāyabinduṭīkā. 正理滴廣註 (by Viniṭadeva)

| 3200-3209 | Nyāyapraveśa. 因明入正理論 (by Śāṅkarasvāmin) | (Table BQ1) |
| 3210-3219 | Pramānāntarbhāva (Table BQ1) |
| 3220-3229 | Pramāṇasamuccaya. 集量論 (by Dignāga) (Table BQ1) |
| 3230-3239 | Pramāṇavārttika. 量釋頌 (by Dharmañīrti) (Table BQ1) |
| 3240-3249 | Śikṣāsamuccaya. 大乗集菩提學論 (by Śāntideva) (Table BQ1) |
| 3250-3259 | Sūtrasamuccaya. 大乘寶要義論 (by Śāntideva) (Table BQ1) |
| 3260-3269 | Tarkabhāṣā. 思擇說 (by Mokṣākaragupta) (Table BQ1) |
| 3270-3279 | Tarkasopāna (by Vidyākaraśānti) (Table BQ1) |
| 3280-3289 | Tattvasaṅgraha. 攝真實論 (by Śāntarakṣita) (Table BQ1) |
| 3290-3299 | Vādanyāya. 論正理論 (by Dharmañīrti) (Table BQ1) |
| 3300.A-Z | Other texts, A-Z |
| 3300.B62-.B629 | Bodhisattvamanḍāvāvalī. 菩薩摩尼鬘 (by Atiśa) (Table BQ3) |
| 3300.C47-.C479 | Chan yao jing. 禪要經 (Table BQ3) |
| 3300.G35-.G359 | Gandhāratragāthā (Table BQ3) |
| 3300.H47-.H479 | Hetucakranirnaya. 因輪決擇頌 (by Dignāga) (Table BQ3) |
| 3300.K72-.K729 | Kṣanabhaṅgādhyāya (by Jñānaśrīmitra) (Table BQ3) |

305
Tripitaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Abhidharma nutrients. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書

Later (5th-12th century) Indian texts

Other texts, A-Z -- Continued

3300.K73-.K739 Kṣanabhaṅgasiddhi. 剎那消滅成就 (by Ratnakīrti) (Table BQ3)
3300.L34-.L349 Laghuprāmānyaparīkṣā (by Dharmottara) (Table BQ3)
3300.M33-.M339 Madhyamakāloka (by Kamalaśīla) (Table BQ3)
3300.N93-.N939 Nyāyamukha. 因明正理門論 (by Dignāga) (Table BQ3)
3300.P37-.P379 Pāramitāsmāsa. 波羅密多集 (by Āryaśūra) (Table BQ3)
3300.P73-.P739 Pramāṇaviniścaya. 量抉擇 (by Dharmakīrti) (Table BQ3)
3300.S22-.S229 Sāmānyadūṣaṇādikprasāritā (by Paṇḍita Aśoka) (Table BQ3)
3300.S24-.S249 Sambandhaparīkṣā. 相屬觀察隨順 (by Dharmakīrti) (Table BQ3)
3300.S26-.S269 Santānāntarasiddhi. 他相續成就論 (by Dharmakīrti) (Table BQ3)
3300.S74-.S749 Śrījñānaguṇabhadranāmastuti (by Vajravarman) (Table BQ3)
3300.T37-.T379 Tarkarahasyam (Table BQ3)
3300.T75-.T759 Trikālaparīkṣā. 三時觀察 (by Dignāga) (Table BQ3)
3300.V37-.V379 Varṇārhatvarṇastotra (by Mātr̥ceṭa) (Table BQ3)
3300.V54-.V549 Vimalaratnalokeha. 無垢寶書簡 (by Atīśa) (Table BQ3)
3300.V57-.V579 Viśeṣastava. 殊聖讃 (by Mtho-btsun-grub-rje) (Table BQ3)

Tantric Buddhist texts (Sanskrit originals only).

密教論書

3320-3329 General (Table BQ1)
3340.A-Z Individual texts, A-Z
3340.A24-.A249 Abhisamayamañjarī. 現觀苞 (by Śubhākaragupta) (Table BQ3)
3340.A25-.A259 Ācāryakriyāsamuccaya. 不二成就法 (by Jagaddarpana) (Table BQ3)
3340.A34-.A349 Advayasiddhi. 無二成就法 (by Lakṣmīṅkarā) (Table BQ3)
Tripitaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨
Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書
Tantric Buddhist texts (Sanskrit originals only).
Individual texts, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3340.A55-.A559</td>
<td>Ājñāsaṃyakpramāṇa-nāma-ḍākinyupadeśa. 說正量荼枳尼 (by Tillopāda) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.B63-.B639</td>
<td>Bodhicittavivarāṇa. 菩提心釋 (by Nāgārjuna, 9th cent.) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.C35-.C359</td>
<td>Caṇḍamahāroṣana. 大忿怒兇暴成就法 (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.D34-.D349</td>
<td>Ďākinījālasamvararāhaysa. 所作集 (by Anaṅgavajra) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.G85-.G859</td>
<td>Gunavatī Mahāmāya (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.H38-.H389</td>
<td>Hastapūjāvidhi (by Śāśvatavajra) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.J65-.J659</td>
<td>Jñānasiddhi. 智慧成就法 (by Indrabhūti) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.K33-.K339</td>
<td>Kālacakraśatārā. 入時輪 (by Abhayākaragupta) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.K75-.K759</td>
<td>Kriyāsaṅgraha. 所作集 (by Kuladatta) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.L33-.L339</td>
<td>Laghukālacakratantra (by Mañjūśrīyaśa) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.N57-.N579</td>
<td>Niṣpannayogāvali. 究竟瑜珈鬘 (by Abhayākaragupta) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.P74-.P749</td>
<td>Prajñopāyaviniścayasiddhi. 般若方便決定成就法 (by Anangavajra) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.S34-.S349</td>
<td>Pratipattisāraśataka (by Āryadeva) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.S35-.S359</td>
<td>Sahajasiddhi. 善生成就法 (by Dombī-heruka) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.S93-.S939</td>
<td>Subhāṣitaratnakaranaṇḍakakathā. 善説宝藏譯 (by Āryasūra) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.T38-.T389</td>
<td>Tatvajñānasamsiddhih. 吉祥真理智慧成就 (by Śūnyasamadhipāda) (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.V33-.V339</td>
<td>Vajraśekharyogānuttarasamabodhicittopādaśāstra (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340.V35-.V359</td>
<td>Vajrāvali (Table BQ3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)
By version
Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨
Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書
Tantric Buddhist texts (Sanskrit originals only).
Individual texts, A-Z -- Continued

3340.V38-.V389 Vasantatilakā (Table BQ3)
Modern continuations of the canon
Modern continuations of the canon are to be developed as needed

General works
4000 Early through 1800
4005 1801-1945
1946-
4011 Polyglot
4012 English
4013 Chinese
4014 French
4015 German
4016 Japanese
4018.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
4020 Textbooks. Compends. Manuals, outlines, syllabi, etc.
4021 Polyglot
4022 English
4023 Chinese
4024 French
4025 German
4026 Japanese
4028.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
4030 Pictorial works
4032 Juvenile works
4034 General special
4036 Essence, genius, and nature
4040 Philosophy of Buddhism. Philosophy and Buddhism
Cf. B162 Buddhist philosophy
4045 Controversial works against Buddhism
Cf. BQ7001+ Special modifications, schools, sects, etc.
4050 Apologetic works
Cf. BQ7001+ Special modifications, schools, sects, etc.
4055 Addresses, essays, lectures
4060 Miscellanea. Anecdotes, etc.
Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

308
Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism

Periodicals. Societies. Serials -- Continued

4061          Polyglot
4062          English
4063          Chinese
4064          French
4065          German
4066          Japanese
4068.A-Z          Other languages, A-Z

Collections. Collected works. Festschriften

4070          Several authors
4075          Individual authors

General works see BQ4131+

History

Including history of doctrinal controversies

For works limited to a particular country see BQ251+

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

General works

4080          Early works through 1800
4085          1801-1945
4090          1946-
4095          General special

By period

Early Buddhism (Primitive Buddhism)

Including Original Buddhism (Gautama Buddha era)

through to the split of the Hinayana schools

Cf. BQ915 Sayings of Gautama Buddha

4100          Collections. Collected works

General works

4105          Early works through 1800
4110          1801-1945
4115          1946-
4120          General special
4125          Addresses, essays, lectures

Hinayana Sthavira schools era see BQ7100+

Mahayana Buddhism see BQ7300+

Tantric Buddhism era (Vajrayâna Buddhism) see BQ8900+

By region or country see BQ286+

Introductions

4131          Polyglot
4132          English
4133          Chinese
4134          French
4135          German
4136          Japanese
4138.A-Z          Other languages, A-Z
Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism -- Continued

Formal treatises

4140 Early works through 1800
4145 1801-1945
4150 1946-
4155 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
4160 General special
4165 Addresses, essays, lectures
4170 Creeds and catechisms. Questions and answers
4175 Systematization of Buddhist teachings. Methodology of classification of doctrines

General works. History
For works limited to individual modifications, schools, sects, etc. see BQ7001+

Special doctrines

4180 Buddha. Tathāgata. Threefold Buddhakāya
Including the development of the concept of Buddha
4185 Worlds of Buddhas
For Sukhāvatī see BQ4535+
Individual Buddhas see BQ4690.A+

4190 Dharma and dharmas
Abhidharma. Abhidhamma
4195 General works
4200 General special
4205.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
4205.T5 Time

Dharmatā. Dharmadhatu. Tathatā, etc.
4210 General works
4215 General special
4220 Two realms in Tantric Buddhism (Garbhakośa and Vajrakosá)
Cf. BQ5125.M3 Mandala

4230 Four Noble Truths
4235 Suffering. Pain. Unsatisfactory quality of existence. Duhkhā (Dukkha)
Causes of suffering see BQ4425+
Cessation of suffering see BQ4263
Eightfold Path see BQ4320

4240 Pratītyasamutpāda. Causation. Relativity
4245 General works
4250.A-Z Special, A-Z
4250.D5 Dharmadhātu Origination
4250.S6 Six Great Origination (in Tantric Buddhism)
4250.T9 Twelve-linked Chain of Dependent Origination
4255 Truth. Paramārtha-satya. Saṃvṛti-satya
### Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism

#### Special doctrines -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seal of Three Laws</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anitya. Impermanence</td>
<td>Anātman. Non-self</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Nirvana. Vimokṣa. Cessation of suffering | Cf. BQ4398+ Enlightenment  
Cf. BQ4570.I5 Immortality |
| Absolute mind | Sunyata. Emptiness. Non-attachment |
| Madhyamā pratipad. Middle Way | Gotra. Religious instinct |
| General works | Śrāvaka |
| Arhat | Pratyekabuddha |
| Bodhisattva | Including the development of the concept of Bodhisattva  
For individual Bodhisattvas see BQ4710.A+ |
| Icchantika | Religious life. Religious practice. Perfection  
For works limited to practice see BQ5360+ |
| General works | Polyglot |
| English | Chinese |
| French | German |
| Japanese | Other languages, A-Z |
| General special | Awakening |
| Eightfold Path | Four pairs of stages in Hinayana Buddhism  
Cf. BQ4195+ Abhidharma  
Cf. BQ5595+ Meditation |
| Nirodhasamāpatti | Ten stages in Mahayana Buddhism. Bodhisattva stages |
| General works | Six paramitas  
For individual virtues see BQ4420.A+  
Cf. BJ1289 Buddhist ethics |
| Faith. Śraddhā. Prasāda. Adhimukti. Bhakti, etc. | General works |
| General works | General special |
Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism
Special doctrines
Religious life. Religious practice. Perfection
Faith. Śraddhā. Prasāda. Adhimukti. Bhakti, etc. --
Continued

4350
Threefold Refuges (Buddha, Dharma, and Saṃgha)
For general works on the Three Jewels see
BQ4000+; BQ4131+
For Triratna ceremony see BQ5000
For confirmation of faith in Buddhism see BQ5005

4355
Pranidhāna. Vows

4358
Reward. Blessings in the present life
For prayer for temporal benefits, rewards, blessings,
etc. see BQ5633.T4

4359
Love
Cf. BQ4570.L6 Love (nondoctrinal)

4360
Karunā. Maitrī (Mettā). Compassion. Loving kindness

4363
Guṇa. Merit

4365
Parināma. Merit transference

4370
Upāya

4375
No-mind (principally in Zen Buddhism)
Cf. BQ4336 Six paramitas

4380
General works

4385
General special

4394
Four types of wisdom (principally in Yogācāra Buddhism)
Including Five Wisdoms in Trantic Buddhism

Bodhi. Enlightenment
Cf. BQ4263 Nirvana

4398
General works

4398.5
Bodhicitta

4399
Thirty-seven requisites (Bodhipakkhiyadhammas) to enlightenment

Virtues and vices
Cf. BJ1289 Buddhist ethics

General works

4401
Polyglot

4402
English

4403
Chinese

4404
French

4405
German

4406
Japanese

4408.A-Z
Other languages, A-Z

4410
Ten cardinal virtues and ten capital vices

Virtues

4415
General works
Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism
Special doctrines
Virtues and vices
Virtues -- Continued
4420.G6 Giving (dāna). Buddhist stewardship
Cf. BQ5136+ Temple finance
4420.M6 Moderation
Kleśa. Vices. Illusions, etc.
4425 General works
Ten capital vices see BQ4410
4430.A53 Anger
4430.H38 Hate
4435 Karma
4440 Theory of knowledge. Buddhist epistemology
4443 Three Svabhāva theory (in Yogācāra Buddhism)
4445 Citta. Bīja. Vijñāna. Ālayavijñāna. Vijñaptimātratā
4450 Buddhātā. Buddhahood. Tathāgatagarbha
Salvation. Other Power (principally in Pure Land Buddhist doctrines)
4453 General works
4455 Original vow of Dharmākara Bodhisattva. Forty-eight Vows
4460 Nembutsu. Myōgō
For practice of Nembutsu see BQ5630.N4
4465 Nine grades of life
Eschatology
4475 General works
4480 Saddharmavipralopa. End of the world
Transmigration. Reincarnation. Rebirth, etc. Samsāra
4485 General works
4487 Death
4490 Intermediate existence
Ten worlds
Including the worlds of Buddhas, Bodhisattvas,
Pratyekabuddhas, Śrāvakas, and Six gatis
4500 General works
Six worlds (gatis)
4506 General works
Including works dealing with two or more worlds
Individual worlds
4508 Deva-gati. Heaven. World of devas
Cf. BQ4735+ Devas
4510 Manusya-gati. Sāhā. World of men. This world
Including the relationship with the other shore, the ideal land

313
Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism
Special doctrines
Eschatology
Transmigration. Reincarnation. Rebirth, etc. Samsāra
Ten worlds
Six worlds (gatis)
Individual worlds -- Continued
4513                         Asura-gati. World of Asuras
                              Cf. BQ4790+ Asuras
4515                         Tiryañ-gati. World of animals
4520                         Preta-gati. World of hungry spirits
                              For Ullambana ceremony see BQ5720.U6
4525                         Naraka-gati. Hell
                              Including the eight kinds of hells, and Yamma, the
                              King of Hell
Future life
4530                General works
                              Sukhāvatī. Western Paradise. Pure Land (Amitābha
                              Buddha’s Land)
4535                   General works
4540                   Rebirth in Western Paradise (Pure Land)
Samgha
                              Class here works limited to doctrinal points of view only
4545             General works
                              Bhikṣu and Bhikṣunī
4550                General works
4555                Meaning of renunciation
                              Upāsaka and Upāsikā
4560                General works
4565                Lay Buddhism
4570.A-Z       Special topics (nondoctrinal) and relations to special
                              subjects, A-Z
4570.A34     Aesthetics
4570.A35     Agriculture
4570.A37     AIDS (Disease)
                             Amrta see BQ4570.I5
4570.A4      Amulets. Charms. Talismans
4570.A5      Ancestor worship
4570.A52     Anger
4570.A53     Animals. Speciesism
                              Cf. BQ4515 World of animals
4570.A54     Animism
4570.A7      Art
4570.A72     The arts
4570.A77     Attitude (Psychology)
                             Astrology see BF1714.B7
4570.B63     Body, Human
Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism
Special topics (nondoctrinal) and relations to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

4570.B86 Business
4570.C25 Capitalism
4570.C27 Caring
4570.C3 Caste. Social classes
4570.C45 Charities
4570.C46 Child care
4570.C47 Children
4570.C58 Clairvoyance
4570.C586 Communication
4570.C588 Conflict management
4570.C59 Contentment
4570.C6 Cosmogony. Cosmology
   Including Jambu-dvīpa and Mt. Smeru
4570.C73 Courage
4570.C8 Culture. Civilization
4570.D35 Dance
4570.D43 Death
4570.D47 Desire
4570.D73 Dreams
4570.D78 Drugs
4570.E23 Ecology. Human ecology
4570.E25 Economics. Labor
4570.E34 Education
4570.E54 Enemies
4570.E58 Environmental protection
4570.E85 Evolution
4570.F3 Faith cure. Spiritual healing
4570.F525 Filial piety
4570.F53 Firearms
4570.F56 Flowers
4570.F6 Food
4570.F67 Forests and forestry
4570.F7 Freedom
4570.F74 Friendship
4570.G56 Globalization
4570.G66 Good and evil
4570.H43 Healing
4570.H5 History
   Class here general works on the three periods in the Buddhist doctrine
   For works concerned with the end of the world or the third period (Saddharmavipralopa) see BQ4480
4570.H65 Homosexuality
   Human body see BQ4570.B63
Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism
Special topics (nondoctrinal) and relations to special
subjects, A-Z -- Continued

Human ecology see BQ4570.E23

Immortality. Amṛta
Cf. BQ4263 Nirvana

Introspection

Language. Writing
Including Siddham alphabet
Cf. BQ5125.B5 Bijas

Life, Meaning of
Cf. BQ4359 Love (doctrinal)

Magic

Marriage

Matter. Atoms

Mediation


Miracles

Mountains

Music

Natural history. Nature

Neurosciences

Occultism. Spiritualism
Cf. BQ4900+ Spirits, angels, demons, etc.

Patriarchy

Peace

Physics

Popular faith see BQ5633.T4

Postmodernism

Prophecies. Prophets
Cf. BQ929.P7 Gautama Buddha

Psychical research. Parapsychology
Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism
Special topics (nondoctrinal) and relations to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

4570.P755 Psychoanalysis
4570.P76 Psychology. Consciousness. Status of religious experiences, etc.
   Cf. BQ4195+ Abhidharma
   Cf. BQ4445 Citta. Bīja. Viññāma, etc.

4570.R3 Race
4570.R4 Reform and renewal
4570.R44 Relics
4570.R47 Responsibility
4570.S3 Science
4570.S45 Self-perception
4570.S48 Sex
4570.S5 Shamanism
4570.S55 Siddhas
   Social problems see HN40.B8
4570.S59 Social sciences
4570.S6 Sociology
   Speciesism see BQ4570.A53
   Spiritual healing see BQ4570.F3
4570.S7 State. Politics and government
4570.S77 Stress (Psychology)
   Stūpa worship see BQ925
4570.S83 Success
4570.S9 Superstition
4570.T42 Technology
4570.T47 Terrorism
4570.T49 Thought and thinking
4570.T5 Time and space
4570.T6 Tolerance
4570.T85 Twelve-step programs
4570.V43 Vegetarianism
4570.V5 Violence and nonviolence
4570.V6 Votive offerings
4570.W27 Walking
4570.W3 War
4570.W4 Wealth
4570.W55 Will
4570.W6 Woman
4570.W64 World. Buddhism and the world
   Relation of Buddhism to other religious and philosophical systems
Relation of Buddhism to other religious and philosophical systems -- Continued

4600 General works
   Including comparative studies of Buddhism and other religious and philosophical systems
   For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

4605 General special

4610.A-Z Special, A-Z
   Bahai Faith see BP378.3
   Bon see BQ7654

4610.B7 Brahmanism

4610.C3 Cao Daism (Vietnam)

4610.C6 Confucianism

4610.H6 Hinduism
   Islam see BP173.B9

4610.J3 Jainism

4610.J8 Judaism
   Shinto see BL2222.23

4610.T3 Taoism

4610.T46 Theosophy

4610.Y63 Yoga

4610.Z6 Zoroastrianism

Buddhist pantheon

4620 Dictionaries

4625 Collections

4630 General works
   Class here descriptive works on the natures, representations, etc. of the pantheon

4635 General special
   e.g. Comparative studies with deities of other religions

4640 Popular works. Introductions

4645 Juvenile works

4648 Addresses, essays, lectures

4650 Doctrinal development of Buddhist deities
   Cultus

4655 General works. History

4660.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

4660 Special deities
   Buddhas. Tathāgatas
      For doctrinal works on Buddhas see BQ4180

4670 General descriptive works on various Buddhas
   Cultus

4680 General works

4685.A-Z By region or country, A-Z


4690.A6-.A64 Aksobhya (Table BQ11)
Buddhist pantheon

Special deities

Buddhas. Tathāgatas

Individual Buddhas, A-Z -- Continued

4690.A7-.A74 Amitābha. Amitāyus (Table BQ11)
Cf. BQ4453+ Pure Land Buddhist doctrines

4690.B5-.B54 Bhaiṣajyaguru (Table BQ11)

4690.D5-.D54 Dīpaṃkara (Table BQ11)

4690.K36-.K364 Kassapa (Table BQ11)

4690.M3-.M34 Maitreya (Metteyya) (Table BQ11)

4690.M36-.M364 Man Núñg (Table BQ11)

4690.P36-.P364 Parnasabari (Table BQ11)

4690.R3-.R34 Ratnasambhava (Table BQ11)

4690.S3-.S34 Śākyamuni (Table BQ11)

4690.U75-.U754 Uṣṇīṣavijayā (Table BQ11)

4690.V3-.V34 Vairocana (Table BQ11)

Bodhisattvas

For doctrinal works on Bodhisattvas see BQ4293

4695 Descriptive works on various Bodhisattvas

Cultus

4700 General works

4705.A-Z By region or country, A-Z


4710.A35-.A354 Ākāśagarbha (Table BQ11)

4710.A8-.A84 Avalokiteśvara (Table BQ11)
Including the six types of Avalokiteśvara: Amoghapāśa, Ārya, Cintāmanicakra, Ekadaśamukha, Hayagrīva, and Sahasrabhūja

4710.C85-.C854 Cundī (Table BQ11)

4710.K7-.K74 Kṣitigarbha (Table BQ11)

4710.M3-.M34 Maitreya (Table BQ11)
Cf. BQ4690.M3+ Maitreya as the future Buddha

4710.M4-.M44 Mañjuśrī (Table BQ11)

4710.S3-.S34 Samantabhadra (Table BQ11)

4710.T3-.T34 Tārā (Table BQ11)

4710.V32-.V324 Vajrapāṇi (Table BQ11)

4710.V34-.V344 Vajrasattva (Table BQ11)

Eight kinds of mythological beings in Hinduism who protect Buddhism

Cf. BL1216+ Special deities in Hinduism (who have become protectors in Buddhism)

4718 General works

4720 General special

Cultus

4725 General works

4730.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Devas
Buddhist pantheon
Eight kinds of mythological beings in Hinduism who protect Buddhism

Devas -- Continued

4735
General works
Cultus

4740
General works

4745.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Individual Devas, A-Z

4750.D33-.D334
Ḍākinī (Table BQ11)

4750.G35-.G354
Gaṇeśa (Table BQ11)

4750.I6-.I64
Indra (Table BQ11)

Cf. BL1225.I6+ Indra, Hindu deity

4750.M35-.M354
Mahākāla (Table BQ11)

4750.M37-.M374
Marici (Table BQ11)

4750.S27-.S274
Sarasvatī (Table BQ11)

4750.Y35-.Y354
Yama (Table BQ11)

Nāgas

4760
General works

4765
Cultus

Yakṣas

4770
General works

4775
Cultus

Gandharvas

4780
General works

4785
Cultus

Asuras

4790
General works

4795
Cultus

Garudās

4800
General works

4805
Cultus

Kimṇarās

4810
General works

4815
Cultus

Mahoragās

4820
General works

4825
Cultus

Deities in other religions who protect Buddhism

4830
General works

4835.A-Z
Individual deities, A-Z

Vidya-rājas

Class here works on the Tantric Buddhist guardians

4840
General works

4845
General special

Cultus

4850
General works
Buddhist pantheon

Vidya-rājas

Cultus -- Continued

4855.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Individual Vidya-rājas, A-Z

4860.A4-.A44

Acala (Table BQ11)

4860.C35-.C354

Cakrasamvara (Table BQ11)

4860.H47-.H474

Hevajra (Table BQ11)

4860.K8-.K84

Kuṇḍalī (Table BQ11)

4860.R3-.R34

Rāgarāja (Table BQ11)

4860.T7-.T74

Trailokya-vijaya (Table BQ11)

4860.V3-.V34

Vajrayakṣa (Table BQ11)

4860.Y3-.Y34

Yamāntaka (Table BQ11)

Arhats

Including principally the saints in Hinayana Buddhism

Cf. BQ900+ Buddhist disciples

Cf. BQ4289 Doctrinal works

4865

General works

4870

General special

Cultus

4875

General works

4880.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

4890.A-Z

Others, A-Z

4890.A42-.A424

A-phyi Chos-kyi-sgrol-ma (Table BQ12)

4890.B35-.B354

Baijie (Table BQ12)

4890.D33-.D334

Dam-tshig-rdo-rje (Table BQ12)

4890.D45-.D454

Dgra-lha Ye-brdzu (Table BQ12)

4890.H37-.H374

Hārītī (Table BQ12)

4890.K95-.K954

Kun-dgā-gzōn-nu (Table BQ12)

4890.K96-.K964

Kurukullā (Table BQ12)

4890.M56-.M564

Mgon-po Bse-khrab-can (Table BQ12)

4890.R37-.R374

Rdo-rje-sugs-ldan-rtsal (Table BQ12)

4890.S26-.S264

Saman (Table BQ12)

4890.S76-.S764

Srog-bdag-a-bse-chen-po-gdug-pa-sñiñ-'byin (Table BQ12)

4890.S78-.S784

Srog-bdag Rdo-rje-dpa'-bo-rtsal (Table BQ12)

4890.V32-.V324

Vajrabhairava (Table BQ12)

4890.V33-.V334

Vajrakīla (Table BQ12)

4890.V336-.V3364

Vajrakīlaya (Table BQ12)

4890.V339-.V3394

Vajravarāhi (Table BQ12)

4890.V34-.V344

Vajrayogini (Table BQ12)

4890.V57-.V574

Viṣrāvana (Table BQ12)

Spirits, angels, demons, etc.

4900

General works

4905.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

4907.A-Z

Individual spirits, angels, demons, etc., A-Z

4907.B83

Buddhist Boy Attendants (Buddhist deities)
Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+
Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies

4911 Polyglot
4912 English
4913 Chinese
4914 French
4915 German
4916 Japanese
4918.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Collected works
4920 Several authors
4925 Individual authors
4930 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

History
4935 General works
4940 Addresses, essays, lectures
By period see BQ286+

General works
4945 Early works through 1800
4950 1801-
4953 General special
4955 Addresses, essays, lectures
4960.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Ceremonies and rites. Ceremonial rules
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

4965 Collections
4967 Dictionaries

General works
4970 Early works through 1800
4972 1801-1945
4975 1946-
4980 General special
4985 Ritualism (General)
4990.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works. History
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

4995 Service books for priests
4998 Books for laymen. "Buddhist Bible"

Special rites and ceremonies
Class here those works or rites and ceremonies that are applicable throughout Buddhism

5000 Triratna Service (100th day after birth)
5005 Confirmation. Jukai
5010 Initiation of novices
e.g. Shinbyu
Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship
Ceremonies and rites. Ceremonial rules
Special rites and ceremonies -- Continued

5015
Marriage

5020
Funeral service. Wakes. Burial service. Cremation

5025
Memorial services for the dead

5030.A-Z
Other, A-Z

5030.B63
Bodhi tree worship

5030.C6
Confession
Class here works principally for priests, monks, and nuns
Cf. BQ5720.U7 Uposatha

5030.C62
Consecration of Buddhist images
Including rites for consecration of new Buddha images, etc., for solemn enshrinement

5030.C64
Laying of cornerstones

5030.D4
Dedication
Including rites for blessing a new temple, a new house, a new family altar at home, for utensils that are no longer serviceable, and last respect rites for deceased pets, animals, fishes, etc.

5030.F47
Fetal propitiatory rites

5030.H6
Hōjōe
Class here works concerned with the ceremony for the release of captured birds, animals, or fish

5030.O43
Omizutori

5030.P73
Pretas, Offering to

5030.Y66
Yŏngsanjae

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+
For Buddhist music (General) see ML3197

5035
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collections of hymns

5040
General

5042.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

5045
Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances, etc.
History and criticism

5050
General works

5055
Addresses, essays, lectures

5060.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

5065
Individual texts. By author or title
Altar, liturgical objects, ornaments, membranes, etc.
Class here works limited to religious aspects
Cf. NK1676 Buddhist decoration and ornament

5070
General works
Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship
Altar, liturgical objects, ornaments, memorials, etc. --

Continued

5075.A-Z  Special objects, A-Z
5075.A6   Altars
                      Including both temple and home altars
5075.B4   Bells
5075.C25  Caityas
5075.C3   Candles
5075.D7   Drums
5075.F36  Fans
5075.F6   Flowers
5075.G6   Gongs
5075.I6   Incense
5075.M36  Mani pills
5075.M4   Memorial tablets
                      Including Ihai, Sotōba, etc.
5075.P3   Pagodas
5075.P72  Prayer flags
5075.P73  Prayer wheels
5075.R7   Rosaries
5075.S4   Sepulchral monuments
5075.S8   Stūpas
                      For Gautama Buddha stūpas see BQ925
5075.W6   Wooden fish (Mokugyo)
Vestments, altar cloths, etc.
5080  General works
5085.A-Z  Special, A-Z
5085.H3   Habit (Kesa)

Liturgical functions
5090  General works
5095.A-Z  Special functions, A-Z

Symbols and symbolism
Cf. N8193 Buddhist art (Visual art)
Cf. ND197 Buddhist paintings
Cf. NK1676 Buddhist decoration and ornament
Cf. NX676+ Buddhist arts (General)

5100  General works
5105  General special
5110  Addresses, essays, lectures
5115.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
5120  Liturgical symbolism
                      Including colors, lights, etc.
5125.A-Z  Special symbols, A-Z
5125.B5   Bijas (Letters)
5125.D4   Dharmacakra (Wheel of the Buddha's teachings)
Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship
Symbols and symbolism
Special symbols, A-Z -- Continued

5125.F6
Flags, pennants, banners, etc.
Including poles

5125.H4
Hensō
Principally in Pure Land Buddhism

5125.M3
Mandala. Thang-ka
Principally in Tantric Buddhism

5125.M8
Mudrās (gestures of Buddhas or Bodhisattvas, etc.)

5125.P3
Padma (Lotus). Puṇḍarīka (White lotus)

5125.S8
Stūpas

Temple. Temple organization

5130
General works
Membership
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5133
General works

5133.3.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Temple finance
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5136
General works. History

5136.3.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Buddhist giving
Cf. BQ4420.G6 Buddhist virtues

5136.5
General works

5136.6
Special types of gifts (not A-Z)

5136.7
Fund raising

5137
Temple property

Buddhist ministry. Priesthood. Organization
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+
Cf. BQ6140+ Monastic life

5140
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5145
Collections

5150
History

5155
General works

5160.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

5165
Sermons, addresses, essays

5170
Part-time ministry

5175
Ethics and etiquette

5180
Spiritual development. Religious life

5185
Professional development
Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship

Buddhist ministry. Priesthood. Organization -- Continued

5190 Ministerial work in cities
5195 Ministerial work in rural areas
5200 Popular works, anecdotes, etc.
5210 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5213 Communication, correspondence, mass media, etc.
5215 Election, selection, succession, appointment, etc.
5220 Ordination
5225 Hierarchical offices

Heresy trials (General)
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5230 General works
5235 History
5240.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Education and training for the ordained ministry
Including monasteries, Buddhist departments or schools in universities
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

Periodicals, societies, etc.

5250 Polyglot
5252 English
5253 Chinese
5254 French
5255 German
5256 Japanese
5258.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
5260 General works
5265 Addresses, essays, lectures
5270 History of the study of Buddhism
5275.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
      .x3A-.x3Z By institution, A-Z

Training for lay workers

5280 General works. History
5285.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works. History
      .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Kinds of ministries

5290 General works. History
5295 General special
Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship
Buddhist ministry. Priesthood. Organization
Kinds of ministries -- Continued

5300.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
5305.A-Z Special ministeries, A-Z
5305.C4 Chaplains
5305.C6 Counselors
5305.P8 Public relations

Preaching
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5310 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5315 Collected works
5320 History
5325.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
5330 General works. Treatises, etc.
5335 Addresses, essays, etc., on preaching
5336 Illustrations for sermons

Sermons
Classify sermons on a particular canonical text with the
text; classify sermons on a particular subject with the
subject
For sermons limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

General collections

5340 Several authors
5345 Individual authors

5350.A-Z Sermons on and/or for special occasions, A-Z
Including collections by one author or several authors
and individual sermons
5350.M4 Memorial service sermons
Including funerals, wakes, etc.

5355.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
5355.B8 Buddhist name. Precepts-name
5355.L43 Leadership
5355.M37 Marriage

Religious life
For doctrinal works see BQ4301+
For works limited to the minister's religious life see
BQ5180
For monasticism and monastic life see BQ6001+
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+
Cf. BJ2019.5.B8 Buddhist etiquette

5360 Periodicals
5365 Societies
5370 Dictionaries
5375 Collections
5380 History
General works
Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship

Religious life

General works -- Continued

5385 Early works through 1800
5390 1801-1945
5395 1946-
5400 General special
5405 Popular works, stories, anecdotes, etc.
     Including both collections and monographs
5410 Addresses, essays, lectures

Religious duties

General works
5415 Religious leadership
5420 Duties of lay members
5430 Religion of the family
    Cf. BQ200+ Religious education in the home

Religious life of special groups

5435 Older people
5436 Children
5440 Parents
    Including works for mothers and fathers
5445 Men
    Women
5450 General works
5455 Widows
5460 Young adults. Young married couples
    Youth. Students
5465 General works
5470 Young men and boys
5475 Young women and girls
5480.A-Z Other groups, A-Z
5480.D5 Divorced people
5480.F37 Farmers
5480.G39 Gays
5480.I58 Internet users
5480.P75 Prisoners
5480.S53 Sick
5480.S6 Soldiers

Precepts for laymen
    Including the Five Precepts collectively

General works

5485 Early works through 1800
5490 1801-1945
5495 1946-
5500 General special
5505 Addresses, essays, lectures

328
Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship
Religious life
Precepts for laymen -- Continued

5510.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
  .x  General works
  .x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z

The Five Precepts
  For works on the Five Precepts collectively see
  BQ5485+

The Five Precepts individually
  5521  First (Not to take life)
  5522  Second (Not to take what is not given to one)
  5523  Third (Not to commit adultery)
  5524  Fourth (Not to tell lies)
  5525  Fifth (Not to drink intoxicants)

5530.A-Z  Other precepts, A-Z

Devotional literature. Meditations. Prayers
  For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5535  History and criticism
  Collections by two or more authors
  5538  Early works through 1800
          1801-1945
  5541  Polyglot
  5542  English
  5543  Chinese
  5544  French
  5545  German
  5546  Japanese
  5548.A-Z  Other languages, A-Z
          1946-
  5551  Polyglot
  5552  English
  5553  Chinese
  5554  French
  5555  German
  5556  Japanese
  5558.A-Z  Other languages, A-Z

Works by individual authors
  5560  Early works through 1800
          1801-1945
  5561  Polyglot
  5562  English
  5563  Chinese
  5564  French
  5565  German
  5566  Japanese
Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship
Religious life
Devotional literature. Meditations. Prayers
Works by individual authors
1801-1945 -- Continued
1946-
5568.A-Z
Other languages, A-Z
5571
Polyglot
5572
English
5573
Chinese
5574
French
5575
German
5576
Japanese
5578.A-Z
Other languages, A-Z
Selections for daily reading. Devotional calendars
5579
Several authors
5580
Individual authors
5585.A-Z
Selections for special groups of readers, A-Z
5585.A5
Aged. Older people
5585.C4
Children
5585.F3
Families
5585.M3
Married people
5585.M4
Men
Older people see BQ5585.A5
5585.P3
Parents
Including works for mothers and fathers
5585.P7
Prisoners
5585.S5
Sick
5585.S6
Soldiers. Armed forces. Veterans
5585.W6
Women
5585.Y5
Young adults. Young married couples
5585.Y6
Youth. Students
5585.Y7
Young men and boys
5585.Y8
Young women and girls
5590.A-Z
Selections for special occasions and times, A-Z
5590.W3
Wartime
Special prayers and devotions
5592.A-Z
Prayers and devotions to Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, etc., A-Z
5592.A44
Aksobhya
5592.A45
Amitabha
5592.A8
Avalokitesvara
5592.M3
Maitreya
5592.M35
Manjushri
5592.T35
Tarā
5592.U75
Uṣṇīṣavijaya
5593.A-Z
Prayers and devotions to Buddhist saints, A-Z
Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship
Religious life
  Devotional literature. Meditations. Prayers
    Special prayers and devotions
      Prayers and devotions to Buddhist saints, A-Z --
        Continued
      5593.P3 Padma Sambhava
      5593.S55 Shōtoku Taishi
      5594.A-Z Other, A-Z
      5594.C65 Confession (Prayer)
      5594.W4 Western Paradise (Pure Land). Rebirth in Western Paradise
Devotion. Meditation
  For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+
General works
  5595 Early works through 1800
    1801-1945
  5601 Polyglot
  5602 English
  5603 Chinese
  5604 French
  5605 German
  5606 Japanese
  5608.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
    1946-
  5611 Polyglot
  5612 English
  5613 Chinese
  5614 French
  5615 German
  5616 Japanese
  5618.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
  5620 General special
  5625 Addresses, essays, lectures
  5630.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  5630.A6 Ānāpānasmiti. Breathing
  5630.D4 Contemplation on death. Maranānusmiti
  5630.K6 Koan
  5630.N4 Nembutsu
    Cf. BQ4460 Buddhist doctrine
  5630.P6 Postures
  5630.P7 Psychoanalysis of meditation
  5630.R6 Rosary
  5630.S16 Samadhi
  5630.S2 Satipaṭṭhāna. Smṛty-upasthāna
  5630.V5 Vipaśyanā
  Prayer
Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship

Religious life

Prayer -- Continued

5631  General works
5632  General special
5633.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
5633.T4  Temporal benefits, rewards, blessings, etc.


For doctrinal works see BQ4301+
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5635  Collections

General works

5640  Early works through 1800
5650  1801-1945
5660  1946-
5670  General special
5675  Addresses, essays, lectures
5680.A-Z  Other special religious practices or topics, A-Z
5680.C6  Copying of scriptures
5680.M85  Mummy cult
5680.S45  Self-immolation

Festivals. Days and seasons

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5700  General works
5705  General special
5710  History

5715.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x  General works. History
.x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z

5720.A-Z  Special, A-Z

Including international, national, and/or local celebrations
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5720.A8  Āsāḷha Pūjā. Dharmacakra Day

Class here those works concerned with the celebration (in July on the day of the full moon) of the Gautama Buddha's first sermon; observed principally in Sri Lanka

5720.B6  Birthday of Gautama Buddha. Hanamatsuri
5720.D5  Dhammasetkya

Observed in July; principally in Burma

5720.E7  Equinox (Spring and Autumn). Higan-e
5720.K3  Kandy Esala Perahera

Class here those works concerned with the celebration of Gautama Buddha's Sacred Tooth Relic of the Dalada Maligawa Temple in Kandy (Sri Lanka)
Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship
Festivals. Days and seasons
Special, A-Z -- Continued

5720.K37          Kathina
5720.M2           Māgha Pūjā
    Class here those works concerned with the celebration (in
    February on the day of the full moon) of the Gautama
    Buddha's discourse; observed principally in Sri Lanka

5720.M28          Mani Rimdu
5720.P7           Poson. Dhamma Vijaya
    Class here those works concerned with the celebration (in
    June on the day of the full moon) of the sending out of
    missions to foreign lands by King Asoka; observed
    principally in Sri Lanka

5720.T4           Thadingyut. Festival of Lights
    Observed in October at the end of the rainy season;
    principally in Burma

5720.T5           Thingyan. Water Festival
    Observed in April before the rainy season; principally in
    Burma

5720.U6           Ullambana. Ollambana. O-bon (Memorial season)
5720.U7           Uposatha. Full moon night confession ceremony
    Observed principally by monks and nuns in the
    Theravāda Buddhist countries

5720.U75          Chai. Ubonei. O-toki
    Class here those works concerned with the abstention
    from food at certain periods for purification; observed
    principally by the laity

    Class here those works concerned with the combining of
    festivals venerating Gautama Buddha based on the
    Theravāda Buddhist traditions

5720.Y66          Yŏndŭnghoe
Folklore
    For works limited to a sect see BQ7001+
    Cf. GR1+ Folklore

5725          Collections
5730          History and criticism
5735.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
    .x          Collections
    .x2         History and criticism
Mythological tales
    Cf. BQ1460+ Jātakas
    Cf. BQ1530+ Avadānas
Collections
Folklore
Mythological tales
Collections -- Continued
5741 Polyglot
5742 English
5743 Chinese
5744 French
5745 German
5746 Japanese
5748.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
5750 History and criticism
5755.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x Collections
    .x2 History and criticism

Legends
Collections
5761 Polyglot
5762 English
5763 Chinese
5764 French
5765 German
5766 Japanese
5768.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
5770 History and criticism
5775.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x Collections
    .x2 History and criticism

Parables
Cf. BQ1530+ Avadānas
5780 Collections
5785 History and criticism
5790.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x Collections
    .x2 History and criticism

Proverbs
Collections
5791 Polyglot
5792 English
5793 Chinese
5794 French
5795 German
5796 Japanese
5798.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
5800 History and criticism
Folklore
Proverbs -- Continued

5805.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
              Under each country:
              .x          Collections
              .x2         History and criticism

5810            Miscellaneous stories (Collected)
5815            Individual legends, stories, etc.
                Miracle literature
                Collections

5821            Polyglot
5822            English
5823            Chinese
5824            French
5825            German
5826            Japanese
5828.A-Z        Other languages, A-Z

5830            General works. History and criticism

5835.A-Z        By region or country, A-Z
                Under each country:
                .x          Collections
                .x2         History and criticism

5840            Addresses, essays, lectures
5845.A-Z        Special texts. By title or author, A-Z
                Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.
                For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

                Periodicals (General)

5851            Polyglot
5852            English
5853            Chinese
5854            French
5855            German
5856            Japanese
5858.A-Z        Other languages, A-Z

5860            Societies. Associations (International)
5865            Congresses. Conferences (International)
5868            Directories. Yearbooks
5870            Museums. Exhibitions
5880            Collections
5882            Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
5884            Study and teaching
5886            History (General)
5888            Statistics. Theory and method
5890            Biography (Collective)
                General works. Treatises
5892            Early works through 1800
5894            1801-
Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc. -- Continued

5896 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5897 General special
5898 Addresses, essays, lectures
5899.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x Periodicals. Societies. Collections
   .x2 Congresses. Conferences
   .x3 Directories. Yearbooks, etc.
   .x4 History. General works. Statistics
   .x5 Biography (Collective)
   .x6A-.x6Z By province or state, A-Z
   .x7A-.x7Z By city, etc., A-Z

Missionary work
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+
Cf. BV2618+ Christian missions to Buddhists

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5901 Polyglot
5902 English
5903 Chinese
5904 French
5905 German
5906 Japanese
5908.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
5910 Conferences, conventions, etc.
5912 Directories. Yearbooks
5914 Museums. Exhibitions
5916 Collections
5918 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
5920 Study and teaching
5925 History (General)
5930.A-Z Special methods and problems, A-Z
5935 Biography (Collective)
   For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

General works. Treatises

5938 Early works through 1800
5940 1801-1945
5942 1946-
5945 General special
5950 Addresses, essays, lectures
5960.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works. History
   .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Converts to Buddhism
Cf. BV2618.3+ Converts to Christianity from Buddhism

5970 Collective
Missionary work
Converts to Buddhism -- Continued

5975.Z9 Anonymous

Monasticism and monastic life. Samgha (Order)
For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

Periodicals
6001 Polyglot
6002 English
6003 Chinese
6004 French
6005 German
6006 Japanese
6008.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
6010 Collections
6015 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

History
General works
6020 Early works through 1800
6025 1801-1945
6030 1946-

By period
6040 Early to 1200
6045 1200-1850
6050 1850-

General works
6065 Early works to 1800
6071 Polyglot
6072 English
6073 Chinese
6074 French
6075 German
6076 Japanese
6078.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

1946-
6081 Polyglot
6082 English
6083 Chinese
6084 French
6085 German
6086 Japanese
6088.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

6100 General special
6105 Addresses, essays, lectures
6110 Origins

Monastic life. Vows. Discipline. Rules. Śīla

337
Monasticism and monastic life. Samgha (Order)
Monastic life. Vows. Discipline. Rules. Śīla -- Continued

General works

6115 Early works through 1800
   For collections or individual texts of Vinayapitaka (by pitaka) see BQ1150+
   For collections or individual texts of Vinayapitaka (by version) see BQ2250+

1801-

6121 Polyglot
6122 English
6123 Chinese
6124 French
6125 German
6126 Japanese
6128.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

6135 General special
6140 General works
6145 Novices. Śrāmaṇera
6150 General works
6155 Novices. Śrāmaṇerikā
6160.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x History. General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Asceticism. Hermits. Wayfaring life

6200 History
6210 Biography (Collective)
6220 General works
6230 General special
6240.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Stūpas. Sites, etc.
   For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

6300 Collected works
6305 Directories
   For directories limited to a particular country, see BQ6330+
6310 History
6315 General works
6320 General special
6325 Addresses, essays, lectures
   By region or country
   Asia
Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Stūpas. Sites, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

General works see BQ6315

6330-6331          India (Table BQ13)
6332-6333          Sri Lanka (Table BQ13)
6334-6335          Burma. Myanmar (Table BQ13)
6336-6337          Thailand
6336.A1            Directories
6336.A3-Z          General works
6337.A-Z           Local, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed

For individual temples, etc., whose name begins with the
word "wat," the cutter for the temple, etc., is
determined by the second word of the name, e.g., for
Wat Phrapathommačhēdī, base the Cutter on the
word Phrapathommačhēdī

Under each locality:
   .x            General works
   Including directories
      .x2A-.x2Z    Individual, A-Z

6338-6339          Vietnam (Table BQ13)
6340-6341          Malaysia (Table BQ13)
   Including Singapore
6342-6343          Indonesia (Table BQ13)
6344-6345          China (Table BQ13)
6346-6347          Mongolia (Table BQ13)
6348-6349          Tibet (Table BQ13)
6350-6351          Korea (Table BQ13)
6352-6353          Japan (Table BQ13)
6354.A-Z           Other, A-Z
   Under each:
      .x            General
      Including directories
         .x2A-.x2Z    Individual, A-Z

Europe

6355              General works
6356-6357          Great Britain (Table BQ13)
6358-6359          Belgium (Table BQ13)
6360-6361          France (Table BQ13)
6362-6363          Germany (Table BQ13)
6364-6365          Netherlands (Table BQ13)
6366-6367          Sweden (Table BQ13)
6368-6369          Soviet Union (Table BQ13)
6370.A-Z           Other, A-Z
   Under each:
      .x            General
      Including directories
         .x2A-.x2Z    Individual, A-Z

6372-6373          Africa (Table BQ13)
Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Stūpas. Sites, etc.
By region or country -- Continued

America

6374 General works
6376-6377 United States (Table BQ13)
6378-6379 Canada (Table BQ13)
6380-6381 Brazil (Table BQ13)
6382.A-Z Other, A-Z
   Under each:
      .x General
      .x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z

Oceania

6383 General works
6384-6385 Australia (Table BQ13)
6386-6387 New Zealand (Table BQ13)
6388.A-Z Other, A-Z
   Under each:
      .x General
      .x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z

Pilgrims and pilgrimages

6400 Collections
6410 General works
6420 General special
6430 Addresses, essays, lectures
6440 History
6450.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z By province or state, A-Z

Sacred shrines of Gautama Buddha in India

6460 General works
6470 Lumbini (Rummindei, Nepal)
   Birthplace of Gautama Buddha
6480 Buddhagayā (Bodh-Gayā, Bihar)
   Site of Gautama Buddha's Enlightenment
6490 Isipatana (Sārnāth, near Benares or Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh)
   Site of Gautama Buddha's first sermon
6495 Kusinārā (Kusinagara, Uttar Pradesh)
   Site of Gautama Buddha's death and cremation

Other individual places see BQ6330+

Modifications, schools, etc.
   For Original and Early Buddhism see BQ4100+

Periodicals

7001 Polyglot
7002 English
7003 Chinese
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7004</td>
<td>French Periodicals -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7005</td>
<td>German Periodicals -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7006</td>
<td>Japanese Periodicals -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7008.A-Z</td>
<td>Other languages, A-Z Periodicals -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7010</td>
<td>Societies Periodicals -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7015</td>
<td>Congresses Periodicals -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7020</td>
<td>Several authors Periodicals -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7022</td>
<td>Individual authors Periodicals -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7025</td>
<td>Encyclopedias Periodicals -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7030</td>
<td>Dictionaries Periodicals -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7035</td>
<td>Directories Periodicals -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7040)</td>
<td>Yearbooks Periodicals -- Continued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7050</td>
<td>Early works through 1800 General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7055</td>
<td>1801-1945 General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7060</td>
<td>1946- General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7070</td>
<td>History General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7080</td>
<td>Miscellaneous works General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7085</td>
<td>General special Miscellaneous works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7090</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures Miscellaneous works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By region or country see BQ286+ Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7100</td>
<td>Periodicals Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7110</td>
<td>Societies Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7120</td>
<td>Congresses Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7125</td>
<td>Several authors Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7130</td>
<td>Individual authors Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7135</td>
<td>Dictionaries Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7140</td>
<td>Encyclopedias Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7145</td>
<td>Terminology Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7150</td>
<td>Study and teaching Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism

For particular regions or countries, see BQ320+ Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7160</td>
<td>Early works through 1800 Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7165</td>
<td>1801-1945 Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7170</td>
<td>1946- Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7175</td>
<td>Early works through 1800 Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7180</td>
<td>1801-1945 Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7185</td>
<td>1946- Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Modifications, schools, etc.
Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism -- Continued

7190  General special
7200  Textbooks. Compends. Manuals
7205  Outlines, syllabi, etc.
7210  Addresses, essays, lectures
7212  Popular works
7215  Juvenile works
7220  Essence, genius, and nature

Doctrine
    General works
    Early works through 1800
    1801-1945
    1946-
    General special
    For Abhidharma (Abhidhamma) see BQ4195+

7225  History
7240  Introductions

Sthavira schools in India
    General works
    Early works through 1800
    1801-

7250  Individual schools, A-Z
    Under each:
        .x  General works. Doctrines
        .x2  Relations to other branches of Buddhism

7255.M34-.M342  Mahāsāṅghika School
7255.P83-.P832  Pudgalav ādins
7255.S36-.S362  Sarvāstivāda (Vaibhāsika) School
7255.S38-.S382  Sautrāntika School

Other schools or sects see BQ8000+

7260  Controversial works against Hinayana Buddhism
    Early works through 1800
    1801-

7265  Apologetic works
    Relations to other religious and philosophical systems

7270  General works
    Relations to Mahayana Buddhism see BQ7432

7273  Relations to Hinduism
7276.A-Z  Other, A-Z
7276.C5  Christianity
7280  Meditation. Mysticism. Perfection
7285  Religious life

Mahayana Buddhism

7300  Periodicals. Serials
7310  Societies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7320</th>
<th>Congresses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7325</td>
<td>Several authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7330</td>
<td>Individual authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7335</td>
<td>Dictionaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7340</td>
<td>Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7345</td>
<td>Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7350</td>
<td>Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country see BQ26+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7360</td>
<td>Early works through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7362</td>
<td>1801-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7364</td>
<td>1946-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7370</td>
<td>Early works through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7372</td>
<td>1801-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7374</td>
<td>1946-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7380</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7382</td>
<td>Handbooks, manuals, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7384</td>
<td>Outlines, syllabi, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7386</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7388</td>
<td>Popular works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7390</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7395</td>
<td>Essence, genius, and nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>Early works through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>1801-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7405</td>
<td>1946-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7415</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7420</td>
<td>Introductions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7422</td>
<td>Controversial works against Mahayana Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7424</td>
<td>Apologetic works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7430</td>
<td>Relations to other religious and philosophical systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7432</td>
<td>Relations to Hinayana Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including comparative studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7434</td>
<td>Relations to Hinduism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7436.A-Z</td>
<td>Other, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7436.C57</td>
<td>Christianity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7438</td>
<td>Meditation, Mysticism, Enlightenment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religious life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7440</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Modifications, schools, etc.
Mahayana Buddhism
Religious life -- Continued

7442  Bodhisattva vinaya. Mahayana discipline

Special schools
    Including their philosophies
Mādhyamika School

7445  Periodicals
7447  Societies
7449  Congresses
    Collections
7450  Several authors
7452  Individual authors
    General works. History. Introductions
7454  Early works through 1800
7455  1801-1945
7457  1946-
7460  General special
7462  Addresses, essays, lectures
7464.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
7466  Controversial works against the Mādhyamika School
7468  Apologetic works
    Relation to other religious and philosophical systems
7470  General works
7471  Relations to Yogācāra School
7472  Relations to other branches of Buddhism
7473  Relations to Hinduism
7474.A-Z  Other, A-Z
7475  Meditation. Mysticism. Enlightenment. Perfection
    Special branches of the Mādhyamika School
7476  General works
    Including comparative studies
7477  Prāsaṅgika School
7478  Svātantrika School
7479  Madhyamaka-Yogācāra School

Biography

7479.7  Collective
7479.8.A-Z  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
    Subarrange each person by Table BQ8
    Including local founders
7479.8.C36-.C369  Candrakīrti (Table BQ8)
7479.8.N34-.N349  Nāgārjuna, 2nd cent. (Table BQ8)
7479.8.R44-.R449  Red-mda’-ba Gžon-nu-blo-gros, 1349-1412 (Table BQ8)
7479.8.S26-.S269  Śāntarakṣita, 705-762 (Table BQ8)

Yogācāra (Vijñāna) School

7480  Periodicals
Modifications, schools, etc.
Mahayana Buddhism
Special schools
Yogācāra (Vijñāna) School -- Continued

7482
Societies
7484
Conferences
7486
Several authors
7488
Individual authors
7490
Early works through 1800
7492
1801-1945
7494
1946-
7496
General special
7498
Addresses, essays, lectures
7500.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
7502
Controversial works against the Yogācāra School
7504
Apologetic works
7506
Relations to other religious and philosophical systems
7508
General works
7510
Relations to other branches of Buddhism
7512
Relations to Hinduism
7514.A-Z
Other, A-Z
7516
Meditation. Mysticism. Enlightenment. Perfection
7518
Special branches of the Yogācāra School
7520
Anākāra School
7522
Sākāra School
7528
Biography
7529.A-Z
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Subarrange each person by Table BQ8
Including local leaders
7529.D45-.D459
Dharmakīrti, 7th cent. (Table BQ8)
7529.P37-.P379
Paramārtha, 499-569 (Table BQ8)
7529.V36-.V369
Vasubandhu (Table BQ8)
Other schools or sects see BQ8000+
Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)
Including Dge-lugs-pa (Dga’-ldan, Shwa-ser, Yellow Cap)
7530
Periodicals. Societies
7540
Conferences
7545
Directories. Yearbooks
7547
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Collections. Collected works
For sacred books, see BQ1250+ etc.
Modifications, schools, etc.
Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)
Collections. Collected works -- Continued

7549
General

Special
7550
Gsun-'bum (Bka'-'bum)
Class individual parts of Gsun-'bum with the person or
the subject

7564.A-Z
Other special, A-Z

Religious education
7565
General works

7566
Methods

7567
History

7568
Of the young

7569
In the home

History
Including Buddhist history of Tibet
7570
Collections. Collected works. Sources
General works
7572
Early works through 1750
For history written by Bu-ston see BQ262
7574
1751-1949
7576
1950-
7578
Historiography
By period
Early to ca. 1000 A.D. (Introduction of Mādhyamika-
Tantric Buddhism to Tibet)
7580
General works
7582
Debate to Lhasa, 792 A.D.
7584
1001-1350 (Red Cap golden era)
7586
1351-1719 (Foundation of Dalai lamas; Yellow Cap
golden era)
7588
1720-1949
7590
1950-
By region or country
Tibet
General works see BQ7572+
Local, A-Z
7592.A-Z
Bhutan see BQ400.B5+
Mongolia see BQ580+
Sikkim see BQ349.S57
7594.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Persecution
7596
General works. History

346
Modifications, schools, etc.
Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)
Persecution -- Continued

7598.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works. History
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

General works
Including Tibetan Buddhism in general

7600
Early works through 1750
7602
1751-1949
7604
1950-
7610
General special
7612
Addresses, essays, lectures
7614
Pictorial works
7616
Popular works
7618
Juvenile works

Tibetan Buddhist literature
7620
General works
7622
History and criticism
7625
Essence, genius, nature

Doctrine
General works
7630
Early works through 1750
7632
1751-1949
7634
1950-
7640
General special
7642
History
7644
Introductions
7645.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
7645.L35
Lam-rim
7646
Controversial works against Tibetan Buddhism
7648
Apologetic works

Relations to other religious and philosophical systems
7650
General works
7652
Relations to other branches of Buddhism
7654
Relations to Bonpo
7656.A-Z
Other, A-Z
7656.H55
Hinduism

Special branches of Tibetan Buddhism
7660
General works
Individual branches
For founders and other important leaders see
BQ7950.A+
7662-7662.9
Rnying-ma-pa (Rñiṅ-ma-pa, Nyingmapa) (Table BQ14)
7669-7669.9
Ni-guhi-ma-pa (Table BQ14)
### Modifications, schools, etc.

**Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)**

**Special branches of Tibetan Buddhism**

**Individual branches -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Segment</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7670-7670.9 | Bka'-gdams-pa (Kadampa) (Table BQ14)  
For Dge-lugs-pa (Gelugpa, Dga'-ldan, Shwa-ser, Yellow Cap) see BQ7530+ |
| 7672-7672.9 | Sa-skya-pa (Sakyapa) (Table BQ14) |
| 7673-7673.9 | Nor-pa (Ngorpa) (Table BQ14) |
| 7674-7674.9 | Jo-nañ-pa (Jonañ-pa) (Table BQ14) |
| 7675-7675.9 | Na-len-dra-pa (Nalendrapa) (Table BQ14) |
| 7676-7676.9 | Žwa-lu-pa (Table BQ14) |
| 7679-7679.9 | Bka'-rgyud-pa (Kargyudpa) (Table BQ14) |
| 7680-7680.9 | Šañs-pa (Shangs-pa) (Table BQ14) |
| 7681-7681.9 | Dwags-po (Dakpo) (Table BQ14) |
| 7682-7682.9 | Kar-ma-pa (Karma) (Table BQ14) |
| 7683-7683.9 | 'Brug-pa (Dukpa, Dookpa, Drukpa) (Table BQ14) |
| 7684-7684.9 | 'Bri-gun-pa (Drigungpa) (Table BQ14) |
| 7685-7685.9 | Stag-luñ-pa (Taklung) (Table BQ14) |
| 7686-7686.9 | 'Ba'-rom-pa (Table BQ14) |
| 7687-7687.9 | 'Zal-sña (Sect) (Table BQ14) |
| 7688.A-Z | Other, A-Z  
Subarrange each branch by Table BQ7 |
| 7688.S63-.S639 | Smar-pa (Marpa) (Table BQ7) |
| 7688.Z53-.Z539 | Zi-byed (Zhije) (Table BQ7) |

### Forms of worship. Religious practice

- **General works**
- **Ceremonies and rites. Ceremonial rules**
- **Service books**
- **Special ceremonies and rites, A-Z**
- **Basin offering (Buddhist rite)**  
  For works limited to a sect, see the sect
- **Confession**
- **Guru worship**  
  Class here works limited to Tibetan Buddhism  
  For works limited to sects, see the sect
- **Homa (Rite)**  
  Class here works limited to Tibetan Buddhism  
  For general works see BQ8921.H6
- **Kālacakra (Tantric rite)**  
  Class here works limited to Tibetan Buddhism  
  For general works see BQ8921.K34
- **Mahāmudrā (Tantric rite)**  
  Class here works limited to Tibetan Buddhism  
  For general works see BQ8921.M34
Modifications, schools, etc.
Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)
Forms of worship. Religious practice
Hymns. Chants. Recitations
7700
Collections
History and criticism
7705
General works
7710.A-Z
Local, A-Z
7715.A-Z
Individual texts. By author or title, A-Z
7720
Finance. Management
Ministry. Monkhood. Organization
7730
Collections
7735
History
General works
7740
Early works through 1750
7742
1751-1949
7744
1950-
7750
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
7752
Selection and succession of Dalai lama and Panchen lama
7754
Ordination of lamas
Education and training of lamas
7756
General works. History
7758.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works. History
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
Including monasteries
Sermons. Addresses. Lectures
Collections. Collected works
7760
General
Dalai lamas
7762
General
7764.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Panchen lamas
7766
General
7768.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
7770.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Religious life
7775
General works
7780
Discipline, duties, precepts, etc.
Devotional literature
7785
Collections
General works
7790
Early works through 1750
7795
1751-
Modifications, schools, etc.
Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)
Religious life -- Continued
Perfection
Including Tantric yoga

7800 Early works through 1750
7805 1751-

Devotions. Meditations. Prayers (Collected)
7810 Early works through 1750
7815 1751-

Festivals. Days and seasons
7820 General works
7825 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
7830.A-Z Special, A-Z

Folklore of Tibetan Buddhism
Cf. GR337 Folklore in Tibet
Collections
7850 Early works through 1750
7855 1751-
7860 History and criticism
7865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x Collections
 .x2 History and criticism
 .x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z

7890 Monastic life. Discipline. Rules
Monasteries, temples, etc.
7900 General works
By region or country
see BQ6330+

Pilgrims and pilgrimages
7910 General works. History
7915.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z By province or state, A-Z

Biography
7920 General collections
Dalai lamas
For collections of sermons, addresses, lectures see
BQ7762+
7930 Collective
7935.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each person by Table BQ8
e.g.
Modifications, schools, etc.

Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)

Biography

Dalai lamas

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

7935.B77-.B779  Bstan-'dzin-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama XIV) (Table BQ8)

7935.N34-.N349  Ngag-dpañ-bzañ-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama V) (Table BQ8)

Panchen lamas

For collections of sermons, addresses, lectures see BQ7766+

7940  Collective

7945.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each person by Table BQ8

e.g.

7945.B75-.B759  Bstan-pa'i-ñi-ma, Panchen Lama IV, 1781-1854 (Table BQ8)

Jebtsundambas

7947  Collective

7948.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each person by Table BQ8

7950.A-Z  Other important leaders, A-Z

7950.A87-.A879  Atiśa, 982-1054 (Table BQ8)

7950.B87-.B879  Bsod-nams-lhun-grub, Glo-bo Mkhan-chen (Table BQ8)

7950.C47-.C479  Chos-dbyiñs-rdo-rje, Karma-pa X (Table BQ8)

7950.D87-.D879  Dus-gsum-mkhyen-pa, Karma-pa I, 1110-1193 (Table BQ8)

7950.K66-.K669  Kloṅ-chen-pa Dri-med-'od-zer, 1308-1363 (Table BQ8)

7950.L88-.L889  Luvsan TSültem Zhigméd Dambii Zhanñšan Balsambuu, 1815-1843 (Table BQ8)

7950.M37-.M379  Mar-pa Chos-kyi-blo-gros, 1012-1097 (Table BQ8)

7950.M47-.M479  Mi-bskyod-rdo-rje, Karma-pa VIII, 1507-1554 (Table BQ8)

7950.M55-.M559  Mi-la-ras-pa, 1040-1123 (Table BQ8)

7950.N34-.N349  Nāḍapāda (Nāropa) (Table BQ8)

7950.N55-.N559  Niguma, 10th/11th cent. (Table BQ8)

7950.O76-.O769  O-rgyan-'phrin-las-rdo-rje, Karma-pa XVII, 1985- (Table BQ8)

7950.P32-.P329  Padma Sambhava, ca. 717-ca. 762 (Table BQ8)

7950.S34-.S349  Sa-skya Paññ-ta Kun-dga'-rgyal-mtshan, 1182-1251 (Table BQ8)

7950.S43-.S439  Sgam-po-pa, 1079-1153 (Table BQ8)

7950.T75-.T759  Tson-kha-pa blo-bzañ-grags-pa, 1357-1419 (Table BQ8)

Other individuals see BQ940+

351
Modifications, schools, etc. -- Continued
Bonpo (Sect)
7960 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
7960.5 Congresses
7960.6 Directories
7961 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
7962 General collections. Collected works
   For collections of Bonpo literature see BQ7965
7963 Religious education. Study and teaching
   History
7964.2 General works
   By region or country
   Tibet see BQ7964.2
7964.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Bonpo literature. Bonpo authors
   For individual works, see the subject
   For sacred books (Bonpo Kanjur) see BQ7968.2+
7965 Collections. Collected works
7966.2 General works. History and criticism
7966.5 General special
Sacred books. Sources
   Collections
      Original
7968.2 Comprehensive
      Class here collections of Kanjur alone or of Kanjur and
      Tenjur combined
      For collections of Tenjur alone see BQ7976+
7968.5 Selections. Anthologies
      Class here selections from two or more major groups of
      sacred books
Translations
7970.2 General works. History and criticism
7970.5 General special
7970.7 Dictionaries
      Including terminology, indexes, concordances, etc.
Special divisions and individual texts of Kanjur
7971.2.-29 Mdo (Sūtras) and other canonical texts (Table BQ2a)
7971.5.A-Z Individual texts, A-Z
7971.5.B53-.B539 Bla med go 'phan sgrub thabs kyi mdo (Table BQ3)
7971.5.B74-.B749 Bskal pa bzan po'i mdo (Table BQ3)
7971.5.G84-.G849 Gser 'od nor bu 'od bar gyi mdo (Table BQ3)
7971.5.G94-.G949 Gzer mig (Table BQ3)
7971.5.G95-.G959 Gzi brjid (Table BQ3)
7971.5.K45-.K459 'Khor ba don sprug 'nan soñ skye sgo gcod pa'i
      mdo (Table BQ3)

352
Modifications, schools, etc.
Bonpo (Sect)
Sacred books. Sources
Special divisions and individual texts of Kanjur
Mdo (Sūtras) and other canonical texts
Individual texts, A-Z -- Continued

7971.5.M45-.M459  Mdo ‘dus (Table BQ3)
7971.5.M46-.M469  Mdo rnam ‘brel par ti ka (Table BQ3)
7971.5.S26-.S269  Saňs rgyas mtshan mdo (Table BQ3)
7971.5.S59-.S599  Skye sgo good pa’i mdo (Table BQ3)
7971.5.T48-.T489  Theg pa’i rim pa mnon du bṣad pa’i mdo rgyud
(Table BQ3)

7972.2-.29  ‘Bum (Prajñāpāramitās) (Table BQ2a)
7972.5.A-Z  Individual texts, A-Z
7972.5.B85-.B859  ‘Bum Ni ma dgu šar (Table BQ3)
7972.5.K43-.K439  Khams brgyad gtan la phab pa las man ṅag gi mdo
(Table BQ3)
7972.5.K53-.K539  Khams brgyad stoṅ phrag brgya pa (Table BQ3)
7972.5.K54-.K549  Khams ’briṅ (Table BQ3)
7972.5.K58-.K589  Khams rtsa ņes pa’i mdo (Table BQ3)
7973.2-.29  Rgyud (Tantras) (Table BQ2a)
7973.5.A-Z  Individual texts, A-Z
7973.5.G38-.G389  Gsani ba bsen thub (Table BQ3)
7973.5.K83-.K839  Kun ’dus rin chen rtsa rgyud (Table BQ3)
7973.5.M35-.M359  Ma rgyud (Table BQ3)
7973.5.M37-.M379  Ma rgyud saňs rgyas rgyud gsum (Table BQ3)
7973.5.P45-.P459  Pha rgyud rig pa khu byug (Table BQ3)
7973.5.S65-.S659  Srid pa las kyi gtin zlog (Table BQ3)
7974.2-.29  Mdzod (Abhidharma) (Table BQ2a)
7974.5.A-Z  Individual texts, A-Z
7974.5.M49-.M499  Mdzod phug (Table BQ3)
7976-7976.9  Tenjur (Table BQ2)

For individual Tenjur texts that are commentaries of Kanjur
texts, see the specific Kanjur text. For individual Tenjur
texts and selections of subject-oriented Tenjur texts,
see the subject

7978  General works
Doctrines
7980.2  General works
7980.5  General special
Bonpo pantheon
7981.2  General works
7981.4.A-Z  Individual deities, A-Z
7981.4.D322  Dbal-gsas
7981.4.L532  Lha-rgod-thog-pa
7981.4.M372  Ma-tri
7981.4.M422  Me-ri

353
Modifications, schools, etc.

Bonpo (Sect)

Bonpo pantheon

Individual deities, A-Z -- Continued

7981.4.S572
Sitātapatrā

7981.4.S732
Stag-lha-me-'bar

7982.2
Religious life. Spiritual life

7982.3
Liturgy. Rituals

7982.4
Devotional literature. Prayers

7982.7
Organization. Government

7982.9
Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.

7984.2
Monasticism and monastic life

Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Sites

7984.5
General works

7984.7.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x
General works

.x2A-.x2Z
Local, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed

Biography

7986
Collective

Individual

7987.7
Gšen-rab, Mi-bo

For Gzer mig, Gzi brjid, and Mdo 'dus see BQ7971.5.A+

7989.A-Z
Other individuals, A-Z

Special modifications, sects, etc.

8000-8049
Abhayagiri (Table BQ4)

8050-8059
Sāgaliya (Table BQ6)

8060-8069
Amarapura (Table BQ6)

(8080-8089)
Hommon Butsuryū

see BQ8449.5.H66+

8100-8149
Hossō (Faxiang) (Table BQ4 modified)

Biography

8148
Collective

8149.A-Z
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z

Including local founders

8149.H78-.H789
Hsüan-tsang, ca. 596-664. Xuanzang, ca. 596-664

(Table BQ8)

Xuanzang, ca. 596-664 see BQ8149.H78+

Hua yan Buddhism see BQ8200+

8150-8159
Jōjitsu (Chen Shih) (Table BQ6)

8200-8249
Kegon (Hua yan Buddhism) (Table BQ4 modified)

Biography

8248
Collective

8249.A-Z
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z

Including local founders
Modifications, schools, etc.
Special modifications, sects, etc.
Kegon (Hua yan Buddhism)

Biography
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z --
Continued

8249.C45-.C459 Chengguan, 738-839 (Table BQ8)
8249.F38-.F389 Fazang, 643-712 (Table BQ8)
8249.G94-.G949 Gyōnen, 1240-1321 (Table BQ8)
8249.M96-.M969 Myōe, 1173?-1232 (Table BQ8)
8249.T78-.T789 Tsung-mi, 780-841. Zongmi, 780-841 (Table BQ8)
8249.U37-.U379 Ŭisang, 625-702 (Table BQ8)
Zongmi, 780-841 see BQ8249.T78+

8250-8259 Kusha (Chü she) (Table BQ6)
8260-8269 Mahā-vihāra (Table BQ6)
8270-8279 Mahānikāya. Tamanikāya (Table BQ6)
8300-8349 Nichiren (Table BQ4 modified)
8319.6.A-Z Relations to other branches of Buddhism, A-Z
Prefer classification with smaller or less-known sect
8319.6.S55 Shin (Sect)
Biography
8348 Collective
8349.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders
8349.N56-.N569 Nichiji, b. 1250 (Table BQ8)
8349.N57-.N579 Nichiren, 1222-1282 (Table BQ8)
8350-8359 Bussho Gonenkai Kyōdan (Table BQ6)
8360-8369 Fuju-fuse (Table BQ6 modified)
Biography
8369.A2 Collective
8369.A3-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders
8369.N53-.N539 Nichiō, 1565-1630 (Table BQ8)
8370-8379 Reiyūkai (Table BQ6 modified)
Biography
8379.A2 Collective
8379.A3-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders
8379.K82-.K829 Kubo, Tsugunari, 1936- (Table BQ8)
8379.O33-.O339 Ōgata, Ichitarō, 1925- (Table BQ8)
8380-8389 Risshō Köseikai (Table BQ6 modified)
Biography
8389.A2 Collective
8389.A3-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders
8389.N54-.N549 Niwano, Nichikō, 1938- (Table BQ8)
8389.N55-.N559 Niwano, Nikkyō, 1906- (Table BQ8)
Modifications, schools, etc.
   Special modifications, sects, etc.
   Nichiren -- Continued

8400-8449  Sōka Gakkai (Nichiren Shōshū) (Table BQ4 modified)
   Biography
8448  Collective
8449.A-Z  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
   Including local founders
8449.I38.-I389  Ikeda, Daisaku (Table BQ8)
8449.M35.-M359  Makiguchi, Tsunesaburō, 1871-1944 (Table BQ8)
8449.T64.-T649  Toda, Jōsei, 1900-1958 (Table BQ8)
8449.5.A-Z  Other Nichiren subsects, A-Z
8449.5.H63.-H6392  Hokkeshū (Honmonryū) (Table BQ7)
8449.5.H66.-H6692  Honmon Butsuryūshū (Table BQ7 modified)
   Biography
8449.5.H669  Collective
8449.5.H6692A- Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
   Including local founders
8449.5.H6692N33- Nagamatsu, Seifū, 1817-1890 (Table BQ9)
8449.5.K45.-K4592  Kenpon Hokke (Sect) (Table BQ7)
8449.5.N55.-N5592  Nipponzan Myōhōji (Sect) (Table BQ7 modified)
   Biography
8449.5.N559  Collective
8449.5.N5592A- Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
   .N5592Z
8449.5.N5592F85- Fujii, Nittatsu, 1885- (Table BQ9)
   .N5592F8599
8450-8459  Nie pan (Table BQ6)
8500-8549  Pure Land Buddhism (Table BQ4 modified)
   For relations with Zen Buddhism see BQ9269.6.P8
   Cf. BQ5125.H4 Hensō
   Biography
8548  Collective
8549.A-Z  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
   Including local founders
8549.G46.-G469  Genshin, Sōzu, 942-1017 (Table BQ8)
8549.K87.-K879  Küya, 903-972 (Table BQ8)
8549.S53.-S539  Shandaodashi, 613-681 (Table BQ8)
8549.T36.-T369  Tanluan, 476-542 (Table BQ8)
8549.T37.-T379  Tao-ch’o, 562-645. Daochuo, 562-645 (Table BQ8)
   Bailian jiao see BQ8670+
8550-8559  Ji (Table BQ6 modified)
   Biography
8559.A2  Collective
Modifications, schools, etc.
Special modifications, sects, etc.
Pure Land Buddhism
Biography -- Continued

8559.A3-Z
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders

8559.I66-.I669
Ippen, 1239-1289 (Table BQ8)

8559.S55-.S559
Shinkyō, 1237-1319 (Table BQ8)

8600-8649
Jōdo (Table BQ4 modified)

8648
Collective
8649.A-Z
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders

8649.H66-.H669
Hōnen, 1133-1212 (Table BQ8)

8649.J57-.J579
Jishō, 1544-1620 (Table BQ8)

8650-8659
Seizan (Table BQ6)

8660-8669
Kōmyōkai (Table BQ6 modified)

8669.A2
Collective
8669.A3-Z
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders

8669.Y36-.Y369
Yamazaki, Bennei, 1859-1920 (Table BQ8)

8670-8679
Pai lien chiao. Bailian jiao. White lotus (Table BQ6)

8680-8689
Han’guk Pulgyo Chŏngto’jong (Table BQ6)

8700-8749
Shin (Table BQ4 modified)
Including Hompa Honganji and Ōtani-ha Honganji
For relations with Nichiren sect see BQ8319.6.S55

8748
Collective
8749.A-Z
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders

8749.E85-.E859
Eshin Ni, 1182?-1268? (Table BQ8)

8749.R46-.R469
Rennyo, 1415-1499 (Table BQ8)

8749.S55-.S559
Shinran, 1173-1263 (Table BQ8)

8750-8759
Kakushi Nembutsu (Table BQ6)
White lotus see BQ8670+

8760-8769
Yūzū Nembutsu (Table BQ6)

8770-8779
Rāmañña. Ramanya (Table BQ6)

8780-8789
Ritsu (Lü) (Table BQ6 modified)

8789.A2
Collective
8789.A3-Z
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders

8789.C47-.C479
Chien-chên, 688-763. Jianzhen, 688-763 (Table BQ8)

8789.D36-.D369
Daoxuan, 596-667 (Table BQ8)
Modifications, schools, etc.
Special modifications, sects, etc.
Ritsu (Lü)

Biography
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z --
Continued
Jianzhen, 688-763 see BQ8789.C47+

8790-8799
San jie (Table BQ6)

8800-8809
Sanron (San lun) (Table BQ6 modified)

8809.A2
Collective
8809.A3-Z
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders

8809.C55-.C559
Chi-ts'ang, 549-623. Jicang, 549-623 (Table BQ8)
Jicang, 549-623 see BQ8809.C55+

8810-8819
She lun (Table BQ6)

8820-8829
Shugen (Table BQ6 modified)
Including all branches

Biography

8829.A2
Collective
8829.A3-Z
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders

8829.E55-.E559
En no Ozunu, 634?-701? (Table BQ8)

8850-8859
Tachikawa School (Table BQ6)

8900-8949
Tantric Buddhism (Vajrayāna Buddhism) (Table BQ4 modified)
Cf. BQ5125.M3 Mandala

8919.4.A-Z
Relations to other religious and philosophical systems, A-Z

8919.4.T3
Tantrism
8919.4.T36
Taoism

8921.A-Z
Special rites and ceremonies, A-Z

8921.H6
Homa (Goma)
Cf. BQ7699.H64 Tibetan Buddhism

8921.K34
Kālacakra (Tantric rite)
Cf. BQ7699.K34 Tibetan Buddhism

8921.M35
Mahāmudrā (Tantric rite)
Cf. BQ7699.M34 Tibetan Buddhism

Lamaism see BQ7530+

8950-8999
Shingon (Table BQ4 modified)
Including Kogi Shingon shū

Biography

8998
Collective
8999.A-Z
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders

8999.E35-.E359
Eikai, -1347? (Table BQ8)

8999.K33-.K339
Kakuban, 1095-1144 (Table BQ8)
Modifications, schools, etc.
Special modifications, sects, etc.
Tantric Buddhism (Vajrayāna Buddhism)
Shingon
  Biography
  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z -- Continued
8999.K85-.K859  Kūkai, 774-835 (Table BQ8)
8999.S55-.S559  Shunjō, 1166-1227 (Table BQ8)
9000-9049  Buzan (Table BQ4 modified)
  Biography
  9048  Collective
  9049.A-Z  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
  Including local founders
  9049.S45-.S459  Sen’yo, 1530-1604 (Table BQ8)
  9050-9099  Chizan (Table BQ4)
  9100-9149  Tendai (Tiantai) (Table BQ4 modified)
  Biography
  9148  Collective
  9149.A-Z  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
  Including local founders
  9149.C45-.C459  Chih-i, 538-597. Zhiyi, 538-597 (Table BQ8)
  9149.E54-.E549  Ennin, 794-864 (Table BQ8)
  Genshin, Sōzu, 942-1017 see BQ8549.G46+
  9149.K65-.K659  Kōin, 1145-1216 (Table BQ8)
  9149.S35-.S359  Saichō, 767-822 (Table BQ8)
  9149.S55-.S559  Shinzei, Shōnin, 1443-1495 (Table BQ8)
  9149.U38-.U389 Ŭichʻŏn, 1055-1101 (Table BQ8)
  Zhiyi, 538-597 see BQ9149.C45+
  Taehan Pulgyo Chʻŏntʻaejong
  9149.5  Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Directories.
  Collections
  9149.51  Religious education
  9149.52  History. General works
  9149.53  Literature. Folklore, etc.
  9149.54  Doctrine. Forms of worship
  9149.55  Organization. Government
  9149.56  Religious life. Devotional literature
  9149.57  Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.
  9149.58  Monasticism. Temples
  Biography
  9149.59.A2  Collective
  9149.59.A3-Z  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
  Subarrange each person by Table BQ8
  Including local founders
  Other individuals
  see BQ940+
Modifications, schools, etc.
Special modifications, sects, etc. -- Continued

9150-9199 Thammayut. Mahāyut (Table BQ4)
9200-9209 Ti lun (Table BQ6)
9210-9219 Wŏnhyo (Table BQ6 modified)

Biography

9219.A2 Collective
9219.A3-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders
9219.W66-.W669 Wŏnhyo, 617-686 (Table BQ8)

9220-9229 Wŏn Pulgyo (Table BQ6 modified)

Biography

9229.A2 Collective
9229.A3-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders
9229.C36-.C369 Chŏngsan, 1900-1961 (Table BQ8)
9229.P36-.P369 Pak, Chung-bin, 1891-1943 (Table BQ8)
9240-9249 Wuwei jiao (Table BQ6)

9250-9299 Zen Buddhism (Table BQ4 modified)

9269.6.A-Z Relations to other branches of Buddhism, A-Z
Prefer classification with smaller or less-known sect
9269.6.H5 Hinayana Buddhism
9269.6.P8 Pure Land Buddhism

Biography

9298 Collective
9299.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders
9299.B62-.B629 Bodhidharma, 6th cent. (Table BQ8)
9299.H83-.H839 Huaihai, 720-814 (Table BQ8)
9299.H85-.H859 Huineng, 638-713 (Table BQ8)
9299.S54-.S549 Shenhui, 668?-760? (Table BQ8)
9299.T75-.T759 Ts’ung-shen, 778-861. Congshen, 778-861 (Table BQ8)

9300-9309 Fuke (Table BQ6)
9310-9319 Ôbaku (Table BQ6 modified)

Biography

9319.A2 Collective
9319.A3-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders
9319.I53-.I539 Ingen, 1592-1673 (Table BQ8)
9350-9399 Rinzai. Linji (Table BQ4 modified)

Biography

9398 Collective
9399.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Including local founders
Bankei, 1622-1693 see BQ9399.E57+
Buddhism

Modifications, schools, etc.
Special modifications, sects, etc.
Zen Buddhism
Rinzai

Biography
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z --
Continued

9399.E52-.E529  Eisai, 1141-1215 (Table BQ8)
9399.E57-.E579  Eitaku, 1622-1693 (Table BQ8)
9399.E59-.E599  Ekaku, 1686-1769 (Table BQ8)
                  Hakunin, 1686-1769 see BQ9399.E59+
9399.I55-.I559  I-hsüan, d. 867, Yixuan, d. 867 (Table BQ8)
9399.I56-.I569  Ikkyū Oshō, 1394-1481 (Table BQ8)
9399.K35-.K359  Kanzan Egen, 1277-1360 (Table BQ8)
9399.M87-.M879  Musō Soseki, 1275-1351 (Table BQ8)
9399.T33-.T339  Takuan Sōhō, 1573-1645 (Table BQ8)
                  Yixuan, d. 867 see BQ9399.I55+

9400-9449  Sōtō (Table BQ4 modified)

Biography

9448  Collective
9449.A-Z  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
         Including local founders
9449.D65-.D659  Dōgen, 1200-1253 (Table BQ8)
9449.E37-.E379  Ejō, 1198-1280 (Table BQ8)
                  Keizan, 1268-1325 see BQ9449.S54+
9449.L52-.L529  Liangjie, 807-869 (Table BQ8)
9449.R94-.R949  Ryōkan, 1758-1831 (Table BQ8)
9449.S54-.S549  Shōkin, 1268-1325 (Table BQ8)
9460-9469  Order of Buddhist Contemplatives (Table BQ6)
9510-9519  Taehan Pulgyo Chogyejong (Table BQ6 modified)

Biography

9519.A2  Collective
9519.A3-Z  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
         Including local founders
9519.C43-.C439  Chiam, 1884-1969 (Table BQ8)
9519.C45-.C459  Chinul, 1158-1210 (Table BQ8)
9519.C47-.C479  Ch’ônghwa Sōnsa (Table BQ8)
9519.P68-.P689  Pou Kuksa, 1301-1382 (Table BQ8)
9550.A-Z  Other Zen sects, A-Z
9550.H65-.H6592  Hongzhou (Sect) (Table BQ7 modified)

Biography

9550.H659  Collective
9550.H6592A-  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
         Including local founders
9550.H6592M39-.H6592M399  Mazu, 709-788 (Table BQ9)
           .H6592Y86-.Y8692  Yunmen (Sect) (Table BQ7)

361
Modifications, schools, etc. -- Continued

9800.A-Z Other modifications, schools, sects, etc., A-Z
9800.A36-.A3692 Agonshū (Table BQ7 modified)
   Biography
9800.A369 Collective
9800.A3692A- Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
   .A3692Z Including local founders
9800.A3692K57- Kiriyama, Seiyū (Table BQ9)
   .A3692K5799
9800.C48-.C4892 Chen-fu (Sect). Zhen fo (Sect) (Table BQ7 modified)
   Biography
9800.C489 Collective
9800.C4892A- Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
   .C4892Z Including local founders
9800.C4892L82- Lu, Shengyan, 1945- (Table BQ9)
   .C4892L8299
9800.F63-.F6392 Fo Guang Shan Buddhist Order (Table BQ7 modified)
   Biography
9800.F639 Collective
9800.F6392A- Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
   .F6392Z Including local founders
9800.F6392X55- Xingyun, da shi. Hsing Yun (Table BQ9)
   .F6392X5599
9800.G43-.G4392 Gedatsukai (Table BQ7)
9800.N35-.N3592 Nakayama Shingo Shōshū (Table BQ7)
9800.N96-.N9692 Nyoraikyō (Table BQ7 modified)
   Biography
9800.N969 Collective
9800.N9692A- Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
   .N9692Z Including local founders
9800.N9692I77- Isson Nyorai Kino, 1756-1828 (Table BQ9)
   .N9692I7799
9800.P45-.P4592 Phật-giáo Hòa-Hảo (Table BQ7 modified)
   Biography
9800.P459 Collective
9800.P4592A- Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
   .P4592Z Including local founders
9800.P4592H88- Huỳnh, Phú Sỏ̂, d. 1947 (Table BQ9)
   .P4592H8899
   Plum Village see BQ9800.T53+
9800.S25-.S2592 Santi ʻAsōk (Organization) (Table BQ7 modified)
   Biography
9800.S259 Collective
9800.S2592A- Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
   .S2592Z Including local founders
9800.S2592P45- Phōthirak, Phra, 1934- (Table BQ9)
   .S2592P4599
Modifications, schools, etc.
Other modifications, schools, sects, etc., A-Z -- Continued

9800.S46-.S4692  Sesimjong (Table BQ7 modified)
  Biography
9800.S469  Collective
9800.S4692A-  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
  .S4692Z  Including local leaders
9800.S4692M82-  Mubyŏn Taesa (Table BQ9)
  .S4692M8299
9800.T53-.T5392  Tiep Hien (Order of Interbeing). Village des pruniers. Plum
  Village (Table BQ7 modified)
  Biography
9800.T539  Collective
9800.T5392A-  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
  .T5392Z  Including local founders
9800.T5392N45-  Nhật Hạnh, Thích (Table BQ9)
  .T5392N4599
9800.T78-.T7892  Trúc Lâm (Table BQ7)
  Village des pruniers see BQ9800.T53+
  Zhen fo (Sect) see BQ9800.C48+
Comprehensive collections
  .x date Original. By date
  Selections, anthologies, etc.
  .x3 Original. By date
  .x6 General works, commentaries, criticism, etc.
  .x7 Special topics (not A-Z)
  .x9 Dictionaries, terminology, indexes, concordances
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete texts</td>
<td>Original. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x date</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z, and date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2.A-Z</td>
<td>Partial editions, selections, anthologies, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2.A1</td>
<td>Polyglot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x3</td>
<td>General. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x32.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual chapter, book, section, etc. By title, A-Z, and date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x4.A-Z</td>
<td>Translations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x42.A-Z</td>
<td>Polyglot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x6</td>
<td>Adaptations and paraphrases. By adaptor, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x7</td>
<td>General works, commentaries, criticism, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x7</td>
<td>Special topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x9</td>
<td>Dictionaries, terminology, indexes, concordances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete texts</td>
<td>x date: Original. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x2A-x2Z: Translations. By language, A-Z, and date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x2A1: Polyglot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial editions, selections, anthologies, etc.</td>
<td>x3: General. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x32A-x32Z: Individual chapter, book, section, etc. By title, A-Z, and date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original</td>
<td>x4A-x4Z: General. By language, A-Z, and date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translations</td>
<td>x4A1: Polyglot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x42A-x42Z: Individual chapter, book, section, etc. By title, A-Z, and date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x5A-x5Z: Adaptations and paraphrases. By adaptor, A-Z, and date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptations and paraphrases. By adaptor, A-Z, and date</td>
<td>x6: General works, commentaries, criticism, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x7: Special topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x9: Dictionaries, terminology, indexes, concordances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutter Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA2</td>
<td>Original texts. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA25</td>
<td>Partial editions. Selections. Quotations, etc. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA26-.xA269</td>
<td>Translations. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA27-.xA279</td>
<td>Separate works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA28-.xA289</td>
<td>Biography, criticism, etc. Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA29-.xA299</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA3-.xA39</td>
<td>Autobiography. Diaries, etc. By title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA4</td>
<td>Letters. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA5</td>
<td>Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date Including interviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA6-.xZ</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE FOR HINDU SECTS, ETC. (SUCCESSIVE DECIMAL NUMBERS)

.x Periodicals. Societies. Directories. Congresses
.x2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
.x22 General collections. Collected works
   Including selections sacred to a particular sect
.x23 Religious education. Study and teaching
History
.x3 General works
   By region or country
      India
         General works see BL5.x3
      Local, A-Z
.x32.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works. History
      .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x4 General works
.x42 General special
Doctrines
.x45 General special. Special topics (not A-Z)
.x47 Relations to other religious and philosophical systems and to
   other branches of Hinduism, A-Z
Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life
.x52 General works
.x55 Liturgy. Rituals. Meditation. Devotion
.x6 Devotional literature. Prayers. Meditations. Hymns
.x7 Organization. Government. Ministry
.x73 Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Sacred sites
   For local or individual temples, etc., see BL1243.76+
Biography
.x9 Collective
.x92.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
   Subarrange each person by Table BL4
Other individuals
   see BL1175
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Directories. Congresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x22</td>
<td>General collections. Collected works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including selections sacred to a particular sect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x23</td>
<td>Religious education. Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works of the country in which the religion or sect originated see BL6 .x3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x32A-.x32Z</td>
<td>Local of the country in which the religion or sect originated, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x35A-.x35Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x4</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x42</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x45</td>
<td>Doctrines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x47</td>
<td>General special. Special topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x5A-.x5Z</td>
<td>Relations to other religions, sects and philosophical systems, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x52</td>
<td>Liturgy. Rituals. Meditation. Devotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x6</td>
<td>Organization. Government. Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x7</td>
<td>Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Sacred sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x73</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x75A-.x75Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x9</td>
<td>Founders and most important leaders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x92A-.x92Z</td>
<td>Other individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Periodicals. Societies. Directories. Congresses

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General collections. Collected works
  Including selections sacred to a particular sect

Religious education. Study and teaching

History

General works
  By region or country
    General works of the country in which the religion or sect originated see BL6a .x3

Local of the country in which the religion or sect originated, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works

General special

Doctrines

General special. Special topics (not A-Z)

Relations to other religions, sects and philosophical systems, A-Z

Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life

General works

Liturgy. Rituals. Meditation. Devotion

Devotional literature. Prayers. Meditations. Hymns

Organization. Government. Ministry

Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Sacred sites

Biography

Collective

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>General works. India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2</td>
<td>Cult. Liturgy. Prayers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x3A- .x3Z</td>
<td>Local of India, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x4A- .x4Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
‘Abodah zarah (Avodah zarah).
.A15 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
e.g.
.A15E5 English
.A15E65 English paraphrases
.A16 Selections. By date
.A17 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Aboth (Avot).
.A2 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.A2A1 Polyglot. By date
.A22 Selections. By date
.A23 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ahilot see BM1 .O3+

Arakhin.
.A7 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.A7A-.A7Z Translations. By language, A-Z
.A72 Selections. By date
.A73 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Avodah zarah see BM1 .A15+
Avot see BM1 .A2+

Bavot.
.B15 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.B16 Selections. By date
.B17 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Bava kamma.
.B2 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.B22 Selections. By date
.B23 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Bava meziya.
.B3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.B3A-.B3Z Translations. By language, A-Z
.B32 Selections. By date
.B33 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Bava batra.
.B4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.B42 Selections. By date
.B43 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Behîrta see BM1 .E3+

Bekhorot.
.B5 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
TABLE OF ORDERS AND TRACTATES OF THE
MISHNAH, THE TALMUD YERUSHALMI AND THE
TALMUD (BAVLI)

Bekhorot. בכורות -- Continued
.B5A-.B5Z Translations. By language, A-Z
.B52 Selections. By date
.B53 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Berakhot. ברכות
.B6 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.B6A-.B6Z Translations. By language, A-Z
.B62 Selections. By date
.B63 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Bezah. بياعة
.B7 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.B7A-.B7Z Translations. By language, A-Z
.B72 Selections. By date
.B73 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Bikkurim. בכורות
.B8 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.B8A-.B8Z Translations. By language, A-Z
.B82 Selections. By date
.B83 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Demai. דמאי
.D3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.D4 Selections. By date
.D5 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Eduyyot. Behirat. עדויות. בחירתא
.E3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.E3A-.E3Z Translations. By language, A-Z
.E4 Selections. By date
.E5 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Eruvin. ערבן
.E7 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.E7A-.E7Z Translations. By language, A-Z
.E8 Selections. By date
.E9 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Gittin. גטין
.G5 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.G5A-.G5Z Translations. By language, A-Z
.G52 Selections. By date
.G53 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Hagigah. חוגיגה
.H3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.H3A-.H3Z Translations. By language, A-Z
.H32 Selections. By date
.H33 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Hallah. חלה

373
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ḥallah. חלה -- Continued</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4A-.H4Z</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H42</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H43</td>
<td>Horayot. הוריות</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5A-.H5Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H6</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H7</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H8</td>
<td>Ḥullin. חלילים</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H8A-.H8Z</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H82</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H83</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H83</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2</td>
<td>Kelim. כלים</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2A-.K2Z</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K22</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K23</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K23</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K3</td>
<td>Keritot. קריתות</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K3A-.K3Z</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K32</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K33</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K33</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K4</td>
<td>Ketubbot. כתובות</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K4A-.K4Z</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K42</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K43</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K43</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K5</td>
<td>Kiddushin. קדושין</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K5A-.K5Z</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K52</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K53</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K53</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K6</td>
<td>Kilayim. כלאים</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K6A-.K6Z</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K62</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K63</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K63</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K7</td>
<td>Kinnim. קינים</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K7A-.K7Z</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K72</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K73</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K73</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM1</td>
<td>TABLE OF ORDERS AND TRACTATES OF THE BM1 MISHNAH, THE TALMUD YERUSHALMI AND THE TALMUD (BAVLI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K8</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K8A-K8Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K82</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K83</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M15</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17A-M17Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2A-M2Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3A-M3Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M32</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M33</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4A-M4Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M42</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M44</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M44A-M44Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M45</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5A-M5Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM1</td>
<td>TABLE OF ORDERS AND TRACTATES OF THE MISHNAH, THE TALMUD YERUSHALMI AND THE TALMUD (BAVLI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middot.</td>
<td>女神 -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M52</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M53</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mikva’ot.</td>
<td>מיקואות</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M6</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M6A-.M6Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M62</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M63</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor tractates</td>
<td>see BM506.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mo’ed (Order).</td>
<td>מועד</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M7</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M7A-.M7Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M72</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M73</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mo’ed katan. Mashkin.</td>
<td>מועד קטן. משקין</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M8</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M8A-.M8Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M82</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.M83</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashim (Order).</td>
<td>נישים</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N2</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N2A-.N2Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N22</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N23</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nazir.</td>
<td>נציר</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N3</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N32</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N33</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nedarim.</td>
<td>נדרים</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N4</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N4A-.N4Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N42</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N43</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nega’im.</td>
<td>נגעים</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N5</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N5A-.N5Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N52</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N53</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nezikin (Order).</td>
<td>נזיקין</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N6</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N62</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.N63</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niddah.</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oholot (Ahilot).</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlah.</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parah.</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pe’ah.</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesahim.</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirkei Avot see BM1 A2+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosh ha-Shanah.</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanhedrin.</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shabbat.</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shabbat. -- Continued

.S27
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shebi'it (Shevi'it).

.S3
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

.S3A-.S3Z
Translations. By language, A-Z

.S32
Selections. By date

.S33
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shebu'ot (Shevu'ot).

.S4
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

.S4A-.S4Z
Translations. By language, A-Z

.S42
Selections. By date

.S43
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shehitat kodashim see BM1.Z5+

Shekalim. שקלים

.S5
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

.S5A-.S5Z
Translations. By language, A-Z

.S52
Selections. By date

.S53
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shevi'it see BM1.S3+

Shevu'ot see BM1.S4+

Sotah. סוטה

.S7
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

.S7A-.S7Z
Translations. By language, A-Z

.S72
Selections. By date

.S73
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Sukkah. סוכה

.S9
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

.S9A-.S9Z
Translations. By language, A-Z

.S92
Selections. By date

.S93
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ta'anit. תענית

.T2
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

.T2A-.T2Z
Translations. By language, A-Z

.T22
Selections. By date

.T23
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tamid. תמיד

.T3
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

.T3A-.T3Z
Translations. By language, A-Z

.T32
Selections. By date

.T33
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tebul yom (Tevul yom). טבול יום

.T4
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

.T4A-.T4Z
Translations. By language, A-Z

.T42
Selections. By date

.T43
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
TABLE OF ORDERS AND TRACTATES OF THE MISHNAH, THE TALMUD YERUSHALMI AND THE TALMUD (BAVLI)

Temurah.
.T5
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.T5A-.T5Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
.T52
Selections. By date
.T53
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Terumot.
.T6
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.T6A-.T6Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
.T62
Selections. By date
.T63
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tevul yom see BM1 .T4+

Tohorot.
.T7
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.T7A-.T7Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
.T72
Selections. By date
.T73
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ukzim.
.U5
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.U5A-.U5Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
.U6
Selections. By date
.U7
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Yadayim.
.Y2
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.Y2A-.Y2Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
.Y3
Selections. By date
.Y4
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Yevamot.
.Y5
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.Y5A-.Y5Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
.Y6
Selections. By date
.Y7
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Yoma.
.Y8
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.Y8A-.Y8Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
.Y82
Selections. By date
.Y83
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Zavim.
.Z2
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.Z2A-.Z2Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
.Z3
Selections. By date
Zavim. -- Continued
.Z4
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
.Z5
Zebahim (Zevaḥim). Sheḥitat kodashim.
.Z5A-.Z5Z
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.Z6
Translations. By language, A-Z
.Z7
Selections. By date
.Z7
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
.Z82
Zera'īm (Order).
.Z8
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.Z8A-.Z8Z
Translations. By language, A-Z
.Z82
Selections. By date
.Z8A+.Z8Z
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Zevaḥim see BM1 .Z5+
| .x     | General works                        |
| .x2A-.x2Z | Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z |
### BM3 TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL DEAD SEA SCROLLS

(CUTTER NUMBER)

**Texts**
- **.xA05** Facsimiles. By date
- **.xA1** Original language. By date

**Translations**
- **.xA116** Polyglot. By date
- **.xA2** Hebrew. By date
- **.xA3** English. By date
- **.xA4** French. By date
- **.xA5** German. By date
- **.xA61-.xA619** Other languages. By language, alphabetically, and date
- **.xA7-.xZ** History and criticism

---

382
Texts
.x date Original language (Aramaic or Hebrew). By date
.x12 English. Subarranged by translator
.x13 French. Subarranged by translator
.x14 German. Subarranged by translator
.x15 Hebrew (if translation). Subarranged by translator
.x16 Other languages, A-Z. Subarranged by date
.x19 Criticism
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Texts</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.x date</td>
<td>Original language (Aramaic or Hebrew). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2</td>
<td>English. Subarranged by translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x3</td>
<td>French. Subarranged by translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x4</td>
<td>German. Subarranged by translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x5</td>
<td>Hebrew (if translation). Subarranged by translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x6</td>
<td>Other languages, A-Z. Subarranged by date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x9</td>
<td>Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA3</td>
<td>By date (if author or editor is unknown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA5-.xZ</td>
<td>By author or editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM7</td>
<td>TABLE FOR JEWISH LITURGICAL BOOKS (SINGLE CUTTER NUMBER)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Texts**

- **Ashkenazi or unspecified rite**
  - Hebrew or other original language
  - .xA3 By date (if editor is unknown)
  - .xA5-.xZ5 By editor, etc.
  - .xZ52-.xZ529 Manuscripts in facsimile. By name of manuscript or by name of artist or calligrapher

**Translations**

- .xZ54-.xZ549 Polyglot. By editor or translator
- .xZ55-.xZ559 English. By editor or translator
- .xZ56-.xZ569 French. By editor or translator
- .xZ57-.xZ579 German. By editor or translator
- .xZ58-.xZ589 Other languages
- .xZ62-.xZ629 Other traditional rites. By rite as given in uniform title

**Non-traditional rites**

- .xZ64-.xZ649 Conservative. By editor or institution given in uniform title
- .xZ65-.xZ659 Reconstructionist. By editor or institution given in uniform title
- .xZ66-.xZ669 Reform. By editor or institution given in uniform title
  - Including European liberal
- .xZ67-.xZ679 Other. By editor or institution given in uniform title
- .xZ68-.xZ689 Adaptations for children. By editor or institution given in uniform title or added entry
- .xZ7-.xZ9 Criticism
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutter Number</th>
<th>Language/Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>Aramaic original. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2-.x29</td>
<td>English, alphabetically by translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x3-.x39</td>
<td>French, alphabetically by translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x4-.x49</td>
<td>German, alphabetically by translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x5-.x59</td>
<td>Hebrew, alphabetically by translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x6-.x69</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically by language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x7-.x79</td>
<td>Criticism, alphabetically by critic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This table is applied to an alternative classification arrangement. It is not applied at the Library of Congress.

**Texts**
- Polyglot. By date
- Hebrew

**Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date**

**Manuscripts**
- General works
- Individual manuscripts

**By name, A-Z**

**By number**

**English**
- Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z, or date

**Manuscripts**
- General works
- Individual manuscripts

**By name, A-Z**

**By number**

**Other languages, A-Z**
- Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z

**Criticism, commentaries, etc.**
- Early through 1950
- 1951-2000

**Criticism**

**Commentaries**

**Sermons. Meditations. Devotions**

**Other**
- 2001-

**Criticism**

**Commentaries**

**Sermons. Meditations. Devotions**

**Other**

**Special topics, A-Z**
This table is applied to an alternative classification arrangement. It is not applied at the Library of Congress.

**Texts**

- Including selections
  - Polyglot. By date
  - Hebrew
  - Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
  - Manuscripts
  - General works
  - Individual manuscripts
  - By name, A-Z
  - By number

**English**

- Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z
- Manuscripts
- General works
- Individual manuscripts
- By name, A-Z
- By number

**Other languages, A-Z**

- Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z

**Criticism, commentaries, etc.**

- Early through 1950
  - 1951-2000
- Criticism
- Commentaries
- Sermon. Meditations. Devotions
- Other
  - 2001-
  - Criticism
  - Commentaries
  - Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
  - Other
  - Special topics, A-Z
This table is applied to an alternative classification arrangement. It is not applied at the Library of Congress.

**Texts**

- `<xA1>` Polyglot. By date
- `<xA3>` English. By date
- `<xA5-.xZ>` Other languages, A-Z
  - Subarrange each language by date
- `<x2>` History, criticism, etc.
  - Including works on manuscripts
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.A2</td>
<td>Original texts. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A4A-.A4Z</td>
<td>Other languages, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A5-.Z</td>
<td>Criticism, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General works
Local, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed

Under each locality
.x General
.x2 Individual
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.x1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2A2</td>
<td>Collective biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2A3</td>
<td>Works by the founder or central figure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2A5-.x2Z</td>
<td>Criticism and biography of the founder or central figure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including devotional literature, cultus, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For other individual biography, see BP80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A1A-.A1Z</td>
<td>Collected works. By editor, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A2</td>
<td>Works by the Imam of a Shiite nature, apocryphal works, collections of his Hadith, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A3</td>
<td>Biography, criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A5-.Z</td>
<td>Devotional literature, cultus, tomb, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x-.x19</td>
<td>Works by author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2A-.x2Z</td>
<td>Works about author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 0      | Original texts (Pali, Sanskrit, Tibetan, Chinese, etc.)  
         | Subarrange by editor or date of imprint |
| 1      | Partial editions, selections, etc.  
         | Subarrange by editor or date of imprint  
         | For selections sacred to a particular sect, see the sect, with  
         | subdivision 8 from Table BQ4 |
| 2.A1   | Translations and adaptations (with or without original text)  
         | Subarrange by translator or adaptor |
| 2.A2-Z | Polyglot  
         | Western languages, A-Z |
| 3.A-Z  | Oriental and other languages, A-Z |
| 5      | Commentaries  
         | Early works to 1800 |
| 7      | 1801-  
<pre><code>     | Including modern criticism, interpretation, etc. |
</code></pre>
<p>| 8      | Sermons |
| 9      | Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Original texts (Pali, Sanskrit, Tibetan, Chinese, etc.)&lt;br&gt;Subarrange by editor or date of imprint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Partial editions, selections, etc.&lt;br&gt;Subarrange by editor or date of imprint&lt;br&gt;For selections sacred to a particular sect, see the sect, with&lt;br&gt;subdivision 8 from Table BQ4&lt;br&gt;Translations and adaptations (with or without original text)&lt;br&gt;Subarrange by translator or adaptor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2.A1</td>
<td>Polyglot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2.A2-Z</td>
<td>Western languages, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3.A-Z</td>
<td>Oriental and other languages, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Early works to 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1801-&lt;br&gt;Including modern criticism, interpretation, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>Sermons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE FOR BUDDHIST SACRED BOOKS

(SUCCESSIVE DECIMAL NUMBERS)

.x Original texts (Pali, Sanskrit, Tibetan, Chinese, etc.)
   Subarrange by editor or date of imprint
.x1 Partial editions, selections, etc.
   Subarrange by editor or date of imprint
   For selections sacred to a particular sect, see Table BQ4.8, etc.
.Translations and adaptations (with or without original text)
   Subarrange by translator or adaptor
.x2 Polyglot
.x22.A-Z Western languages, A-Z
.x3.A-Z Oriental and other languages, A-Z
.Commentaries
.x5 Early works to 1800
.x7 1801-
   Including modern criticism, interpretation, etc.
.x8 Sermons
.x9 Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances
| .x | Original texts (Pali, Sanskrit, Tibetan, Chinese, etc.) Subarrange by editor or date of imprint |
| .x1 | Partial editions, selections, etc. Subarrange by editor or date of imprint For selections sacred to a particular sect, see the sect, with subdivision 8 from Table BQ4 Translations and adaptations (with or without original text) Subarrange by translator or adaptor |
| .x2 | Polyglot |
| .x2A-.x2Z | Western languages, A-Z |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Oriental and other languages, A-Z |
| .x5 | Commentaries Early works to 1800 |
| .x7 | 1801- Including modern criticism, interpretation, etc. |
| .x8 | Sermons |
| .x9 | Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances |
Periodicals. Yearbooks
Societies, councils, associations, clubs, etc.
For societies, associations, etc. in local areas, see BQ4 2.A+

1
General works. History
1.2.A-Z
International associations, A-Z
1.4
Young Buddhist associations
1.6
Young men's associations
1.8
Women's associations
2.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works. History
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Individual, A-Z

Financial institutions. Trusts
3
General works
4.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Congresses. Conferences
5
General
5.5
Special. By date

Directories
7.A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
8
Collections. Collected works
Including selections sacred to a particular sect

Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
9.5
Terminology

Religious education
10
General works. History
11.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works. History
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

11.2 Religious education of the young. Sunday schools, etc.
11.4 Religious education in the home

History
12
Collections. Collected works. Sources. Chronological tables
General works
12.2 Early works through 1800
12.3 1801-
12.4 Historiography
By period
12.5 Early to ca. 1200 A.D.
12.6 1200-1850
12.7 1850-1945
12.8 1945-
History -- Continued
12.9.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x    General works. History
   .x2A-x2Z    Local, A-Z
Persecutions
13    General works. History
13.5.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x    General works. History
   .x2A-x2Z    Local, A-Z
Literature
   Including juvenile works
14    Collections
14.2    History and criticism
14.4.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x    Collections
   .x2    History and criticism
General works
15    Early works through 1800
15.2    1801-1945
15.4    1946-
15.6    Popular works. Pictorial works
15.7    Juvenile works
15.8    General special
   e.g. Introduction to the sacred books of the sect, etc.
15.9    Essence, genius, and nature
16    Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
17    Questions and answers. Maxims
Doctrine
   General works
18    Early works through 1800
18.2    1801-1945
18.3    1946-
18.4    History
18.5    Introductions
18.6    General special
18.7    Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
18.8    Creeds and catechism
18.9    Systematization of teachings based on the sect
19    Controversial works against the sect. Polemics
19.2    Apologetic works
19.4.A-Z    Relations to other religious and philosophical systems, A-Z
19.4.C35    Catholic Church
19.4.C5    Christianity
19.4.C65    Confucianism
Relations to other religious and philosophical systems, A-Z --
Continued
19.4.H37    Hasidism
19.4.J8     Judaism
19.4.S55    Shinto
19.4.T3     Taoism
19.6.A-Z    Relations to other branches of Buddhism, A-Z
              Prefer classification with smaller or less-known sect
20          Religious practice. Forms of worship
20.2        Ceremonies and rites. Ceremonial rules
              Service books
20.4        For priests, etc.
20.6        For the laity
21.A-Z      Special ceremonies and rites, A-Z
21.A26      Abhiṣeka
21.F48      Fetal propitiatory rites
21.H6       Homa
21.M4       Memorial services for the dead
Hymns. Chants. Recitations
Collections of hymns
22          General
22.5.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
              Under each country:
              .x      General
              .x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z
History and criticism
23          General works
23.5.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
              Under each country:
              .x      General works
              .x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z
24          Individual texts. By author or title
24.5        Liturgical objects. Vestments, etc.
25          Temple organization. Membership. Finance
              Ministry. Organization. Government
26          General works
27          Handbooks. Manuals
28          Election, selection, succession, appointment, etc. Ordination
29          Hierarchical offices
30          Heresy trials. By date
31          Education and training of the ordained ministry
32.A-Z      Special ministries, A-Z
              Prefer classification in BQ5305 unless unique to the sect
Preaching
33          General works
33.5        Practical preaching
Religious practice. Forms of worship
  Ministry. Organization. Government
  Preaching -- Continued
    Sermons
      Prefer classification with specific subject or canonical text
  34
    Several authors

35.A-Z
  Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Religious life
  36
    General works

  36.2
    Popular works, stories, etc.
      Including exempla

  36.4
    Religious duties, etc. of the laity

36.7.A-Z
  Religious life of special groups, A-Z
  36.7.M68
    Mothers

Devotional literature
  37
    History and criticism
      Collections. Collected works
      Early works through 1800

  37.4
    1801-

37.6
  Selections for daily reading. Devotional calendars

  Enlightenment
  Devotions. Meditations. Prayers
  38
    Early works through 1800

  39.5
    1801-

Festivals. Days and seasons
  40
    General works. History

40.2.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

40.4.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
  Prefer classification in BQ5720 unless unique to the sect

40.4.F6
  Founder's Day

Folklore
  41
    Collections. General works

41.2
    History and criticism

41.4.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x Collections
    .x2 History and criticism

Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.
  42
    Periodicals. Societies. Associations

42.2
    Directories. Yearbooks

42.3
    History

42.4
    General works

42.6
    Biography (Collective)
Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc. -- Continued

By region or country
see BQ5899

Missionary work

43
Museums. Exhibitions

43.2
History

43.4
General works. Treatises

43.6.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

_Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Monasticism and monastic life

44
History

44.2
General works

44.4A-.4Z
By region or country, A-Z

_Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z


45
Early works through 1800

45.5
1801-

Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Sites

46
History

46.5
General works
By region or country
see BQ6330+

Biography

48
Collective

49.A-Z
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Subarrange each person by Table BQ8
Including local founders

Other individuals
see BQ940+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Directories. Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Religious education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>History. General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature. Folklore, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Doctrine. Forms of worship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Organization. Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Religious life. Devotional literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Benevolent work. Social work. Missionary work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Monasticism. Temples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.A2</td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.A3-Z</td>
<td>Founders and other important leaders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subarrange each person by Table BQ8
Including local founders

Other individuals
see BQ940+
.x  Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Directories. Collections
.x1  Religious education
.x2  History. General works
.x3  Literature. Folklore, etc.
.x4  Doctrine. Forms of worship
.x5  Organization. Government
.x6  Religious life. Devotional literature
.x7  Benevolent work. Social work. Missionary work
.x8  Monasticism. Temples
Biography
.x9  Collective
.x92A-.x92Z  Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
Subarrange each person by Table BQ9
Including local founders
Other individuals
see BQ940+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>.x date</th>
<th>Collected works. By date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.x2</td>
<td>Partial editions. Selections. Quotations, etc. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x3A-.x3Z</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z, and date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x4A-.x4Z</td>
<td>Individual works. By title, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x5</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x6</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x7</td>
<td>Biography and criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including autobiography, diaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x9</td>
<td>Sermons about the founder, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_x</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x date</td>
<td>Collected works. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2</td>
<td>Partial editions. Selections. Quotations, etc. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x3-.x39</td>
<td>Translations. By language, alphabetically, and date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x4-.x49</td>
<td>Individual works. By title, alphabetically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x5-.x59</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x6-.x69</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x7-.x79</td>
<td>Biography and criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x9-.x99</td>
<td>Sermons about the founder, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2</td>
<td>General works. History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x4</td>
<td>Biography (Collective)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x5A-.x5Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including nature, representation, own world, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2</td>
<td>Historical development of concepts on the deity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x4A-.x4Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
.x  General works
    Cultus
.x2  General works
.x3A-.x3Z  By region or country, A-Z
.x4A-.x4Z  Local, A-Z
1.A2 Directories
1.A3-Z General works
2.A-Z Local, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed
   Under each locality:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Directories. Collections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Religious education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>History. General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>Literature. Folklore, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>Doctrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Organization. Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>Forms of worship. Religious life. Devotional literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>Benevolent work. Social work. Missionary work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>Monasticism. Temples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.9.A2</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Founders and other important leaders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see BQ7950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other individuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see BQ940+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

NUMERALS

48 Vows: BQ4455
4QFlorilegium
  Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.A13
4QInstruction
  Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.A15
613 commandments
  Halacha: BM520.8

A

A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami,
  Prabhupāda: BL1285.892.A28
Ahammad, Ghulām, Hazrat Mirza, 1839?-1908:
  BP195.A5+
A-phyi Chos-kyi-sgröl-ma:
  BO4890.A42+
Aaron of Belz, 1880-1957:
  BM555.A115
Abhimana (Hindu deity):
  BL1225.A37+
Abadim:
  BM506.4.A15+
Abaza
  Religions: BL2370.A2
Abba Arika
  Biography: BM575.A2
Abkhazians
  Abidji
    Religion: BL2480.A3
  Abba Guryon (Midrash):
    BM517.A1+
  Abhidayagiri:
    BM8000+
  Abhidhammapiṭaka:
    BM1200+
  Abhidhānakāyapāda:
    BM1300.A37+
  Abogating and abrogated Hadith:
    BM2370.A35+
  Abhidharmajñānaprasthānaśāstra (by Kātyāyanīputra):
    BM2660+
  Abhidharmakosā. Kārikā and bhāṣya (by Vasubandhu):
    BM2680+
  Abhidharmamahāvibhāṣaśāstra:
    BM2690+
Abidharmāmr̥tarasaśāstra:
  BM2730.A36+
Abhidharmanyāyānusarīśāstra:
  BM2700+
Abhidharmapiṭaka:
  BQ1160+, BQ2490+
    Chinese version: BQ1240+
    Pali version: BQ1200+
Abhidharmaprakaraṇabhāṣya:
  BQ2730.A3697+
Abhidharmaprakaraṇapāda (by Vasumitra): BQ2730.A37+
Abhidharmasamgītīparyāyapāda:
  BM2730.A39+
  Samgītīparyaya (by Mahākausthila):
    BM2730.A39+
Abhidharmasamuccaya.
  Mahāyānābhidharmasamuccaya (by Asanga):
    BQ3080.A25+
Abhidharmavatārasāstra (by Skandhila):
  BQ2730.A44+
Abhidharmavijñānakāyapāda:
  BM2730.A46+
Abhiniṣkramaṇasūtra:
  BM1600.A23+
  Abhisamācārikā:
    BM2429.8.A32+
  Abhisamayamaṇjarī (by Subhākaragupta):
    BM3340.A24+
  Abi-Hasira, Jacob ben Masoud, 1808-1880:
    BM555.A87
Abraham (Biblical patriarch)
  Qurʾan: BP133.7.A27
  Rabbinic literature: BM496.9.A2
Abrahamites (Bohemia): BP605.A2
Abrogating and abrogated verses
  Qurʾan: BP130.3
  Absolute mind (Buddhism): BQ4270
INDEX

African religions
East Africa: BL2464
North Africa: BL2462
Relations to other religions
Judaism: BM536.A37
Southern Africa: BL2463
Sub-Saharan Africa: BL2462.5
West Africa: BL2465
Afro-Athlican Constructive Church:
BL2532.A37
Afro-Brazilian cults: BL2590.B7
Afro-Caribbean cults: BL2565+
Agadat Ester (Midrash): BM517.A34+
Ågamas
Buddhism: BQ1280+
Hinduism: BL1141.4+
Jainism: BL1310+
Agamennon
Classical mythology: BL820.A46
Aggada
Midrash: BM516+
Aggadat Bereshit (Midrash):
BM517.A3+
Aggaññasutta: BQ1300.A35+
Aghorīs: BL1280.9+
Aging and religion: BL65.A46
Āgneyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.A46+
Agni (Hindu deity): BL1225.A45+
Agnicayana
Hinduism: BL1226.82.A33
Agnihotra
Hinduism: BL1226.82.A35
Agnipurāṇa: BL1140.4.A46+
Agniṣṭoma
Hinduism: BL1226.82.A39
Agniveśyaḥghyasūṭrā: BL1134.3+
Agnosticism: BL2747.2
Bahai Faith: BP378.97
Agnonshū: BQ9800.A36+
Agriculture
Buddhism: BQ4570.A35
Comparative mythology: BL325.A35
Judaism: BM538.A4
Aharon ben Yiśakhar Dov, a.b.d. k.
Aharonim
Babylonian Talmud: BM501.9
Ahimsa
Jainism: BL1375.A35
Ahibbudhnyasamhitā: BL1141.8.A55+
Ahl-i Ḥadīth: BP195.A3+
Ahl-i Haqq: BP195.A4+
Ahmadiyya: BP195.A5+
Sufism: BP189.7.B3+
Ahn, Gyung-jun: BP610.A33+
Ahoms
Religion: BL2032.A35
AIDS (Disease)
Buddhism: BQ4570.A37
Ainu
Religions: BL2370.A5
Aion
Classical mythology: BL820.A54
Aitareyabrāhmaṇa: BL1116.4+
Aitareyāranyaka: BL1122.4+
Aitareyopaniṣad: BL1124.7.A58+
Aīvanhov, Omraam Mikhaēl:
BP610.A35+
Aīyanār (Hindu deity): BL1225.A57+
Ajitaṇṭra: BL1142.6.A33+
Ajitatantra: BL1124.7.A58+
Aivīsāmyakpramāṇa-nāma-
dākinyupadeśa (by Tillopāda):
BQ3340.A55+
Akans
Religions: BL2480.A4
Ākāśabhāravakalpa: BL1142.6.A35+
Ākāśagarbha: BQ4710.A35+
Akdamut millim: BM670.A42
Akhbārīyah: BP195.A7+
Akhilananda
Hinduism: BL1272.2+
Aīkīra ben Joseph, ca. 50-ca. 132
Biography: BM755.A6
Talmudist: BM502.3.A36
Aksayamatirdeśasūṭrā: BQ2240.A33+
Aksobhya: BQ4690.A6+
Prayers and devotions to:
BQ5592.A44
Aksobhyatātāgatavāyuḥa:
BQ2240.A35+
Aksyupaniṣad (Aksikopaniṣad):
BL1124.7.A65+

416
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Item</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Akutobhaya mūlamadhyamakavyrīti (by Nāgārjuna)</td>
<td>BQ2800+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al yithalel (Midrash)</td>
<td>BM517.A4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alagaddūpamasutta</td>
<td>BQ1320.A42+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alakhgīrīs</td>
<td>BL1272.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alakhiyas</td>
<td>BL1272.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālambanapañkṣā (by Dignāga)</td>
<td>BQ2930+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālavakasutta</td>
<td>BQ1419.5.A45+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alavis</td>
<td>BP195.N7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālayavijñāna</td>
<td>BQ4445+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albanians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early religions</td>
<td>BL975.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcmena</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical mythology</td>
<td>BL820.A56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism</td>
<td>BM729.A34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcoholic beverages, Drinking of, Qur’an</td>
<td>BP134.D75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohols</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious life</td>
<td>BL625.9.A43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohols, Families of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious life</td>
<td>BL625.9.F35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aleinu le-shabbe’ah</td>
<td>BM670.A44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alekha</td>
<td>BL1272.7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aleph beth (Midrash)</td>
<td>BM517.A63+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alevis</td>
<td>BP195.A74+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander the Great</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qur’an</td>
<td>BP133.7.A42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob, 1013-11-3. Halakhot</td>
<td>BM520.82.A2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ālī al-Hādī ibn Muḥammad, 827-868:</td>
<td>BP193.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ālī al-Riḍā ibn Mūsā, d. 818 or 19:</td>
<td>BP193.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ālī ibn Abī Ṭālib, 600 (ca.)-661:</td>
<td>BP193.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ālī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph Qur’anic legends</td>
<td>BP137.5.A54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ālī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, 600 (ca.) - 661 Qur’an</td>
<td>BP133.7.A44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ālī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, ca. 600-661:</td>
<td>BP135.8.A45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aliens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism</td>
<td>BM720.N6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>BM496.9.A45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ālmaniyyah</td>
<td>BP190.5.S35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam</td>
<td>BP180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism</td>
<td>BL1215.L36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>BP189.65.A47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altai</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions</td>
<td>BL2370.A52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altar cloths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism</td>
<td>BQ5080+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altars</td>
<td>BL602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism</td>
<td>BQ5075.A6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism</td>
<td>BL1236.76.A48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism</td>
<td>BM657.A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinto</td>
<td>BL2224.35+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alu Kurumba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>BL2032.A48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amar Jyoti, Swami</td>
<td>BP605.T78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaranāra</td>
<td>BQ8060+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaterasu Ōmikami</td>
<td>BL2226.2.A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical mythology</td>
<td>BL820.A6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambatthasutta</td>
<td>BQ1300.A45+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambrosia (Classical mythology)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL795.A43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism</td>
<td>BM670.A64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ametsuchi no Kai</td>
<td>BP605.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amidah</td>
<td>BM670.S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amitābha</td>
<td>BQ4690.A7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayers and devotions to:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BQ5592.A45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amitābha Buddha’s Land</td>
<td>BQ4535+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amitārthasūtra</td>
<td>BQ2070+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amitāyurđhyānāsūtra</td>
<td>BQ2020+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amitāyus</td>
<td>BQ4690.A7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amītiś spirituelles, Les:</td>
<td>BP610.S43+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amon (Egyptian deity)</td>
<td>BL2450.A45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amoraim</td>
<td>BM501.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amos (Biblical prophet)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>BM496.9.A46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphiaraurus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical mythology</td>
<td>BL820.A62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphibians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative mythology</td>
<td>BL325.A45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amrit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikhism</td>
<td>BL2018.5.A47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Amṛta
Buddhism: BQ4570.I5
Hinduism: BL1215.I66
Amṛtabindūpaniṣad: BL1124.7.I66+
Amulets
Buddhism: BQ4570.A4
Hinduism: BL1236.76.A49
Islam: BP190.5.A5
Judaism: BM729.A4
Shinto: BL2227.8.A45
Amusements
Islam: BP190.5.A55
Amucus
Classical mythology: BL820.A63
Ana be-khoah: BM670.A66
Anada
Religions: BL2630.A68
Anahit (Goddess): BL2335.A52
Anākārā School: BQ7520
Abhidharmapiṭaka: BQ2920+
Analogies
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A67
Ananda Cooperative Village: BQ4570.A5
Ananda Marga: BL1272.8+
Ānandamūrti: BL1272.892.A5
Anantamukhanirhāradhāraṇī: BQ2180.A53+
Ānāpānasatisutta: BQ1320.A48+
Ānāpānasmṛti: BQ5630.A6
Anat (Deity): BL1605.A5, BL1645.A53
Anātman: BQ4262
Anattalakkhaṇasutta: BQ1339.5.A52+
Anavatapta: BQ1600.A53+
Ancestor worship: BL467
Buddhism: BQ4570.A5
Hinduism: BL1239.5.A52
Asia, Religions of: BL2015.A6
Japan: BL2211.A5
Korea: BL2236.A53
Vietnam: BL2057.A63
Andrews, Lynn V.: BP610.A54+
Androgyny
Comparative mythology: BL325.B45
Andromeda
Classical mythology: BL820.A64
‘Anenu: BM670.A67

Angas
Buddhism: BQ1280+
Jainism: BL1312.2+
Angas (African people)
Religions: BL2480.A47
Angavijjā: BL1312.9.A56+
Anicic communion
Theosophy: BP573.A5
Angeśa: BL477
Buddhism: BQ4900+
Islam: BP166.89
Judaism: BM645.A6
Angels: BL166.89

Amycus
Qur'an: BP134.A5

Analogy
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A47

Animal experimentation
Nature worship: BL439.5
Animal slaughter
Judaism: BM720.S6+
Animal welfare
Islam: BP190.5.A58

Animal worship: BL439+
Japan: BL2211.A6

Animals
Buddhism: BQ4570.A53
Comparative mythology: BL325.A6
Egyptian religion: BL2450.A54
Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.A55
Greek religion and mythology: BL795.A54
Hadith literature: BP135.8.A54
India, Religions of: BL2015.A65
Judaism: BM729.A5
Nature worship: BL439+
Qur'an: BP134.N3
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A5
Theosophy: BP573.A55

Animals, Killing of
Nature worship: BL439.5

Animals, Mythical
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M98
INDEX

Animism
Buddhism: BQ4570.A54
Egyptian religion: BL2450.A6
Hinduism: BL1215.A56
Islam: BP190.5.A6
Japan: BL2211.A65
Aniruddhasamhitā: BL1141.8.A57+
Anitya: BQ4261
Anityātasutra: BQ2240.A54+
Antioch
Religions: BL2480.A5
Annadākalpanatra: BL1142.6.A55+
Annapūrṇā (Hindu deity): BL1225.A64+
Ansaru Allah Community: BP212
Antagadadasāo: BL1312.3.A58+
Antarkrtadasa: BL1312.3.A58+
Antaryāptisamatha (by Ratnākaraśanti): BQ3100+
Antenor
Classical mythology: BL820.A65
Anteus
Classical mythology: BL820.A67
Anthesteria
Greek religion and mythology: BL795.A56
Anthropology and religion: BL256
Anthropology, Buddhist: BQ4570.M34
Anthropomorphism: BL215+
Anthroposophy: BP595+
Anthroposophy and Judaism: BM536.A58
Anti-cult movements: BP604+
Antichrist
Islam: BP166.84
Antigone
Classical mythology: BL820.A68
Antiquities
Buddhism: BQ221+
Hinduism: BL1109.2+
Shinto: BL2227.8.A5
Anu (Deity): BL1625.A5
Anubis (Egyptian deity): BL2450.A62
Anunatvāpurūnakardeva: BQ2240.A58+
Anuogadāra: BL1313.6.A58+
Anuttarapāthikādāsa: BL1312.3.A59+
Anuttaravāyahadasāo: BL1312.3.A59+
Anuvrata: BL1380.A55
Anuvrati Sangh: BL1273.2+
Anuyogavārā: BL1313.6.A58+
Anxiety
Judaism: BM645.A69
Apadāna: BQ1500+
Aparāmitāyurjñānadh r̥dayasūtra: BQ2049.5.A63+
Aparāmitāyurdhāraṇī.
Aparāmitāyurjñānanāmamahāyānasūtra: a BQ1670.A63+
Apastambagṛhyasūtra: BL1133.8+
Apastambakalpasūtra: BL1126.3.A63+
Apastambaśrautasūtra: BL1128.6+
Apastambasūlbasūtra: BL1136.8.A63+
Apatani (Indic people)
Religion: BL2032.A63
Apedemak (Egyptian deity): BL2450.A64
Aphrodite
Classical mythology: BL820.V5
Apis (Egyptian deity): BL2450.A67
Apocalyptic literature: BL501
Apocalypticism: BL501
Apohasiddhi (by Ratnakīrti): BQ3110+
Apollo
Classical mythology: BL820.A7
Apologetic works
Judaism: BM648
Apologetics
Babylonian Talmud: BM503.3
Buddhism: BQ4050
Hinduism: BL1211.5
Islam: BP170
Lamaism: BQ7648
Mādhyaṃika School: BQ7468
Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7424
Shiites: BP194.1
Theravāda Buddhism: BQ7265
Yogācāra School: BQ7504
Apostasy: BL639.5
Islam: BP168
Apostates, Treatment of
Judaism: BM720.H5
Apotheosis: BL465+
Appliances, Electrical
Judaism: BM729.E45
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Term</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appreciation of Hadith:</td>
<td>BP136.4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apsarases:</td>
<td>BL1225.A65+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Aqā'id:</td>
<td>BP165.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquarian Educational Group:</td>
<td>BP605.A617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquarian Foundation:</td>
<td>BP605.A62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arab contributions to Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.A67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arab status in Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.A67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabian Peninsula Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.A66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabian religions:</td>
<td>BL1680+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabs Hadith literature:</td>
<td>BP135.8.A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabs in Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.A67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arachne:</td>
<td>BL1610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arakanese Religion:</td>
<td>BL2054.A73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aramazd (Armenian deity):</td>
<td>BL2335.A73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aramean religions:</td>
<td>BL1610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aranyakas:</td>
<td>BL1122.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arapesh:</td>
<td>BL2630.A72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arash:</td>
<td>BL1590.A73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arba‘ parashiyot:</td>
<td>BM685.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arba‘ah ūṭurim:</td>
<td>BM520.86.A2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ221+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arha:</td>
<td>BL1225.A67+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arctic regions:</td>
<td>BL250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ardhanaarisvara (Hindu deity):</td>
<td>BL1225.A67+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are: Classical mythology:</td>
<td>BL820.M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arete Truth Center:</td>
<td>BP605.A67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argonauts Classical mythology:</td>
<td>BL820.A8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arhat:</td>
<td>BQ4289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arhats:</td>
<td>BQ4865+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ariadne Classical mythology:</td>
<td>BL820.A83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arica Institute:</td>
<td>BP605.A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arjun's Sukhamani:</td>
<td>BL2017.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ark of the covenant Judaism:</td>
<td>BM657.A8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ark of the law Judaism:</td>
<td>BM657.A85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Buddhism Devotional literature:</td>
<td>BQ5585.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td>BM667.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenians Armenia, Religions of:</td>
<td>BL2330+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early religions:</td>
<td>BL975.A75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aromatic plants Greek religion and mythology:</td>
<td>BL795.A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arzeyabrâhmana:</td>
<td>BL1121.3.A78+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ârseyakalpasūtra:</td>
<td>BL1126.3.A77+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art:</td>
<td>BP4570.A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BM520.86.A2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td>BM538.A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artists:</td>
<td>BL2309.5.A7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious life:</td>
<td>BL625.9.A78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts:</td>
<td>BL1942.85.A78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taoism:</td>
<td>BQ4570.A72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ1224.7.A67+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aruṇopaniṣat:</td>
<td>BL1224.7.A67+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arvit:</td>
<td>BM675.A78, BM675.S35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arya-Samaj:</td>
<td>BL1273.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āryamūlasarvāstivādīrāmaṇerakārikā:</td>
<td>BQ2309.5.A7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aryan religions:</td>
<td>BL660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asahara, Shōkō:</td>
<td>BP605.O88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āsāḷha Pūjā:</td>
<td>BQ5720.A8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asana Hinduism:</td>
<td>BQ5720.A8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asālha Pūjā:</td>
<td>BQ5720.A8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asana Hinduism:</td>
<td>BL1238.58.P67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asbāb al-nuzūl:</td>
<td>BP130.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascension Muhammad:</td>
<td>BP166.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion:</td>
<td>BL503.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Asceticism
Buddhism: BQ6200+

Hadith literature: BP135.8.A82
Hinduism: BL1239.5.A82
India, Religions of: BL2015.A8
Islam: BP190.5.A75
Jainism: BL1375.A75
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A68
Religious life: BL625
Sufism: BP189.52

Ascription
Hadith literature: BP136.33, BP136.44

'Ašeret ha-dibrot (Midrash): BM517.A7+
Ash rite
Hinduism: BL1226.82.V52
Ashantis
Religions: BL2480.A8
Asharites: BP166.14.A84
Ash'ařiyah: BP166.14.A84
Asherah
Semitic religions: BL1605.A7
Ashkenazic rite: BM672.A8
Ashkenazim relations with Sephardim
Medieval: BM182
Ashram life
Hinduism: BL1238.72+
Ashrams
Hinduism: BL1243.72+
Ashmoret
Semitic religions: BL1605.I8

'Ašūrā: BP186.3
Sermons: BP183.63

Asian Buddhist Conference for Peace: BQ20.A74+
Asian religions: BL1000+
'Askarī, al-Hasan ibn Alī, d. 874: BP193.21
Asmat
Religion: BL2123.A84

Asoka
Buddhism: BQ295
Aśokarājasūtra: BQ2240.A85+
Aśokāvadāna: BQ1540+
Aśramas
Hinduism: BL1237.75

Assassins
Islam: BP195.A8+
Association for Research and Enlightenment, Virginia Beach, Va.: BP605.A77
Assur (Assyrian deity): BL1625.A8
Assyro-Babylonian religion: BL1620+
Assyro-Babylonian religion and Judaism: BM536.A8
Aṣṭādaśasāhasrikā: BQ1900+
Astarta: BP605.A8

Astarte
Semitic religions: BL1605.I8
Aṣṭasāhasrikā: BQ1910+
Aṣṭghik: BL2335.A84
Astral body
Theosophy: BP573.A7

Astrology
Anthroposophy: BP596.Z6
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A7

Astronautics
Islam: BP190.5.A8
Judaism: BM538.A75
Astronautics and religion: BL254

Astronomy
Islam: BP190.5.A83
Qur'an: BP134.A8
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A72
Astronomy and Judaism: BM538.A76
Astronomy and religion: BL253+

Asturians
Early religions: BL975.A8

Asura-gati: BQ4513

Asuras: BQ4790+

Aśvalāyanaḥgrhyaparīṣiṣṭa: BL1131.6+
Aśvalāyanaḥgrhyasūṭra: BL1131.5+
Aśvalāyanaśrāmatā: BL1112.592+
Aśvalāyanaśrautaparīṣiṣṭa: BL1126.8+
Aśvalāyanaśrāutasūṭra: BL1126.7+
Aśvamedha
Hinduism: BL1226.82.A8

Aśvins (Hindu deities): BL1225.A7+
Asylum, Right of
Islam: BP190.5.A85

Atalanta
Classical mythology: BL820.A835

Atānatīyasutta: BQ1300.A73+
INDEX

Aten (Egyptian deity): BL2450.A83
Atharvaveda Brāhmaṇa: BL1121.7+
Atharvaveda samhitās: BL1114.6+
Atharvavedic Śrautasūtra: BL1129.7+
Atheism: BL2747.3
Athene
Classical mythology: BL820.M6
Athene
Classical mythology: BL820.M6
Athletes
Religious life: BL625.9.A84
Afiṣa, 982-1054: BQ7950.A87+
Atlas
Classical mythology: BL820.M6
Atma Ram Pandurang:
BL1279.592.A84
Atman
Hinduism: BL1213.56
Jainism: BL1357.A85
Ātman-Brahman
Hinduism: BL1213.56
Ātmapūjopaniṣad: BL1124.7.A75+
Atomic warfare and Judaism:
BM538.A8
Atomic warfare and religion: BL65.A85
Atomism
Islam: BP166.25
Atonement
Hinduism: BL1214.32.A85,
BL1226.82.A85
Jainism: BL1375.A8
Judaism: BM645.A8
Atonement, Day of
Festivals and fasts: BM695.A8
Liturgical books: BM675.Y58
Atrisamhitā: BL1142.3.A87+
Athhakavagga: BQ1419.5.A86+
Attis
Classical mythology: BL820.A84
Attitude (Psychology)
Buddhism: BQ4570.A77
Atum (Egyptian deity): BL2450.A89
Atuot
Religions: BL2480.A88
Āturapratyākhyaṇa: BL1312.9.A88+
Aupapātika: BL1312.6.U83+
Aura
Theosophy: BP573.A8
Aurobindo Ashram: BL1273.8+
Aurora
Classical mythology: BL820.A88
Auroras: BL935.A87
Auśanasapurāṇa: BL1140.4.A97+
Australia
Religions: BL2610
Authority
Babylonian Talmud: BM503
Hadith: BP136.4+
Islam: BP165.7
Qurʾān: BP130.7+
Religion: BL105
Automobile driving
Islam: BP190.5.A89
Avadānas: BQ1530+
Avadānaśataka: BQ1550+
Avadim: BM506.4.A15+
Avalokiteśvara: BQ4710.A8+
Prayers and devotions to: BQ5592.A8
Avalokiteśvarasamantamukhaparivarta:
BQ2060+
Avarice
Āvassaya: BL1313.9.A83+
Avāśyaka: BL1313.9.A83+
Avatamsakasūtra.
Buddhāvatamsakamahāvaipulyasūtra:
BQ1620+
Avatars
Hinduism: BL1213.36
Avayavinirākaraṇa (by Paṇḍita Aśoka):
BQ3120+
Avesta: BL1515+
Avihatsira, Jacob, 1808-1880:
BM755.A87
Avkir (Midrash): BM517.A2+
Avodah (Yom Kippur liturgy):
BM670.A73
ʻAvodat ellīm
Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.I3
Avoidance
Religious life: BL629.5.A76
Avot de-Rabbi Nathan: BM506.4.A94+
Avyaktapaniṣad: BL1124.7.A88+
INDEX

Awakening (Buddhism): BQ4315
Awareness
  Religious life: BL629.5.A82
Awqaf: BP170.25
Äyāradasāo: BL1313.3.A83+
Äyāranga: BL1312.3.A93+
Ayelet ha-shahar: BM675.R412
Ayyappan (Hindu deity): BL1225.A9+
Azāriqah: BP195.A84+
Azharot: BM670.A8
Azraqites: BP195.A84+

B

Baganda
  Religions: BL2480.B225
Bahai Faith: BP300+
Bahai Faith, Propagation of the: BP379
Bahai teaching
  Bahai Faith: BP379
Bahā'u'llāh, 1817-1892
  Biography: BP392
  Works: BP362.A2+
Bahir: BM525.A3+
Baijie (Buddhist deity): BQ4890.B35+
Bajai jiao: BQ8670+
Bajau
  Religion: BL2135.B34
Bakoko
  Religions: BL2480.B23
Bakossi
  Religions: BL2480.B244
Balahāris: BL1273.9+
Balarāma (Hindu deity): BL1225.B345+
Balarāmīs: BL1273.9+
Balder
  Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.B3
Balisier plant and religion: BL65.B34
Balkar (Turkic people)
  Early religions: BL975.B26
Baltic early religions: BL945
Baluba
  Religions: BL2480.B25
Bambara
  Religions: BL2480.B26
Bamileke
  Religions: BL2480.B27
Bangladesh, Religions of: BL2040
Bangle
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.B4
Banners
  Buddhism: BQ5125.F6
Bantus
  Religions: BL2480.B3
Banum
  Religions: BL2480.B32
Baoulé
  Religions: BL2480.B33
Baptism
  Judaism: BM703
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar mitzvah</td>
<td>BM707+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baraita</td>
<td>BM507+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talmudic literature</td>
<td>BM507+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair</td>
<td>BM707+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Genesis)</td>
<td>BM517.T3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>BM517.T3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barakah</td>
<td>BP190.5.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam</td>
<td>BP190.5.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bareilly School</td>
<td>BP166.14.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bargabhima (Hindu deity)</td>
<td>BL1225.B35+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barakah, Islam</td>
<td>BP190.5.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bareilly School</td>
<td>BP166.14.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bargabhima (Hindu deity)</td>
<td>BL1225.B35+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basa</td>
<td>BL2480.B337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions</td>
<td>BL2480.B34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basakata</td>
<td>BL2480.B34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basava, fl. 1160</td>
<td>BL1281.292.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bashkir</td>
<td>BL2370.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions</td>
<td>BL2370.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basin offering (Buddhist rite)</td>
<td>BL1124.7.B37+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāskalamantrapaniṣad</td>
<td>BL1124.7.B37+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basmalah</td>
<td>BP183.7.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bat mitzvah</td>
<td>BM707+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāṭa Ṭhākurāṇī (Hindu deity)</td>
<td>BL1225.B37+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basa</td>
<td>BL1225.B37+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>BL2123.B38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batetela</td>
<td>BL2480.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions</td>
<td>BL2480.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bathing</td>
<td>BL1226.82.B38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism</td>
<td>BL1226.82.B38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batinites</td>
<td>BP195.B3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batuque</td>
<td>BL2592.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baucis and Philémon</td>
<td>BL820.B28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical mythology</td>
<td>BL820.B28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baudhāyanagṛhyaśūtra</td>
<td>BL1133.6+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baudhāyanaśrautasūtra</td>
<td>BL1133.6+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baudhāyanapitr̥medhasūtra</td>
<td>BL1137.3.B38+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baudhāyanaśśrutasūtra</td>
<td>BL1128.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauhāyanaśūlbasūtra</td>
<td>BL1136.8.B38+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauer, Michael, 1871-1929</td>
<td>BP597.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauls, fl.</td>
<td>BL1284.8+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayramīyah</td>
<td>BP189.7.B39+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>BP189.7.B39+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beads</td>
<td>BL619.B43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard</td>
<td>BP190.5.H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam</td>
<td>BP190.5.H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bears</td>
<td>BL443.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature worship</td>
<td>BL443.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Begging</td>
<td>BP188.14.B44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam</td>
<td>BP188.14.B44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beijing</td>
<td>BL1812.P45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese religions</td>
<td>BL1812.P45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bein ha-shemashot</td>
<td>BM523.3.T9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bektashi</td>
<td>BP189.7.B4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>BP189.7.B4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bells</td>
<td>BM523.3.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism</td>
<td>BQ5075.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism</td>
<td>BL1236.76.B45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belz</td>
<td>BM198.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasidism</td>
<td>BM198.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bembas</td>
<td>BL2480.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious work</td>
<td>BL2480.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benediction</td>
<td>BL2480.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism</td>
<td>BL2480.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liturgical books</td>
<td>BM675.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benei Zadok</td>
<td>BM175.Z3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benevolence</td>
<td>BM253.5.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoreh de‘ah law</td>
<td>BM253.5.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benevolent work</td>
<td>BM253.5.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism</td>
<td>BQ5851+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism</td>
<td>BL1236.76.B45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam</td>
<td>BP170.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benito</td>
<td>BL2592.B45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, John G. (John Godolphin), 1897-1974</td>
<td>BP610.B46+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berakhah</td>
<td>BL2083.B45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism</td>
<td>BL2083.B45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orah hayim law</td>
<td>BM523.3.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berat gecesi</td>
<td>BL2083.B45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sermons</td>
<td>BP183.638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berbers</td>
<td>BP183.638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>BL2083.B45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bereaved children</td>
<td>BL2480.B46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious life</td>
<td>BL625.9.B47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Bereaved parents
   Religious life:  BL625.9.B48

Bereavement
   Anthroposophy:  BP596.B47
   Islam:  BP190.5.C57

Bereavement and religion:  BL65.B47

Bereshit rabati (Midrash):  BM517.B7+
Bereshit zuta (Midrash):  BM517.B8+
Berit milah:  BM705
Berit shalom
   Judaism:  BM706.5

Bernhardt, Oscar Ernst, 1875-1941
   Biography:  BP605.B54B4
   Works:  BP605.B4+

Besant, Annie Wood, 1847-1933
   Biography:  BP585.B3
   Works:  BP563

Besht
   Biography:  BM755.I8

Beth Hillel:  BM501.25
Beth Shammai:  BM501.25
Beti
   Religions:  BL2480.B47

Betrothal
   Judaism:  BM713

Betsimisaraka
   Religions:  BL2480.B49

Bhaddekarattasutta:  BQ1320.B53+
Bhadra-kalpikasūtra:  BQ2240.B49+
Bhadramāyākāravyākaraṇa:  BQ1800.B45+
Bhadrapāla:  BQ1830+
Bhādū (Hindu deity):  BL1225.B47+
Bhagavadgītā:  BL1138.6+

Bhagavata':  BL1312.3.B53+
Bhāgavatapurāṇa:  BL1140.4.B43+
Bhagavatās:  BL1285.2+

Bhagavati (Hindu deity):  BL1225.B48+
Bhagavatī (Jain literature):  BL1312.3.B53+

Bhagwan Shree Rajneesh:  BP605.R34+

Bhairava (Hindu deity):  BL1225.B494+

Bhaishajyaguru:  BQ4690.B5+

Bhaishajyaguruviadūryaprabharājasūtra:  BQ2240.B53+

Bhakti
   Buddhism:  BQ4340+
   Hinduism:  BL1214.32.B53
   Sikhism:  BL2018.5.B45

Bhakti yoga:  BL1238.56.B53

Bhāradvājagr̥hyasūtra:  BL1133.7+
Bhāradvājapitr̥medhasūtra:  BL1137.3.B53+
Bhāradvājaśrautasūtra:  BL1128.4+
Bhārasutta:  BQ1339.5.B54+

Bhārgavatantra:  BL1141.8.B43+

Bhasma
   Hinduism:  BL1226.82.B48

Bhāvanākrama, Parts I-III (by Kamalaśīla):  BQ3130+

Bhavānī (Hindu deity):  BL1225.B5+

Bhāvanopaniṣad:  BL1124.7.B53+

Bhāvanāyapurāṇa:  BL1140.4.B44+

Bhāvanottarapurāṇa:  BL1140.4.B45+

Bhikkhu
   Biography:  BQ843
   Monasticism:  BQ6140+

Bhikkhuṇī
   Biography:  BQ855

Bhikṣunī
   Biography:  BQ855
   Monasticism:  BQ6150+

Bhikṣu
   Biography:  BQ843
   Doctrines:  BQ4550+
   Monasticism:  BQ6140+

Bhiksūnī
   Biography:  BQ855

Bhīl
   Religion:  BL2032.B48

Bhūtaḍāmaratantra:  BL1142.6.B48+

Bhūvaneśvarī (Hindu deity):  BL1225.B58+

Bible
   Bahai Faith:  BP378.6
   Bible and the Qur’an:  BP134.B4
   Bible characters in the Qur’an:  BP134.B5
   Bible reading
      Judaism:  BM663

425
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biblical legends</td>
<td>Islam: BP137+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bid‘ah: BP165.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bie xing jing: BQ2180.B53+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bīja: BQ4445</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bijas: BQ5125.B5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bio-dynamics, Church of: BP605.C53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioethics</td>
<td>Hinduism: BL1215.B55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shinto: BL2223.B56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bioethics and Judaism: BM538.B56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biographers</td>
<td>Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP75.4+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography (as a concept) Anthroposophy: BP596.B56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Islam: BP190.5.B48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology and religion: BL255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birds</td>
<td>Comparative mythology: BL325.B43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greek religion and mythology: BL795.B55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hadith literature: BP135.8.B57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nature worship: BL442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birifor</td>
<td>Religions: BL2480.B5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birkat ha-ḥamah: BM675.B53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birkat ha-ilanot: BM675.B48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birkat ha-ḳeshet: BM675.B485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birkat ha-minim: BM675.B49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birkat ha-Torah: BM670.B54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birkat haṭlanim: BM675.S48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birkat kohanim: BM670.P74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birkat She-heheyanu: BM670.B57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birom</td>
<td>Religions: BL2480.B57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birth</td>
<td>Egyptian religion: BL2450.C65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birth customs Religion: BL619.B57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birthdays</td>
<td>Judaism: BM729.B56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birushana bussetsu Kongōchōkyō kömyō shingon giki: BQ2180.B57+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bisexuality</td>
<td>Comparative mythology: BL325.B45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greek religion and mythology: BL795.B57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishnois</td>
<td>Hinduism Religious life: BL1237.58.B57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bitter herbs (Passover): BM657.B58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bka’-gdams-pa: BQ7670+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bka’-rgyud-pa: BQ7679+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bakha-hgyur: BQ1260+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bka med go ’phan sgrub thabs kyi mdo: BQ7971.5.B53+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hebrew Israelite Nation:</td>
<td>BP605.B63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black Hebrews: BP605.B64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black Muslims: BP221+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blacks Religious life: BL625.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blame Islam: BP190.5.B54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blasphemy Islam: BP167.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blasphemy and religion: BL65.B54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Works: BP561.A1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blessing</td>
<td>Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blessing and cursing Qur’an: BP134.B64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blessing of Gomel Judaism: BM670.B59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blessing of the sun Judaism Liturgical books: BM675.B53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blessings</td>
<td>Buddhism: BQ5030.D4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blindness Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood</td>
<td>Comparative mythology: BL325.B5 Islam: BP190.5.B56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theosophy: BP573.B5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Blood accusation cases
Judaism: BM585.2

Blood as food or medicine
Islam: BP184.9.B5

Bobo
Religions: BL2480.B64

Bobov
Hasidism: BM198.56.B62

Bodhi
B: BM496.9.B5

Bodhi tree worship: BQ5030.B63

Bodhicaryāvatāra (by Śāntideva):
BQ3140+

Bodhicitta: BQ4398.5

Bodhicittavivaraṇa (by Nāgārjuna, 9th cent.):
BQ3340.B63+

Bodhidharma, 6th cent.:
BQ9299.B62+

Bodhipakkhiyadharmas:
BQ4399

Bodhisambhārāśāstra (by Nāgārjuna):
BQ2910.B63+

Bodhisattva:
BQ4293

Bodhisattva stages:
BQ4330+

Bodhisattva vinaya
Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7442

Bodhistattvabhūmi: BQ3060+

Bodhistattvagocaropāyavisayavikurvaṇa nirdeśa:
BQ2240.B63+

Bodhisattvamanyāvali (by Atīśa):
BQ3300.B62+

Bodhisattvaprātimokṣa:
BQ3060+

Bodhisattvas:
BQ4695+

Prayers and devotions to:
BQ5592.A+

Body, Human
Buddhism: BQ4570.B63

Hinduism:
BL1215.B63

Islam: BP190.5.B63

Judaism: BM538.H84

Religious symbolism: BL604.B64

Body, Human, and religion:
BL65.B63

Boethusians
Rabbinical literature:
BM496.9.B57

Bona Dea
Classical mythology: BL820.B64

Boni
Religions:
BL2480.B67

Bonpo literature:
BQ7965+

Bonpo (Sect):
BQ7960+

Relations to Lamaism:
BQ7654

Book of life
Judaism
Liturgical books: BM675.M7

Book of Raziel:
BM525.A36+

Book of temunah:
BM525.A39+

Books
Judaism: BM729.B66

Books and reading
Islam: BP190.5.B65

Books and reading and religion:
BL65.B66

Bōre Dēvaru (Hindu deity):
BL1225.B65+

Boredom
Religious life: BL625.92

Bravo
Early Celtic religions: BL915.B67

Botany
Rabbinical literature:
BM496.9.B6

Boys
Buddhism

Devotional literature:
BQ5585.Y7

Religious life:
BQ5470

Brahmā
Hinduism: BL1217+

Brahma-samaj:
BL1274.5+

Brahmajālasutta:
BQ1300.B73+

Brahmakumari:
BL1274.2+

Brāhmaṇas:
BL1116.2+B

Brahmanasāsana rite:
BL1226.82.B7

Brahmāndapurāṇa:
BL1140.4.B73+

Brahmanism and Buddhism:
BQ4610.B7

Brahmans
Hinduism:
BL1241.46

Brahmapurāṇa:
BL1140.4.B74+

Brahmasamhitā:
BL1141.8.B53+

Brahmāsutta:
BQ1339.5.B72+

Brahmavaivartapurāṇa:
BL1140.4.B75+

Brahmaivaivasvata:
BL1140.4.B75+

Brahmayāmalatantra:
BL1142.6.B72+

Brahmosomaj:
BL1274.5+

Branch Davidians:
BP605.B72

Bratas
Hinduism:
BL1237.78

Bratslav

Hasidism: BM198.52
Brazilian religions: BL2590.B7
Bread
Judaism
Oraḥ hayim law: BM523.3.B74
Breaking the fast at the end of Ramadan: BP186.45
Breast feeding
Islam: BP190.5.B72
Breastfeeding
Judaism: BM538.B74
Breastplate of the High Priest
Judaism: BM657.B7
Breath
Theosophy: BP573.B7
Breathing (Buddhist religious practice): BQ5630.A6
Bṛhadāranyaka: BL1123.5+
Bṛhadāranyakopaniṣad:
BL1124.7.B75+
Bṛhadāranyakopaniṣad: BL1140.4.B76+
Bṛhadāranyakopaniṣad: BL1140.4.B77+
Bṛhatkalpa: BL1313.3.K36+
"Bṛiguṇ-pa: BQ7684+
Bribery
Islam: BP188.14.B75
Bridgewater treatises
Natural theology: BL175.B7+
Bṛhaspati (Hindu deity): BL1225.B7+
Bṛhat-kalpa: BL1313.3.K36+
ministry: BQ5140+
Brotherhoods
Islam: BP189.68+
Brotherliness
Islam: BP190.5.B74
Bru (Southeast Asian people)
Religion: BL2032.B78
"Brug-pa: BQ7683+
Bskal pa bzan po'i mdo:
BQ7971.5.B74+
Bsod-nams-lhun-grub, Glo-bo Mkhanchen: BQ7950.B87+
Bstan-'dzin-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama XIV): BQ7935.B77+
Bstan-ḥgyur: BQ1270+
Bstan-pa'i-ri-ma, Panchen Lama IV, 1781-1854: BQ7945.B75+
Bubba Free John, 1939-: BP610.B8+
Buchis (Egyptian deity): BL2450.B83
Buddha: BQ4180
Buddhabhūmisūtra: BQ2240.B82+
Buddhacarita (by Aśvaghoṣa):
BQ1606.B83+
Buddhagayā (Bodh-Gayā, Bihar):
BQ6480
Buddhaghosa: BQ366
Buddhagotraśāstra (by Vasubandhu):
BQ2940+
Buddhahood: BQ4450
Buddhapitakaduḥśīlanigraha:
BQ2240.B83+
Buddhas
Prayers and devotions to: BQ5592.A+
Buddhatā: BQ4450
Buddhavamsa: BQ1510+
Buddhism: BQ1+
Biography: BQ840+
Controversial literature: BQ4045
Deities: BQ4620+
Doctrines: BQ4061+
Folklore: BQ5725+
History: BQ251+
Ministry: BQ5140+
Missionary work: BQ5901+
Monasticism: BQ6001+
Pantheon: BQ4620+
Philosophy: BQ4040
Priesthood: BQ5140+
Relations to other religions: BQ4600+
Bahai Faith: BP378.3
Islam: BP173.B9
Shinto: BL2222.23
Relations to special subjects:
BQ4570.A+
Religious life: BQ5360+
INDEX

Buddhism
Ritual: BQ4965+
Sacred books: BQ1100+
  Copying: BQ5680.C6
Sermons: BQ5340+
Worship: BQ4911+
Buddhist anthropology: BQ4570.M34
Buddhist Boy Attendants: BQ4907.B83
Buddhist deities: BQ4907.B83
Buddhist literature: BQ1001+
Buddhist name: BQ5355.B8
Buddhist precepts: BQ5485+
Buddhist saints
  Prayers and devotions to: BQ5593.A+
Bugis
  Religion: BL2123.B83
Buhusi
  Hasidism: BM198.56.B87
Builsa
  Religions: BL2480.B84
Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismāʻīl, 810-870
  Hadith: BP135.A12+
Bulgars (Turkic people)
  Early religions: BL975.B84
Bulls
  Nature worship: BL443.B8
'Bum Nī ma dgu śar: BQ7972.5.B85+
'Bum (Prajñāpāramitās): BQ7972.2+
Burial service
Buddhism: BQ5020
Burial services for freethinkers: BL2777.B8
Buriats
  Religions: BL2370.B87
Burning bush
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B87
Business
Buddhism: BQ4570.B86
Business enterprises
Islam: BP190.5.B87
Businesspeople
  Religious life: BL625.9.B87
Bussho Gonenkai Kyōdan: BQ8350+
Buzan: BQ9000+
Byakkō Shinkōkai: BL2228.B92+

C

Cabala: BM525+
Cactus
  Classical mythology: BL820.C127
Cadmus
  Classical mythology: BL820.C13
Caduceus
  Nature worship: BL457.C3
Cælestitis
  Classical mythology: BL820.C14
Cain (Biblical figure)
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C34
Caityas
  Buddhism: BQ5075.C25
Cakradhara, 13th cent.: BL1277.892.C35
Cakrasamvara: BQ4860.C35+
Cakrasamvārantra: BQ2180.C35+
Cakravartin: BQ4570.K5
Calendar
  Bahai Faith: BP388.C35
Caliphate
  Islam
    Theology: BP166.9
Caliphs
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.C35
Call to prayer
  Islam: BP184.3
Calling
  Religious life: BL629
Calls to prayer
  Islam: BP183.4
Calydonian boar
  Classical mythology: BL820.C15
Camephis (Egyptian deity): BL2450.C3
Camilla
  Classical mythology: BL820.C16
Campaigns, Military
  Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.7
Campanha do Quilo: BL2592.C34
Camps
  Jewish religious education: BM135
Cāmuṇḍā (Hindu deity): BL1225.C24+
Cāmuṇḍi (Hindu deity): BL1225.C24+
Canaanite religions: BL1670+
Caṇḍā (Hindu deity): BL1225.C25+
INDEX

Censorship and religion: BL65.C45
Census
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C45
Centaurs
  Classical mythology: BL820.C75
Ceramics
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C47
Cerebus
  Classical mythology: BL820.C4
Ceremonial rules
  Lamaism: BQ7695+
Ceremonies
  Buddhism: BQ4965+
  Chinese religions: BL1812.R57
  Confucianism: BL1858+
  Hinduism: BL1226.18+
  India, Religions of: BL2015.R48
  Islam: BP184+
  Jainism: BL1377+
  Japanese religions: BL2211.R5
  Korean religions: BL2236.R58
  Lamaism: BQ7695+
  Religion: BL600+
  Samaritans: BM980
  Shiites: BP194.4
  Shinto: BL2224.2+
  Sufism: BP189.58+
  Taoism: BL1940.4
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.L58
Ceres
  Classical mythology: BL820.C5
Cernunnos
  Early Celtic religions: BL915.C47
Cerrahiye
  Sufism: BP189.7.C47+
Chaga
  Religions: BL2480.C43
Chai: BQ5720.U75
Chain of transmission
  Hadith literature: BP136.33
Chaitanya, 1486-1534:
  BL1285.392.C53
Chaitanya (Sect): BL1285.3+
Chakras
  Hinduism: BL1215.C45
  Theosophy: BP573.C5
Chaldean religions: BL1630

Challah (Bread)
  Judaism: BM657.C43
Chamba
  Religions: BL2480.C45
  Chan ch'a shan o yeh pao ching: BQ2240.C39+
  Chan yao jing: BQ3300.C47+
  Čândogyâbrâhmaṇa: BL1121.3.U63+
  Čândogyopâniṣad: BL1124.7.C53+
  Chang shou mien tsoi hu chu t'ung tzu t'o lo ni ching: BQ2240.C43+
Change
  Anthroposophy: BP596.C37
  Religious life: BL629.5.C53
  Change and religion: BL65.C53
  Chants
    Buddhism: BQ5035+
    Hinduism: BL1236.22+
    Lamaism: BQ7700+
  Chaplains, Buddhist: BQ5305.C4
Character
  Islam: BP190.5.C47
  Characters, Biblical, in the Qur'an: BP134.B5
Charge of heresy
  Islam: BP167.5
Charities
  Buddhism: BQ4570.C45
  Islam: BP170.25
  Shinto: BL2227.8.C45
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.C4
Charity
  Islam: BP188.16.C45
  Jainism: BL1375.C45
Charms
  Shinto: BL2227.8.A45
Charon
  Classical mythology: BL820.C55
  Charybdis
    Classical mythology: BL820.S39
Chechehens
  Early religions: BL975.C44
Chedasūtras: BL1313.2+
Chemistry and religion: BL265.C4
Chen-fu (Sect): BQ9800.C48+
Chen k'un chiao: BL1943.C5
Chengguan, 738-839: BQ8249.C45+
INDEX

Chepang
  Religion: BL2034.5.C48
Cherubim: BL478
Chewa
  Religions: BL2480.C46
Cheyasuttas: BL1313.2+
Chi-ts'ang, 549-623: BQ8809.C55+
Chiam, 1884-1969: BQ9519.C43+
Chidvilasananda, Gurumayi: BL1283.792.C45
Chien-chen, 688-763: BQ8789.C47+
Chiga
  Religions: BL2480.C48
Chih ch' an ping pi yao fa: BQ1529.5.C55+
Chih-i, 538-597: BQ9149.C45+
Child and parent
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.P37
Child care
  Buddhism: BQ4570.C46
Childbirth
  Judaism
    Religious duties: BM726
  Taoism: BL1942.85.C485
Children
  Buddhism: BQ4570.C47
    Devotional literature: BQ5585.C4
    Religious life: BQ5436
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.C55
Hinduism
  Religious life: BL1237.54
Islam: BP173.3
    Devotional literature: BP188.3.C5
  Judaism
    Prayer and service books: BM666
    Religious duties: BM727
    Sermons: BM743
Rationalism
  Religious training: BL2777.R4
  Religious life: BL625.5
Children and fathers
  Judaism
    Religious duties: BM725.5
Children of God (Movement): BP605.C38
Children of the Qur'an: BP133.5+
Chimera
  Classical mythology: BL820.C57
Chinese religions: BL1790+
Chinmaya Mission: BL1274.8+
Chinmayananda, Swami: BL1274.892.C45
Chinmoy, Sri: BP610.C55+
Chinnamastā (Hindu deity):
  BL1225.C54+
Chinul, 1158-1210: BQ9519.C45+
Chishťyah
  Sufism: BP189.7.C49+
Chivialy
  Islam: BP188.16.C47
Chizan: BQ9050+
Choice
  Qur'an: BP134.C44
Chokossi
  Religions: BL2480.C49
Chokwe
  Religions: BL2480.C5
Cholas invasion, 1073
  Buddhism
  Sri Lanka: BQ367
Cholas rule
  Buddhism
  Sri Lanka: BQ367
Chŏndogyo: BL2240.C5+
Ch’ŏngwha Sŏnsa: BQ9519.C47+
Chŏngsan, 1900-1961: BQ9229.C36+
Ch’ŏnji Taean’gyo: BL2240.C6
Ch’ŏnjin’gyo: BL2240.C63
Chos-dbyiṅs-rdo-rje, Karma-pa X:
  BQ7950.C47+
Chosen people
  Judaism: BM613+
  Christ Foundation: BP605.C42
  Christ International Community: BP605.I45
  Christ Ministry Foundation: BP605.C43
  Christengemeinschaft: BP605.C45
Christianity
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.C47
  Christianity and Jews: BM535
  Christianity and other religions
    Bahai Faith: BP378.6
INDEX

Christianity in the Qur’an: BP134.C45
Christians
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C5
Christmas
Anthroposophy: BP596.C4
Christmas trees
Anthroposophy: BP596.C4
Christward Ministry: BP605.C5
Chronic pain patients
Religious life: BL625.9.C47
Chu fen shuo jing: BQ2240.C45+
Ch’uan chen chiao: BL1943.C55
Chuang-tzu: BL1900.C45+
Chüngsando: BL2240.C67+
Church of Creative Bio-dynamics: BP605.C53
Church of God Unlimited: BP605.C534
Church of Religious Research:
BP605.C53
Church of Religious Science:
BP605.U53
Church of the Bride of Christ:
BP605.C546
Church of the Creator: BP605.C55
Church of the Path: BP605.C557
Church of the Truth: BP605.C56
Church Universal and Triumphant:
BP605.S73
Chuvash
Early religions: BL975.C46
Cīnācārasāratantra: BL1142.6.C56+
Circassians
Religions: BL2370.C5
Circe
Classical mythology: BL820.C6
Circle
Religious symbolism: BL604.C5
Círculo Esotérico da Comunhão do Pensamento: BP605.C57
Circumambulation
Hinduism: BL1226.82.C57
Circumcision
Islam: BP184.8
Judaism: BM705
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C57
Religion: BL619.C57
Cities and towns
Judaism: BM538.C57
Sacred places: BL582
Cities and towns and religion:
BL65.C57
Citragupta (Hindu deity): BL1225.C57+
Citron
Judaism: BM657.C5
Cittaviśuddhiprakaraṇa (by Āryadeva):
BQ3340.C55+
Civil religion: BL98.5
Civil rights
Islam: BP173.44
Civil rights and religion: BL65.C58
Civil society
Religion: BL65.C62
Civil society and Islam: BP173.63
Civilization and Buddhism: BQ4570.C8
Civilization and Islam: BP190.5.C54
Civilization and Judaism: BM537
Civilization and religion: BL55
Clairvoyance
Buddhism: BQ4570.C58
Hinduism: BL1215.C53
Classical religion and mythology:
BL700+
Cleobis and Biton
Classical mythology: BL820.C62
Cloning
Islam: BP190.5.C55
Clothing
Islam: BP190.5.C6
Judaism: BM720.C6
Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632:
BP75.56
Sufism: BP189.65.C56
Clothing and dress
Religion: BL65.C64
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.C56
Clouds
Comparative mythology: BL325.C56
Cobras
Egyptian religion: BL2450.C62
Codependents
Religious life: BL625.9.C62
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Confucianism and Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4610.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confucianism and Islam:</td>
<td>BP173.C65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregational Hebrew School:</td>
<td>BM109.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td>BM653+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congshen, 778-861:</td>
<td>BQ9299.T75+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conscienctious objectors and Judaism:</td>
<td>BM538.P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism:</td>
<td>BL1226.82.C68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecration of images:</td>
<td>BQ5030.C62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservative Judaism:</td>
<td>BM197.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolation</td>
<td>BM729.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constantinople, Council of (869-870):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthroposophy:</td>
<td>BP596.C68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constellations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek religion and mythology:</td>
<td>BL795.C58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemplation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jainism:</td>
<td>BL1378.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemplation on death (Buddhism):</td>
<td>BQ5630.D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contentment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4570.C65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.C58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contests</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek religion and mythology:</td>
<td>BL795.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td>BM645.C57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious life:</td>
<td>BL629.5.C67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td>BM645.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion:</td>
<td>BL639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Converts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ5970+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP170.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion:</td>
<td>BL639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.C584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper Scroll</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Sea scrolls:</td>
<td>BM488.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coptic Church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relation to Islam:</td>
<td>BP172.5.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripitaka:</td>
<td>BQ1136.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature worship:</td>
<td>BL457.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornerstone ceremonies:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ5030.C64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.C59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmogony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assyro-Babylonian religions:</td>
<td>BL1625.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4570.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egyptian religion:</td>
<td>BL2450.C67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism:</td>
<td>BL1215.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India, Religions of:</td>
<td>BL2015.C67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP166.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jainism:</td>
<td>BL1375.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan:</td>
<td>BL2211.C67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qur'an:</td>
<td>BP134.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4570.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism:</td>
<td>BL1215.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India, Religions of:</td>
<td>BL2015.C67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP166.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jainism:</td>
<td>BL1375.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qur’an:</td>
<td>BP134.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costume</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costume and religion:</td>
<td>BL65.C64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Constantinople (869-870):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthroposophy:</td>
<td>BP596.C68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councils, Early</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ290+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.C68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work of the rabbi:</td>
<td>BM652.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinto:</td>
<td>BL2224.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek religion and mythology:</td>
<td>BL795.C65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4570.C73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikhism:</td>
<td>BL2018.5.C67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Course in Miracles (Movement):
- BP605.C67+

Course in miracles (Text):  BP605.C67

Covenant
- Bahai Faith:  BP388.C68

Covenant theology
- Judaism:  BM612.5

Covenants
- Judaism:  BM612.5
- Religion:  BL617

Cows
- Egyptian religion:  BL2450.C69
- Hinduism:  BL1215.C7

Createdness
- Qur’an:  BP130.74

Creation
- Chinese religions:  BL1812.C74
- Comparative mythology:  BL325.C7
- Egyptian religion:  BL2450.C74
- Germanic and Norse mythology:
  - BL670.C74
- Greek religion and mythology:
  - BL795.C68
- Islam:  BP166.23
- Natural theology:  BL224+
- Qur’an:  BP134.C6
- Rabbinical literature:  BM496.9.C67

Creative ability
- Judaism:  BM645.C73

Creative Bio-dynamics, Church of:
- BP605.C53

Creative Initiative Foundation:
- BP605.C74

Creator, Church of the:  BP605.C55

Credibility
- Qur’an:  BP130.7+

Creeds
- Religious doctrines (General):  BL427
- Shinto:  BL2221.7

Cremation
- Buddhism:  BQ5020
- Gautama Buddha:  BQ938

Crime
- Greek religion and mythology:
  - BL795.C7
- Islam:  BP190.5.C75
- Roman religion and mythology:
  - BL815.C74
- Crime and religion:  BL65.C7

Criminals
- Greek religion and mythology:
  - BL795.C7
- Roman religion and mythology:
  - BL815.C74
- Criminals and religion:  BL65.C7

Criticism, Principles of
- Qur’an:  BP130.2+

Crocodile
- Nature worship:  BL440

Cross
- Religious symbolism:  BL604.C7

Crown of God
- Rabbinical literature:  BM496.9.C76

Crying and religion:  BL65.C7

Cūlamālunkyasuttanta:  BQ1320.C85+

Cūlavamśa:  BQ2640.C85+

Cūlikasuttas:  BL1313.5+

Cult tables
- Greek religion and mythology:
  - BL795.T32

Cults
- Classical mythology:  BL820.A+
- Korea:  BL2236.C6
- Culture and Buddhism:  BQ4570.C8
- Culture and Hinduism:  BL1215.C76
- Culture and religion:  BL65.C8

Cultus
- Religion:  BL550+
- Sikhism:  BL2018.3+

Cundī:  BQ4710.C85+

Cupid
- Classical mythology:  BL820.C65

Cups, Kiddush:  BM657.K53

Curetes
- Classical mythology:  BL820.C7

Cursing
- Qur’an:  BP134.B64

Rabbinical literature:  BM496.9.B42

Cybele
- Classical mythology:  BL820.C8

Cyclopes
- Classical mythology:  BL820.C83

436
INDEX

Cyrene (nymph)  
Classical mythology: BL820.C85

Cyrus, the Great, King of Persia, -530  
B.C. or 529 B.C.  
Qur'an: BP133.7.C97

Dalai Lama V: BQ7935.N34+  
Dalai Lama XIV: BQ7935.B77+  
Dalai lamas  
Biography: BQ7930+  
Dalai lamas' sermons: BQ7762+  
Dalits  
Hinduism  
Religious life: BL1237.58.D36

Da fang bian fo bao en jing:  
BQ2240.T313+

Da Free John, 1939-: BP610.B8+

Da sheng li qu liu bo lo mi duo jing:  
BQ2240.T32+

Da zang jing  
Tripitaka: BQ1210+

Daemons  
Early religions: BL975.D3

Dada, 1917-: BP585.D33  
Dadaism: BL1124.7.D35+

Dādamūkanidānasūtra: BQ2240.D33+

Dāna: BQ4420.G6  
Danaids  
Classical mythology: BL820.D3

Dāmaratantra: BL1142.6.D35+

Dānā: BL2224.25.D34  
Dakshināmurtiupaniṣad: BL1124.7.D35+

Dakpo: BQ7681+  
Dakshaṇīmūrtiyupaniṣad: BL1380.D34  
Dalai lama, Selection and succession of:  
BQ7752

Dalai lama: Selection and succession of:  
Dalai lama V: BQ7935.N34+  
Dalai Lama XIV: BQ7935.B77+  
Dalai lamas  
Biography: BQ7930+  
Dalai lamas' sermons: BQ7762+  
Dalits  
Hinduism  
Religious life: BL1237.58.D36

Damamūkanidānasūtra: BQ4890.D33+

Dāmaratantra: BL1142.6.D35+

Damon and Phintias  
Classical mythology: BL820.D28

Dāna: BQ4420.56

Dānali  
Classical mythology: BL820.D3

Dance  
Buddhism: BQ4570.D35  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.D36

Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.D35

Islam: BP190.5.D36  
Judaism: BM720.D2

Religious life: BL625.94  
Religious ritual: BL605

Dānali  
Sufism: BP189.65.D36

Dancing  
Judaism: BM729.D35

Dangaleat  
Religions: BL2480.D36

Dāna  
Religion: BL2123.35

Dao de jing: BL1900.L25+

Daochuo, 562-645: BQ8549.T37+

Daoxuan, 596-667: BQ8789.D36+

Dard  
Religion: BL2032.D37

Dariyāva, Mahārāja: BL1287.392.D37

Darkness  
Comparative mythology: BL325.L47

Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.L54

Darqāwā  
Sufism: BP189.7.D37+

Darśanopaniṣad: BL1124.7.D37+

Darshan Singh, Sant: BP605.RB5

Dāsa, Rāma Ratana: BL1279.892.D37
INDEX

Daśabhūmīśvara: BQ1630+
Dasabodhisattupattikāthā: BQ2640.D37+
Daśacakraśīlgarba: BQ2240.D35+
Daśādigandhākāravidhvamsana: BQ2240.D36+
Dasam Granth: BL2017.455+
Dasara: BL1239.82.D37
Dasarathajātaka: BQ1470.D35+
Daśasāhasrikā: BQ2000.D37+
Daśavaikālika: BL1313.9.D38+
Daśaveāliya: BL1313.9.D38+
Daśnāmīs: BL1275.2+
Daswen Pādshāh kā Granth: BL2017.455+
Data processing
  Qur’an
    Criticism: BP130.38
  Dāthāvaṃsa: BQ2570+
  Dattapurāṇa: BL1140.4.D37+
  Dattātreya (Deity): BL1225.D3+
  Dattātreyatantra: BL1142.6.D38+
Daughters
  Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.8
David, King of Israel
  Qur’an: BP133.7.D38
  Qur’anic legends: BP137.5.D3
  Da’wah: BP170.85
    Hadith literature: BP135.8.D39
Dawn
  Hinduism: BL1215.D3
  Dawn Horse Communion: BP610.B8+
  Dāwūd
    Qur’an: BP133.7.D38
Day of Atonement
  Liturgical books: BM675.Y58
Day of sacrifice
  Islam: BP186.6
    Sermons: BP183.66
Dayananda Sarasvati, Swami:
  BL1273.592.D38
Days of the week
  Comparative mythology: BL325.D33
Days, Sacred: BL590+
  Bahai Faith: BP385+
  Buddhism: BQ5700+
Days, Sacred
  Hinduism: BL1239.72+
  Islam: BP186+
  Lamaism: BQ7820+
  Shiites: BP194.5.A+
Dazhbog (Slavic deity): BL935.D38
Dbal-gsas: BQ7981.4.D322
Dead
  Comparative mythology: BL325.D35
  Dead, Judgment of the: BL547
  Dead Sea scrolls: BM487.A05+
  Dead, Worship of the: BL470
Dead Sea scrolls
  Judaism: BM635.4
  Judaism: BM1214.72
  Religious observances: BL1237.82.D43
  India, Religions of: BL2015.D43
  Islam: BP166.815
  Japanese religions: BL2211.D35
  Judaism: BM635.4
  Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.75
Qur’an: BP134.D35
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D44
  Religion: BL504
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.D4
  Theosophy: BP573.D4
Debates and debating
  Qur’an: BP134.D36
Decision making
  Religious life: BL629.5.D43
Dedication
  Buddhism: BQ5030.D4
  Dedication sermons
    Judaism: BM744.6
INDEX

Dedication services
Shinto: BL2224.25.D4
Dedication services for synagogues:
BM675.S9
Deendar Anjuman: BP605.D44
Deism: BL2747.4
Deities
Assyro-Babylonian religions:
BL1625.G6
Bonpo: BQ7981.2+
Buddhism: BQ4620+
Chinese religions: BL1812.G63
Egyptian religion: BL2450.G6
Hinduism: BL1216+
Jainism: BL1375.3+
Shinto: BL2226+
Deity, Nature and attributes of: BL205+
Deliverance
Hinduism: BL1213.58
Deluge
Assyro-Babylonian religions:
BL1625.D4
Comparative mythology: BL325.D4
Hinduism: BL1215.D45
Sumerian religions: BL1616.D44
Demeter
Classical mythology: BL820.C5
Democracy
Islam: BP190.5.D45
Demonology: BL480
Buddhism: BQ4900+
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.D5
Hinduism: BL1215.D46
Islam: BP166.89
Japanese religions: BL2211.D4
Qur’an: BP134.D4
Demons
Buddhism753
Spirit world
Buddhism: BQ4900+
Judaism: BM645.D45
Deoband School: BP166.14.D4
Deori
Religion: BL2032.D45
Depressed persons
Religious life: BL625.9.D45
Depression, Mental
Judaism: BM645.D47
Derā Saccā Saudā: BL2020.D47+
Derekh erez: BM506.4.D4+
Dervishes: BP188.45+
Deserts
Nature worship: BL446
Deśika: BL1288.592.V46
Desire
Buddhism: BQ4570.D47
Religious life: BL625.95
Despotism
Islam: BP190.5.D47
Destiny
Natural theology: BL235
Determinism
Islam: BP166.3+
Judaism: BM645.F69
Sikhism: BL2018.5.F74
Deutschgläubige Gemeinschaft:
BP605.D48
Dev-samaj: BL1275.8+
Dev-gati: BQ4508
Devadāsīs
Hinduism
Religious life: BL1237.58.D48
Devadhammajātaka: BQ1470.D45+
Devanārāyana (Hindu deity):
BL1225.D48+
Devandatthao: BL1312.9.D47+
Devarim zuta (Midrash): BM517.D4+
Devas
Buddhism: BQ4735+
Devekut (Judaism): BM729.D48
Developing countries
Religions: BL2680
Deviant behavior
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D46
Devībhāgavatapurāṇa: BL1140.4.D47+
Devil
Buddhism: BQ4900+
Islam: BP166.89
Qur’an: BP134.D43
Devil worship: BL480
Deviṣpurāṇa: BL1140.4.D48+
Devotion
Buddhism: BQ5595+
INDEX

Devotion
  Jainism: BL1378.6
  Lamaism: BQ7800+
  Sikhism: BL2018.4+
  Devotional calendars, Buddhist: BQ5579+
  Devotional life
    Bahai Faith: BP380
  Devotional literature
    Bonpo (Sect): BQ7982.4
    Buddhism: BQ5535+
    Hinduism: BL1144.52+
    Islam: BP188.2+
    Jainism: BL1378.7
    Judaism: BM724
    Lamaism: BQ7785+
    Shiites: BP194.7
    Shinto: BL2224.3
    Sikhism: BL2018.38+
    Sufism: BP189.62
  Devotions
    Lamaism: BQ7810+
    Taoism: BL1942.8
    Devyupanisad: BL1124.7.D48+
    Dgah-Idan: BQ7530+
    Dge-lugs-pa: BQ7530+
    Dgra-lha 'Ye-brdzu: BQ4890.D45+
    Dhamma Vijaya: BQ5720.P7
    Dhammacakkavattanasutta: BQ1339.5.D45+
    Dhammaniti: BQ2640.D48+
    Dhammapada: BQ1370+
    Dhammapadatthakathâ: BQ1375
    Dhammasaṅgani: BQ2500+
    Dhammasekkyâ: BQ5720.D5
    Dhanañjayaajâtaka: BQ1470.D47+
    Dhârânis: BQ1660+
  Dharma
    Buddhism: BQ4190
    Hinduism: BL1213.52
    Dharmacakra: BQ5125.D4
    Dharmacakra Day: BQ5720.A8
    Dharmadharmatâvibhaṅga (by Maitreyanâtha): BQ3080.D53+
    Dharmadhâtu: BQ4210+
    Dharmadhâtu Origination: BQ4250.D5

  Dharmadhâtu: BQ2910.D48+
  Dharmagupta School
  Vinayapiṭaka: BQ2400+
  Dharmâkâra Bodhisattva, Original Vow of: BQ4455
  Dharmakürti, 7th cent.: BQ7529.D45+
  Dharmaranyakapuraṇa: BL1140.4.D53+
  Dharmasamuccaya: BQ2240.D53+
  Dharmasaṅgrahaḥ (by Nāgârjuna): BQ2770+
  Dharmasârār̥ṣaṭra: BQ2240.D54+
  Dharmaskandha: BQ2730.D43+
  Dharmatâ: BQ4210+
  Dharmathâkura: BL1276.2+
  Dharmatrâta: BQ1380+
  Dharmatratadhyânasûtra: BQ2240.D56+
  Dhâtukâthâ: BQ2520+
  Dhâtukâya: BQ2730.D53+
  Dhimal
    Religion: BL2034.5.D48
    Dhū al-Qarnayn
    Qur’an: BP133.7.A42
    Dhvaja-stambha
    Hinduism: BL1236.76.D45
  Diabetes
    Judaism: BM538.D53
    Dialectal words
    Qur’an: BP131.4
    Dialectic
    Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D5
  Dialogue
    Islam: BP190.5.D53
    Qur’an: BP134.D53
  Diana
    Classical mythology: BL820.D5
  Dianetics: BP605.S2
  Diaspora and Israel’s election
    Judaism: BM613.5
  Dietary laws
    Islam: BP184.9.D5
    Jainism: BL1375.D53
    Judaism: BM710
    Sikhism: BL2018.5.D5
    Digambara: BL1380.D53
    Dīghanikāya: BQ1290+
INDEX

Digital media
  Islam: BP190.5.D54
Dīkṣa
  Hinduism: BL1226.82.D55
Diktyyna
  Classical mythology: BL820.D5
Dīn-i Ilāhī: BP195.D5+
Dinka
  Religions: BL2480.D5
Dinkard: BL1520.D5A2+
Dinners and dining
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D56
Diola (African people)
  Religions: BL2480.D53
Dionysus
  Classical mythology: BL820.B2
Dioscuri, The
  Classical mythology: BL820.C2
Dīpamkara: BQ4690.D5+
Dipavali: BQ5480.D5
Dīpavaṃsa: BQ2580+
Diplomacy
  Islam: BP190.5.D56
Dīptāgama: BL1141.5.D56+
Direction of prayer
  Islam: BP187.45
Disappointment
  Judaism: BM645.D57
Disasters
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D57
Disciples
  Gautama Buddha: BQ900+
Discipleship
  Theosophy: BP573.D5
Discipline
  Buddhist monasticism: BQ6115+
  Hinduism: BL1237.32+
  Lamaism: BQ7890
  Lamaist religious life: BQ7780
Distribution of the Qur’an: BP131.18.A+
Dīṭṭhivāya: BL1312.3.D58+
Dīvāli: BL1239.82.D58
  Jainism: BL1355.6.D58
Divination
  Etruscan religion and mythology: BL760.D58
  Religion: BL613
  Divine Life Society: BL1276.3+
  Divine Life Emissaries: BP605.E4
  Divine Light Mission: BP605.D58
  Divine Revelation (Organization): BP605.D59
  Divorce
    Judaism: BM713.5
  Divorced people
    Religious life: BL625.9.D58
      Buddhism: BQ5480.D5
  Divrei ha-yamim shel Moshe:
    BM517.D5+
  Divyāvadāna: BQ1560+
  Doctrine
    Hinduism: BL1212.32+
    Islam: BP166+
    Jainism: BL1356+
    Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7400+
    Shiites: BP194+
    Sufism: BP189.26+
    Theravāda Buddhism: BQ7225+
  Doctrine of Truth Foundation:
    BP605.S38D63
  Doctrines (General), Religious: BL425+
  Dōgen, 1200-1253: BQ9449.D65+
  Dogma
    Islam: BP165.5
    Samaritans: BM945
  Dogmas
    Religions: BL2480.D6
  Dogs
    Islam: BP190.5.D65
    Judaism: BM729.D64
  Dolphin
    Greek religion and mythology:
      BL795.D6
  Domestic life
    Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.7
  Domestic rites
    Hinduism: BL1226.82.D66
    Dong fang shan dian (Organization):
      BP605.D66

441
INDEX

Dong Wang Gong (Deity): BL1942.85.D66
Donkeys
  Semitic religions: BL1605.D66
Dookpa: BQ7683+
Doors
  Islam: BP190.5.D66
Dōrizas, Dionysēs: BP610.D65+
Dōsojin
  Japanese religions: BL2211.D68
Dove
  Religious symbolism: BL604.D6
Dragons
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.D7
Drāhyāyanaghyasūtra: BL1136.2+
Drāhyāyaṇaśrautasūtra: BL1129.4+
Dravidavidyarajāya: BQ2180.D73+
Dravidian religion: BL2020.D7+
Dream interpretation
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D73
Dreams
  Buddhism: BQ4570.D73
  Islam: BP190.5.D73
  Jainism: BL1375.D73
  Japanese religions: BL2211.D73
Dreams and religion: BL65.D67
Dress
  Islam: BP190.5.C6
  Judaism: BM720.C6
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.C56
Dri ma med pa’i bṣags rgyud: BQ2180.D74+
Dri gungpa: BQ7684+
Drinking of alcoholic beverages
  Qur’an: BP134.D75
Drinking vessels
  Religious symbolism: BL604.D7
Drinks and drinking
  Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.D7
Droughts
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D76
Drśṭivāda: BL1312.3.D58+
Drug
  Buddhism: BQ4570.D78
  Drugs and religion: BL65.D7
Druids: BL910
Drukpa: BQ7683+
Drumakinnarājaparipṛcchāsūtra: BQ2240.D78+
Drums
  Buddhism: BQ5075.D7
Druzes
  Semitic religions: BL1695
Duala
  Religions: BL2480.D83
Dualism
  Hinduism: BL1215.D8
  Natural theology: BL218
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.D82
Duhkha (Dukkha): BQ4235
Dukpa: BQ7683+
Dunhuang manuscripts: BQ244.T8+
Durgā (Hindu deity): BL1225.D8+
Durgā-śūlā: BL1239.82.D87
Dus-gsum-mkhyen-pa, Karma-pa I,
  1110-1193: BQ7950.D87+
Dusun
  Religion: BL2083.D87
Duties, Religious
  Buddhism: BQ5415+
  Hinduism: BL1237.75+
  Islam: BP176+
  Judaism: BM725+
  Lamaism: BQ7780
Duty
  Hinduism: BL1214.32.D88
Dvādaśanikāyaśāstra (by Nāgārjuna):
  BQ2780+
Dwags-po: BQ7681+
Dwellings
  Qur’an: BP134.D94
  Sacred places: BL588
Dyaks
  Religion: BL2123.D9
Dybbuk
  Judaism: BM729.D92

E

Eagle
  Comparative mythology: BL325.E3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Term</th>
<th>Call Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Hadith literature: BP135.8.E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Qur’an: BP134.E38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shiites: BP194.9.E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hindu ministry and leadership:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BL1241.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education of lamas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buddhism: BQ141+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hinduism: BL1108.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islam:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Young people: BP44+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lamaism: BQ7565+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educational activities' management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Synagogues: BM653.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educational methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islam: BP44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eggs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comparative mythology: BL325.E45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hinduism: BL1214.32.E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sikhism: BL2018.5.E33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Qur’an: BP134.E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Egyptian religion, Ancient: BL2428+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Egyptian religions: BL2420+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Egyptian religions and Judaism:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BM536.E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Egyptian religions, Modern: BL2460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eḥad mi yode’a: BM670.E32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eightfold Path: BQ4320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eikai, -1347?: BQ8999.E35+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eileithyia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classical mythology: BL820.E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eisai, 1141-1215: BQ9399.E52+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eitaku, 1622-1693: BQ9399.E57+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ejō, 1198-1280: BQ9449.E37+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ekādaśī: BL1239.82.E36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ekaku, 1686-1769: BQ9399.E59+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ekāmrapurāṇa: BL1140.4.E42+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ekavimśatistotra: BQ2000.E53+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eleazar ben Azariah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Talmudist: BM502.3.E38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology and religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comparative mythology: BL325.E4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology, Human, and Judaism:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BM538.H85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anthroposophy: BP596.E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buddhism: BQ4570.E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greek religion and mythology:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BL795.E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hadith literature: BP135.8.E28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hinduism: BL1215.E27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islam: BP173.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jainism: BL1310.8.E36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Qur’an: BP134.E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sikhism: BL2018.5.E35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecstasy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hinduism: BL1215.E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religious life: BL626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edens</td>
<td>Comparative mythology: BL325.E4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Bahai Faith: BP388.E42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buddhism: BQ4570.E34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islam: BP190.5.E37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nature worship: BL438.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth, Theory of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural theology: BL224+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthquakes</td>
<td>Islam: BP190.5.E37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nature worship: BL457.E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East African religions</td>
<td>BL2464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eating disorders</td>
<td>Judaism: BM538.E38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japanese religions: BL2211.E24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Echenian Church: BP605.E27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eckankar: BP605.E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclipses</td>
<td>Comparative mythology: BL325.E35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eclipses, Solar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islam: BP190.5.S59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>BL1375.E36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bahai Faith: BP388.E36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buddhism: BQ4570.E23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hinduism: BL1215.N34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islam: BP190.5.N38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zoroastrianism: BL1590.N38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology and religion</td>
<td>BL65.E36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ecstasy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hinduism: BL1215.E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religious life: BL626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comparative mythology: BL325.E4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bahai Faith: BP388.E42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buddhism: BQ4570.E34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anthroposophy: BP596.E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buddhism: BQ4570.E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greek religion and mythology:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BL795.E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hadith literature: BP135.8.E28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hinduism: BL1215.E27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islam: BP173.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jainism: BL1310.8.E36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Qur’an: BP134.E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sikhism: BL2018.5.E35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Election
  Judaism: BM613+
Elections
  Islam: BP190.5.E44
Electrical apparatus and appliances
  Judaism: BM729.E45
Electricity
  Comparative mythology: BL325.E47
  Electricity and religion: BL265.E6
  Eleh ezkerah (midrash): BM517.E5+
  Eleusinian mysteries
    Greek religion and mythology: BL795.E5
Eliezer ben Hycanus
  Talmudist: BM502.3.E4
  Eliezer ben Hycanus 132
    Biography: BM755.E55
Elijah ben Solomon, gaon of Vilna, 1720-1797: BM755.E6
Elijah (Biblical prophet)
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E4
Elul: BM693.E48
Elysium
  Classical religion and mythology: BL735
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.E6
Emblems
  Religion: BL603+
Emigration and immigration
  Qur’an: BP134.E55
Emissaries of Divine Light: BP605.E4
Emotion
  Judaism: BM645.E46
Emotions
  Confucianism: BL1883.E56
  Emotions and religion: BL65.E46
Emperor worship
  Japan: BL2211.E46
Emperors
  Japan: BL2211.E46
Emptiness (Buddhism): BQ4275
End of the world
  Buddhism: BQ4480
  Religion: BL503
Endogamy
  Hinduism: BL1215.E5
Endowments
  Islam: BP170.25
Endymion
  Classical mythology: BL820.E55
Enemies
  Buddhism: BQ4570.E54
  Enemies and religion: BL65.E54
  Enemies of Muhammad
    Qur’an: BP133.6.E5
  Enki (Sumerian deity): BL1616.E54
Enlightenment
  Buddhism: BQ4398+, BQ5635+
  Gautama Buddha: BQ935
  Lamaism: BQ7800+
  Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7438
  Yogacara School: BQ7516
Ennin, 794-864: BP9149.E54+
  Ennokyo: BL2228.E55+
Entertainments, exercises
  Judaism: BM125+
  Entity Mission: BP605.E57
Environmental protection
  Buddhism: BQ4570.E58
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.E58
Envy
  Islam: BP188.14.E58
Eos
  Classical mythology: BL820.A88, BL820.C65
Epaphus
  Classical mythology: BL820.E7
Ephod
  Judaism: BM657.E7
Epistemology, Buddhist: BQ4440
Epithets
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.E64
Equality
  Hinduism: BL1215.E68
  Islam: BP173.45
  Judaism: BM645.E85
  Religion: BL65.E68
Equinox
  Buddhism: BQ5720.E7
EREVNA (Organization): BP605.E73
INDEX

Erichthonius
   Classical mythology: BL820.E8
Erinyes
   Classical mythology: BL820.F8
Escape to Mt. Thaur
   Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632:
   BP77.65
Eschatology: BL500+
   Bahai Faith: BP388.E83
   Buddhism: BQ4475+
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.E8
   Greek religion and mythology:
   BL795.E7
Hadith literature: BP135.8.E73
Hinduism: BL1214.56+
   Islam: BP166.8+
   Judaism: BM635+
   Qur’an: BP134.E7
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E8
   Zoroastrianism: BL1590.E83
Eser galuyyot (Midrash): BM517.E6+
   Esfah (Midrash): BM517.E7+
Eshin Ni, 1182?-1268?: BQ8749.E85+
   Espriritalistas Trinitarios Marianos:
   BL2532.E86
Essenes: BM175.E8
Estate
   Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632:
   BP77.76
Eternity
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.T55
   Ethereal double
   Theosophy: BP573.E7
   Ethical culture movement: BP605.E84
   Ethics
   Qur’an: BP134.E8
   Ethiopian religions: BL1710
   Ethnic relations and religion: BL65.E75
   Ethnic religions: BL380
   Ethnicity
   Islam: BP190.5.E76
   Ethnicity and religion: BL65.E75
   Ethnology and religion: BL256
   Etrog
   Judaism: BM657.C5
   Etruscan religion and mythology:
   BL740+
Europa
   Greek religion and mythology:
   BL795.E8
European Congress (Buddhist association): BQ20.E8+
   European religions: BL689+
   Eurydice
   Classical mythology: BL820.E86
   Eurythmy
   Anthroposophy: BP596.R5
   Euthanasia
   Islam: BP188.14.E95
   Evel (Talmud): BM506.4.S4+
   Even ha’-ezer
   Halakah: BM520.86.A56+,
   BM520.88.A56+
   Even ha’-ezer law
   Halacha: BM523.6+
   Evil
   Comparative mythology: BL325.G58
   Qur’an: BP134.G65
   Zoroastrianism: BL1590.G66
   Evil eye
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E9
   Evil spirits
   Religious doctrine: BL480
   Evocation
   Roman religion and mythology:
   BL815.E8
   Bahai Faith: BP388.E94
   Buddhism: BQ4570.E85
   Islam: BP190.5.E86
   Judaism: BM538.E8
   Natural theology: BL263
   Qur’an: BP134.E96
   Theosophy: BP573.E8
   Ewe (African people)
   Religions: BL2480.E96
   Excommunication
   Judaism: BM720.E9
   Exegetics
   Tripitaka: BQ1115.5
   Exercise
   Islam: BP190.5.E94
   Exercises, entertainments
   Judaism: BM125+
INDEX

Farā'īzīyah: BP195.F37+
Farewell pilgrimage
Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.68
Farmers
Buddhism
Religious life: BQ5480.F37
Farming, Organic
Anthroposophy: BP596.O73
Fast-breaking at the end of Ramadan:
BP186.45
Sermons: BP183.645
Fast-day prayers
Judaism
Liturgical books: BM675.F3
Fasting
Hadith literature: BP135.8.F37
Hinduism: BL1237.76
Islam: BP179, BP184.5
Judaism: BM720.F3
Qur'an: BP134.43
Religious life: BL626.32
Fasts
Anthroposophy: BP596.F37
Bahai Faith: BP385+
Egyptian religion: BL2450.F28
Hinduism: BL1239.72+
India, Religions of: BL2015.F3
Islam: BP186+
Jainism: BL1355.5+
Japanese religions: BL2211.F37
Judaism: BM690+
Samaritans: BM970
Shiites: BP194.5.A+
Fate and fatalism
Egyptian religion: BL2450.F3
Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.F3
Greek religion and mythology: BL795.F37
Hinduism: BL1215.F34
Islam: BP166.3+
Jainism: BL1375.F37
Natural theology: BL235
Sufism: BP189.65.F38
Fatherhood
Attributes of deity: BL215.3
Fathers
Buddhism
Devotional literature: BQ5585.P3
Religious life: BQ5440
Comparative mythology: BL325.F35
Fathers and children
Judaism
Religious duties: BM725.5
Fazang, 643-712: BQ8249.F38+
Fear
Islam: BP190.5.F42
Judaism: BM645.F4
Fear and religion: BL65.F4
Fear of God
Qur'an: BP134.43
Fear of the dead
Religious doctrine: BL470
Feast of Esther: BM695.P8
Feast of Lights
Judaism: BM695.H3
Feasts
Anthroposophy: BP596.F37
Bahai Faith: BP385+
Egyptian religion: BL2450.F28
Hinduism: BL1239.72+
India, Religions of: BL2015.F3
Islam: BP186+
Jainism: BL1355.5+
Japanese religions: BL2211.F37
Shiites: BP194.5.A+
Feces
Comparative mythology: BL325.F38
Fellowship
Judaism: BM720.F4
Fellowship of Isis: BP605.F44
Female deities
Comparative mythology: BL325.F4
Femininity
Attributes of deity: BL215.5
Feminism
Theosophy: BP573.F46
Feronia
Classical mythology: BL820.F47
Festival day sermons
Judaism: BM745+
Festival of Lights (Buddhism):
BQ5720.T4

447
INDEX

Festival prayers
  Judaism: BM674.4+

Festivals
  Anthroposophy: BP596.F37
  Bahai Faith: BP385+
  Buddhism: BQ5700+
  Hinduism: BL1239.72+
  Islam: BP186+
  Judaism: BM690+
  Lamaism: BQ7820+
  Samaritans: BM970
  Shiites: BP194.5.A+

Fetal death
  Islam: BP190.5.F48

Fetal propitiatory rites
  Buddhism: BQ5030.F47

Fetishism
  Japanese religions: BL2211.F47

Fetuses
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.F48

Field cults: BL583

Fifteenth of Av
  Judaism: BM695.T88
  Fifteenth of Av sermons: BM747.F54

Filial piety
  Buddhism: BQ4570.F525

Finance
  Bahai Faith: BP381.8
  Hinduism
    Temple organization, etc.: BL1241.62
    Lamaist religious practice: BQ7720

Financial institutions
  Buddhism: BQ96+

Financial management
  Synagogues: BM653.3

Finno-Ugrians
  Early religions: BL975.F8

Fire
  Comparative mythology: BL325.F5
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.F55
  India, Religions of: BL2015.F55
  Judaism: BM729.F57
  Nature worship: BL453

Fire rite
  Hinduism: BL1226.82.F5

Fire walking
  Religion: BL619.F57

Firearms
  Buddhism: BQ4570.F53

First fruits (Greek religion): BL795.F57

First of Muharram
  Islam: BP186.2

Firstborn, Redemption of
  Judaism: BM720.R4

Fish
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.F5

Fisheries
  Islam: BP190.5.F57

Five duties of a Moslem: BP176+

Five Precepts (Buddhism): BQ5521+

Five Wisdoms (Tantric Buddhism):
  BQ4394

Flagpoles
  Buddhism: BQ5125.F6

Flags
  Buddhism: BQ5125.F6

Fleeing
  Comparative mythology: BL325.F6

Flight to Medina
  Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.5

Flowers
  Buddhism: BQ4570.F56, BQ5075.F6
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.F55
  Umbanda: BL2592.U514P55

Fo Guang Shan Buddhist Order:
  BQ9800.F63+

Fo yi jiao jing: BQ1680+

Folklore
  Buddhism: BQ5725+
  Tibetan Buddhism: BQ7850+

Followers
  Hadith literature: BP136.47

Fon
  Religions: BL2480.F65

Food
  Buddhism: BQ4570.F6
  Hinduism: BL1215.F66
  Jainism: BL1375.F65
  Judaism: BM729.F66
  Qur’an: BP134.F58
Food and religion: BL65.F65
Food offering
  Hinduism: BL1236.76.F66
Foot
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.F6
Foot worship rite
  Hinduism: BL1226.82.F6
Footprints
  Gautama Buddha: BQ922
Footwear
  Islam: BP190.5.F66
Forced migration
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.F67
Forecasting
  Islam: BP190.5.F67
Forests
  Japanese religions: BL2211.G76
Forests and forestry
  Buddhism: BQ4570.F67
Forgery
  Hadith literature: BP136.74
Forgiveness
  Anthroposophy: BP596.F67
Forgiveness and religion: BL65.F67
Forgiveness of sin
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.F67
  Islam: BP166.793
  Qur’an: BP134.F6
Former lives
  Gautama Buddha: BQ930
Forms of worship
  Jainism: BL1376+
  Judaism: BM656+
  Lamaism: BQ7690+
  Shinto: BL2224+
Formularies of worship, texts, etc.
  Islam: BP183+
  Shiites: BP194.3
  Sufism: BP189.55
Fortuna
  Classical mythology: BL820.F7
Forty-eight Vows: BQ4455
Fossils
  Comparative mythology: BL325.F67
Foundation for Inner Peace: BP605.C67+
Foundation sacrifices: BL571
Four Noble Truths: BQ4230+
Four pairs of stages (Hinayana Buddhism): BQ4324
Four species (Sukkot): BM657.F68
Four stages
  Hinduism: BL1237.75
Fourth Way (Gurdjieff movement):
  BP605.G8+
Foxes: BL2211.I5
  Chinese religions: BL1812.F69
Fravashis
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.F73
Free thought: BL2747.5
Free will
  Judaism: BM645.F69
Free will and determinism
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.F74
Freedom
  Buddhism: BQ4570.F7
  Islam: BP190.5.F7
  Judaism: BM645.F7
Freedom and religion: BL65.L52
Freedom of religion and Islam: BP173.65
Freedom of speech
  Hinduism: BL1215.F74
  Islam: BP173.66
  Judaism: BM645.F73
  Religion: BL65.F74
Freethinkers, Burial services for:
  BL2777.B8
French Sanhedrin under Napoleon
  Judaism: BM655.5
Freya
  Germanic and Norse mythology:
    BL870.F48
Freyr
  Germanic and Norse mythology:
    BL870.F5
Friday evening service
  Judaism
    Liturgical books: BM675.S35
Fridays
  Islam: BP186.15
INDEX

Friends
  Gautama Buddha: BQ900+
  Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.9
Friends International: BP605.I5
Friendship
  Buddhism: BQ4570.F74
  Islam: BP190.5.F73
Frigg
  Germanic and Norse mythology:
    BL870.F6
Fringes
  Judaism: BM657.F7
Fruit
  Qur’an: BP134.F68
  Fu mu en zhong jing: BQ1690+
  Fujidō: BL2228.F85+
  Fuju-fuse: BQ8360+
  Fuke: BQ9300+
  Full moon night confession ceremony (Buddhism): BQ5720.U7
Functionaries, Religious
  Islam: BP185+
  Shiites: BP194.9.G68
Fund raising
  Buddhist temple finance: BQ5136.7
Fundamentalism
  Islam: BP166.14.F85
  Natural theology: BL238
Funeral rites
  Buddhism: BQ5020
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.F8
  Germanic and Norse mythology:
    BL870.F7
  Hinduism: BL1226.82.F86
  Islam: BP184.9.F8
  Japanese religions: BL2211.F86
  Jewish law: BM712
  Karaites: BM185.2
  Shinto: BL2224.25.F8
Funeral sermons
  Buddhism: BQ5350.M4
  Judaism: BM744.3
Funeral services
  Religion: BL619.F85
Furies
  Classical mythology: BL820.F8
  Fusōkyō: BL2222.F88+
Future life
  Anthroposophy: BP596.F85
  Assyro-Babylonian religions:
    BL1625.F8
  Bahai Faith: BP388.F88
  Buddhism: BQ4530+
  Chinese religions: BL1812.F87
  Classical religion and mythology:
    BL735
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.F83
  Etruscan religion and mythology:
    BL760.F88
  Germanic and Norse mythology:
    BL870.F8
  Greek religion and mythology:
    BL795.F8
  Hinduism: BL1214.58
  Islam: BP166.8+
  Japanese religions: BL2211.F87
  Judaism: BM635+
  Qur’an: BP134.F8
  Religion: BL535+
  Roman religion and mythology:
    BL815.F8
  Sumerian religions: BL1616.F87
  Theosophy: BP573.F8
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.F8
Future punishment
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.F84

G

Gā
  Religions: BL2480.G3
Gabai
  Judaism: BM659.G3
Gabbra
  Religions: BL2480.G32
Gacchācāra: BL1312.9.G35+
Gagá: BL2532.G33
Gallas
  Religions: BL2480.G34
Gamaliel II, fl. 80-110
  Biography: BM755.G3
  Talmudist: BM502.3.G35
Gamblers, Compulsive
  Religious life: BL625.9.C65
INDEX

Gambling
Ganapati utsava: BL1239.82.G35
Gaṇapatyāthāravāsīrśopaniṣad:
BL1124.7.G36+
Gaṇḍavyūha: BQ1640+
Gandharva manuscripts: BQ244.G35+
Gandharvas
Buddhism: BQ4780+
Hinduism: BL1225.G29+
Gandharvatantra: BL1142.6.G35+
Gaṇḍīstotragāthā: BQ3300.G35+
Ganēśa (Hindu deity): BL1225.G34+
Buddhism: BQ4750.G35+
Gaṇeśapurāṇa: BL1140.4.G36+
Gbaya
Religions: BQ2480.G36
Gcoder (Buddhist rite)
Lamaism: BQ7699.G36
Gedatsukai: BQ9800.G43+
Gehenna
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.G4
Geiger, Abraham, 1810-1874:
BM755.G4
Gemilut hasadim
Yoreh de’ah law: BM523.5.B4
Gems
Egyptian religion: BQ2450.G42
Theosophy: BP573.G4
Gender identity
Qur’an: BP134.G43
Generosity
Islam: BP188.16.G45
Genetic engineering
Islam: BP190.5.G45
Qur’an: BP134.G45
Genshin, Sōzu, 942-1017:
BQ8549.G46+
Gentiles
Judaism: BM720.N6
Gentle Wind Retreat: BP605.G44
Geography
Qur’an: BP131.2
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.G4
Geography and religion: BL65.G4
Geology and religion: BL259
Geonim: BM501.5
Gerim: BM506.4.G4+
Germanic mythology: BL830+
Geryon
Classical mythology: BL820.G47
Gesture
Buddhism: BQ5125.M8
Getae (Zalmoxis cult)
Early religions: BL975.G5
Ghadīr
Shiites: BP194.5.G45
INDEX

Ghaṇavyūhasūtra: BQ2240.G52+
Ghāsī Vimaladattajātaka: BQ1470.G53+
Ghazzāfī, 1058-1111
  Biography: BP80.G3
Ghose, Aurobindo: BL1273.892.G56
Giants
  Classical mythology: BL820.G5
  Comparative mythology: BL325.G5
  Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.G53
Giē Triêng
  Religion: BL2059.G54
Gift of tongues
  Religion: BL54
Gifts
  Judaism: BM538.G54
Gilgit manuscripts: BQ244.G5+
Giluah
  Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.S53
Gilyaks
  Religions: BL2370.G55
Girimānandasutta: BQ1349.5.G57+
Girls
  Buddhism
    Devotional literature: BQ5585.Y8
    Religious life: BQ5475
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.G57
Islam
  Religious life: BP188.18.G57
Judaism
  Prayer and service books:
    BM667.G5
Giryama
  Religions: BL2480.G57
Giving
  Buddhism: BQ4420.G6
    Temple support: BQ5136.5+
  Hinduism: BL1239.5.G58
  Jainism: BL1375.G58
Globalization
  Buddhism: BQ4570.G56
  Islam: BP190.5.G56
  Globalization and religion: BL65.G55
Glossolalia
  Religion: BL54
Gnosticism and Judaism: BM536.G54
Gobhilaghyasūtra: BL1134.9+
God
  Bahai Faith: BP388.G63
  Gautama Buddha: BQ918.G6
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.G6
  Hinduism: BL1213.32+
  Islam: BP166.2
  Judaism: BM610
    Providence and government:
      BM645.P7
  Qur'an: BP134.G6
  Religious doctrine: BL473
  Sikhism: BL2018.22
  Theosophy: BP573.G6
God and man, Mediation between
  Islam: BP166.76
Goddesses: BL2057.G63
  Comparative mythology: BL325.F4
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.G58
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.G63
  India, Religions of: BL2015.G6
  Korea: BL2236.G62
  Religious doctrine: BL473.5
  Roman religion and mythology: BL815.G63
Gods
  Assyro-Babylonian religions:
    BL1625.G6
  Buddhism: BQ4620+
  Chinese religions: BL1812.G63
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.G6
  Hinduism: BL1216+
  India, Religions of: BL2015.G63
  Japanese religions: BL2211.G6
  Korea: BL2236.G63
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.G63
  Religious doctrine: BL473
  Semitic religions: BL1605.G63
  Umbanda: BL2592.U514.G6
God's suffering
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S93
  Gohei (Shinto liturgical object):
    BL2224.38.G6

452
INDEX

Golden age
  Comparative mythology: BL325.G55
Goldsmith, Joel: BP610.G64+
Golem
  Rabbinical literature
    Myths and legends: BM531
Goma (Rite): BQ8921.H6
Gonds
  Religion: BL2032.G6
Gongs
  Buddhism: BQ5075.G6
Good
  Comparative mythology: BL325.G58
Good and evil
  Buddhism: BQ4570.G66
  Qur’an: BP134.G65
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.G66
Good spirits
  Religious doctrine: BL477
Gopālatāpanīyopaniṣad:
  BL1124.7.G66+
Gopathabrāhmaṇa: BL1121.7+
Gorakhnāth: BL1278.892.G67
Gorakṣa: BL1278.892.G67
Gorgons
  Classical mythology: BL820.G7
  Comparative mythology: BL325.G6
Gosānī (Hindu deity): BL1225.G67+
Gotra: BQ4285+
Government
  Bahai Faith: BP381
  Hinduism: BL1241.32+
  Islam: BP185+
  Shiites: BP194.9.G68
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.P64
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S73
Government and politics
  Japanese religions: BL2211.S73
Government of God
  Judaism: BM645.P7
  Roman religion and mythology:
    BL815.P74
Govindaprabhu, d. 1287: BL1277.892.G67
Goyim
  Judaism: BM720.N6
Grace at meals
  Judaism
    Liturgical books: BM675.G7
Graces, The
  Classical mythology: BL820.G8
Grail
  Anthroposophy: BP596.G7
  Grail movement: BP605.B4+
  Grandparents
    Judaism
      Religious duties: BM725.3
Grasses
  Hinduism: BL1236.76.G7
Gratitude
  Islam: BP188.16.G7
  Religion: BL65.G73
  Great mother of the gods
    Classical mythology: BL820.C8
  Great White Brotherhood: BP605.G68
  Greater Community Way of Knowledge: BP605.S58
  Greek religion and mythology: BL780+
  Greek religions and Judaism:
    BM536.G7
  Gṛhyaśūtras: BL1131.2+
  Grief
    Judaism: BM645.G74
Griffs
  Comparative mythology: BL325.G7
Griscom, Chris, 1942-: BP605.L53
Grottoes
  Sacred places: BL584
Groves
  Japanese religions: BL2211.G76
  Sacred places: BL583
Gṣaṅ ba bṣen thub:
  BQ7973.5.G83+
Gṣen-rab, Mi-bo:
  BQ7987.7
Gser ’od nor bu ’od ’bar gyi mdo:
  BQ7971.5.G84+
Guan wu liang shou jing:
  BQ2020+
Guarantors
  Hadith literature: BP136.48+
Guardian-of-the-Faithful
  Hasidism: BM198.53
Guga Chauman (Hindu deity):
  BL1225.G78+
INDEX

Guhyagarbhatantra (Guhyamūlatantra):
BQ2180.G93+
Guhyamūlatantra: BQ2180.G93+
Guhyasamājatantra: BQ2150+
Gūna: BQ4363
Gunavati Mahāmāya: BQ3340.G85+
Guo qu xian zai yin guo jing:
BQ1600.K85+
Guptasādhanatantra: BL1142.6.G87+
Gur
   Hasidism: BM198.56.G87
Gurdjieff Foundation: BP605.G8+
Gurdjieff, Georges Ivanovitch, 1872-1949
   Biography: BP605.G94G87
   Works: BP605.G8A+
Gurdjieff movement: BP605.G8+
Guru worship
   Hinduism: BL1214.32.G87
   Lamaism: BQ7899.G87
Gurung
   Religion: BL2034.5.G87
Gurupāñcāśikā (by Aśvaghoṣa):
BQ3340.G87+
Gurus
   India, Religions of: BL2015.G85
   Jainism: BL1375.G87
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.G85
Guruship
   Hinduism: BL1241.48
Gurutantra: BL1142.6.G88+
Guruvayurappan (Hindu deity):
BL1225.G8+
Gusaints: BL1276.5+
Gyōnen, 1240-1321:
   BQ8249.G94+
   Gzer mig: BQ7971.5.G94+
   Gzi brjid: BQ7971.5.G95+

H

Habad
   Hasidism: BM198.54
Habakkuk
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H33
Habitation (Religious garb)
   Buddhism: BQ5085.H3
   Hachiman: BL2226.2.H3
Had gadya: BM670.H28
Haddāwā: BP189.7.H3+
Hades
   Classical mythology: BL820.P58
   Classical religion and mythology:
   BL735
Hadīth, Abrogated: BP136.78
Hadīth literature: BP135+
   Shiites: BP193.25+
Hadīth scholars and commentators:
   BP135.62.A+
Hadīth stories: BP136.9
   Hadīth studies: BP135.6+
Hādīya
   Religions: BL2480.H27
Hadjerai
   Religions: BL2480.H28
Hādōxt Nask: BL1515.5.H33A2+
Hadran
   Babylonian Talmud: BM502.7
Haftaroth: BM670.H3
Haggadah: BM674.6+
Karaites: BM185.4.H35+
Hagiography
   Sufism: BP189.43
Hair
   Hinduism: BL1239.5.H35
   Islam: BP190.5.H3
   Judaism: BM729.H34
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.H3
Haircutting
   Hinduism: BL1239.5.H35
   Islam: BP190.5.H3
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.H3
Hajj: BP187.3
Hājī 'Umar ibn Sa'īd al-Fūtī, 1794?-1864:
   BP80.H23
Hajjat al-wadāʾ
   Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632:
   BP77.68
Halakhah
   Rabbinical literature: BM520+
Halakhic midrashim: BM515
Halakhah
   Halakhah: BM520.82.A2+
   Ḥalitsah: BM720.H3
INDEX

Hallah
  Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.H3
Hallel: BM670.H35
Hallucinogenic drugs and religion:
  BL65.D7
Halvetiyye: BP189.7.K44+
Hanam (Biblical figure)
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H35
Hamitic religions: BL2410
Hamzas Fansuri, 16th/17th cent.:
  BP80.H279
Hanamenturi: BQ5720.B6
Hanbalites: BP166.14.H3
Hand
  Comparative mythology: BL325.H23
Hand washing
  Judaism: BM704
Handicraft
  Judaism: BM729.H35
Handshaking
  Islam: BP190.5.H335
  Han'guk Pulgyo Ch'ongto'jong:
    BQ8680+
Hanina, Segan ha-Kohanim, 1st. cent.
  Talmudist: BM502.3.H35
Hanölgyo: BL2240.H36+
Hanadutta, Swami, 1941-:
  BP601.H35+
Hanukkah: BM695.H3
Hanukkah lamp: BM657.H3
Hanukkah prayers: BM675.H33
Hanukkah sermons: BL747.H3
Hanumān (Hindu deity): BL1225.H3+
Hanya
  Religions: BL2480.H29
Haoma
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.H36
Happiness
  Islam: BP190.5.H34
  Judaism: BM729.J4
Happiness and religion:
  BL65.H36
Harai: BL2224.25.H3
Haridasas: BL1285.7+
Harihara nātha (Hindu deity):
  BL1225.H343+
Hārītī: BQ4890.H37+
Harp
  Comparative mythology: BL325.H24
Harpokrates (Egyptian deity):
  BL2450.H28
Harranian religions: BL1635
Harsavardhana, King of Thānesar and
  Kanauj, fl. 606-647
  Buddhism: BQ308
Hassan ibn 'Alī, d. ca. 669:
  BP193.12
Hasidah: BM517.H2+
Hasidah vi-yeterot (Midrash):
  BM517.T2+
Hastavālanāmprakaraṇavr̥tti (by Āryadeva):
  BQ3340.H38+
Hristov (Rite)
  Vietnam: BL2057.H38
Hatarat nedarim: BM675.H35
Hate
  Buddhism: BQ4430.H38
Hatha yoga
  Hinduism: BL1238.56.H38
Hathor (Egyptian deity): BL2450.H3
Hausas
  Religions: BL2480.H3
Havineinu: BM670.H38
Hawaiians
  Religions: BL2630.H38
Hawthorn
  Nature worship: BL457.H3
Haya
  Religions: BL2480.H33
Hayagrīva (Hindu deity): BL1225.H347+
Hayāsiranas (Hindu deity):
  BL1225.H347+
Hayavadana (Hindu deity):
  BL1225.H35+
Hazkarat neshamot
  Judaism: BM670.H39
INDEX

Head
  Comparative mythology: BL325.H25
Headgear
  Judaism: BM657.H43
  Religion: BL619.H4
Headless gods
  Comparative mythology: BL325.H3
Healing
  Buddhism: BQ4570.H43
Healing gods
  Comparative mythology: BL325.H4
  Japan: BL2211.H32
Healing, Spiritual
  Buddhism: BQ4570.F3
  Sufism: BP189.65.F35
Healing, Spiritual, and religion:
  BL65.M4
Health
  Islam: BP166.72
  Judaism: BM538.H43, BM729.J4
  Shiites: BP194.9.H34
  Theosophy: BP573.H4
Health and religion: BL65.M4
Healthy Happy Holy Organization:
  BL2018.7.H43
Heart
  Islam: BP190.5.H38
Heat
  India, Religions of: BL2015.F55
Heathen
  Judaism: BM720.N6
Heaven
  Bahai Faith: BP388.H43
  Buddhism: BQ4508
  Confucianism: BL1883.H43
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.H35
  Hinduism: BL1214.76
  Judaism: BM645.H43
Heaven's Gate:
  BP605.H36
"Hebrew" as a name
  Judaism: BM729.N3
Hebrew book of Enoch
  Cabala
    Zohar supplements: BM525.A6H4+
Hebrew religions: BL1650
Hecate
  Classical mythology: BL820.H43

Heder: BM109.H4
Hedjhotep (Egyptian deity):
  BL2450.H38
Heikhalot rabbati
  Cabala: BM525.A364+
Heikhalot zutrati
  Cabala: BM525.A365+
Heimdal
  Germanic and Norse mythology:
    BL870.H4
Heimholzungswerk Jesu Christi:
  BP605.H4
Hekhalot
  Cabala
    Zohar supplements: BM525.A6H4+
Helen of Troy
  Classical mythology: BL820.H45
Helios
  Classical mythology: BL820.S62
Hell
  Buddhism: BQ4525
  Chinese religions: BL1812.H44
  Hinduism: BL1214.78
  Islam: BP166.88
  Jainism: BL1375.H45
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H4
Hellenistic period (323 - 30 B.C.)
  Judaism: BM176
Helping behavior
  Religious life: BL629.5.H44
  Hemavatasutta: BQ1419.5.H45+
  Hensō: BQ5125.H4
Hephaestus
  Classical mythology: BL820.V8
Hera
  Classical mythology: BL820.J6
Hercules
  Classical mythology: BL820.H5
Heresies
  Islam: BP167.5
  Judaism: BM646
INDEX

Heresy
Islam: BP167.5
Judaism: BM646
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H45

Heresy trials
Buddhism: BQ5230+

Heretics
Islam: BP167.5
Judaism: BM646
Heretics, Treatment of
Judaism: BM720.H5

Hermaphroditism
Comparative mythology: BL325.B45
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H47

Hermeneutics
Babylonian Talmud: BM503.7
Qur'an: BP130.2+
Tripiṭaka: BQ1115.5

Hermes
Classical mythology: BL820.M5

Hermitage life
Hinduism: BL1239.5.H47

Hermits
Buddhism: BQ6200+
Japanese religions: BL2211.H4

Heroes
Comparative mythology: BL325.H46
Greek religion and mythology: BL795.H46
Roman religion and mythology: BL815.H47

Heroines
Greek religion and mythology: BL795.H47

Heterosexism and religion: BL65.H47
Hetubindu (by Dhammakīrti): BQ3150+
Hetucakranirmaya (by Dignāga): BQ3300.H47+
Hetutattvopadeśa (by Jitārī): BQ3160+
Hevajra: BQ4860.H47+
Hevajratantra: BQ2160+
Hides and skins
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H54

Hidushim
Babylonian Talmud: BM504.2

Hierarchies
Theosophy: BP573.H5

Higan-e: BQ5720.E7
High Holiday prayers: BM675.H5
High Holiday sermons: BM746
High Holidays
Judaism: BM693.H5
High Holy Day prayers: BM675.H5
High Holy Days
Judaism: BM693.H5
High Priest's Breastplate
Judaism: BM657.B7

Hijab
Islam: BP190.5.H44
Hijrah
Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.5

Hijrat serbu masalah
Qur'anic legends: BP137.5.H54
Hikmati-i nuvīn: BP605.H5
Hillel, 1st cent. B.C./1st cent.
Talmudist: BM502.3.H55
Hillel, 1st cent. B.C./1st cent.
Biography: BM755.H45

Hinayana Abhidharma: BQ289
Hinayana Abhidharma texts
Abhidharmapiṭaka: BQ2650+, BQ2740+

Hinayana Buddhism: BQ7100+
Relations
Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7432
Zen Buddhism: BQ9269.6.H5

Hindu authors: BL1144.52+
Hindu interpretations of Muhammad: BP76.45

Hinduism: BL1100+
Relations to other religions
Bahai Faith: BP378.2
Buddhism: BQ4610.H6
Islam: BP173.H5
Jainism: BL1358.2
Judaism: BM536.H5

Lamaism: BQ7656.H55
Mādhyamika School of Buddhism: BQ7473
Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7434

THERAVĀDA BUDDHISM: BQ7273
YOGĀCĀRA SCHOOL OF BUDDHISM: BQ7512

457
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Index Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism</td>
<td>Relations with Muhammad, Prophet,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d. 632: BP76.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinomoto:</td>
<td>BL2222.H56+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hippolyta</td>
<td>Classical mythology: BL820.H55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hippopotamus</td>
<td>Egyptian religion: BL2450.H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiranyakeśipitmedhasūtra:</td>
<td>BL1137.3.H57+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiranyakeśinśrutosūtra:</td>
<td>BL1128.7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiranyakeśyagṛhyasūtra:</td>
<td>BL1133.9+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historians of Islam</td>
<td>Biography: BP49.5.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historiography</td>
<td>Buddhism: BQ280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classical religion and mythology:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BL717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam</td>
<td>BP49+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:</td>
<td>BP75.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qur’an:</td>
<td>BP134.H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature:</td>
<td>BM496.9.H57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion:</td>
<td>BL41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>Biography: BP189.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and anthroposophy:</td>
<td>BP596.H57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4570.H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Hinduism:</td>
<td>BL1215.H57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and religion:</td>
<td>BL65.H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and the Qur’an:</td>
<td>BP134.H57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of events</td>
<td>Qur’an: BP130.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hita Harivamśa Gosvāmī:</td>
<td>BL1287.292.H58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hittites</td>
<td>Religions: BL2370.H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hmong</td>
<td>Religion: BL2078.H66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hmong (Asian people)</td>
<td>Religion: BL2150.H57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hohm Community: BP605.H58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hōjō: BQ5030.H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hokkeshū (Honmonryū):</td>
<td>BQ8449.5.H63+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hol ha-Moed:</td>
<td>BM693.H64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holde</td>
<td>Germanic and Norse mythology:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BL870.H65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hōlī</td>
<td>Hinduism: BL1239.82.H65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holidays</td>
<td>Bahai Faith: BP385+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islam: BP190.5.H65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shiites: BP194.5.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiness</td>
<td>Judaism: BM645.H58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holocaust</td>
<td>Jewish theology: BM645.H62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holocaust Remembrance Day prayers:</td>
<td>BM675.H55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Holy Order of Mans: BP605.H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Holy Piby: BL2532.A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotly</td>
<td>Judaism: BM612.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy, The</td>
<td>Jewish theology: BM645.H62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Spirit</td>
<td>Judaism: BM612.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy War</td>
<td>Islam: BP182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Holyearth Foundation: BP605.H64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holymen</td>
<td>Hinduism: BL1241.44+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homa</td>
<td>Hinduism: BL1226.82.H66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homa (Rite): BQ8921.H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lamaism: BQ7699.H64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home</td>
<td>Judaism: BM730+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacred places:</td>
<td>Islam: BP184.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homicide and religion:</td>
<td>Judaism: BM729.H65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homiletics</td>
<td>Buddhism: BQ4570.H65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greek religion and mythology:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BL795.H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islam: BP188.14.H65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Judaism: BM729.H65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homosexuality</td>
<td>Buddhism: BQ4570.H65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greek religion and mythology:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BL795.H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islam: BP188.14.H65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Judaism: BM729.H65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homosexuality and religion:</td>
<td>BL65.H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hompa Honganji: BQ8700+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hōnen, 1133-1212: BQ8649.H66+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hongzhou (Sect): BQ9550.H65+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Honmiti: BL2222.H66+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

458
INDEX

Humanism
Relation to religions
Judaism: BM538.H87
Humanistic Judaism: BM197.8
Humanities and religion: BL65.H8
Humor
Buddhism: BQ4570.H85
Islam: BP190.5.H8
Humor and religion: BL65.L3
Hunger
Islam: BP190.5.H85
Hunting
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.H85
Hurufis: BP195.H8+
Husayn ibn 'Ali, d. 680: BP193.13
Qur’an: BP133.7.H87
Husbands
Islam
Religious life: BP188.18.H86
Husparam nask: BL1515.5.H8A2+
Huyinh, Phu S’o, d. 1947:
BQ9800.P4592H88+
Hyacinthia
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.H93
Hyacinthus
Classical mythology: BL820.H9
Hydra
Classical mythology: BL820.H93
Hygieia
Classical mythology: BL820.S25
Hygiene
Islam: BP190.5.H93
Shiites: BP194.9.H34
Hygiene and religion: BL65.M4
Hymns
Buddhism: BQ5035+
Free thought: BL2777.R5
Hinduism: BL1236.22+
Islam: BP183.5
Jainism: BL1377.3
Judaism: BM678+
Lamaism: BQ7700+
Sikhism: BL2018.32
Worship: BL560

Hyperboreans
Classical mythology: BL820.H97
Hypnotism and religion: BL65.H9
Hypocrisy

I
I AM Movement: BP605.I18
I AM Religious Activity: BP605.I18
I-hsuan, Shih, d. 867: BQ9399.I55+
I kuan tao: BL1943.I35
Ibadites: BP195.I3+
Iberians
Early religions: BL975.I2
Iblis
Qur’an: BP134.D43
Ibn Majah, Muhammad ibn Yazid, d. 887
Hadith: BP135.A17+
Ibrāhīm (Biblical patriarch)
Qur’an: BP133.7.A27
Icakkiyaman (Hindu deity):
BL1225.I33+
Icarus
Classical mythology: BL820.I33
Icchantika: BQ4297
‘Īd al-Adḥā: BP186.6
Sermons: BP183.66
‘Īd al-Fitr: BP186.45
Sermons: BP183.645
‘Id al-Ghadir
Shiites: BP194.5.G45
Ideals, Social
Judaism: BM729.S6
Idolatry
India, Religions of: BL2015.I4
Judaism: BM729.I36
Religious doctrine: BL485
Vietnam: BL2057.I46
Yoreh de’ah law: BM523.5.I3
Idra de-mashkena
Cabala
Zohar supplements: BM525.A6122+
Idra rabba
Cabala
Zohar supplements: BM525.A613+

460
INDEX

Idra zuta
   Cabala
      Zohar supplements: BM525.A6/I5+
   Imanjá: BL2592.I35
   Ifa: BL2532.I33
   Igbo
      Religions: BL2480.I2
   Igugatappa (Hindu deity): BL1225.I35+
   Ijaz
      Qur'an: BP130.73
   Ijun Mitto: BL2228.I35+
   Ikeda, Daisaku: BQ8449.I38+
   Iklaš: BP166.783
   Ikkyū Oshō, 1394-1481: BQ9399.I56+
   III, Terminally
      Religious life: BL625.9.S53
   Illicit
      Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP75.6
   Illness, Last
      Gautama Buddha: BQ938
   Illyrians
      Early religions: BL975.I57
   'Ilm al-Ḥadīth: BP135.6+
   Image of God
      Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.I5
   Image worship
      Religious doctrine: BL485
   Images
      Islam: BP190.5.A7
   Imagination
      Anthroposophy: BP596.I55
      Islam: BP190.5.I53
   Imagination and religion: BL65.I43
   Imamate
      Islamic theology: BP166.94
   Imams
      Islam: BP185.4
   Shiites
      Biography: BP193+
   Imiut
      Egyptian religion: BL2450.I44
   Immigrants
      Religious life: BL625.9.I55
   Immigration
      Judaism: BM538.I46
   Immortalism
      Greek religion and mythology:
         BL795.I49
   Immortality: BL530
   Buddhism: BQ4570.I5
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.I5
   Germanic and Norse mythology:
      BL870.I6
   Greek religion and mythology:
      BL795.I5
   Hinduism: BL1215.I66
   India, Religions of: BL2015.I6
   Judaism: BM645.I5
   Roman religion and mythology:
      BL815.I4
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.I64
   Theosophy: BP573.I5
   Impermanence (Buddhism): BQ4261
   Implicit religion: BL98.7
   Impugning transmission of a tradition
      Hadith literature: BP136.6
   Inanna (Sumerian deity): BL1616.I5
   Inari cult: BL2211.I5
   Incantations
      Japanese religions: BL2211.I53
   Incarnation
      Religion: BL510
   Incas
      Religions: BL2590.P4
   Incense
      Buddhism: BQ5075.I6
      Judaism: BM720.I6
      Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.I53
   Incest
      Buddhism: BQ4570.I53
      Comparative mythology: BL325.I48
   Incubation
      Comparative mythology: BL325.I5
   India
      Religions: BL2000+
      Individual differences
      Islam: BP190.5.I55
   Indo-European religions: BL660
   Indonesia, Religions of: BL2110+
   Indra (Hindu deity): BL1225.I6+
      Buddhism: BQ4750.I6+
   Indriyabhāvanāsutta: BQ1320.I53+

461
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Infanticide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek religion and mythology:</td>
<td>BL795.I53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Infamal regions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion:</td>
<td>BL545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information services</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td>BM66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4570.I55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information technology and religion:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL265.I54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingassana (African people)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions:</td>
<td>BL2480.I53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingen, 1592-1673:</td>
<td>BQ9319.I53+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingersoll, Robert Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works on religious subjects:</td>
<td>BL2720+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early religions:</td>
<td>BL975.I65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inimitability</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qur’an:</td>
<td>BP130.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initiation rites</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek religion and mythology:</td>
<td>BL795.I55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism:</td>
<td>BL1226.82.I54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initiations</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion:</td>
<td>BL615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inmutef (Egyptian deity):</td>
<td>BL2450.I56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner World Brothers and Sisters:</td>
<td>BP605.G44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ino</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical mythology:</td>
<td>BL820.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Insadisútra</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ2240.I55+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ246+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism:</td>
<td>BL1109.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Insects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative mythology:</td>
<td>BL325.I57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inspiration</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qur’an:</td>
<td>BP130.7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspiration of Hadith:</td>
<td>BP136.4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation sermons of rabbis:</td>
<td>BM744.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation sermons of synagogue officials:</td>
<td>BM744.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Institute for Research in Human Happiness</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td>BM538.I57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.D56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadith literature:</td>
<td>BP135.8.I65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP166.783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature:</td>
<td>BM496.9.I54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intercession</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP166.825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td>BM656.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoreh de’ah law:</td>
<td>BM523.5.I5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfaith movements, Participation by rabbis:</td>
<td>BM652.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate state</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP166.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International affairs and religion:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BP605.I45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.I56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahai Faith:</td>
<td>BP388.I58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International relations</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4570.I58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.D56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td>BM538.I57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

462
INDEX

Ismā‘īl ibn Ja‘far:  BP195.I8+
Ismailites:  BP195.I8+
Jñānad
Hadith literature:  BP136.33
Īsopaniṣad:  BL1124.7.I76+
Isrā
Muḥammad:  BP166.57
"Israel" as a name
Jain literature:  BL1315+
Judaism:  BM729.N3
Israel ben Eliezer:  BM755.I8
Israel in relation to the Messianic era
Jain literature:  BL1121.3.J36+
Jain literature:  BL1315+
Jainism:  BL1300+
Relations to other religions
Buddhism:  BQ4610.J3
Hinduism:  BL1358.2
Jālandharapurāṇa:  BL1140.4.J34+
Jambuḍīvapannatti:  BL1312.6.J35+
Jambuḍīvīpasapraṇāpti:  BL1312.6.J35+
Jambuḍīvīpasanāgrahani:  BL1314.2.J35+
Janus
Classical mythology:  BL820.J2
Japan, Religions of:  BL2195+
Jasanathis:  BL1295.J4+
Jātakamāla:  BQ1460+
Jatakajāta
Hinduism:  BL1215.J3
Jātakas:  BQ1460+
Jātiniśkṛti (by Jitāri):  BQ3170+
Javanese
Religion:  BL2123.J39
Jēvēkhyasamhitāt:  BL1141.8.I88+
Itivuttaka:  BQ1400+
Ittōen:  BP605.I8
Ilv
Classical mythology:  BL820.I8
Iyov (Midrash):  BM517.I7+
Iyyar:  BM693.I98
Izumo Taisha:  BL2222.I99+

J

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340.
Arba‘ah ūtīm
Halakḥah:  BM520.86.A2+
Jacob (Biblical patriarch)
Qur‘ān:  BP133.7.J33
Jacob Isaac, ha-Hozeh, mi-Lublin, 1745-1815:  BM755.H73
Ja‘far al-Ṣādiq, 702?-765 or 6
Imams:  BP193.16
Jagannātha (Hindu deity):  BL1225.J3+
Jahmīyah:  BP195.J3+
Jaiminīyabrāhmaṇa:  BL1121.3.J35+
Jaiminīyagrhyasūtra:  BL1136.3+
Jaiminīyārṣeyabrāhmaṇa:
Jaiminīyopaniṣadabrāhmaṇa:
Jaiminīyopaṇiṣadabrāhmaṇa:
Jain literature:  BL1315+
Jainism:  BL1300+
Relations to other religions
Buddhism:  BQ4610.J3
Hinduism:  BL1358.2
Jēlandharapurāṇa:  BL1140.4.J34+
Jambuḍīvapannatti:  BL1312.6.J35+
Jambuḍīvīpasapraṇāpti:  BL1312.6.J35+
Jambuḍīvīpasanāgrahani:  BL1314.2.J35+
Janus
Classical mythology:  BL820.J2
Japan, Religions of:  BL2195+
Jasanathis:  BL1295.J4+
Jātakamāla:  BQ1460+
Jatakajāta
Hinduism:  BL1215.J3
Jātakas:  BQ1460+
Jātiniśkṛti (by Jitāri):  BQ3170+
Javanese
Religion:  BL2123.J39
Jēvēkhyasamhitāt:  BL1141.8.I88+
Itivuttaka:  BQ1400+
Ittōen:  BP605.I8
Ilv
Classical mythology:  BL820.I8
Iyov (Midrash):  BM517.I7+
Iyyar:  BM693.I98
Izumo Taisha:  BL2222.I99+

J

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340.
Arba‘ah ūtīm
Halakḥah:  BM520.86.A2+
Jacob (Biblical patriarch)
Qur‘ān:  BP133.7.J33
Jacob Isaac, ha-Hozeh, mi-Lublin, 1745-1815:  BM755.H73
Ja‘far al-Ṣādiq, 702?-765 or 6
Imams:  BP193.16
Jagannātha (Hindu deity):  BL1225.J3+
Jahmīyah:  BP195.J3+
Jaiminīyabrāhmaṇa:  BL1121.3.J35+
Jaiminīyagrhyasūtra:  BL1136.3+
Jaiminīyārṣeyabrāhmaṇa:
Jaiminīyopaniṣadabrāhmaṇa:
Jaiminīyopaṇiṣadabrāhmaṇa:
Jain literature:  BL1315+
Jainism:  BL1300+
Relations to other religions
Buddhism:  BQ4610.J3
Hinduism:  BL1358.2
Jēlandharapurāṇa:  BL1140.4.J34+
Jambuḍīvapannatti:  BL1312.6.J35+
Jambuḍīvīpasapraṇāpti:  BL1312.6.J35+
Jambuḍīvīpasanāgrahani:  BL1314.2.J35+
Janus
Classical mythology:  BL820.J2
Japan, Religions of:  BL2195+
Jasanathis:  BL1295.J4+
Jātakamāla:  BQ1460+
Jatakajāta
Hinduism:  BL1215.J3
Jātakas:  BQ1460+
Jātiniśkṛti (by Jitāri):  BQ3170+
Javanese
Religion:  BL2123.J39
Jēvēkhyasamhitāt:  BL1141.8.I88+
Itivuttaka:  BQ1400+
Ittōen:  BP605.I8
Ilv
Classical mythology:  BL820.I8
Iyov (Midrash):  BM517.I7+
Iyyar:  BM693.I98
Izumo Taisha:  BL2222.I99+
“Jew” as a name
Judaism: BM729.N3
Jewish converts: BM729.P7
Jewish science
Judaism: BM729.J4
Jewish way of life: BM723+
Jews
Hadith literature: BP135.8.J48
Qur’an: BP134.J4
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.J48
Jews, Relations with
Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.4
Ji: BQ8550+
Jianzhen, 688-763: BQ8789.C47+
Jicang, 549-623: BQ8809.C55+
Jihād
Hadith literature: BP135.8.J54
Islam: BP182
Qur’an: BP134.J45
Jikkōkyō: BL2222.J55+
Jing yang ding lian hua bu xin nian song yi gui: BQ2180.J47+
Jing yang san mei jing: BQ2240.V35+
Jinacarita (by Vanaratna Medhamkara): BQ1606.J53+
Jing tu san bu jing: BQ2010+
Jing zang: BQ1220+
Jinn
Islam: BP166.89
Qur’an: BP134.J52
Jishō, 1544–1620: BQ8649.J57+
Jātakapāṣṭhā: BL1313.3.J58+
Jīva
Hinduism: BL1213.56
Jīva Gosvāmī: BL1285.392.J58
Jīvābhīgama: BL1312.6.J58+
Jīvājīvābhīgamasūtra: BL1312.6.J62+
Jīyakappasutta: BL1313.3.J58+
Jñāna: BQ4380+
Jñānāṁavatānta: BL1142.6.J53+
Jñānasāṅkalinītaṇṭra: BL1142.6.J54+
Jñānasārāsasmuccaya: BQ2910.J38+
Jñānasiddhi (by Indrabhūti):
BQ3340.J65+
Jñānodayaṭantā: BQ2180.J54+
Jñānolkanāmadhāranīsarvagatipariśdhaṇī: BQ1670.J52+
Jñātādhammakathāṅga: BL1312.3.N39+
Jo-naṅ-pa: BQ7674+
Jōdo: BQ8600+
Jodo-e: BQ5720.E6
Jōdo sambukyō: BQ2010+
John, Bubba Free, 1939–: BP610.B8+
John, Da Free, 1939–: BP610.B8+
John the Baptist
Qur’an: BP133.7.J65
Jōitsu (Chen Shih): BQ8150+
Jonaṅ-pa: BQ7674+
Jones, Jim, 1931–1978: BP605.P46
Jordan
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.J67
Jose the Galilean
Talmudist: BM502.3.J67
Joseph (Son of Jacob)
Qur’an: BP133.7.J67
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.J68
Joshua ben Ḥananiah, 1st cent.
Biography: BM755.J75
Talmudist: BM502.3.J68
Journals, Spiritual
Religious life: BL628.5
Journey to Jerusalem at night
Muḥammad: BP166.57
Joy
Buddhism: BQ4570.J69
Judaism: BM645.J67
Religious life: BL626.35
Judah Löw ben Bezaleel, ca. 1525–1609: BM755.J8
Judaism: BM1+
Biography: BM750+
Doctrine: BM600+
History: BM150+
Liturgy and ritual: BM660+
Qur’an: BP134.J4
Relations to other religions: BM534+
Bahai Faith: BP378.5
Buddhism: BQ4610.J8
Christianity: BM535
Islam: BP173.J8
Samaritans: BM915
Zoroastrianism: BL1566.J8
INDEX

Judaism
Relations to special subjects: BM533.32+

Judgment
Islam: BP166.85
Judgment and religion: BL65.J83
Judgment of God
Religious doctrine: BL475.6
Judgment of the dead: BL547
Jukai: BQ5005
Jum‘ah: BP186.15
Junaydīyah
Sufism: BP189.7.J86+

Jun

Classical mythology: BL820.J6
Jupiter
Classical mythology: BL820.J8
Jupiter Dolichenus
Classical mythology: BL820.J83
Jurema: BL2592.J87

Justice
Bahai Faith: BP388.J87
Greek religion and mythology: BL795.J87
Islam
Religious life: BP188.16.J88
Sociology: BP173.43
Judaism: BM645.J8
Justice and religion: BL65.J87

Juz’ al-Hamd: BP128.15
Juz’ Alif-lām-rā’ā: BP128.46
Juz’ ‘Amma: BP129.42
Juz’ Fa-mā kān: BP128.66
Juz’ Fa-man ẓālam: BP128.84
Juz’ Hā’-mīm: BP128.93
Juz’ ‘Ilayh: BP128.87
Juz’ ‘Innamā al-sabīl: BP128.36
Juz’ ‘Iqtarab: BP128.55
Juz’ ‘Kull al-ta‘ām: BP128.22
Juz’ ‘La-tajdannā: BP128.27
Juz’ Lā yuḥḥibb: BP128.25
Juz’ Qad afāḥ: BP128.58
Juz’ Qad samī‘: BP129.18
Juz’ Qāla a-lam aqul: BP128.52
Juz’ Qāla al-mala‘: BP128.32
Juz’ Qāla fa-mā khatbukum: BP129
Juz’ Sa-yāqūl: BP128.18
Juz’ Subhān: BP128.48
Juz’ Tabārak: BP129.29
Juz’ ‘Ilāh: BP128.19
Juz’ Wa-al-muḥṣanāt: BP128.24
Juz’ Wa-i ‘lamū: BP128.34
Juz’ Wa-lā tufādilū: BP128.69
Juz’ ‘Anānā: BP128.29
Juz’ ‘Anānā: BP128.79
Juz’ ‘Anānā: BP128.39
Juz’ ‘Anānā: BP128.42
Juz’ ‘Ana nā: BP128.75
Juz’ ‘Anānā: BP128.63

Jyotibā (Hindu deity): BL1225.J96+

K

Ka (Egyptian religion): BL2450.K3
Kaḥbah: BP187.4
Kabīrpanthīs: BL2020.K3+
Kabiye
Religions: BL2480.K32
Kacchpajātaka: BQ1470.K33+
Kadampa: BQ7670+
Kaddish: BM670.K3
Kafirs
Religions: BL1750.7.K34
Kagura
Shinto rituals: BL2224.25.K3
Kahan, Israel Meir, 1838-1933:
BM755.K25
Kaival Gnan Sampraday: BL1295.K35+
Kaivalyopaniṣad: BL1124.7.K35+
Kālacakrāvatāra (by Abhayākaragupta):
BQ3340.K35+
Kālacakramūlatantra: BQ1270+
Kālacakratantra: BQ2170+
Kālacakrāvatāra (by Abhayākaragupta):
BQ3340.K35+
Kālakārāmasutta: BQ1270+
Kālakārāmasutta: BQ2170+

Kalash
Religion: BL2036.5.K34
INDEX

Kalenjin
   Religions: BL2480.K35
Kāli (Hindu deity): BL1225.K3+
Kālikāpurāṇa: BL1140.4.K34+
Kāllantra: BL1142.6.K34+
Kalki (Hindu deity): BL1225.K35+
Kalkipurāṇa: BL1140.4.K35+
Kallah: BM506.4.K3+
Kallah rabbati: BM506.4.K35+
Kallāji (Hindu deity): BL1225.K357+
Kâmya
   Early religions: BL975.K34
Kalpasūtras: BL1126.2+
Kalpavatsasmikā: BL1312.6.K36+
Kalpiča: BL1312.6.N57+
Kāma (Hindu deity): BL1225.K36+
Kāma (Hindu doctrine): BL1214.36
Kāmadhenutantra: BL1142.6.K35+
Kâna
   Japanese religions: BL2211.K35
Kâmâkhyātantra: BL1142.6.K3592+
Kâmikâgama: BL1141.5.K35+
Kamavagga: BL1126.2+
Kânavâgga: BL1225.K366+
Kanabāi (Hindu deity): BL1141.5.K35+
Kanaphātas: BL1278.8+
Kânsa
   Religion: BL2032.K3
Kandy Esala Perahera: BQ5720.K3
Kaniska, Kushan emperor, ca. 144-170
   Buddhism: BQ302+
Kâṇ̄na
   Tripitaka
      Tibetan version: BQ1260+
Kânkâlamâlinītantra: BL1142.6.K36+
Kanna'im: BM175.Z4
Kânkâ (Hindu deity): BL1225.K37+
Kânpatās: BL1278.8+
Kāṇ̄vasaṃhitā: BL1113.7+
Kâpali
   Religion: BL2034.5.K37
Kâpâlikas: BL1280.8+
Kapilapurāṇa: BL1140.4.K36+
Kapīñjalaasamhitā: BL1141.8.K37+
Kapisthalakathasamhitā: BL1112.8+
Kappa
   Jainism: BL1313.3.K36+
Kappâvadamsā: BL1312.6.K36+
Kar-ma-pa: BQ7682+
Karaîtes: BM185+
   Treatment: BM720.K3
Kârma: BP188.16.G45
Karma
   Kârmatīsa:
      Religion: BL2480.K37
Kâranâgama: BL1141.5.K37+
Kâranḍavyūhasūtra: BQ2240.K34+
Karanī (Hindu deity): BL1225.K379+
Karbis
   Religion: BL2032.K34
Karpyupa: BQ7679+
Karlin
   Hasidism: BM198.56.K37
Kâr̄ma
   Buddhism: BQ4435
India, Religions of: BL2015.K3
Jainism: BL1357.K37
Lamaism: BQ7682+
Theosophy: BP573.K3
Karma yoga
   Hinduism: BL1238.56.K37
Karmaśataka: BQ1570+
Karmasiddhiprakaranā (by Vasubandhu): BQ2950+
Kârnâthīns
Islam: BP195.K3+
Karmavācanā: BQ2260+
Karmavibhaṅga: BQ2240.K36+
Karo-Batak
   Religion: BL2123.K35
Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575
   Biography: BM755.C28
Kâr̄matīsa
   Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575
   Islam: BP195.K3+
Kārmatīsa
   Kârmatīsa
      Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575
      Shulhan 'arukh
         Halakah: BM520.88
Karramites: BP195.K35+
Karrāmiyâ: BP195.K35+
Kârthābhajā: BL1276.8+
Kârttikeya (Hindu deity): BL1225.K38+
Kârma
   Karunā: BQ4360
Karuṇāpundârīka: BQ1700+
Karnâpunda
   Kashmir Saivism: BL1281.15+
Kashmiri Pandits
Religion: BL2032.K37
Kassapa: BQ4690.K36+
Kāśyapaparivarta: BQ1760+
Kat Midbar Yehudah: BM175.Q6
Kathabrāhmaṇa (Kāṭhakabrāhmaṇa): BL1118.3+
Kāṭhakagr̥hyasūtra
(Laugākṣigr̥hyasūtra): BL1133.2+
Kāṭhakasamhiṭā: BL1112.7+
Kāṭhakaśrautasūtra: BL1127.5+
Kathāvatthu: BM5720.K37
Kathopaniṣad: BQ1124.7.K38+
Kauṭiyānasaṃhitā: BL1136.8.K38+
Kauṭiyānasaṃhitā: BL1136.8.K38+
Kauṭiyānashastra: BL1127.2+
Kauṭikakagr̥hyasūtra: BL1131.8+
Kauṭikakibrāhmaṇa: BL1116.6+
Kauṭikakibrāhmaṇopaniṣad: BL1124.7.K39+
Kauṭikakisamhiṭā: BL1112.594+
Kauṭhumasaṃhitā: BL1114.4+
Kavvanot (Cabala): BM670.K39
Kavesānīyah: BP195.K38+
Kazakhs
Religions: BL2370.K29
Keepers of the Flame (Fraternity): BP605.S73
Kegon (Hua yan Buddhism): BQ8200+
Kemeticism: BP605.K46
Kenopaniṣad: BL1124.7.K46+
Kenpon Hokke (Sect): BQ8449.5.K45+
Kesa: BQ5085.H3
Kets
Religions: BL2370.K48
Kha mchu nag po ṣi bar byed pa ṣes bya ba theg pa chen po'i mdo: BQ2240.K42+
Khadīr
Qur'anic legends: BP137.5.K5
Khādiragr̥hyasūtra: BL1136.2+
Khaggavisānasutta: BQ1419.5.K48+
Khalq al-Qur'an: BP130.74
Khalsa: BL2018.7.K44
Khalwatīyan: BP189.7.K44+
Khamlāṃba (Hindu deity):
BL1225.K48+
Khams brgyad gtan la phab pa las man nag gi mdo: BQ7972.5.K43+
Khams brgyad stōṃ phrag brgya pa: BQ7972.5.K53+
Khams 'briṅ: BQ7972.5.K54+
Khams rtsa ṅes pa'i mdo: BQ7972.5.K58+
Khānaqāh-i Ni'mat Allāhī:
BP189.7.K46+
Khāndaḥālajātaka: BQ1470.K53+
Khandhaka: BQ2360+
Khandobā (Hindu deity): BL1225.K5+
Khanty
Religions: BL2370.K53
Kharīa
Religion: BL2032.K43
Kharījītes: BP195.K4+
Khas (South Asian people)
Religion: BL2034.5.K43
Khāṣīṣa
Religion: BL2032.K45
Khatmīyah
Sufism: BP189.7.K5+
Khāzānah
Religions: BL975.K55
Khepri (Egyptian deity): BL2450.K45
Khidr
Qur'anic legends: BP137.5.K5
Khirk Bhavani (Hindu deity):
BL1225.K55+
Khōḍiyāra Mātā (Hindu deity):
BL1225.K56+
Khoikhoi
Religions: BL2480.K45
Khojahs: BP195.N58+
'Khord do nṣh sprug ṃan soṁ skye sgo gcod pa'i mdo: BQ7971.5.K45+
Khordah Avesta: BL1515.5.K5A2+
Khuddakaniķāya: BQ1350+
Khuddakapāṭha: BQ1360+
Khvud'sāzī
Qur'an: BP134.S46
INDEX

Kibud av ya-em
Yoreh de‘ah law: BM523.5.R4
Kiddush: BM670.K52
Kiddush cups: BM657.K53
Kikuyu
Religions: BL2480.K54
Kilayadvādaśatantramahāyānasūtra: BQ2180.K54+
Killing of animals
Nature worship: BL439.5
Kimnaras: BQ4810+
Kindness
Islam: BP188.16.K56
Kı̄n̄g (Buddhist concept): BQ4570.K5
King, George, 1919-: BP605.A33
Kingly
Religions: BL2480.K56
Kings and rulers
Comparative mythology: BL325.K5
Hinduism: BL1215.K56
India, Religions of: BL2015.K5
Islam
Devotional literature: BP188.3.K55
Judaism: BM645.P64
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.K5
Religion: BL65.K55
Kinot: BM675.K5
Kinship
Islam: BP190.5.K55
Kiranta-gama: BL1141.5.K57+
Kiranta-rama: BL1142.6.K57+
Kiranti
Religion: BL2034.5.K55
Kirghiz
Religions: BL2370.K57
Kiriyama, Seiyū: BQ9800.A3692.K57+
Kirtan Ruhani Satsang: BP605.R85
Kirtana
Hinduism: BL1226.82.K57
Kissing
Judaism: BM720.K5
Kitab al-ḥujjah: BM550.J79+
Klesa: BQ4425+
Klor-chen-pa Dri-med’-od-zer, 1308-1363: BQ7950.K66+
KLršLnamāritantra: BQ3340.K77+
Knayakāparamēśvari (Hindu deity):
BL1225.K377+
Knowledge
Hadith literature: BP135.8.E3
Qur’an: BP134.K6
Koan: BQ5630.K6
Kōfuku no Kagaku (Organization): BP605.K55
Kogi Shingon shū: BQ8950+
Kogo shū: BL2217.5.K6+
Kr̥̄ṣṇa
Religions: BL2480.K6
Koran: BP100+
Korea, Religions of: BL2230+
Koreshanity: BP605.K6
Kōshin cult: BL2211.K6
Kosumomeito: BP605.K63
Kpelle
Religions: BL2480.K72
Kposo
Religions: BL2480.K74
Krama: BL1277.5+
Krishna
Hinduism: BL1220+
Krishnamurti, J. (Jiddu), 1895-:
BP585.K7
Krīya yoga
Hinduism: BL1238.56.K74
Krīyāsandragha (by Kuladatta):
BQ3340.K75+
Krīyoddiśātantra: BL1142.6.K74+
Krīyoddiśātantra: BL1142.6.K75+
Kṛṣṇa
Hinduism: BL1220+
Kṛṣṇyāmalatantra: BL1142.6.K76+
Kṣaṇabhaṅgādhyāya (by Jñānaśrīmitra):
BQ3300.K72+
Kṣaṇabhangasiddhi (by Ratnakīrti):
BQ3300.K72+, BQ3300.K73+
INDEX

Kṣitigarbha: BQ4710.K7+
Kṣitigarbhapraṇidhānasūtra: BQ1710+
Ku-i Buddhism: BQ630.K8
Kubera (Hindu deity): BL1225.K83+
Kubjikāmatatantra: BL1142.6.K78+
Kubjikātantra: BL1142.6.K82+
Kubjikopaniṣad: BL1124.7.K82+
Kubo, Tsugunari, 1936-: BQ8379.K82+
Kufr: BP166.785
Kujiki: BL2217.5.K8+
Kujō shakujōkyo: BQ2240.K93+
Kūkai, 774-835: BQ8999.K85+
Kulacūḍāmaṇitantra: BL1142.6.K83+
Kulapratīṣṭhātantra: BL1142.6.K84+
Kūlārṇavatantra: BL1142.6.K85+
Kumari (Hindu deity): BL1225.K85+
Kumbha Melā: BL1239.82.K85
Kumina: BL2532.K85
Kun-dga’gźon-nu: BQ4890.K95+
Kun 'dus rin chen rtsa rgyud: BQ7973.5.K83+
Kuṇḍalī: BQ4860.K8+
Kuṇḍalinī yoga
   Hinduism: BL1238.56.K86
Kunfdevidhāraṇi: BQ1670.K85+
Kuo ch’ü hsien tsai yin kuo ching: BQ1600.K85+
Kūranārāyaṇa, 11th cent.:
   BL1288.292.K87
Kurds
   Religions: BL2370.K8
Kuria
   Religions: BL2480.K85
Kurku
   Religion: BL2032.K87
Kūta: BL1140.4.K87+
Kūta: BL2222.K88+
Kurukullā: BQ4890.K96+
Kurumba (Indic people)
   Religion: BL2032.K87
Kusa (Chü she): BQ8250+
Kushi, Michio: BP610.K6+
Kusinārā (Kusinagara, Uttar Pradesh)
   Buddhism: BQ6495
Kūta: BL1300.K88+
Kutim: BM506.4.K8+
Kūya, 903-972: BQ8549.K87+
Kwaio
   Religions: BL2630.K85
Kyōzō
   Tripitaka: BQ1126+
Kyōzuka
   Tripitaka: BQ1128
Kyōzutsu
   Tripitaka: BQ1128
Kyūseishukyō: BL2228.K98+
L
Laban (Biblical figure)
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.L18
Labor
   Buddhism: BQ4570.E25
   Qur'an: BP134.L34
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.L2
Labyrinths
   Comparative mythology: BL325.L3
Ladon
   Classical mythology: BL820.L25
   Lag b'Omer: BM695.L3
   Lag b'Omer sermons: BM747.L34
   Laghukālacakratantra (by Mañjuśrīyaśa): BQ3340.L33+
   Laghuprāmāṇyaparīkṣā (by Dharmottara): BQ3300.L34+
   Lajjā Gaurī (Hindu deity): BL1225.L28+
   Lakshmi (Hindu deity): BL1225.L345+
   Lāladāsa: BL1277.692.L34
   Lāladāśī: BL1277.6+
   Lalitāgama: BL1141.5.L35+
   Lalitavistara: BQ1580+
   Lamaism: BQ7530+
   Lamas
   Education and training: BQ7756+
   Ordination: BQ7754
Lamashtu
   Semitic religions: BL1605.L36
Lamia
   Classical mythology: BL820.L28
   Lamps
   Hanukkah: BM657.H3
INDEX

Land tenure
  Judaism: BM538.L33

Landscapes
  Greek religion and mythology:
    BL795.L3

Langar
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.L35

Language
  Buddhism: BQ4570.L3
  Hinduism: BL1215.L36
  Jainism: BL1375.L35
  Judaism: BM538.L34
  Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:
    BP75.84
  Islam: BP190.5.L43
  Jewish law and language: BM645.L43
  Language and religion: BL65.L2
  Latin: BL820.L3
  Latvians
    Early religions: BL945
    Lāṭyāyanaśrutasūtra: BL1129.3+
    Laugākṣigr̥hyasūtra: BL1133.2+
    Laughter and religion: BL65.L3
  Laurel
    Classical mythology: BL820.L3

Law
  Buddhism: BQ4570.L37
  India, Religions of: BL2015.L38
  Law and religion: BL65.L33
  Lay Buddhism: BQ4565
  Laya yoga
    Hinduism: BL1238.56.L38
  Laylat al-Barā’ah: BP183.38
  Sermons: BP183.638
  Laylat al-Mi’rāj: BP186.36
  Sermons: BP183.636
  Laylat al-Qadr: BP186.43
  Sermons: BP183.643

Leadership
  Buddhism
    Priesthood: BQ5355.L43
  Comparative mythology: BL325.L4
  Hinduism: BL1241.44+
  Islam: BP190.5.L4
  Judaism: BM729.L43
  Qur’an: BP134.L43
  Religious life: BL626.38
  Leadership and religion: BL65.L42
  Left- and right-handedness
    Islam: BP190.5.L43

Left-handedness
  Islam: BP190.5.L43
  Judaism: BM645.L43

Legends
  Buddhism: BQ5761+
  Islam: BP137+
  Rabbinical literature: BM530+
  Taoism: BL1942.5+
  Legião da Boa Vontade: BL2592.L4

Leisure
  Judaism: BM729.L45
  Lekharāja, Dada: BL1274.292.L44
  Lelov
    Hasidism: BM198.56.L45
  Lèn dồng (Rite)
    Vietnam: BL2057.L46
  Lesbians
    Judaism: BM729.H65

Letters (Alphabet)
  Buddhism: BQ5125.B5
  Jainism: BL1375.L35
  Sufism: BP189.65.A47

Leucothea
  Classical mythology: BL820.M3
  Levi document
    Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.L48
  Levinsohn, Isaac Baer, 1788-1860:
    BM755.L45
  Lezgians
    Early religions: BL975.L49
    Lha-rgod-thog-pa: BQ7981.4.L532
    Li shi a Pi tan lun: BQ2730.L52+
    Liangjie, 807-869: BQ9449.L52+

471
INDEX

Libations
  Greek religion and mythology:  BL795.L53
Libel and slander
  Sikhism:  BL2018.5.L53
Liberalism (Religion):  BL99
Liberty
  Islam:  BP190.5.F7
Liberty and religion:  BL65.L52
Liberty, Religious:  BL640
Life
  Qur’an:  BP134.L54
Life after death
  Islam:  BP166.8+
  Judaism:  BM635+
  Qur’an:  BP134.F8
Life and death
  Japanese religions:  BL2211.D35
  Life cycle, Human
    Relation to religions
      Judaism:  BM538.L54
Life, Meaning of
  Buddhism:  BQ4570.L5
  Hinduism:  BL1215.L54
Life of poverty
  Hinduism:  BL1214.32.P68
Life sciences and religion:  BL261
Light
  Comparative mythology:  BL325.L47
  Greek religion and mythology:  BL795.L54
  Islam:  BP190.5.L47
  Judaism:  BM645.L54
Light and religion:  BL265.L5
Light Institute:  BP605.L53
Lights and candles
  Judaism:  BM657.C3
Likute Tsevi:  BM675.R42
Lilith
  Comparative mythology:  BL325.L5
  Semitic religions:  BL1605.L55
Limbus
  Religion:  BL2034.5.L55
Lindisfarne Association:  BP605.L56
Linggapurāṇa:  BL1140.4.L56+
Lingayats:  BL1281.2+
Linji:  BQ9350+
Lions
  Comparative mythology:  BL325.L56
  Egyptian religion:  BL2450.L5
Lipkin, Israel, 1810-1883:  BM755.L54
Listening
  Islam:  BP190.5.L57
  Religious life:  BL629.5.L57
Lisu
  Religion:  BL2078.L57
Literacy
  Judaism:  BM538.L58
  Zoroastrianism:  BL1590.L57
Literary discoveries
  Buddhism:  BQ240+
Lithuanians
  Early religions:  BL945
Litotelia:  BL2592.L56
Liturgical objects
  Buddhism:  BQ5070+
  Islam:  BP184.95+
  Shinto:  BL2224.35+
Liturgical symbolism
  Buddhism:  BQ5120
Liturgy
  Hinduism:  BL1226.18+
  Judaism:  BM660+
  Karaites:  BM185.3+
  Samaritans:  BM960+
  Zoroastrianism:  BL1590.L58
Llamas
  Nature worship:  BL443.L6
Loki
  Germanic and Norse mythology:
    BL870.L6
Lorber, Jakob, 1800-1864:  BP610.L67+
Lotus
  Buddhism:  BQ5125.P3
  Lotus and religion:  BL65.L67
Love
  Anthroposophy:  BP596.L67
  Buddhism:  BQ4359, BQ4570.L6
  Comparative mythology:  BL325.L67
  Germanic and Norse mythology:
    BL870.L64
  Islam:  BP188.16.L68
  Judaism:  BM645.L68
  Qur’an:  BP134.L67

472
INDEX

Love
Religious life:  BL626.4
Sufism:  BP189.65.L68
Lü:  BQ8780+
Lu, Shengyan, 1945-:
  BQ9800.C4892L82+
Lü zang
  Tripitaka:  BQ1230+
Lubavitch
  Hasidism:  BM198.54
Lucumi:  BL2532.S3
Lugbara
  Religions:  BL2480.L76
Luššab
  Judaism:  BM657.L8
Lulav
  Judaism:  BM657.L8
Lumbini (Rummindei, Nepal)
  Buddhism:  BQ6470
Lun zang
  Tripitaka:  BQ1240+
Luo
  Religions:  BL2480.L8
Lupercalia
  Roman religion and mythology:  BL815.L8
Luqmān
  Qur’an:  BP133.7.L84
Luria, Isaac ben Solomon
  Cabala:  BM525.L83+
Lushai
  Religion:  BL2032.L87
Lustration
  Religion:  BL619.L8
Luvsan Tšūltém Zhigmėd Dambīi
  Zharfīsan Balsambuu:  BQ7950.L88+
Luxury
  Islam:  BP188.14.L89
Luzzatto, Samuel David, 1800-1865:
  Jewish:  BM755.L8
Lynn, James Jesse:  BP605.S43L9

M
Ma rgyud:  BQ7973.5.M35+
Ma rgyud saṅs rgyas rgyud gsum:  BQ7973.5.M37+
Ma-tri:  BQ7981.4.M372
Ma’amadot:  BM675.R44
Ma’ašeh ‘ašarah haruge malkhut
  (Midrash):  BM517.E5+
Ma’ašeh merkavah
  Cabala:  BM525.A367+
Ma’ašeh Torah (Midrash):  BM517.M2+
Maat (Egyptian deity):  BM2450.M33
Macumba:  BL2592.M23
Madhva, 13th cent.:  BL1286.292.M34
Mādhvas:  BL1286.2+
Madhyamā pratipad:  BQ4280
Madhyamaka-Yogācāra School of
  Buddhism:  BQ7479
Madhyamakahādayakārikā (by
  Bhāvaviveka):  BQ2910.M34+
Mādhymakāhādayavṛttitarkājvālā (by
  Bhāvaviveka):  BQ2910.M3494+
Madhyamakākārikā (by Nāgārjuna):
  BQ2790+
Madhyamakālāṅkāra (by Śātarakṣita):
  BQ3180+
Madhyamakāloka (by Kamalaśīla):
  BQ3300.M33+
Madhyamakaratnapradīpa (by
  Bhāvaviveka):  BQ2910.M35+
Mādhymakaśāstra (by Piṅgala):
  BQ2810+
Madhyamakāvatāra (by Candrakīrti):
  BQ2910.M36+
Mādhymamika School of Buddhism:
  BQ7445+
  Abhidharmapiṭaka:  BQ2750+
Madhyāntānugamaśāstra (by Asaṅga):
  BQ2820+
Madhyāntavibhāgasūtra (by
  Maitreyanātha):  BQ2960+
Magen David
  Judaism:  BM657.5.M3
Māgha Pūjā:  BQ5720.M2
Magic
  Buddhism:  BQ4570.M3
  Islam:  BP190.5.M25
  Qur’an:  BP134.M23
  Rabbinical literature:  BM496.9.M25
Magic and religion:  BL65.M2

473
INDEX

Magid
Judaism: BM659.M3
Magnarimity
Islam: BP188.16.M3
Mago Halmi (Legendary character)
Korean religions: BL2236.M34
Mah-Meri
Religion: BL2083.M34
Mah nishtannah: BM670.M32
Mah tovu: BM670.M33
Maha Shivaratri: BL1239.82.M32
Mahāvihāra: BQ8260+
Mahābalasūtra: BQ2240.M27+
Mahābhāgavatapurāṇa:
BL1140.4.M32+
Mahābhārata: BL1138.2+
Mahābodhiṃa (by Upatissa):
BQ2590+
Mahācattārisakasutta: BQ1320.M34+
Mahājanakajātaka: BQ1470.M3594+
Mahājātakamālā: BQ1600.M34+
Mahākāla: BQ4750.M35+
Mahākālatantra: BQ2180.M32+
Mahākapijātaka: BQ1470.M362+
Mahākāruṇikacittadhāraṇī:
Mahāvajrayāna Bodhisattva Vinaya:
BQ2450+
Mahāvajra (by Mahānāma): BQ2600+
Mahāvasu: BQ1590+
Mahāvyākhyā (by Asaṅga): BQ2990+
Mahāyāna discipline: BQ7442
Mahāyānamsūtra (by Mahānāma): BQ2600+
Mahāyānasūtra: BQ1300.M34+
Mahāyānasūtrālaṅkāra (by Asaṅga):
BQ3000+
Mahāyānaviṃśaka (by Nāgārjuna):
BQ2910.M42+
Mahāyānasūtrālārka (by Asaṅga):
BQ3000+
Mahāyānavimśa (by Nāgārjuna):
BQ2910.M42+
Mahāyānottaratrantrāśāstra: BQ3020+
Mahāyut: BQ9150+
Mahdi, Muhammad ibn al-Hasan, b. 869: BP193.22

Mahars
Religion: BL2032.M34
Mahāsāṃnipātasūtra: BQ1810+
Mahāsāṃghika School of Buddhism:
BQ7255.M34+
Vinayapitaka: BQ2420+
Mahāsannipātaranakṣetudhāraṇī:
BQ1670.M36+
Mahāsatipāṭhānasutta: BQ1300.M37+
Mahāsudassanasutta: BQ1300.M37+
Mahāsukajātaka: BQ1470.M364+
Mahāsutasomajātaka: BQ1470.M365+
Mahātanhāsārikāyāsutta:
BQ1300.M38+
Mahāummagga jātaka: BQ1470.M35+
Mahāvaipulyapūrṇabuddhasūtraprasān
ärthasūtra: BQ2230+
Mahāvairocanasūtra: BQ1870+
Mahāvaṃsa (by Mahānāma): BQ2600+
Mahāvyātra: BL1370+
Mahāyāna Bodhisattva Vinaya:
BQ2450+
Mahāyāna Buddhism: BQ7300+
Development: BQ300
Sūtrapitaka: BQ1610+
Mahāyana discipline: BQ7442
Mahāyāna Madhyamaka sāstra (by Sthiramati):
BQ2830+
Mahāyānasāra (by Asaṅga):
BQ2980+
Mahāyānasatadhammaprakāśmukhasāṣṭra (by Vasubandhu):
BQ3080.M32+
Mahāyānasaddhāṭāsāstra (by Asvaghosa):
BQ2990+
Mahāyānasūtrālārka (by Asaṅga):
BQ3000+
Mahāyānavimśa (by Nāgārjuna):
BQ2910.M42+
Mahāyanottaratrantrāśāstra: BQ3020+
Mahāyut: BQ9150+
Mahdi, Muhammad ibn al-Hasan, b. 869: BP193.22

Hinduism: BL1226.82.M32
Mahāprajñāpāramitāsūtra: BQ1940+
Mahāpratyākhyāna: BL1312.9.M34+
Mahāratnakūṭasūtra: BQ1750+

Lamaism: BQ7699.M34
Mahāyāna Discipline: BQ7442

Isma: BM659.M3
Mahā/pratyākhyāna: BL1312.9.M34+
Mahāratnakūṭasūtra: BQ1750+

Religion: BL2032.M34
Mahāsāṃnipātasūtra: BQ1810+
Mahāsāṃghika School of Buddhism:
BQ7255.M34+
Vinayapitaka: BQ2420+
Mahāsannipātaranakṣetudhāraṇī:
BQ1670.M36+
Mahāsatipāṭhānasutta: BQ1300.M37+
Mahāsudassanasutta: BQ1300.M37+
Mahāsukajātaka: BQ1470.M364+
Mahāsutasomajātaka: BQ1470.M365+
Mahātanhāsārikāyāsutta:
BQ1300.M38+
Mahāummagga jātaka: BQ1470.M35+
Mahāvaipulyapūrṇabuddhasūtraprasān
ärthasūtra: BQ2230+
Mahāvairocanasūtra: BQ1870+
Mahāvaṃsa (by Mahānāma): BQ2600+
Mahāvasu: BQ1590+
Mahāvyātra: BL1370+
Mahāyāna Bodhisattva Vinaya:
BQ2450+
Mahāyāna Buddhism: BQ7300+
Development: BQ300
Sūtrapitaka: BQ1610+
Mahāyana discipline: BQ7442
Mahāyāna Madhyamaka sāstra (by Sthiramati):
BQ2830+
Mahāyānasāra (by Asaṅga):
BQ2980+
Mahāyānasatadhammaprakāśmukhasāṣṭra (by Vasubandhu):
BQ3080.M32+
Mahāyānasaddhāṭāsāstra (by Asvaghosa):
BQ2990+
Mahāyānasūtrālārka (by Asaṅga):
BQ3000+
Mahāyānavimśa (by Nāgārjuna):
BQ2910.M42+
Mahāyanottaratrantrāśāstra: BQ3020+
Mahāyut: BQ9150+
Mahdi, Muhammad ibn al-Hasan, b. 869: BP193.22

Hinduism: BL1226.82.M32
Mahāprajñāpāramitāsūtra: BQ1940+
Mahāpratyākhyāna: BL1312.9.M34+
Mahāratnakūṭasūtra: BQ1750+

Lamaism: BQ7699.M34
Mahāyāna Discipline: BQ7442
INDEX

Mahdism: BP166.93
Mahdiyah
Sufism: BP189.7.M26+
Mahima Dharma: BL2020.M3+
Mahīṣāsaka School
Vinayapīṭaka: BQ2430+
Mahīṣāsura (Hindu deity):
BL1225.M25+
Mahisasuramardini (Hindu deity):
BL1225.M26+
Mahmūdiyah: BP195.N86+
Mahoragas: BQ4820+
Mahzor: BM674.4+
Mailaralinga jātre: BL1239.82.M33
Maimonides, Moses, 1135-1204
Biography: BM755.M6
Halakhah: BM520.84.A2+
Principles of Judaism: BM545+
Maimuna: BM695.M35
Mainōkyō
Tripitaka: BQ1128
Mailrāyaniśamhitā: BL1113.3+
Mailrāyaniyagrhasyaṭṭa: BL1133.3+
Mailrayaniyoppaniṣad: BL1124.7.M35+
Prayers and devotions to:
BQ5592.M3
Maitreyaprapānīḍhāna (by Śṭhiramati):
BQ3080.M34+
Maitreyaśavādana: BQ2240.M343+
Maitri (Mettā): BQ4360
Majhūḍīyāh
Sufism: BP189.7.M27+
Majhjīmanikāyā: BQ1310+
Majhiṃmapannāsa: BQ1319.5.M34+
Makasar
Religion: BL2123.M35
Makhādejaṭāka: BQ1470.M367+
Makiguchi, Tsunesaburō, 1871-1944:
BQ8449.M35+
Maktab Tarighe Oveyssi
Shamaghoudi: BP189.7.M28+
Makutāgama: BL1141.5.M36+
Malamāsa: BL1239.82.M34
Malāmajīyāh
Sufism: BP189.7.M3+
Malaysia, Religions of: BL2080+
Malē: BL2592.M3
Maleya Mādēśvara (Hindu deity):
BL1225.M27+
Malicious accusation
Qur’an: BP134.M24
Malikites: BP166.14.M3
Mālinīvijayottaratantra: BL1142.6.M36+
Malkhuyyot: BM670.M34
Mallapurāṇa: BL1140.4.M35+
Mambila
Religions: BL2480.M22
Man
Buddhism: BQ4570.M34
Hinduism: BL1215.54
Islam: BP166.7+
Judaism: BM627
Qur’an: BP134.M3
Sikhism: BL2018.5.M35
Theosophy: BP573.M3
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.M3
Man and God, Mediation between
Islam: BP166.76
Man Nūṅg: BQ4690.M36+
Management
Hinduism: BL1215.M33
Islam: BP190.5.M26
Qur’an: BP134.M33
Manala
Religions: BL2480.M25
Manasā (Hindu deity): BL1225.M3+
Māṇava Sevā Saṅgha: BL1277.9+
Māṇavagr̥hyasūtra: BL1133.3+
Maṇavāla Māmuṇi, 1370-1444:
BL1288.292.M35
Māṇavaśṛautasūtra: BL1127.7+
Mandala
Buddhism: BQ5125.M3
India, Religions of: BL2015.M3
Religious symbolism: BL604.M36
Maṇḍalabrāhmaṇopaniṣad:
BL1124.7.M36+
Mandarindra: BL1140.7.M36+
Mandarindra: BL1124.7.M3695+
Māṇḍukopaniṣad: BL1124.7.M37+
Māṇgalasutta: BQ1369.5.M35+

475
INDEX

Mani pills
Buddhism: BQ5075.M36
Mani Rimdu: BQ5720.M28
Māṇijhādra (Jaina deity):
BL1375.7.M35+
Maṇicūḍajātaka: BQ1470.M38+
Maṇiṣū: BQ4710.M4+
Prayers and devotions to:
BQ5592.M35
Maṇiśūrakṣetragunavyūhalaṅkār
asūtra: BQ2240.M345+
Maṇiśūrimulakalpa: BQ2180.M34+
Maṇiśūrināmasaṅgīti: BQ2240.M35+
Mankind United: BP605.M34
Mannus
Germanic and Norse mythology:
BL870.M3
Manshushili zhou zang zhong jiao liang
shu zhu gong de jing: BQ2240.M37+
Mansi
Religions: BL2370.M34
Manthānabhairavatantra:
BL1142.6.M3693+
Mantrabrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.U63+
Mantras
Hinduism: BL1236.22+
Jainism: BL1377.3
Mantrasaṁhitā: BL1142.3.M36+
Manual of discipline
Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.M3
Manus (Hindu mythology):
BL1225.M35+
Manuscript preservation
Tripitaka: BQ1126+
Manuscripts
Samaritan Pentateuch: BM922
Manuscripts, Arabic
Qur’an: BP100.3
Maṇuṣya-gati: BQ4510
Maori
Religions: BL2615
Mar-pa Chos-kyi-blo-gros, 1012-1097:
BQ7950.M37+
Maṇanumṣṭi: BQ5630.D4
Marduk (Deity): BL1625.M37
María Lionza: BL2592.M35
Marici (Buddhist deity): BQ4750.M37+
Marīcīṇaṃhitā: BL1142.3.M37+
Māriyamman (Hindu deity):
BL1225.M3715+
Mārkaṇḍeyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.M37+
Marranos, Treatment of
Judaism: BM720.M3
Marriage
Bahai Faith: BP388.M37
Buddhism: BQ4570.M36
Priesthood: BQ5355.M37
Hadith literature: BP135.8.M37
Islam: BP190.5.M28
Judaism: BM713
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M26
Religious doctrine: BL462
Sikhism: BL2018.5.M36
Marriage rites
Buddhism: BQ5015
Hinduism: BL1226.82.M3
Marriage, Sacred
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.S22
Marriage service
Religious ceremonies: BL619.M37
Married people
Buddhism
Devotional literature: BQ5585.M3
Islam
Devotional literature: BP188.3.M3
Religious life: BP188.18.M37
Mars
Classical mythology: BL820.M2
Marsyas
Classical mythology: BL820.M26
Martyrdom
Islam: BP190.5.M3
Judaism: BM645.M34
Religious life: BL626.5
Martyrs
Islam: BP72
Marut (Hindu deity): BL1225.M38+
Maruyamakyō: BL2228.M37+
Marxism
Bahai Faith: BP388.C65
Marxism and anthroposophy:
BP596.M37

476
Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint
   Jewish attitude toward: BM621
   Qur'an: BP133.7.M35
Maryam
   Qur'an: BP133.7.M35
Masaharu Taniguchi: BL2228.S45+
Masculinity
   Attributes of deity: BL215.3
   Buddhism: BQ4570.M365
Mashona
   Religions: BL2480.M3
   Masks
   Japanese religions: BL2211.M37
Masoretic Pentateuch and Samaritan Pentateuch compared: BM927
Mass media
   Islam: BP185.7+
   Judaism: BM729.M37
   Religion: BL638+
MasterPath: BP605.M36
Mata Amritanandamayi Mission:
   BL1278.15+
   Mataṅgaparameśvarāgama:
      BL1141.5.M38+
   Mātṛgī (Hindu deity): BL1225.M385+
   Mate selection
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M28
Materialism
   Islam: BP190.5.M33
   Mathematics
      Islam: BP190.5.M34
      Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M3
   Mathematics and religion: BL265.M3
Mati: BQ4380+
Matn
   Hadith literature: BP136.36
Matriarchy
   Comparative mythology: BL325.M3
   Māṭrkabhedatantra: BL1142.6.M37+
   Matsyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.M38+
Matsyendra: BL1278.592.M38
   Matsyendrasamhitā: BL1142.6.M3795+
Matter
   Buddhist interpretations:
      BQ4570.M37
   Māṭurīḍīyaḥ: BP166.14.M38
Matuta
   Classical mythology: BL820.M3
Matuyā (Sect): BL1295.M24+
   Mawlid al-Nabī: BP186.34
   Sermons: BP183.634
Mawri
   Religions: BL2480.M32
Maxims
   Buddhism: BP135
Māya
   Hinduism: BL1214.38
   Mayan religions: BL2560.M3
   Māyātantra: BL1142.6.M38+
Mazda
   Zoroastrianism: BL1580
   Mazdaznan: BP605.M37
   Mazdeism: BL1500+
   Mazu, 709-788: BQ9550.H6592M39+
Mbala
   Religions: BL2480.M33
Mbere
   Religions: BL2480.M34
Mbudu
   Religions: BL2480.M35
Mdo ’dus: BQ7971.5.M45+
   Mdo mam ’brel par ti ka:
      BQ7971.5.M46+
Mdo (Sutras)
   Bonpo (Sect): BQ7971.2+
Mdzod (Abhidharma)
   Bonpo (Abhidharma)
      BQ7974.2+
   Mdzod phug: BQ7974.5.M49+
Me-ri: BQ9791.4.M422
Meadows
   Comparative mythology: BL325.M37
   Greek religion and mythology: BL795.L3
Meals, Sacred
   Greek religion and mythology: BL795.S23
   Roman religion and mythology: BL815.S15
Mealtime prayers
   Judaism
      Liturgical books: BM675.G7
Measurement
   Comparative mythology: BL325.M35
INDEX

Measures
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.W4
Meat
Japanese religions: BL2211.M39
Mecca
Islam: BP187.2+
Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632:
BP77.4+, BP77.7
Pilgrimage to: BP181, BP187.3
Mecca (Saudi Arabia)
Hadith literature: BP135.8.M42
Medea
Classical mythology: BL820.M37
Mediation
Buddhism: BQ4570.M39
Judaism: BM645.M37
Mediation between God and man
Islam: BP166.76
Medicine
Baha'i Faith: BP388.M44
Buddhism: BQ4570.M4
Hadith literature: BP135.8.M43
Islam: BP166.72
Judaism: BM538.H43
Religion: BL65.M4
Medina (Saudi Arabia)
Hadith literature: BP135.8.M45
Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.5, BP77.6+
Meditation
Baha'i Faith: BP380
Buddhism: BQ5595+
Psychoanalysis: BQ5630.P7
Hinayana Buddhism: BQ7280
Hinduism: BL1238.32+
India, Religions of: BL2015.M4
Jainism: BL1378.6
Japanese religions: BL2211.M43
Lamaism: BQ7800+
MAdhyamika School: BQ7475
Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7438
Religious life: BL627
Shinto: BL2224.73
Sikhism: BL2018.4+
Theravada Buddhism: BQ7280
Yoga and School: BQ7516
Meditations
Buddhism: BQ5535+
Jewish way of life: BM724
Lamaism: BQ7810+
Religious life: BL624.2+
Shinto: BL2224.3
Taoism: BL1942.8
Medusa
Classical mythology: BL820.M38
Meera, Mother, 1960-: BP610.M42+
Meeting House for Aspiring Spirits:
BP605.M42
Mefitis
Classical mythology: BL820.M384
Meghavam'sis
Religion: BL2032.M38
Meher Baba, 1894-1969: BP610.M43+
Mehtisah
Synagogues: BM653.2
Meir, 2nd cent.
Talmudist: BM502.3.M44
Metabelis
Religion: BL2032.M4
Mekhilla of Rabbi Ishmael: BM517.M4+
Mekhila of Rabbi Simeon ben YoHai:
BM517.M45+
Melampus
Classical mythology: BL820.M39
Melchizedek Synthesis Light Academy:
BP605.M44
Melodic reading
Qur'an: BP131.6
Membership
Hinduism: BL1241.58
Memnon
Classical mythology: BL820.M4
Memorial rites and ceremonies
Japanese religions: BL2211.M45
Memorial sermons
Judaism: BM744.3
Memorial service sermons, Buddhist:
BQ5350.M4
Memorial services
Buddhism: BQ5025
Confucianism: BL1859.M45
Judaism
Liturgical books: BM675.M4

478
Memorial tablets
  Buddhism: BQ5075.M4
Memorials
  Islam: BP184.95+
  Religion: BL619.M45
Memory
  Assyro-Babylonian religions: BL1625.M45
  Theosophy: BP573.M4
Memory and religion: BL65.M43
Men
  Buddhism
    Devotional literature: BQ5585.M4
    Religious life: BQ5445
  Hinduism
    Religious life: BL1237.44
  Islam
    Religious life: BP188.18.M46
  Judaism
    Prayer and service books: BM667.M45
    Religious duties: BM725
    Religious life: BL625.65
Men believers
  Buddhism
    Biography: BQ846
  Men of the Qur’an: BP133.5+
  Menander, Indo-Greek king, fl. 150 B.C.
    Buddhism: BQ298
Mende
  Religions: BL2480.M4
  Menorah: BM657.M35
Men's clubs management
  Synagogues: BM653.5
Mens (Roman deity)
  Classical mythology: BL820.M45
Mental healing
  Theosophy: BP573.H4
  Mental health and religion: BL65.M45
Mental illness
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.M4
Mentoring
  Judaism: BM729.M45
Mer
  Religion: BL2032.M45
Mercury (Roman deity)
  Classical mythology: BL820.M5
Mercy
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.M47
  Qur’an: BP134.M47
Merit
  Buddhism: BQ4363
  Islam: BP166.33
  Judaism: BM645.M4
Mert-seger (Egyptian deity):
  BL2450.M4
Meru
  Religions: BL2480.M43
  Merutantra: BL1142.6.M47+
Messiah
  India, Religions of: BL2015.M47
  Judaism: BM615+
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M47
Messiahs
  Religious doctrine: BL475
Messianic era
  Judaism: BM625+
Messianism
  India, Religions of: BL2015.M47
Metals
  Nature worship: BL457.M4
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M48
Metamorphosis
  Comparative mythology: BL325.M4
  Greek religion and mythology:
    BL795.M47
  Religion: BL515+
Metaphor
  Buddhism: BQ4570.M45
  Hinduism: BL1215.M48
  Qur’an: BP131.3, BP134.M48
Methodology
  Classical religion and mythology:
    BL717
    Religion: BL41
  Mettāsutta: BQ1349.5.M43+
  Metteyya: BQ4690.M3+
  Mevleviyyeh
    Sufism: BP189.7.M4+
    Meyvali (Sect): BL1295.M47+
  Mezuzah (Liturgical object): BM657.M4
INDEX

Mishnah
  Special orders and tractates: BM506.A+
  Mishneh Torah: BM520.84.A2+
  Misogi: BL2224.25.M57
  Misogikyō: BL2222.M57+
  Mission of Islam: BP170.85
  Mission of Israel
    Judaism: BM613+
  Mission of Muhammad: BP166.55
  Missionary activities
    Religion: BL37
  Missionary work
    Buddhism: BQ5901+
      Early history: BQ296
      Hinduism: BL1243.32+
      Islam: BP170.3
    Mitake: BL2222.M58+
    Mithraism: BL1585
    Mithras (God): BL1585
    Mitnaggedic rite: BM672.A8
    Mitnaggedim
      Hasidism: BM198.8
      Mitra (Hindu deity): BL1225.M5+
    Mitsvot
      Midrash: BM520.7+
  Mixed pews
    Synagogues: BM653.2
    Miyaza: BL2224.63
    Mnemonic devices
      Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M58
    Mnemosyne
      Classical mythology: BL820.M64
      Moabite religion: BL1675
      Moba
        Religions: BL2480.M63
      Moccus
        Early Celtic religions: BL915.M63
    Mode of fasting
      Islam: BP184.5
    Moderation
      Buddhism: BQ4420.M6
      Greek religion and mythology: BL795.M6
      Islam: BP188.16.M59
    Modesty
      Islam: BP188.16.M6

Moksha
  Hinduism: BL1213.58
  India, Religions of: BL2015.M64
  Mokugyo: BQ5075.W6
  Moloch
    Semitic religions: BL1605.M6
  Monasteries
    Buddhism: BQ6300+
    Hinduism: BL1243.72+
    Islam: BP187.62+
    Jainism: BL1378+
    Lamaism: BQ7900+
  Monastic life
    Buddhism: BQ6001+, BQ6115+
    Hinduism: BL1238.72+
    Lamaism: BQ7890
  Monasticism
    Bonpo (Sect): BQ7984.2
    Buddhism: BQ6001+
    Hinduism: BL1238.72+
    India, Religions of: BL2015.M66
    Islam: BP189.68+
    Jainism: BL1378+
    Organization: BL631
  Money
    Judaism: BM538.M66
  Mongols
    Religions: BL2370.M7
  Monkhood
    Lamaism: BQ7730+
  Monks
    Buddhism: BQ6140+
      Biography: BQ843
    Monotheism: BL221
      Assyro-Babylonian religions:
        BL1625.M6
      Roman religion and mythology:
        BL815.M6
    Monotheistic religions: BL360
  Monro, Kiyo Sasaki, 1941-:
    BP610.M65+
  Monsters
    Buddhism: BQ4420.M6
    Greek religion and mythology:
      BL795.M6
    Roman religion and mythology:
      BL815.M63
INDEX

Moon
Comparative mythology: BL325.M56
Nature worship: BL438
Roman religion and mythology:
BL815.M64
Moon worship
Early Celtic religions: BL915.M65
Semitic religions: BL1645.M66
Moorish Science Temple of America:
BP232
Moral theology
Judaism: BM728
Mordvinians
Early religions: BL975.M6
Morigami (Japanese deities)
Japanese religions: BL2211.M55
Morning benedictions
Judaism: BM670.M67
Morning customs
Judaism: BM720.M67
Morning prayer
Hinduism: BL1236.52.M67
Moses ben Maimon, 1135-1204
Biography: BM755.M6
Principles of Judaism: BM545+
Moses ben Naḥman, ca. 1195-ca. 1270:
BM755.M62
Moses (Biblical leader)
Qur’an: BP133.7.M67
Rabbincal literature: BM496.9.M6
Mosque officials: BP185+
Mosques: BP187.62+
Mossi
Religions: BL2480.M67
Motazilites: BP195.M6+
Mother goddesses
Classical mythology: BL820.M65
Comparative mythology: BL325.M6
India, Religions of: BL2015.M68
Japan: BL2211.M57
Motherhood
Attributes of deity: BL215.5
Islam: BP190.5.M67
Judaism: BM726
Mothers
Buddhism
Devotional literature: BQ5585.P3
Mothers
Buddhism
Religious life: BQ5440
Religious life: BL625.68
Motion pictures
Islam: BP190.5.M68
Mountain gods
Japan: BL2211.M59
Mountains
Buddhism: BQ4570.M68
Chinese religions: BL1812.M68
Comparative mythology: BL325.M63
Hinduism: BL1215.M68
Japanese religions: BL2211.M6
Korean religions: BL2236.M68
Nature worship: BL447
Mourners’ prayers
Judaism: BM675.M7
Mourning customs
Islam: BP184.9.M68
Jewish law: BM712
Karaites: BM185.2
Movement of Spiritual Inner Awareness:
BP605.M68
Mr.t (Egyptian deity): BL2450.M4
Mrgendratantra: BL1142.6.M75+
Mt. Thaur, Escape to
Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:
BP77.65
Mu‘āwiyah ibn Abī Sufyān, Caliph, d.
680
Hadith literature: BP135.8.M83
Mubyŏn Taesa: BQ9800.S4992M82+
Mudgalapurāṇa: BL1140.4.M84+
Mudrās
Buddhism: BQ5125.M8
Hinduism: BL1226.82.M93,
BL1236.76.M84
Muezzin: BP185.3
Mufti: BQ1470.M85+
Mūgapakkhajātaka: BQ1470.M85+
Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn ‘Alī Zayn al-
‘Ābidin, d. 731 or 2: BP193.15
Muḥammad al-Jawād ibn ‘Alī al-Riḍā,
810 or 11-835 or 6: BP193.19
Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd al-Wahhāb, 1703
or 4-1792: BP195.W2+
INDEX

Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP75+
Hadith literature: BP135.8.M85
Islamic theology: BP166.5+
Qur’an: BP133.7.M84
Muhammad’s enemies
Qur’an: BP133.6.E5
Muhammad’s mission: BP166.55
Muharram, First of
Islam: BP186.2
Muharram, Tenth of
Islam: BP186.3
Sermons: BP183.63
Shiites: BP194.5.T4
Mujaddidīyah
Sufism: BP189.7.M84+
Mūkāmbikā (Hindu deity):
BL1225.M78+
Muktananda, Swami: BL1283.792.M84
Muki
Hinduism: BL1213.58
Mūlamadhyamakavṛtti (by
Buddhapālita): BQ2840+
Mūlamadhyamikavṛttyakutobhaya (by
Nāgārjuna): BQ2910.M85+
Mūlapaṇṇāsa: BQ1319.5.M84+
Mūlasūtras: BL1313.8+
Mūlasuttas: BL1313.8+
Mūlamadhyamakavṛtti (by
Buddhapālita): BQ2840+
Mūlamadhyamikavṛttyakutobhaya (by
Nāgārjuna): BQ2910.M85+
Mūlapaṇṇāsa: BQ1319.5.M84+
Mūlasūtras: BL1313.8+
Mūlasuttas: BL1313.8+
Mullān jing: BQ2240.M84+
Mummy cult (Buddhism): BQ5680.M85
Munāiqūn
Qur’an: BP134.M86
Mundakopanisad: BL1124.7.M86+
Mundmālātantra: BL1142.6.M86+
Mundas
Religion: BL2032.M84
Munkacs
Hasidism: BM198.56.M85
Muông
Religion: BL2059.M86
Murder
Judaism: BM645.M87
Muridiyyah: BP195.M66+
Murids: BP195.M66+
Murjiyyah: BP195.M7+
Murugin
Religions: BL2630.M87
Murugan (Hindu deity): BL1225.M8+
Mūsā al-Kāzīm ibn Ja’far, 745?-799:
Qur’an: BP193.17
Mūsā (Biblical leader)
Qur’an: BP133.7.M67
Muses
Classical mythology: BL820.M8
Music
Buddhism: BQ4570.M97
Hinduism: BL1215.M87
Islam: BP190.5.M8
Muslims in non-Muslim countries:
BP52.5
Mūsō Soseki, 1275-1351:
BQ9399.K35+, BQ9399.M87+
Muspilli
Germanic and Norse mythology:
BL870.M8
Mut (Egyptian deity): BL2450.M8
Mutasbīḥāt: BP130.34
Muttappan (Hindu deity): BL1225.M86+
Myōe, 1173?-1232: BQ8249.M96+
Myōgō: BQ4460
Mysteries
Egyptian religion: BL2450.M9
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.M9
Religion: BL610
Mysticism
Buddhism: BQ5635+
Chinese religions: BL1812.M94
Hinayana Buddhism: BQ7280
Hinduism: BL1215.M9
India, Religions of: BL2015.M9
Islam: BP188.45+
Jainism: BL1378.8+
Judaism: BM723+
Lamaism: BQ7800+
Mādhyamika School: BQ7475
Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7438
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M87
Religious life: BL625

483
INDEX

Mysticism
Roman religion and mythology:
  BL815.M8
Sikhism:  BL2018.43
Theravāda Buddhism:  BQ7280
Yogācāra School:  BQ7516
Zoroastrianism:  BL1590.M9
Myth
Religion:  BL300+
Myth and ritual school
Religion:  BL304.2
Mythical animals
Rabbinical literature:  BM496.9.M98
Mythical characters
Hinduism:  BL1216+
Jainism:  BL1375.3+
Mythological tales
Buddhism:  BQ5741+
Mythology:  BL1+
Sri Lanka:  BL2045.5.M98
Mythology, Comparative:  BL300+
Mythology, Shinto:  BL2226+
Myths and legends
Rabbinical literature:  BM530+

N
Na-len-dra-pa:  BQ7675+
Nabataean religion:  BL1677
Nabu (Deity):  BL1625.N32
Naccajātaka:  BQ1470.N32+
Nāḍapāda:  BQ7950.N34+
Naḍāvālī Mahātsava:  BL1239.82.N33
Nag-dban-blo-bzan-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama V):  BQ7935.N34+
Nāgakumāra (Jaina deity):  BL1375.7.N34+
Nagamatsu, Seifū, 1817-1890:
  BQ8449.5.H6692N33+
Nāgārjuna, 2nd cent.:  BQ7479.8.N34+
Nāgas:  BQ4760+
Nage
Religion:  BL2123.N32
Nagesh sect:  BL1278.2+
Nāḥmanides, ca. 1195-ca. 1270:  BM755.M62
Nakayama Shingo Shōshū:  BQ9800.N35+
Nakṣatramāṭkānāmadhāraṇī:  BQ1670.N35+
Nalendrapa:  BQ7675+
Namdharis:  BL2018.7.N34
Name (Jew, Israel, Hebrew)
  Judaism:  BM729.N3
Names
Hinduism:  BL1215.N3
Qur’an:  BP134.N25
Rabbinical literature:  BM496.9.N3
Semitic religions:  BL1605.N3
Nan-hua ching:  BL1900.C45+
Nānāk's Japūjī:  BL2017.422
Nānāk's Sidha gosati:  BL2017.424
Nanda
Buddhism:  BQ905.N2
Nandadevi (Hindu deity):  BL1225.N34+
Nandisūtra:  BL1313.6.N34+
Nandisutta:  BL1313.6.N34+
Nanhua jing:  BL1900.C45+
Naqshabandiyyah
Sufism:  BP189.7.N35+
Nārada (Hindu deity):  BL1225.N347+
Nāradapācarātra:  BL1141.8.N37+
Nāradapurāṇa:  BL1140.4.N37+
Nārādyapurāṇa:  BL1140.4.N37+
Nārādyasamhitā:  BL1141.8.N38+
Naraka-gatai:  BQ4525
Narasīhasarasvatī, d. 1458:
  BL1275.592.N37
Narasimha (Hindu deity):  BL1225.N35+
Narasimhapurāṇa:  BL1140.4.N39+
Nārāyana (Hindu deity):  BL1225.N36+
Nārāyanopanishad:  BL1124.7.N37+
Narmacā (Hindu deity):  BL1225.N37+
Naropa Institute:  BP605.N3
Narration
Rabbinical literature:  BM496.9.N37
Nāsāī, Aḥmad ibn Shu‘ayb, 830 or 31-915
Hadith:  BP135.A16+
Nasi
  Judaism:  BM655.45
INDEX

Nāsikh wa-al-mansūkh:  BP130.3
Natarāja (Hindu deity):  BL1225.N378+
Nāthas:  BL1278.5+
National religions:  BL385
Nationalism
India, Religions of:  BL2015.N26
Islam:  BP173.55
Korean religions:  BL2236.N38
Nationalism and religion:  BL65.N3
Nativistic movements
India, Religions of:  BL2015.N3
Natore karta
Hasidism:  BM198.56.N38
Nats (Burmesse religion):  BL2052.N37
Nattukottai Chettiaris:  BL2032.N38
Natural disasters
Judaism:  BM729.N38
Natural disasters and religion:
BL65.N33
Natural history
Buddhism:  BQ4570.N3
Qur’an:  BP134.N3
Rabbinical literature:  BM496.9.N4
Tripitaka:  BQ1136.N38
Natural history and religion:  BL262+
Natural theology:  BL175+
Nature
Buddhism:  BQ4570.N3
Hinduism:  BL1215.N34
Islam:  BP190.5.N38
Japan:  BL2211.N37
Judaism:  BM538.N38
Qur’an:  BP134.N3
Sikhism:  BL2018.5.N37
Zoroastrianism:  BL1590.N38
Nature worship:  BL435+
Japan:  BL2211.N37
Navagraha (Hindu deity):  BL1225.N38+
Navalpanthīs:  BL1278.895+
Navel
Comparative mythology:  BL325.N35
Egyptian religion:  BL2450.N3
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.N3
Semitic religions:  BL1605.N35
Navigation
Comparative mythology:  BL325.N37
Nawrūz
Bahai Faith:  BP387.N38
Nāyādhhammakāhā:  BL1312.3.N39+
Nazar:  BP188.16.M6
Nazarite
Judaism:  BM720.N3
Ndebele
Religions:  BL2480.N33
Ndembu
Religions:  BL2480.N35
Near-death experiences
Anthroposophy:  BP596.N43
Near East
Anthroposophy:  BP596.M52
Nectar (Classical mythology):
BL795.N43
Nehan-e:  BQ5720.N6
Neighborliness
Islam:  BP190.5.N45
Neith Egyptian deity:  BL2450.N45
Nembutsu
Doctrine:  BQ4460
Practice:  BQ5630.N4
Nemean lion
Classical mythology:  BL820.N47
Nemesis
Classical mythology:  BL820.N48
Neo-American Church:  BP605.N44
Neo-paganism:  BP605.N46
Neoliberalism
Islam:  BP190.5.N47
Neopaganism
Relations to other religions
Judaism:  BM536.N46
Nepal
Hinduism:  BL1243.773+
Nepal, Religions of:  BL2033+
Neptune
Classical mythology:  BL820.N5
Nergal (Deity):  BL1625.N37
Nerthus
Germanic and Norse mythology:
BL870.N4
Netratantra:  BL1142.6.N47+
Netti:  BQ1369.5.N48+

485
INDEX

Nettipakaraṇa: BQ2640.N45+

Neurosciences
Buddhism: BQ4570.N48
Neurosis, Religious: BL53.5
New Age movement: BP605.N48
New Jerusalem Scroll
Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.N48

New moon
Jewish festival: BM695.N4
New moon prayers
Judaism: BM675.N45
New Universal Union: BP605.H5

New Year
Assyro-Babylonian religions:
BL1625.N4
Judaism: BM695.5
New Year prayers
Judaism: BM675.R67
New Year's Day
Islam: BP186.2

New Zealand
Religions: BL2615

Newwar
Religion: BL2034.5.N38

Newbrough, John Ballou, 1828-1891:
BP605.F34

Newhouse, Flower Arlene Sechler, 1909-:
BP605.C5

Nfaropa: BQ7950.N34+
Ngada
Religion: BL2123.N39

Ngaju
Religion: BL2123.N43
Ngabba-Ma'bo
Religions: BL2480.N45

Ngorpa: BQ7673+

Nhât Hạnh, Thích: BQ9800.T5392N45+
Ni-guhi-ma-pa: BQ7669+

Nichiji, b. 1250: BQ8349.N56+
Nichō, 1565-1630: BQ8369.N53+

Nichiren: BQ8300+
Relations
Shin (Sect): BQ8319.6.S55
Nichiren, 1222-1282: BQ8349.N57+
Nichiren Shōshū: BQ8400+

Nicknames
Islam: BP190.5.N52

Nidānakathā: BQ1470.N53+
Nidānasamyutta: BQ1339.5.N53+
Niddesa: BQ1480+
Nie pan: BQ8450+

Night
Comparative mythology: BL325.5
Night journey to Jerusalem
Muhammad: BP166.57
Night of mid-Sha'bān: BP186.38
Sermons: BP183.638

Nigrodhamigajātaka: BQ1470.N55+
Niguma, 10th/11th cent.: BQ7950.N55+
Nihon shoki: BL2217.2+, BL2217.4

Nika
Religions: BL2480.N458
Nikāyas: BQ1280+
Nilamatapurāṇa: BL1140.4.N55+
Nilatantra: BL1142.6.N55+
Nile River
Islam: BP190.5.N54

Nimānandins: BL1286.5+
Ni'mat Allāhī Order: BP189.7.K46+

Nimbārka: BL1286.592.N55
Nimbarka (Sect): BL1286.5+
Nine grades of life (Buddhism): BQ4465

Ninth of Av
Judaism: BM695.T57

Ninth of Av prayers
Judaism: BM675.K5

Nipponzan Nyōhōji (Sect):
BQ8449.5.N55+

Niranjanis: BL1278.897+
Nirankaris: BL2018.7.N57

Nirayāvaliyāo: BL1313.3.N58+
Nirmalas: BL2018.7.N59

Nirodhasamāpatti: BQ4327

Niruttaratantra: BL1142.6.N5595+

Nirvana
Buddhism: BQ4263
Theosophy: BP573.N5

Nirvāṇatantra: BL1142.6.N56+
Nishida, Tenkō, 1872-1968: BP605.I8

Nishmat kol hai: BM670.N57

Nisīha: BL1313.3.N58+
Nīśātha: BL1313.3.N58+
Nispansionayogāvali (by
Abhayākaragupta): BQ3340.N57+

486
INDEX

Nīṭīśāstrajantupoṣaṇabindu (by Nāgārjuna): BQ2910.N56+
Nityāsodaśikārnava: BL1142.6.N57+
Nityaswarupananda: BL1280.292.N56
Niwano, Nichikō, 1938-: BQ8389.N54+
Niwano, Nikkyō, 1906-: BQ8389.N55+
Niyah
   Islam: BP166.783
Nizārīs: BP195.N58+
No-mind (Zen Buddhism): BQ4375
Noachide movement: BP605.N63
Noah (Biblical figure)
   Qur’an: BP133.7.N63
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.N63
Noahide Laws
   Halacha: BM520.73
   Noahides: BP605.N63
Nobility of character
   Religious life: BL629.5.N63
Nocturnal ceremonies
   Religion: BL619.N7
Non-Attachment (Buddhism): BQ4275
Non-Jews
   Judaism: BM720.N6
Non-self (Buddhism): BQ4262
Nonverbal communication
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.N67
Nonviolence
   Buddhism: BQ4570.V5
   Hinduism: BL1214.32.V56
   India, Religions of: BL2015.N64
   Islam: BP190.5.V56
   Judaism: BM538.P3
   Religion: BL65.V55
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.N65
Ñor-pa: BQ7673+
Norito: BL2224.3
Norse mythology: BL830+
North African religions: BL2462
Northern Sect (Hinduism): BL1288.5+
Nosairians: BP195.N7+
Novellae
   Babylonian Talmud: BM504.2
Novices
   Buddhism
   Biography: BQ843
   Initiation: BQ5010
   Novices
   Buddhist nuns: BQ6155
   Buddhist priests: BQ6145
   Nṛṣimhāṭāpanīyopaniṣad:
      BL1124.7.N77+
   Nuclear energy and religion: BL65.N83
   Nuer (African people)
      Religion: BL2480.N7
   Nūḥ (Biblical figure)
      Qur’an: BP133.7.N63
   Numbers
      Qur’an: BP134.N85
      Symbolism: BP182.6.N86
   Numbers and religion: BL65.N85
   Numeric value of letters
      Sufism: BP189.65.A47
   Nuns
      Buddhism
      Biography: BQ855
      Buddhist monasticism: BQ6150+
   No
      Chinese religions: BL1812.N86
   Nupe
      Religions: BL2480.N8
   Nuqṭavīyah: BP195.N86+
   Nūrībhakhshīyah
      Sufism: BP189.7.N87+
   Nurculuk: BP251+
   Nuwaubian movement: BP605.N89
   Nuwaubians: BP605.N89
   Nyāyabindu (by Dharmaṇī): BQ3190+
   Nyāyamukha (by Dignāga):
      BQ3300.N93+
   Nyāyānusāra (by Saṅghabhadra): BQ2730.N83+
   Nyāyāṇusāra (by Saṅghabhadrā): BQ2730.N83+
   Nyāyapraveśa (by Saṅkarasvāmin):
      BQ3200+
   Nyingma: BQ7662+
   Nymphs
      Classical mythology: BL820.N95
      Comparative mythology: BL325.F4
   Nyoraikyō: BQ9600.N96+
   Nzima
      Religions: BL2480.N9

487
INDEX

O

O-bon (Memorial season)
Buddhism: BQ5720.U6

O-rgyan-’phrin-las-rdo-rje, Karma-pa
XVII, 1985-: BQ7950.O76+

Oahspe: BP605.F34

Oaths
Assyro-Babylonian religions:
BL1625.O2
Judaism: BM720.03
Qur’an: BP134.027

Ōbaku: BQ9310+

Obeah: BL2532.O23

Obedience
Islam: BP190.5.O34

Occasional prayers
Judaism: BM675.O25

Occasional sermons
Judaism: BM744+

Occidental religions: BL689+

Occultism
Buddhism: BQ4570.O3

Ocean
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.O34
Qur’an: BP134.S43

Semitic religions: BL1605.W3

Oceania
Religions: BL2600+

Odin
Germanic and Norse mythology:
BL870.03

Odysseus
Classical mythology: BL820.O3

Oedipus
Classical mythology: BL820.O43

Comparative mythology: BL325.O4

Offering, Basin (Buddhist rite)
Lamaism: BQ7699.B74

Offerings
Worship: BL570+

Officials of the mosque: BP185+
Ōgata, Ichitarō, 1925-: BQ8379.O33+

Oghanyukti: BL1313.9.O53+

Oghuz
Religions: BL2370.O44

Ohanijjutti: BL1313.9.O53+

Ōkuninushi no kami: BL2226.2.O48

Older people

Buddhism
Devotional literature: BQ5585.A5

Religious life: BQ5435

Hinduism
Religious life: BL1237.42

Islam
Religious life: BP188.18.O43

Judaism: BM540.A35

Prayer and service books:
BM667.A35

Religious life: BL625.4

Ollambana: BQ5720.U6

Om

Hinduism: BL1236.52.O46

Omens
Islam: BP188.14.O4

Omens:

BQ5030.O43

Ōmononushi no kami: BL2226.2.O49

Ōmoto: BL2222.O65+

Ōnie no Matsuri: BL2224.25.D34

Opposites
Comparative mythology: BL325.P7

Opa

Classical mythology: BL820.O6

Oracles
Religion: BL613

Oraḥ hayim
Halacha: BM520.86.A52+

Halakhah: BM520.88.A52+

Oraḥ hayim law
Halacha: BM523.2+

Oriental tradition
Babylonian Talmud: BM503

Judaism: BM529

Oraons
Religion: BL2032.O73

Order
Comparative mythology: BL325.O74

Order of Buddhist Contemplatives:
BQ9460+

Order of Interbeing (Buddhist sect):
BQ9800.T53+

Order of the Lily and the Eagle:
BP605.O65

488
INDEX

Ordination
  Buddhism: BQ5220
  Judaism: BM652
  Sermons: BM744.7
  Lamaism: BQ7754
Ordo Arcanorum Gradalis: BP605.O7
Ordo Novi Templi: BP605.O73
Ordre du temple solaire: BP605.O77
Ordue (Use)
  Religion: BL619.O6

Organic farming
  Anthroposophy: BP596.O73

Organization
  Lamaism: BQ7730+
  Synagogues: BM653
Organization of Hadith: BP136.3+
Organization, Religious: BL630+
Oriental religions: BL1000+
Orientation
  Religion: BL619.O7

Original vow of Dharmākara
  Bodhisattva: BQ4455
Origins of religion: BL430
Orion (Greek mythology)
  Classical mythology: BL820.O65
Orisha religion: BL2532.S5
Ornament
  Zoroastrianism: BL1580

Ornament
  Islam: BP184.95+

Orphans
  Islam: BP173.33

Orpheus
  Classical mythology: BL820.O7
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.O7

Orthodox Judaism: BM197.6
Osiris (Egyptian deity): BL2450.O7
Ossetes
  Religions: BL2370.O78
Ötani-ha Honganjii: BQ8700+

Other (Philosophy)
  Religion: BL65.O84

Other Power (Buddhism): BQ4453+
Otiyot de-Rabbi Akiva (Midrash): BM517.O8+
Oumu Shinrikyō: BP605.O88

Ouziel, Ben-Zion Meir Hai, 1880-1953:
  BM755.U72
  Ovambo
  Religions: BL2480.O77
  Oveyssie School
  Sufism: BP189.7.M28+
  Owegbe Society: BL2480.O8

Par

Pa chi k’u nan t’o lo ni ching:
  BQ1670.P29+
Pa kua chiao: BL1943.P34
Pa ta jen chueh ching: BQ1529.5.P34+
Paccaināyaki (Hindu deity):
  BL1225.P23+
Pacific Ocean islands
  Religions: BL2600+
Padma: BQ5125.P3
Padma Sambhava: BQ7950.P32+
  Prayers and devotions to: BQ5593.P3
Padmanābha (Hindu deity):
  BL1225.P24+
Padmapurāṇa: BL1140.4.P34+
Pādmasaṁhitā: BL1141.8.P34+
Padmāvatī (Jaina deity):
  BL1375.7.P33+
Paganism: BL432
  Relations to other religions
    Judaism: BM536.P24

Paganism, Attitudes toward
  Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.3

Pagoda
  Buddhism: BQ5075.P3
  Sacred places: BL586

Paguyuban Sumarah: BL2122.P3
Pai lien chaio: BQ8670+
Pain
  Religious life: BL627.5

Paine, Thomas
  Works on religious subjects: BL2735+

Painnás: BL1312.8+
Paippalāda: BL1114.7+
Pak, Chung-bin, 1891-1943:
  BQ9229.P36+

Pakistan, Religions of: BL2035+
Palatu: BL1279.2+
INDEX

Palaṭū Sāhiba: BL1279.292.P35
Palestine
Islam: BP190.5.P3
Judaism: BM729.P3
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P25
Palestine, Religions of: BL2340+
Palestinian religions, Ancient: BL1640+
Palestinian Talmud: BM498+
Special orders and tractates: BM506.A+
Palestinian Talmudic academie: BM502
Palestine Papa, ca. 300-375
Islam: BP190.5.P3
Talmudist: BM502.3.P3
Papa
Religious use: BL619.P3
Papuans
Religions: BL2630.P3
Parables
Buddhism: BQ5780+
Gautama Buddha: BQ915
Hinduism: BL1215.P3
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P3
Sufism: BP189.63
Tripiṭaka: BQ1136.P3
Paradise
Buddhism: BQ4535+
Islam: BP166.87
Religion: BL540
Parākhyatantra: BL1142.6.P37+
Paramānandatantra: BQ1142.6.P37+
Paramārtha: BL1142.6.P37+
Paramārtha-satya: BQ4255
Paramāsāra: BL1141.8.P38+
Pāramesvarasamhitā: BL1141.8.P38+
Paramitas: BQ4336
Pāramitāṃśāsa (by Āryaśūra): BQ3300.P37+
Parapsychology
Buddhism: BQ4570.P75
Jainism: BL1375.P37
Religion: BM538.P2
Pārasharaghyasūra: BL1134.5+
Parāśurāma (Hindu deity): BL1225.P27+
Paravas
Religion: BL2032.P36
Pārāyanasutta: BQ1419.5.P36+
Parchment
Judaism: BM729.P35
Parent and child
Greek religion and mythology: BL795.P37
INDEX

Percival, Harold W.: BP605.W67
Peregrinos: BL2592.P45
Perek shirah: BM675.P6
Perfection
  Buddhism: BQ4301+, BQ5635+
  Hinayana Buddhism: BQ7280
  Lamism: BQ7800+
  Mādhyamika School: BQ7475
  Theravāda Buddhism: BQ7280
  Yogācāra School: BQ7516
Performing arts
  Islam: BP190.5.P4
Perfumes
  Islam: BP190.5.P45
Periodicity
  Theosophy: BP573.P4
Persecution
  Buddhism: BQ800+
  Lamism: BQ7596+
  Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:
    BP77.47
  Religion: BL65.P47
Persephone
  Classical mythology: BL820.P7
Perseus
  Classical mythology: BL820.P5
Personal religion
  Judaism: BM723+
Personality
  Islam: BP190.5.P47
  Religious life: BL627.57
Perun (Slavic deity): BL935.P47
Perushim: BM175.P4
Pesikta de-Rav Kahana (Midrash):
  BM517.P34+
Pesikta (Midrash): BM517.P3+
Pesikta rabbati (Midrash): BM517.P4+
Pesukei de-zimra: BM670.P49
Petavatthu: BQ1430+
Peṭirat Aharon (Midrash): BM517.P5+
Pha rgyud rig pa khu byug:
  BQ7973.5.P45+
Phaethon
  Classical mythology: BL820.P53
Phallicism: BL460
  Japanese religions: BL2211.P48
Pharisees
  Judaism
    Ancient: BM175.P4
  Phật-giáo Hòa-Hảo: BQ9800.P45+
Philemon and Baucis
  Classical mythology: BL820.B28
Philippines, Religions of: BL2130+
Philistine religion: BL1675
Philo
  Judaism: BM177
Philosophical theology
  Shinto: BL2220.7
Philosophies, Contemporary, Attitude toward
  Gautama Buddha: BQ910
Philosophy
  Qur'an: BP134.P5
  Philosophy and Buddhism: BQ4040
  Philosophy and religion: BL51
  Philosophy of religion: BL51
  Philosophy of science
    Theosophy: BP573.S35
  Phoenician religions: BL1660+
  Phoenician religions and Judaism:
    BM536.P5
Phoenix
  Comparative mythology: BL325.P45
Phom Naga
  Religion: BL2032.P58
  Phōthirak, Phra, 1934-:
    BQ9800.S2592P45+
Photography
  Islam: BP190.5.A7
Phylacteries
  Judaism: BM657.P5
Physicians
  Islam
    Religious life: BP188.18.P45
Physics
  Buddhism: BQ4570.P45
  Physics and religion: BL265.P4
  Physiology
    Anthroposophy: BP596.P47
Pilgrim Festival prayers: BM675.P59
Pilgrim Festival sermons: BM746.5
Pilgrim Festivals (Judaism): BM693.P5

492
INDEX

Pilgrimage, Farewell
Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632:
BP77.68
Pilgrimages: BL619.P5
Buddhism: BQ6400+
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.P48
Hinduism: BL1239.32+
Islam: BP184.7
Jainism: BL1378.52+
Japanese religions: BL2211.P5
Korean religions: BL2236.P54
Lamaism: BQ7910+
Pilgrimages to Mecca: BP181, BP187.3
Pilgrims: BL619.P5
Buddhism: BQ6400+
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.P48
Hinduism: BL1239.32+
Islam: BP184.7
Jainism: BL1378.52+
Japanese religions: BL2211.P5
Korean religions: BL2236.P54
Lamaism: BQ7910+
Pilgrims and pilgrimages
India: BL2015.P45
Judaism: BM729.P45
Pillars of Islam: BP176+
Pilpul
Babylonian Talmud: BM503.8
Piṇḍanijjutti: BL1313.9.P56+
Piṇḍaniryukti: BL1313.9.P56+
Piṅke shirah: BM675.P6
Pirkei de-Rabbi Eliezer (Midrash):
BM517.P7+
Pitṛmedhasūtras: BL1137.2+
Piyutim
Biography of authors: BM678.4+
Liturgy: BM670.P5
PL Kyōdan: BL2228.P23+
Plants
Comparative mythology: BL325.P6
Hinduism: BL1215.P54
Nature worship: BL444
Qur'an: BP134.P55
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B6
Tripiṭaka: BQ1136.P56
Umbanda: BL2592.U514P55
Play
Hinduism: BL1215.P56
Play and religion: BL65.P6
Plum Village: BQ9800.T53+
Pluralism, Religious
India: BL2015.R44
Pluto
Classical mythology: BL820.P58
Poetry and Islam: BP190.5.P56
Polarity
Comparative mythology: BL325.P7
Qur’an: BP134.P58
Poles (Flags, pennants, banners, etc.)
Buddhism: BQ5125.F6
Political science
Qur’an: BP134.P6
Theosophy: BP573.P7
Political science and religion: BL65.P7
Politics
Bahai Faith: BP388.P65
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.P57
Hinduism: BL1215.P65
Islam: BP173.7
Jainism: BL1375.P64
Japanese religions: BL2211.S73
Judaism: BM645.P64
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P64
Roman religion and mythology:
BL815.P57
Shiites: BP194.185
Sikhism: BL2018.5.P64
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S73
Politics and religion: BL65.P7
India: BL2015.P57
Polity
Islam: BP185+
Shiites: BP194.9.G68
Pollution
Islam: BP190.5.P57
Polytheism: BL217
Islam: BP166.22
Polytheistic religions: BL355
Poseidon
Classical mythology: BL820.N5
Posekim
Halakhah: BM520.82+
INDEX

Prayer
Shinto: BL2224.73
Sikhism: BL2018.4+

Prayer books
Judaism: BM665+

Prayer, Call to
Islam: BP184.3

Prayer, Calls to
Islam: BP183.4

Prayer, Direction of
Islam: BP187.45

Prayer flags
Buddhism: BQ5075.P72

Prayer, Hours of
Islam: BP184.3

Prayer, Morning
Hinduism: BL1236.52.M67

Prayer wheels
Buddhism: BQ5075.P73

Prayers: BL560
Agnostics, atheists, etc.: BL2777.P7
Buddhism: BQ5535+
Hinduism: BL1236.22+
Islam: BP183.3
Jainism: BL1378.7
Lamaism: BQ7810+
Shiites: BP194.9.P7
Shinto: BL2224.3
Taoism: BL1942.8
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.P7

Pre-Columbian American religions: BL2510
Pre-Islamic Arabian religions: BL1685

Pre-Islamic prophets
Qur’an: BP134.P745

Pre-Talmudic literature: BM480+

Preachers
Judaism: BM659.M3

Preaching
Buddhism: BQ5310+
Hinduism: BL1241.72+
Islam: BP184.25
Judaism: BM730+

Precepts, Buddhist: BQ5485+
Lamism: BQ7780
Precepts-name (Buddhism): BQ5355.B8

Predestination
Hadith literature: BP135.8.P7
Islam: BP166.3+

Pregnancy
Religious life: BL627.59

Preludes, Religious
Islam: BP183.3

Premananda, Swami: BP605.S82+

Preservation of manuscripts, books, etc.
Tripitaka: BQ1126+

Preta-gati: BQ4520

Pretas, Offering to: BQ5030.P73

Pride
Islamic religious life
Sins: BP188.14.P74

Priestesses
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.P7

Shinto: BL2224.5+

Priesthood
Buddhism: BQ5140+
Hinduism: BL1241.32+
Samaritans: BM950

Priestly blessing
Judaism
Liturg: BM670.P74

Priests: BL635
Buddhism
Biography: BQ843
Buddhist monasticism: BQ6140+
Egyptian religion: BL2450.P69

Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.P7
Judaism: BM651+

Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P73
Roman religion and mythology:
BL815.P7
Semitic religions: BL1605.P68
Shinto: BL2224.5+

Princes
Islam

Devotional literature: BP188.3.K55

Printing
Judaism: BM729.P65

Prison
Japanese religions: BL2211.P7

495
INDEX

Prisoners
Buddhism
  Devotional literature: BQ5585.P7
Islam
  Devotional literature: BP188.3.P7
Religious life
  Buddhism: BQ5480.P75
Procrustes
  Classical mythology: BL820.P65
Profession of faith
  Islam: BP177
Professional development
  Rabbis: BM652.4
Professional ethics
  Qur’an: BP134.P73
Progressive Judaism: BM197
Prohibited work
  Oraḥ ḥayim law: BM523.3.P7
Prometheus
  Classical mythology: BL820.P68
Promises
  Islam: BP188.16.P74, BP190.5.P74
Propaganda of the Bahai Faith: BP379
Prophecies
  Buddhism: BQ4570.P7
  Gautama Buddha: BQ929.P7
  Hinduism: BL1215.P77
  Qur’an: BP134.P74
Prophecy
  Islam: BP166.38+
  Judaism: BM645.P67
Religion: BL633
Prophet, Elizabeth Clare: BP605.S73
Prophet, Mark: BP605.S73
Prophets
  Assyro-Babylonian religions: BL1625.P7
  Buddhism: BQ4570.P7
  Islam: BP166.38+
  Qur’an: BP134.P745
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P75
Religion: BL633
Semitic religions: BL1605.P7
Prophets prior to Muhammad
  Islam: BP166.4
Proposed religions: BL390

Proselytes
  Judaism: BM729.P7
Proselytizing
  Judaism: BM729.P7
Proserpina
  Classical mythology: BL820.P7
Proserpine
  Classical mythology: BL820.P7
Protection of animals
  Judaism: BM729.A5
Proverbs
  Buddhism: BQ5791+
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.P75
  Qur’an: BP131.85
Proverbs (Midrash): BM517.M77+
Providence
  Natural theology: BL230+
Providence of God
  Judaism: BM645.P7
  Roman religion and mythology: BL815.P74
Prussians (Baltic tribe)
  Early religions: BL945
Pseudo-Messiahs
  Judaism
    Biography: BM752
Pseudo-Sabian religions: BL1635
Psyche
  Classical mythology: BL820.P8
Psychiatry for the rabbi: BM652.5
Psychical research
  Buddhism: BQ4570.P75
  Shinto: BL2227.8.P7
Psychoanalysis
  Buddhism: BQ4570.P755
  Islam: BP190.5.P78
Psychoanalysis and Judaism: BM538.P68
Psychology
  Buddhism: BQ4570.P76
  Hinduism: BL1215.P8
  Judaism: BM538.P68
  Qur’an: BP134.P747
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P8
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.P75
  Sufism: BP189.65.P78

496
INDEX

Psychology, Applied
  Judaism: BM729.J4
Psychology for the rabbi: BM652.5
Psychology of Islam: BP175
Psychology of religion: BL53+
Psychotherapy
  Islam: BP190.5.P79
Ptah (Egyptian deity): BL2450.P7
Pu sa ying lo ben ye jing: BQ2470+
Pu ti chang suo shuo yi zi ding lun wang
  jing: BQ2180.P82+
Public relations
  Buddhism: BQ5305.P8
  Islam: BP185.72
Public worship
  Islam: BP184.2
Publication and distribution of rabbinical
  literature: BM496.8
Publication of the Qur’an: BP131.18.A+
Publicity
  Islam: BP185.72
Pudgalavādins
  Buddhism: BQ7255.P83+
Puerto Rican Spiritualism: BL2532.P83
Puggalapaññatti: BQ2530+
Puja
  Hinduism: BL1226.82.P85
Puṇḍarīka: BQ5125.P3
Punishment
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.P85
  Judaism: BM729.P85
  Qur’an: BP134.P8
Punishment, Future
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.F84
Pupphacūliāo: BL1312.6.P85+
Purification rites
  Hinduism: BL1226.82.P87
Purifications
  Islam: BP184.4
Purim: BM695.P8
Purim prayers: BM675.P8
Purim sermons: BM747.P8
Puritan movements
  Natural theology: BL237.5
Purity
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.P85
  Purismedha
    Hinduism: BL1226.82.H86
  Purushārtha b Hinduism: BL1215.P87
  Purushottamasamhitā: BL1141.8.P87+
  Pūśan (Hindu deity): BL1225.P8+
  Puṣikā: BL1312.6.P87+
  Puspacūlikā: BL1312.6.P85+
  Pyrros
    Classical mythology: BL820.P9
  Pyrrhus
    Classical mythology: BL820.P9

Q

Qādirīyah
  Sufism: BP189.7.Q3+
Qādirīyānī: BP195.A5+
Qalandarīyah
  Sufism: BP189.7.Q35+
Qiblah: BP187.45
Qirā‘āt: BP131.5
Quality of transmission
  Hadith literature: BP136.5
Quan zhen jiao: BL1943.C55
Quaternities
  Religious doctrine: BL474.5
Quatrains
  Islam: BP183.3

497
INDEX

Queens
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.Q44
   Questions and answers
   Judaism: BM51
   Quimbamba: BL2592.Q54
   Qumran community: BM175.Q6
   Qur’an: BP100+
      Bahai Faith: BP378.7
      Relation to Hadith literature:
      BP136.38
      Works against: BP169
   Qur’an stories: BP130.58
   Qur’an studies: BP130.77+
   Qur’anic legends: BP137+

R
   Ra (Egyptian deity): BL2450.R2
   Ra’aya mehemana
      Cabala
      Zohar supplements: BM525.A6R2+
   Rab, 3rd cent.
      Biography: BM755.A2
   Rabaris
      Religion: BL2032.R32
   Rabbah bar Bar Hanâ, 3rd cent.
      Talmudist: BM502.3.R3
   Rabbinical literature: BM495+
   Rabbinical manuals: BM676
   Rabbis: BM651+
      Installation and ordination
      Sermons: BM744.7
   Rabbis’ spouses: BM562.9
   Rabinowitz, Elijah David, 1845-1905: BM755.R15
   Race
      Buddhism: BQ4570.R3
      Hinduism: BL1215.R34
      Islam: BP190.5.R3
      Judaism: BM645.R3
   Race and religion: BL65.R3
   Race problems
      Islam: BP190.5.R3
   Race relations
      Bahai Faith: BP388.R44
      Râdhâ (Hindu deity): BL1225.R24+
      Radhasoami Satsang: BP605.R33+
   Râdhâtantra: BL1142.6.R33+
   Râdhâvallabha: BL1287.2+
   Radigost (Slavic deity): BL935.R34
   Radio broadcasting
      Islam: BP185.76
   Raelian Movement: BP605.R338
   Râgarâja: BQ4860.R3+
   Rai
      Religion: BL2034.5.R35
   Rain
      Judaism: BM720.R3
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.R33
   Rain gods
      Japan: BL2211.R33
      Mythology: BL325.R18
      Rain-wishing prayer
      Hinduism: BL1236.52.R35
   Rainbow
      Comparative mythology: BL325.R2
   Rainmaking rite
      Japan: BL2211.R34
      Râja yoga: BL1238.56.R35
      Rajab
      Shiites: BP194.5.R34
      Râjapraśnîya: BL1312.6.R38+
      Rajarajeshvari (Hindu deity):
      BL1225.R27+
      Rajneesh, Bhagwan Shree, 1931-:
      BP605.R34
      Rajneesh Foundation (International):
      BP605.R34+
      Rajputs
      Religion: BL2032.R34
      Râm Sanehîs
      Hinduism: BL1279.8+, BL1287.3+
      Râma (Hindu deity): BL1225.R3+
      Râmacandra (Hindu deity):
      BL1225.R3+
      Râmacarana, Swami: BL1287.392.R36
      Ramadan: BP186.4
      Hadith literature: BP135.8.R3
      Sermons: BP183.64
      Ramadasa, b. 1608: BL1282.892.R35
      Ramakrishna, 1836-1886:
      BL1280.292.R36
      Ramakrishna Mission: BL1280.2+
INDEX

Ramala Centre: BP605.R35
Ramalinga, 1823-1874:
  BL1282.592.R36
Rāmananda: BL1287.592.R56
Rāmānandins: BL1287.5+
Rāmānandīs: BL1287.5+
Rāmajñāna: BQ8770+
Rāmānuja: BL1288.292.R36
Rāmānuja sect: BL1288.2+
Ramany: BQ8770+
Rāmatāpinīyopaniṣad: BL1124.7.R36+
Rāmavats: BL1287.5+
Rāmāyaṇa: BL1139.2+
Rammohun Roy, Raja:
  BL1274.592.R36
Ramnami-samaj: BL1295.R35+
Ramthat School for Enlightenment:
  BP605.R37
Ranachodarāya (Hindu deity):
  BL1225.R344+
Raḥganātha (Hindu deity):
  BL1225.R345+
Raphael (Archangel)
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.R37
Rashi, 1040-1105
  Babylonian Talmud: BM501.8
  Biography: BM755.S6
Raśmivimalaviśuddhabhāvānāmadhāra ni: BQ1670.R37+
Rastafarians: BL2532.R37
Rāstrapālaparipr̥cchā: BQ1770+
Ratha-yātra: BL1239.82.R37
Rathvi
  Religion: BL2032.R38
  Rationalism: BL2700+, BL2747.7
Ratnadhvaja: BQ1840+
Ratnagotrabhāhga: BQ3020+
Ratnagotrabhāgamahāyanottaratantra śāstra: BQ3020+
Ratnjāliparipr̥cchānāmamahāyānāsūtra: BQ2240.R38+
Ratnārāśisūtra: BQ1780+
Ratnasambhava: BQ4690.R3+
Ratnāvalī (by Nāgārjuna): BQ2870+
Rauravāgama: BL1141.5.R37+
Rauravatrantra: BL1142.6.R38+
Rav, 3rd cent.
  Biography: BM755.A2
Rāvana (Hindu mythology):
  BL1225.R37+
Rāyapasenīya: BL1312.6.R38+
Rays, Seven
  Theosophy: BP573.S47
Raziel, Book of
  Cabala: BM525.A36+
Rdo-rje-šugs-Idan-rtsal: BQ4890.R37+
Reading
  Islam: BP190.5.B65
  Reading of the Bible
  Judaism: BM663
Readings
  Judaism
    Liturgy: BM675.R4
  Qur’an: BP131.5
Reason
  Islam: BP190.5.R4
  Qur’an: BP134.R33
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.F34
Reason and faith: BL51
Rebirth
  Buddhism: BQ4485+
  Hinduism: BL1214.74
  Rebirth in Western Paradise (Pure Land
    Buddhism): BQ4540
Recital of the Names of God
  Sufism: BP189.58+
Recitation
  Qur’an: BP131.6
Recitations
  Hinduism: BL1236.22+
  Lamaism: BQ7700+
Reconciliation
  Religious doctrine: BL476.5
  Reconstructionist Judaism: BM197.7
Recovering addicts
  Religious life: BL625.9.R43
Recreation in the synagogue: BM135
  Red-ma’ba غزون-نغو-غروس, 1349-1412: BQ7479.8.R44+
Redemption
  Judaism: BM645.R4
  Religious doctrine: BL476
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Redemption of the firstborn</td>
<td>BM720.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reform Judaism:</td>
<td>BM197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refugees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious life:</td>
<td>BL625.9.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regeneration</td>
<td>BL619.R42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regifugium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman religion and mythology:</td>
<td>BL815.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regression (Civilization)</td>
<td>BL134.R34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reincarnation:</td>
<td>BL515+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthroposophy:</td>
<td>BP596.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahai Faith:</td>
<td>BP388.R45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4485+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic and Norse mythology:</td>
<td>BL870.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India, Religions:</td>
<td>BL2015.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theosophy:</td>
<td>BP573.R5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reiyūkai:</td>
<td>BQ8370+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relativity (Buddhism):</td>
<td>BQ4240+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4570.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gautama Buddha:</td>
<td>BQ924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP186.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:</td>
<td>BP75.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion:</td>
<td>BL619.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion:</td>
<td>BL1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology:</td>
<td>BL53+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relation to other subjects:</td>
<td>BL65.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion and anthroposophy:</td>
<td>BP596.R45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion and civilization:</td>
<td>BL55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion and sociology:</td>
<td>BL60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions:</td>
<td>BL1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions and anthroposophy:</td>
<td>BP596.R45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions, Contemporary, Attitude toward</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gautama Buddha:</td>
<td>BQ910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions of the world:</td>
<td>BL74+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious activities, Communal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufism:</td>
<td>BP190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious addiction:</td>
<td>BL53.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious articles:</td>
<td>BL1812.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese religions:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious broadcasting:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP185.74+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious communities</td>
<td>BL632+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious customs:</td>
<td>BP184+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious dancing:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td>BM720.D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious duties:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish way of life:</td>
<td>BM725+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious education:</td>
<td>BL42+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonpo (Sect):</td>
<td>BQ7963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ141+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism:</td>
<td>BL1108.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamaism:</td>
<td>BQ7565+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiites:</td>
<td>BP194.9.E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious education in the home</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ200+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamaism:</td>
<td>BQ7569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious education of the young</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ171+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism:</td>
<td>BM100+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamaism:</td>
<td>BP7568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious experience:</td>
<td>BL53+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4570.P76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious fanaticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP190.5.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious functionaries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP185+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiites:</td>
<td>BP194.9.G68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious instinct (Buddhism):</td>
<td>BQ4285+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious leadership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ5420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious liberty and Islam:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP173.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious life:</td>
<td>BL624+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonpo (Sect):</td>
<td>BQ7982.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ4301+, BQ5360+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confucianism:</td>
<td>BL1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadith literature:</td>
<td>BP135.8.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinayana Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ7285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism:</td>
<td>BL1214.22+, BL1225.2+, BL1237.32+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam:</td>
<td>BP188+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamaism:</td>
<td>BQ7775+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahayana Buddhism:</td>
<td>BQ7440+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious life</td>
<td>BL2015.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiites: BP194.7</td>
<td>BL2015.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinto: BL2242.7+</td>
<td>BL2015.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufism: BP189.6+</td>
<td>BL2015.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theravāda Buddhism: BP7285</td>
<td>BL2015.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious minorities</td>
<td>BL2035.5.R45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan: BL2035.5.R45</td>
<td>BL2035.5.R45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious neurosis</td>
<td>BL53.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious orders</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India, Religious of: BL2015.M66</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization: BL631</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious organization: BL630+</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious pluralism</td>
<td>BL2015.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam: BP190.5.R44</td>
<td>BL2015.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious preludes</td>
<td>BL183.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam: BP183.3</td>
<td>BL183.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Research, Church of: BP605.C54</td>
<td>BL183.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Science International:</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL605.U53</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious stories</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam: BP45</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious tolerance: BL99.5</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India, Religious of: BL2015.R46</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikhism: BL2015.R44</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious toleration</td>
<td>BL2015.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious training of children</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agnostics, atheists, etc.: BL2777.R4</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reлиquaries</td>
<td>BL619.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ren wang bo re jing: BQ1930+</td>
<td>BL619.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renenet (Egyptian deity): BL2450.R25</td>
<td>BL619.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rennyo, 1415-1499: BQ8749.R46+</td>
<td>BL619.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rēṇukāmbe (Hindu deity): BL1225.R45+</td>
<td>BL619.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renunciation</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism: BQ4555</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gautama Buddha: BQ934</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repentance</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam: BP166.79</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism: BM645.R45</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious doctrine: BL476.7</td>
<td>BL631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporters</td>
<td>BL136.48+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadith literature: BP136.48+</td>
<td>BL136.48+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reše (Canaanite deity): BL1672.R47</td>
<td>BL136.48+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reshp (Egyptian deity): BL2450.R25</td>
<td>BL136.48+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respect to parents and teachers</td>
<td>BL523.5.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoreh de’ah law: BM523.5.R4</td>
<td>BL523.5.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsa</td>
<td>BL522+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halakhah: BM522+</td>
<td>BL522+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsibility</td>
<td>BL4570.R47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism: BQ4570.R47</td>
<td>BL4570.R47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restoration proposals</td>
<td>BM520.82+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism</td>
<td>BL505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retelling of the Hadith: BP136.9</td>
<td>BL505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retreats</td>
<td>BL628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious life: BL628</td>
<td>BL628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rēvanasiddha, ca. 1075-ca. 1205: BL1281.292.R48</td>
<td>BL628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revanta (Hindu deity): BL1225.R47+</td>
<td>BL628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revealed religions: BL365</td>
<td>BL365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revelation</td>
<td>BM612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism: BL1215.R4</td>
<td>BM612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam: BP166.6+</td>
<td>BM612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism: BM645.R5</td>
<td>BM612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious doctrine: BL475.5</td>
<td>BM612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revelation on Sinai</td>
<td>BM612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism: BM612</td>
<td>BM612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revelations</td>
<td>BM612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.43</td>
<td>BM612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revelations and religion: BL65.R48</td>
<td>BM612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reward</td>
<td>BL2211.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism: BQ4358</td>
<td>BL2211.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese religions: BL2211.44</td>
<td>BL2211.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism: BM645.R55</td>
<td>BL2211.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R̥gveda Āranyakā: BL1122.3+</td>
<td>BL2211.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R̥gveda Brāhmaṇas: BL1116.3+</td>
<td>BL2211.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R̥gveda samhitā: BL1112.5+</td>
<td>BL2211.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R̥gvedic Āranyasūtras: BL1131.3+</td>
<td>BL2211.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R̥gvedic Srautasūtras: BL1126.6+</td>
<td>BL2211.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Rgyud (Tantras): BQ7973.2+
Rhea Cybele
   Classical mythology: BL820.C8
Rhetoric
   Qur’an: BP134.R54
Rhythm
   Anthroposophy: BP596.R5
Ribhus (Hindu mythology): BL1225.R5+
Rice gods
   Japan: BL2211.R47
Rider-gods
   Zoroastrianism: BL1590.R5
Ridhwan Foundation: BP605.R53
Ridván
   Bahai Faith: BP387.R53
Rifā‘iyah
   Sufism: BP189.7.R5+
Right-handedness
   Islam: BP190.5.L43
   Judaism: BM645.L43
Right of asylum
   Islam: BP190.5.A85
Rimmonim (Torah ornaments)
   Judaism: BM657.R56
Rinzai: BQ9350+
Risen Christ Foundation: BP605.R56
Rishis
   Hinduism: BL1111.72.R57, BL1241.52
   Rishonim: BM501.6
Risshō Kōseikai: BQ8380+
Rites
   Buddhism: BQ4965+
   Chinese religions: BL1812.R57
   Hinduism: BL1226.18+
   India, Religions of: BL2015.R48
   Islam: BP184+
   Jainism: BL1310.8.R57
   Japanese religions: BL2211.R5
   Judaism: BM700+
   Korean religions: BL2236.R58
   Lamaism: BQ7695+
   Religion: BL600+
   Samaritans: BM980
   Shi’ites: BP194.4
   Sufism: BP189.58+
   Zoroastrianism: BL1590.L58
Ritsu (Lü): BQ8780+
Rittelmeyer, Friedrich, 1872-1938:
   BP605.C45
Ritual
   Confucianism: BL1858+
   Freethinkers: BL2777.R5
   Greek religion and mythology: BL788
   Jainism: BL1377+
   Judaism: BM660+
   Karaites: BM185.3+
   Roman religion and mythology:
   BL808
   Samaritans: BM960+
   Semitic religions: BL1605.R5
   Shinto: BL2224.2+
   Sikhism: BL2018.3+
   Taoism: BL1940.4
Ritual baths
   Judaism: BM703
Ritual purity
   Hadith literature: BP135.8.P87
   Judaism: BM702+
   Samaritans: BM982
Rivers
   Greek religion and mythology:
   BL795.R58
   Hinduism: BL1215.R5
   India, Religions of: BL2015.R5
   Nature worship: BL457.R58
   Sacred places: BL583
   Rñiṅ-ma-pa: BQ7662+
   Rnying-ma-pa: BQ7662+
   Rohinijātaka: BQ1470.R63+
   Roma
      Classical mythology: BL820.R65
   Roman religion and mythology: BL798+
   Roman religions and Judaism:
   BM536.R66
   Rome
      Comparative mythology: BL325.R6
      Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.R66
   Romulus & Remus
      Classical mythology: BL820.R67
   Ropshitser, Naphtali Ẓevi, 1760-1827:
      BM755.H76
   Rosaries
      Buddhism: BQ5075.R7, BQ5630.R6
Rosaries
Islam: BP184.96.R66

Rosenzweig, Franz, 1886-1929:
BM755.R6

Rosh ha-Shanah: BM695.N5
Rosh ha-Shanah prayers: BM675.R67
Rosh ha-Shanah sermons: BM747.R6
Rosh Hodesh: BM695.N4
Rūshaṇcami
Hinduism: BL1226.82.R75

Rudra (Hindu deity): BL1225.R8+
Rudrayāmalatantra: BL1142.6.R84+
Ruhani Satsang: BP605.R85

Rule of the congregation
Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.R85

Rules
Comparative mythology: BL325.K5
Hinduism: BL1215.K56
India, Religions of: BL2015.K5
Islam
Devotional literature: BP188.3.K55
Judaism: BM645.P64
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.K5

Rules, Ceremonial
Lamaism: BQ7950.S34+

Running
Religious life: BL629.5.R85
Ryōkan, 1758-1831: BQ9449.R94+

S

Sa-skya-pa: BQ7672+
Sa-skya Paṇḍita Kun-dga'-rgyal-mtshan, 1182-1251: BQ7950.S34+
Saadiah ben Joseph, 882-942
Biography: BM575.S2
Principles of Judaism: BM550.S25

Sabbath
Judaism: BM685
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S24

Sabbath prayers
Judaism: BM675.S3

Sabbath schools
Judaism: BM100+

Sabbathaians: BM199.S3
Sabbatical year
Judaism: BM720.S2
Sabian Assembly: BP605.S113
Saboraim: BM501.4
Ṣabr: BP188.16.P37
Sacraments: BL619.S3
Hinduism: BL1226.82.S24

Sacred books: BL70+
Egyptian religion: BL2430
Hinduism: BL1111+
Islam: BP100+
Jainism: BL1310+
Shinto: BL2217+
Taoism: BL1900.A1+

Sacred marriage
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.S22

Sacred meals
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.S23
Roman religion and mythology:
BL815.S15

Sacred places
Islam: BP187+
Shiites: BP194.6.A2+
Worship: BL580+

Sacred shrines
Gautama Buddha: BQ6460+

Sacred sites
Hinduism: BL1243.72+

Sacred space
Chinese religions: BL1812.S33

Sacred thread ceremony
Hinduism: BL1226.82.S2

Sacred times, seasons, days: BL590+

Sacrifice
Egyptian religion: BL2450.S23
Germanic and Norse mythology:
BL870.S2
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.S25
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S26
Worship: BL570+

Sacrifice, Human
Roman religion and mythology:
BL815.S3
INDEX

Sacrifices
Hinduism: BL1236.76.S23
Islam: BP184.6
Judaism: BM715
Sacrifices, Foundation
Worship: BL571
Saddhammapakāsini: BQ1495
Saddharmana: BQ2050+
Saddharmasmṛtyupasthānasūtra: BQ2240.S33+
Saddharmavipralopa: BQ4480
Sādhanā
Hinduism: BL1238.58.S24
Sādhanamālā: BQ3340.S34+
Sadhs: BL1280.3+
Sadhus
Hinduism: BL1241.53
Sa’diyah (Sufism): BP189.7.S33+
Saduqqas: BM175.S2
Śaḍḍhvimśabrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.S34+
Sāgaliya: BQ8050+
Sagara (Hindu mythology): BL1225.S16+
Sagāthavagga: BQ1339.3.S34+
Sahā: BQ4510
Sahābah
Hadith literature: BP136.46
Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP75.5+
Sahajānanda, Swami: BL1289.292.S25
Sahajasiddhi (by Dombī-heruka): BQ3340.S35+
Sahajiyā: BL1287.8+
Sāhebadhanīs: BL2020.S25+
Sailors
Semitic religions: BL1665.S24
Saint Germain Foundation: BP605.I18
Saint worship
Sufism: BP189.585
Sainthood
Hinduism: BL1241.44+
Sufism: BP189.33
Saints
Hinayana Buddhism: BQ4865+
India, Religions of: BL2015.S3
Religious doctrine: BL488

Saints
Sufism
Biography: BP189.4+
Śaiva Āgamas: BL1141.2+
Śaiva Siddhānta: BL1281.8+
Śaiva Siddhanta Church: BL1281.9+
Saivism: BL1280.5+
Saka
Religions: BL2370.S25
Sakalama (Sect): BL1295.S23+
Sakalava (African people)
Religions: BL2480.S237
Sakalava (Malagasy people)
Religions: BL2480.S23
Sākāra School of Buddhism: BQ7522
Abhidharmapitaka: BQ2920+
Śaktambhari
Hindu deity: BL1225.S17+
Śakti (Hindu concept): BL1214.34
Śakti (Hindu deity): BL1225.S18+
Śaktisanagamantra: BL1142.6.S35+
Śaktism: BL1282.2+
Śaktiśāśvadaitavedānta: BL1283.2+
Sakyamuni Buddha: BQ4690.S3+
Sakyapa: BQ7672+
Salafiyah
Islam: BP195.S18+
Salanter, Israel, 1810-1883: BM755.L54
Salāytanavagga: BQ1339.3.S4+
Sālimīyah: BP195.S2+
Sālistambasūtra: BQ2240.S35+
Salilkhānā
Jainism: BL1375.S26
Salmīyah (Sufism): BP189.7.S35+
Salus
Classical mythology: BL820.S25
Salutations
Hinduism: BL1239.5.S24
Salvation
Buddhism: BQ4453+
Hadith literature: BP135.8.S24
Hinduism: BL1213.72
Islam: BP166.77+
Jainism: BL1375.S3
Judaism: BM645.S24
Religious doctrine: BL476

504
INDEX

Salvation
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.S3
  Sam’
  Sufism: BP189.65.M87
Samadhi
  Buddhism: BQ5630.S16
  Hinduism: BL1238.58.S26
  Jainism: BL1378.85
Samādhīrañasūtra: BQ2080+
Samāhitābhūmi: BQ3070.S36+
Sāmājātaka: BQ1470.S245+
Samātā: BQ4890.S26+
Sāmājanāpitāmaha: BQ1300.S25+
Samantabhadra: BQ4310.S3+
Samantabhadracaracaryāpranidhānarāja: BQ1640+
Sāmānyādudanādikprasāritā (by Paṇḍita Aśoka): BQ3300.S22+
Samarasānuddha Sanmarga Sathia
  Sangam: BL1282.5+
  Samaritan Pentateuch: BM920+
  Samaritan Targum: BM930+
  Samaritans: BM900+
  Semitic religions: BL1640+
Samartha Sampradaya: BL1282.8+
Samāvāyāṅga: BL1312.3.S35+
Sāmavedā Āranyakas: BL1123.7+
Sāmaveda Brāhmaṇas: BL1121.2+
Sāmavedic Gr̥hyasūtras: BL1129.2+
Sāmavedic Śrautasūtras: BL1129.2+
Sāmavidhānabrāhmaạ: BL1121.3.S35+
Samayabhedoparacanacakra (by Vasumitra): BQ2710+
Sambandhapariṇāṣa (by Dharmakīrti): BQ3300.S24+
Sāmbapurāṇa: BL1140.4.S23+
Sāmdhinomcanaśūtra: BQ2090+
Sāṅghā: BQ4545+
Sāṅghā (Order): BQ6001+
Sāṃhitās: BL1112.4+
Sāṃhitopanisadbrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.S36+
Sāṅhindātās: BL1295.S25+
Sāmāṇīyah: BP189.7.S36+
Sāmohanatantra: BL1142.6.S36+
Samoyeds
  Religions: BL2370.S3
  Sampasādaniyasutta: BQ1300.S27+
  Sampatcumāra (Hindu deity): BL1225.S19+
  Samputanāma mahātantra: BQ2180.S23+
  Samsara: BQ4485+
  Hinduism: BL1214.74
  Samskāras
  Hinduism: BL1226.82.S24
  Samson
  Comparative mythology: BL325.S3
  Samson (Biblical judge)
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S36
  Samstāraka: BL1312.9.S25+
  Samuel ben Nahman, 3rd/4th cent.
  Talmudist: BM502.3.S34
  Samuel (Midrash): BM517.S4+
  Samuel of Nehardea, ca. 177-257
  Talmudist: BM502.3.S37
  Samvarodayatantra: BQ2180.S24+
  Samvṛti-satya: BQ4255
  Saṃyuttanikāya: BQ1330+
  San
  Religions: BL2480.S24
  San jie (Buddhist sect): BQ8790+
  San lún: BQ54+
  San shí yín guó jīng: BQ2240.S36+
  Sanaka: BL1286.5+
  Sanatkumārasamhitā: BL1141.8.S36+
  Saṅcayāgāthā: BQ2000.S24+
  Sanctuaries
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.S47
  Sandhyā
  Hinduism: BL1226.82.S25
  Śāndilya: BL1286.892.S36
  Śāndilyasamhitā: BL1141.8.S37+
  Sangha Sabhā (Council) of the United Kingdom: BQ54+
  Sanghātasūtra: BQ2240.S3695+
  Sangītisuttanta: BQ1300.S28+
  Sangreal Sodality: BP605.S116
Sanhedrin
  Judaism
  The temple: BM655.4
  Sanhedrin (Tractate): BM506.S2+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sanhedrin under Napoleon</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The temple: BM655.5</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Šani (Hindu deity): BL1225.S22+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sankaradeva, 1449-1569: BL1287.992.S36</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sankaradeva Movement: BL1287.9+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Šāṅkhāyanaabrāhmaṇa: BL1116.7+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Šāṅkhāyanaagṛhyasūṭra: BL1131.7+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Šāṅkhāyanaāraṇyaka: BL1122.5+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Šāṅkhāyanaśrautasūtra: BL1127.2+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Šāṅkhāyanaṇaṭaṭaṭvādānamahāśāntibodhicittakulaya rāja: BQ2180.S25+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvabuddhāṅgavatīdhāraṇī:</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvatathāgatādhiṣṭhānahr̥dayaguhyadārasūtra: BQ2240.S3795+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvatathāgatādhiṣṭhānasatvāvalokana:</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvatathāgatādhiṣṭhānasatvāvalokana buddhaḥkṣetrasandarśanavyūhā: BQ2240.S39+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvatathāgatattvāsanāgraha: BQ2180.S28+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvatathāgatattvāsanāgraha: BQ2180.S28+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sasajātaka: BQ1470.S27+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sasak Religion: BL2123.S27</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sant Bani Ashram: BP605.R85</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sant Mat: BP605.S118</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sant Nirankari Mandal: BP605.S12</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santals Religion: BL2032.S24</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santāṅtanarasiddhi (by Dharmakīrti): BQ3300.S26+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Śāntaraḵṣita, 705-762: BQ7479.8.S26+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santeria: BL2532.S3</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santo Daime: BL2592.S25</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santoshī Mātā (Hindu deity): BL1225.S23+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanuśiyah Religion: BL2480.S25</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufism: BP189.7.S4+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saptāsatikā: BQ2000.S36+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saptatathāgatapūrvaṇapranihānaviśeṣavi staranāmamahāyānasūtra: BQ2240.S37+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sara (African people) Religions: BL2480.S25</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarada Devi, 1853-1920: BL1280.292.S27</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Śāradātiṣṭhīkatantra: BL1142.6.S38+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Śāranāgati Hinduism: BL1214.32.S25</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasvātpurāṇa: BL1140.4.S25+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasvatītantra: BL1142.6.S39+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sārāvalī: BL1142.6.S37+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Śārdūlakarṇāvadāna: BQ2240.S3793+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarutahiko no Kami: BL2226.2.S27</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvabuddhāṅgavatīdhāraṇī: BQ1670.S25+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvabuddhaviṣayāvatārajñānālokālankāraṇa: BQ2240.S3975+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvadurgatipariśodhanatantra: BQ2180.S26+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvānanda: BQ1470.S26+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvāstivāda School of Buddhism: BQ2240.S38+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvāstivāda School of Buddhism: BQ7255.S36+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvāstivāda School Vinaya: BQ2250+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvatathāgatādhiṣṭhānānādiḥdayaguhyaḥ hātukarandmudrādhāraṇī: BQ1670.S27+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvatathāgatādhiṣṭhānasatvāvalokana buddhaḥkṣetrasandarśanavyūhā: BQ2240.S39+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarvatathāgatattvāsanāgraha: BQ2180.S28+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sasajātaka: BQ1470.S27+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sasak Religion: BL2123.S27</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sat-sanga Society: BP605.S36</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Śatapathabrāhmaṇa: BL1118.5+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Śatapathāranyaka (Bṛhadāranyaka): BL1123.5+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Śatasāhasrikā: BQ1970+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Śataśāstra (by Āryadeva): BQ2880+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Śatīpatthānā: BQ5630.S2</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satīpatthānasutta: BQ1320.S25+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Śatīkāmaṭṭhānā: BQ1600.S28+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Śatimārtapavada: BL1124.7.S27+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Śatāhasrasamhitā: BL1142.6.S43+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturn Classical mythology: BL820.S29</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative mythology: BL325.S37</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sātvatasamāhita: BL1141.8.S38+</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Satyā-nārāyan (Hindu deity):
BL1225.S28+
Satyanand Agnihotri: BL1275.892.S27
Satyasiddhiśāstra (by Harivarman):
BQ2720+
Satyasodhaka Samāja: BL1283.2924+
Satyrs
Classical mythology: BL820.S3
Saṃbhāgyalakṣmītantra:
BL1142.6.S45+
Saul, King of Israel
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S38
Śaunaka: BL1114.8+
Saundarananda (by Aśvaghoṣa):
BQ905.N2A7
Saurapurāṇa: BL1140.4.S27+
Sauvāṃśikī School of Buddhism:
BQ7255.S38+
Saviors
Religious doctrine: BL475
Savitṛ (Hindu deity): BL1225.S8+
Sāvitrī (Hindu deity): BL1225.S3+
Sawan Kirpal Ruhani Mission:
BP605.R85
Scapegoat
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S43
Scarabée (Association): BP605.S18
Schapiro, Joshua Isaac ben Jehiel, 1801-1873:
BM755.S256
Scholars
Hadith studies: BP135.62.A+
Islam
Biography: BP49.5.A+
School prayers
Judaism: BM667.S4
Schools
Islam: BP48.A+
Judaism: BM90+
Theosophy: BP528
Schools of theology
Islam: BP166.14.A+
Schreiber, Moses, 1762-1839:
BM755.S33
Science
Bahai Faith: BP388.S38
Buddhism: BQ4570.S3
Hadith literature: BP135.8.S34

Science
Hinduism: BL1215.S36
Islam: BP190.5.S3
Judaism: BM538.S3
Qur’an: BP134.S3
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S44
Sikhism: BL2018.5.S35
Taoism: BL1942.85.S35
Theosophy: BP573.S35
Urantia Book: BP605.U76S3
Science and religion: BL239+
Science of Spirituality (Organization):
BP605.S19
Scientology: BP605.S2
Scribes
Judaism: BM659.S3
Scriptures
Bahai Faith: BP360+
Scrolls of Torah: BM657.T6
Scylla
Classical mythology: BL820.S39
Scythians
Early religions: BL975.S38
Sea
Qur’an: BP134.S43
Seafaring life
Semitic religions: BL1665.S24
Seal of Three Laws: BQ4260+
Seasonal festivals
Anthroposophy: BP596.F37
Seasons
Hinduism: BL1239.72+
Lamaism: BQ7820+
Seasons, Sacred: BL590+
Second Advent
Anthroposophy: BP596.S4
Bahai Faith: BP388.S42
Secrecy
Islam: BP190.5.S34
Japanese religions: BL2211.S32
Semitic religions: BL1605.S43
Secrecy and religion: BL65.S37
Secrets
Japanese religions: BL2211.S32
Secrecy and religion: BL65.S37

507
INDEX

Sects
Buddhism: BQ7001+
Hinduism: BL1271.2+
Islam: BP191+
Jainism: BL1379+
Judaism
  Ancient: BM175.A+
  Modern: BM196+
Samaritans: BM913.A+
Shinto: BL2222.A+
Secularism: BL2747.8
Islam: BP190.5.S35
Judaism: BM538.S43
Secularism, International, and religion:
  BL65.S375
Seder berakhot le-kohl ha-shanah:
  BM185.4.S43+
Seder Haḳafot: BM670.S4
Seder Sefirat ha-ʻOmer: BM670.S416
Seder Tashlikh: BM670.S42
Sédir, Paul, 1871-1926: BM670.S42+
Sedulur Sejati (Organization):
  BL2122.S43
Self-Realization Fellowship:
  BM670.S42+
Self-Realization movement:
  BM670.S42+
Sédir, Paul, 1871-1926: BM670.S42+
Sen, Keshub Chunder:
  Senā, b. 1330: BL1287.692.S45
Senāpanthīs: BL1287.6+
Senufo
Self
early religions: BL975.S45
Semitic religions: BL1600+
Sen, Keshub Chunder:
  BL1274.592.S35
Senā, b. 1330: BL1287.692.S45
Senāpanthīs: BL1287.6+
Senufo
Religions: BL2480.S44
Senussites
Sufism: BP189.7.S4+
Sen’yo, 1530-1604: BQ9049.S45+
Separation of sexes in seating
  Synagogues: BM653.2
Sephardic rite
Liturgy: BM672.S4
Sephardim
Medieval: BM182
Sepulchral monuments
Buddhism: BQ5075.S4
Japanese religions: BL2211.S33
Serapis (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S37
Serekh shirot olat ha-Shabbat
Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.S47
Serer
Religions: BL2480.S45
Serket (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S38
Sermons
Bar mitzvah: BM707.3
Buddhism: BQ5340+
Life of Gautama Buddha: BQ912
Hinduism: BL1241.76+
Islam: BP183.6
Jainism: BL1377.5
Judaism: BM735+
Lamaism: BQ7760+
Serpent worship: BL441
Hinduism: BL1239.5.S37
India, Religions of: BL2015.S4
Serpents
Egyptian religion: BL2450.S39
Japanese religions: BL2211.S34
Religious symbolism: BL604.S4
Service books
Judaism: BM665+
Lamaism: BQ7697
Śeṣasaṃhitā: BL1141.8.S47+
Sesimjong: BQ9800.S46+
Set (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S4
Seth (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S4
Sevāpanthas: BL2018.7.S48
Seven gods of fortune
Japan: BL2211.S36
Seven rays
Theosophy: BP573.S47
Seventh of Adar: BM695.S48
Sex
Buddhism: BQ4570.S48
Comparative mythology: BL325.S42
Hinduism: BL1215.S48
Islam: BP190.5.S4
Judaism: BM720.S4
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S48
Tripitaka: BQ1136.S49
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S49
Sex and religion: BL65.S4
Sex crimes and religion: BL65.S42
Sex role
Hinduism: BL1215.S49
Qur’an: BP134.S49
Sex worship: BL460
Sexton
Judaism: BM659.S5
Sexual minorities
Religious life: BL625.9.S49
Sgam-po-pa, 1079-1153: BQ7950.S43+
Sha’are Tsiyon: BM675.R46
Shaatnez
Yoreh de’ah law: BM523.5.S5
Shabak
Islam: BP195.S5+
Sha'bān
Shiites: BP194.5.S53
Shabat ha-Devarim: BM960.3.S49+
Shabat ḥol-mo’ed Sukot
Samaritans: BM960.3.S52+
Shabat ha-gadol: BM685.5
Shabat ha-gadol sermons:
BM747.S47
Shabbathai Tzevi, 1626-1676:
BM755.S45
Shādhilīyah
Sufism: BP189.7.S5+
Shadows
Egyptian religion: BL2450.S55
Shafā’ah: BP166.76
Shaftītes: BP166.14.S4
Shaharit: BM675.S44
Shahart (Sabbath): BM675.S45
Shai (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S56
Shamanism
Asian religions: BL2370.S5
Buddhism: BQ4570.S5
Chinese religions: BL1812.S45
India, Religions of: BL2015.S53
Indonesia: BL2122.S52
Japanese religions: BL2211.S38
Korea: BL2236.S5
Nepal: BL2033.5.S52
Shamash
Judaism: BM659.S5
Shambulinga (Hindu deity):
BL1225.S48+
INDEX

Shamlaji (Hindu deity): BL1225.S5+
Shan e yin guo jing: BQ2100+
Shandaodashi, 613-681: BQ8549.S53+
Shango: BL2532.S5
Shangs-pa: BQ7680+
Shans
  Religions: BL2370.S53
Shapira, Joshua Isaac ben Jehiel, 1801-1873: BM755.S256
Share International Foundation: BP605.S49
Shaving
  Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.S53
Shavuot: BM695.S5
  Liturgy: BM675.P5
Shavuot sermons: BM747.S53
Shaykh al-Islām: BP185.5.S53
Shaykhī: BP195.S55+
Shaytān
  Qur‘ān: BP134.D43
She-lo ašani ishah: BM670.S43
She lun: BQ8810+
Shehechiyanu: BM670.S44
Shehitah
  Judaism: BM720.S6+
Shema
  Judaism
    Liturgy: BM670.S45
Shemini ‘atseret
  Samaritans: BM960.3.S53+
Shemini Atzeret: BM675.S47, BM695.S53
Shemittah: BM720.S2
Shemoneh ‘esreh: BM670.S5
Shemu‘el (Midrash): BM517.S4+
Shenhui, 668?-760?: BQ9299.S54+
Sherman, Ingrid, 1919-:
  Liturgy: BM670.S45
Shemquate
  Religion: BL2034.5.S53
Sheva’ berakhot: BM675.S48
Shevat: BM693.S54
Sh’i‘ah and politics: BP194.185
Shi‘ites: BP192+
Shikōkai: BP605.S53
Shiloh, the Lightbringer, 1937-:
  Judaism: BM720.S6+
  Shevek (Sect): BQ8700+
Shin (Sect)
  Relations to Nichiren sect:
    BQ8319.6.S55
Shinbyu: BQ5010
Shingon: BQ98950+
Shinkyō, 1237-1319: BQ8559.S55+
Shinran, 1173-1263: BQ8749.S55+
Shinri: BL2222.S54+
Shinri Jikkōkai: BL2228.S56+
Shinri no Kai: BP605.S55
Shinshu: BL2222.S55+
Shinto: BL2216+
Shinto-Honkyoku: BL2222.S56+
Shinto religion and Judaism: BM536.S5
Shintō Taiseikyō: BL2222.S57+
Shinzei, Shōnin, 1443-1495: BQ9149.S55+
Ships
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S55
  Religion: BL619.S45
Shir ha-shirim (Midrash): BM517.S45+
Shir ha-yihud: BM670.S55
Shirakawa Shintō: BL2221.9.S5
Shirk
  Islam: BP166.22
Shirkūtu
  Assyro-Babylonian religions:
    BL1625.S38
Shi’ur komah
  Cabala: BM525.A42+
Shiva (Hindu deity): BL1218+
Shizensha: BL2222.S58+
Shneor Zalman ben Baruch, 1747-1813:
  BM755.S525
Shneur Zalman, of Lyady, 1745-1813:
  BM755.S525
Shochet
  Judaism: BM720.S6+
Shofar
  Judaism: BM657.S5
Shoghi, Effendi
  Bahai Faith
    Scriptures: BP364.A2+
Shōkin, 1268-1325: BQ9449.S54+
Shophar
  Judaism: BM657.S5
Shōtoku Taishi
   Prayers and devotions to:
      BQ5593.S55
Shree Rajneesh Ashram, Pune, India:
   BM605.R34+
Shri Ram Chandra Mission: BL1283.3+
Shrine management
   Shinto: BL2224.6+
Shrines
   Bahai Faith: BP420+
   Buddhism: BQ6300+
      Shrines of Gautama Buddha in
         India: BQ6460+
   Confucianism: BL1880+
   Greek religion and mythology:
      BL795.S47
   Hinduism: BL1243.72+
   India, Religions of: BL2015.T4
   Islam: BP187+
   Jainism: BL1378.4+
   Japanese religions: BL2211.S4
   Korea: BL2236.S54
   Shiites: BP194.6.A2+
   Shinto: BL2225+
   Sikhism: BL2018.35+
   Taoism: BL1941+
   Vietnam: BL2057.T46
   Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S54
   Shu (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S6
   Shuʻayb (Prophet):
      Qur’ān: BP133.7.S58
   Shugen: BQ8820+
   Shuľhan ’arukh
      Halakhah: BM520.88
   Shunjō, 1166-1227: BQ8999.S55+
   Shūsei: BL2222.S59+
   Shu’ubiyyah: BP190.5.S5
   Shūyōdan: BL2228.S57+
   Shūyōdan Hōseikai: BL2228.S5796+
   Shwa-ser: BQ7530+
   Si shi er zhang jing: BQ2110+
   Siberia, Religions of: BL2300
Sick
   Buddhism
      Devotional literature: BQ5585.S5
   Islam
      Devotional literature: BP188.3.S5
Sickness
   Islam: BP166.72
   Siddham alphabet: BQ4570.L3
   Siddhānta literature
      Jainism: BL1310+
   Siddhas
      Buddhism: BQ4570.S55
      Hinduism: BL1241.56
      Siddur: BM674.2+
      Karaite: BM185.4.S53+
   Sifatites: BP195.S6+
   Sifra di-tsen’uta
      Cabala
      Zohar supplements: BM525.A6S5+
   Sifra (Midrash): BM517.S6+
   Sifrei (Midrash): BM517.S7+
   Sifrei zuta (Midrash): BM517.S85+
   Sikh Gurus (Ten Gurus): BL2017.83+
   Sikh religion: BL2017+
   Sikhism: BL2017+
      Relation to Islam: BP173.S5
   Śīkṣāsamuccaya (by Śāntideva):
      BQ3240+
   Śīla
      Buddhist monasticism: BQ6115+
      Śilakkhandha: BQ1299.5.S65+
      Śilaparikathā (by Vasubandhu):
         BQ3080.S55+
      Śīlasamyuktasūtra: BQ2240.S54+
   Silence
      Islam: BP190.5.S54
      Religious life: BL628.2
      Worship: BL619.S5
   Silica
      Anthroposophy: BP596.S54
   Silvanus
      Classical mythology: BL820.S47

511
INDEX

Simeon bar Yoḥai, 2nd cent.
Biography: BM755.S55
Talmudist: BM502.3.S5
Simeon, the Just
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S56
Simhat Torah: BM695.S6
Simhat Torah prayers: BM675.S5
Similar verses
Qur’an: BP130.34
Sin
Assyro-Babylonian religions:
BL1625.S5
Islam: BP166.75
Judaism: BM630
Religious doctrine: BL475.7
Sin (Deity)
Assyro-Babylonian religions:
BL1625.S49
Sin, Forgiveness of
Hadith literature: BP135.8.F67
Islam: BP166.793
Qur’an: BP134.F6
Sinai revelation
Judaism: BM612
Sincerity
Islam: BP166.783
Sindhi
Religion: BL2032.S53
Siṅgala-vadāsutta: BQ1300.S56+
Singapore, Religions of: BL2085
Singh, Darshan, Maharaj: BP605.R85
Singh, Kirpal: BP605.R85
Singh, Thakar: BP605.R85
Singing
Islam: BP190.5.S56
Sufism: BP189.65.M87
Sinhalese
Religion: BL2047.S55
Sins
Islamic religious life: BP188.13+
Sins, Confession of
Judaism
Liturgy: BM670.C64
Sirens
Classical mythology: BL820.S5
Śirgula (Hindu deity): BL1225.S55+
Sisorajātaka: BQ1470.S58+
Sisterhoods' management
Synagogues: BM653.5
Sisters
Comparative mythology: BL325.S47
Sisters of the Inner World: BP605.G44
Sisyphus
Classical mythology: BL820.S53
Śītā (Hindu deity): BL1225.S57+
Śītalā (Hindu deity): BL1225.S59+
Śītātapatrā: BQ7981.4.S572
Śīva (Hindu deity): BL1218+
Śīva Nārāyaṇīs: BL1283.5+
Śivadharmapurāṇa: BL1140.4.S47+
Sivananda Swami: BL1276.392.S59
Śivapurāṇa: BL1140.4.S48+
Six gatis (Buddhism): BQ4506+
Six Great Origination (Tantric Buddhism): BQ4250.S6
Six hundred and thirteen commandments
Halacha: BM520.8
Six paramitas: BQ4336
Six worlds (Buddhism): BQ4506+
Śīvāvash
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S58
Siyūyum
Judaism: BM720.S22
Skadi
Germanic and Norse mythology:
BL870.S5
Skanda: BQ2300+
Skandapurāṇa: BL1140.4.S53+
Skins and hides
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H54
Skvira
Hasidism: BM198.56.S45
Sky
Egyptian religion: BL2450.S65
Sky gods
Comparative mythology: BL325.S5
Skye sgo gcod pa'i mdo:
BQ7971.5.S59+
Slander
Islam: BP188.14.S55
Slaughter of animals
Judaism: BM720.S6+
Slavic early religions: BL930+
INDEX

Sleep
  Judaism: BM645.S54
Small groups
  Religious life: BL628.4
Smar-pa (Marpa): BQ7688.S63+
Smell
  Judaism: BM729.S53
Smiling
  Islam: BP190.5.S565
Smrty-upaṭhāna: BQ5630.S2
Snāna
Snow
  Judaism: BM729.S55
Sobek (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S68
Sobo
  Religions: BL2480.S63
Social aspects
  Jainism: BL1375.S63
Social classes
  Buddhism: BQ4570.C3
  Qur’an: BP134.S55
Social conflict
  Qur’an: BP134.S58
Social conflict and religion: BL65.S62
Social ideals
  Judaism: BM729.S6
Social justice
  Islam: BP173.43
Social life in the synagogue: BM135
Social movements and religion: BL65.S64
Social sciences
  Buddhism: BQ4570.S59
Social sciences and religion: BL238.5
Social security
  Islam: BP190.5.S57
Social service
  Hinduism: BL1215.S62
  Judaism: BM729.S7
Social teachings
  Qur’an: BP134.S6
Social work
  Buddhism: BQ5851+
  Hinduism: BL1243.52+
  Islam: BP170.2
Society
  Tripiṭaka: BQ1136.S62
Society and religion
  India: BL2015.S6
  Japanese religions: BL2211.S63
Society for the Greater Community Way of Knowledge: BP605.S58
Society, the state, and Judaism: BM538.S7
Sociology
  Buddhism: BQ4570.S6
  Hinduism: BL1215.S64
  Islam: BP173.25+
  Theosophy: BP573.S6
Sociology and religion: BL60
Sod ha-egoz
  Cabala: BM525.A426+
Sofer
  Judaism: BM659.S3
Sofer, Moses, 1762-1839: BM755.S33
Soferim: BM501.17
Soferim (Tractate): BM506.4.S6+
Sōgōgaku Gakuen: BP605.S6
Sōka Gakkai (Nichiren Shōshū):
  BQ8400+
Sokar (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S72
Sol
  Classical mythology: BL820.S62
Solar eclipses
  Islam: BP190.5.S59
Solar Quest (Organization): BP605.S65
Soldiers
  Buddhism
    Devotional literature: BQ5585.S6
    Religious life: BQ5480.S6
  Hinduism
    Religious life: BL1237.58.S65
    Islam
    Devotional literature: BP188.3.S6
    Judaism
    Prayer and service books:
      BM667.S6
    Religious duties: BM727.5
Solitude
  Islam: BP190.5.S6
  Judaism: BM729.S74
Solomon ben Isaac, called Rashi, 1040-1105
Biography: BM755.S6
Solomon, King of Israel
Qur’an: BP133.7.S64
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S65
Solstice, Winter
Sacred days: BL595.W55
Soma
Hinduism
Liturgical object: BL1236.76.S66
Soma (Hindu deity): BL1225.S63+
Soma sacrifices
Hinduism: BL1226.82.V3
Sonanandajâtaka: BQ1470.S65+
Sonârâya (Hindu deity): BL1225.S65+
Songhai
Religions: BL2480.S65
Songs
Islam: BP183.5
Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice
Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.S47
Sopdu (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S75
Sotho
Religions: BL2480.S67
Sōtō: BQ9400+
Soul
Anthroposophy: BP596.S63
Greek religion and mythology:
   BL795.S62
Hinduism: BL1213.56
Islam: BP166.73
Jainism: BL1375.S65
Judaism: BM645.S6
Qur’an: BP134.S67
Soul and religion: BL290
Sound
Hinduism: BL1215.S67
South American religions: BL2580+
Southern African religions: BL2463
Southern Sect (Hinduism): BL1288.8+
Space
Judaism: BM729.S76
Space and time
Buddhism: BQ4570.T5
Special days and seasons
Islam: BP186+
Speech, Freedom of
Hinduism: BL1215.F74
Religion: BL65.F74
Speech, Freedom of, and Islam:
   BP173.66
Sphere
Greek religion and mythology:
   BL795.S63
Sphinxes
Classical mythology: BL820.S66
Spice boxes
Judaism: BM657.S64
Spiders
Qur’an: BP134.N3
Spinka
Hasidism: BM198.56.S65
Spirals
Comparative mythology: BL325.S7
Spirit
Qur’an: BP134.S7
Spirit medium worship
Chinese religions: BL1812.T26
Spirit possession
Judaism: BM645.S65
Religious doctrine: BL482
Spirit possession and religion
India, Religions of: BL2015.S66
Spirit world
Islam: BP166.89
Spirits
Anthroposophy: BP596.S65
Buddhism: BQ4900+
Spirits, Evil
Religious doctrine: BL480
Spirits, Good
Religious doctrine: BL477
Spiritual exercises
Hinduism: BL1238.32+
Spiritual Frontiers Fellowship:
   BP605.S66
Spiritual healing
Buddhism: BQ4570.F3
Sufism: BP189.65.F35
Spiritual healing and religion: BL65.M4
Spiritual Inner Awareness Movement:
   BP605.M68
INDEX

Spiritual intelligence
  Religious life: BL629.5.S65
Spiritual journals
  Religious life: BL628.5
Spiritual life
  Agnostics, atheists, etc.: BL2777.S65
  Anthroposophy: BP596.S66
  Baha'i Faith: BP380
  Bonpo (Sect): BQ7982.2
  Buddhism: BQ5635+
  Hinduism: BL1237.32+
  Judaism: BM723+
  Shinto: BL2224.73
Spiritualism
  Buddhism: BQ4570.O3
  Spouses of rabbis: BM652.9
  Spring
    Semitic religions: BL1605.S65
  Springs
    Greek religion and mythology: BL795.S65
  Šraddhā
    Buddhism: BQ4340+
    Hinduism: BL1214.32.S72
  Šrāddhā rite
    Hinduism: BL1226.82.S73
  Šrāmaṇera
    Buddhist priests: BQ6145
  Šrāmaṇerikā
    Buddhist nuns: BQ6155
  Sraosha (God)
    Zoroastrianism: BL1588
  Śrāutasūtras: BL1126.4+
  Śrāvaka: BQ4287+
  Śrāvakābhiṃśī: BQ3070.S7+
  Śrāvani
    Hinduism: BL1226.82.S75
  Sri Lanka
    Hinduism: BL1243.776+
  Sri Lanka, Religions of: BL2045+
  Śrī Vēṅkaṭēśvara (Hindu deity): BL1225.S7+
  Srid pa las kyi gtiṅ zlog: BQ7973.5.S65+
  Śrīghanācārasaṅgraha: BQ2429.8.S75+
  Śrīñānagunabhadrānamastuti (by Vajravaran): BQ3300.S74+
  Śrīmālādeviśimhanādasūtra (Śrīmālāsūtra): BQ1790+
  Śrīmālāsūtra: BQ1790+
  Śrīnārāyanīs: BL1283.5+
  Śrīpāśnasamhitā: BL1141.8.S75+
  Śrīśībrahmasamhitā: BL1141.8.S76+
  Śrīvaisnavas: BL1288.2+
  Śrīvidyā (Hindu deity): BL1225.S76+
  Śrīvidyā (Sect): BL1288.9+
  Srog-bdag-a-bse-chen-po-gdug-pa-sṅiṅ-'byin (Buddhist deity): BQ4890.S76+
  Srog-bdag Rdo-rje-dpa'-bo-rtsal (Buddhist deity): BQ4890.S78+
  Stag-lha-me-'bar: BQ7981.4.S732
  Stag-lun-pa: BQ7685+
Stars
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.C58
  Nature worship: BL438
State
  Buddhism
    Japan: BQ680.S73
  State and religion: BL65.S8
  Buddhism: BQ4570.S7
  Hinduism: BL1215.S83
  India, Religions of: BL2015.S72
  Islam: BP173.6
  Japanese religions: BL2211.S73
  Shinto: BL2223.S8
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S73
  State/society and Judaism: BM538.S7
Stefanesti
  Hasidism: BM198.56.S83
  Steiner, Rudolf, 1861-1925
    Anthroposophy: BP595.S894+
Stewardship
  Buddhism: BQ4420.G6
  Sthālpāka: BL1226.82.S85
  Sthānāṅga: BL1312.3.T53+
  Sthāvira schools of Buddhism: BQ7250+
Stone
  Japanese religions: BL2211.S76
  Korean religions: BL2236.S76
  Stone, Hal: BP610.S75+
INDEX

Stones (Sacred)
  Nature worship: BL457.S7
Stories for Sabbath schools
  Judaism: BM107
Storm gods
  Semitic religions: BL1605.S85
Storms
  Nature worship: BL457.S75
Storytelling
  Hinduism: BL1215.S85
  Religious life: BL628.7
Stress (Psychology)
  Buddhism: BQ4570.S77
Student-teacher relationships
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.T43
Students
  Buddhism
    Devotional literature: BQ5585.Y6
    Religious life: BQ5465+
  Hinduism
    Religious life: BL1237.52
  Judaism
    Religious duties: BM727
Stūpa worship
  Gautama Buddha: BQ925
  Stūpas: BQ5075.S8, BQ6300+
    Gautama Buddha: BQ925
    Symbolism: BQ5125.S8
  Su yao jing: BQ2240.S85+
Sub-Saharan African religions:
  BL2462.5
Subbotniki
  Judaism: BM199.S83
Subhāṣitaratnakaranḍakakathā (by Āryaśūra):
  BQ3340.S93+
Subsidiary organization management
  Synagogues: BM653.5
Subud: BP605.S7
  Relation to Islam: BP173.S92
Success
  Buddhism: BQ4570.S83
  Success and religion: BL65.S84
Succession of Dalai lama: BQ7752
Succession of Panchen lama: BQ7752
Sudhābhohanajātaka: BQ1470.S93+
Suffering
  Bahai Faith: BP388.S84
  Suffering
    Buddhism: BQ4235, BQ4263
    Burma: BL2052.S85
    India, Religions of: BL2015.S86
    Islam: BP190.5.S93
    Judaism: BM645.S9
    Sikhism: BL2018.5.S84
    Suffering and religion: BL65.S85
    Suffering of God
      Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S93
      Sufi orders: BP189.68+
      Sufism: BP188.45+
        Relations to other religions
          Judaism: BM536.55
        Relations to Shiites: BP194.17
      Sugawara Michizane as Tenjin:
        BL2226.2.S84
      Suicide
        Islam: BP190.5.S94
        Jainism: BL1375.S95
        Judaism: BM645.S95
      Suika Shintō: BL2221.9.S9
      Suk (African people)
        Religions: BL2480.S78
      Sukhāvatī: BQ4535+
      Sukhāvatīvyūha (Larger): BQ2030+
      Sukhāvatīvyūha (Smaller): BQ2040+
      Sukkot: BM695.S8
        Liturgy: BM675.T2
        Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S94
        Samaritans: BM960.3.S95+
      Sukkot sermons: BM747.S84
      Sukkoth: BM695.S8
      Sūkṣmāgama: BL1141.5.S82+
      Suku
        Religions: BL2480.S8
      Sukuma
        Religions: BL2480.S85
      Sūkyō Mahikari: BL2228.S58+
      Sulaymān
        Qur‘an: BP133.7.S64
        Šulbasūtras: BL1136.7+
        Sumāgadhāvadāna: BQ1600.S94+
        Sumangalavilāsinī (by Buddhaghosa):
          BQ1295
        Sumatidarikapariprcchā: BQ1800.S86+
        Sumerian religion: BL1615+
Sumi Naga
Religion: BL2032.S86

Summer
Judaism: BM729.S85
Summit Lighthouse (Group): BP605.S73
Summons
Islam: BP170.85

Sun
Assyro-Babylonian religions:
BL1625.S86
Comparative mythology: BL325.S8
India, Religions of: BL2015.S9
Theosophy: BP573.S95

Sun worship: BL438
Germanic and Norse mythology:
BL870.S8
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.S85
India: BL2015.S9
Japanese religions: BL2211.S84
Nepal: BL2033.5.S85
Roman religion and mythology:
BL815.S8
Sunburst Communities: BP605.S74
Sundanese
Religion: BL2123.S86

Sunday
Sacred days: BL595.S9
Sunday schools
Buddhism: BQ171+
Sunna: BP135+
Sunnite theology: BP166+
Sunnites
Relations to Shiites: BP194.16
Sunyatā: BQ4275
Śūnyatāsaptatikārikā (by Nāgārjuna):
BQ2910.S94+
Supererogation
Rabbinal literature: BM496.9.S95

Superman
Religious doctrine: BL465+
Supernatural
Qur’an: BP134.S94
Supernatural and religion: BL100
Superstition
Buddhism: BQ4570.S9

Superstition
Hinduism: BL1215.S87
Judaism: BM538.S8
Sikhism: BL2018.5.S86
Superstitions and religion: BL490
Supriyasārthavāhājātaka:
BQ1470.S94+
Śūraṅgamasiṃhādhisūtra: BQ2120+
Śūraṅgamāśūtra: BQ2120+
Śūrapannatti: BL1312.6.S87+
Śūrat 'Abas: BP129.45
Śūrat al-'Adīyāt: BP129.67
Śūrat al-Aḥqaf: BP128.94
Śūrat al-Aḥzāb: BP128.74
Śūrat al-A‘lā: BP129.53
Śūrat al-'A‘lāq: BP129.63
Śūrat al-An‘ām: BP128.28
Śūrat al-Anbīyā’: BP128.56
Śūrat al-Anfāl: BP128.33
Śūrat al-'Ankabūt: BP128.68
Śūrat al-'Aťā: BP128.3
Śūrat al-'Aṣr: BP129.7
Śūrat al-Balad: BP129.56
Śūrat al-Baqrarah: BP128.17
Śūrat al-Bayyinah: BP129.65
Śūrat al-Burūj: BP129.5
Śūrat al-Dahr: BP129.4
Śūrat al-Dhāriyāt: BP128.99
Śūrat al-Duḥā: BP129.59
Śūrat al-Dukhān: BP128.9
Śūrat al-Fajr: BP129.55
Śūrat al-Falaq: BP129.82
Śūrat al-Fath: BP128.96
Śūrat al-Fātiḥah: BP128.16
Śūrat al-Fi‘l: BP129.73
Śūrat al-Fīl: BP128.62
Śūrat al-Furqān: BP128.66
Śūrat al-Ghāshiyah: BP129.54
Śūrat al-Hadīd: BP129.17
Śūrat al-Hajj: BP128.57
Śūrat al-Hāqqah: BP129.33
Śūrat al-Ḥāshāy: BP129.2
Śūrat al-Hijr: BP128.45
Śūrat al-Ḥujurāt: BP128.97
Śūrat al-Humazah: BP129.72
Śūrat al-Ikhlās: BP129.8
Śūrat Āl 'Imrān: BP128.2
Śūrat al-İnfiṭār: BP129.47

517
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sūrat al-Insān: BP129.4</th>
<th>Sūrat al-Shūrā: BP128.88</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Inshiqqāt: BP129.49</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Taghābun: BP129.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Isrā': BP128.49</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Tahrīm: BP129.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Jāthiyah: BP129.92</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Takāḥṣūr: BP129.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Jinn: BP129.36</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Zalzalah: BP129.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Jumu'ah: BP129.24</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Zāliq: BP129.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Kāfīrūn: BP129.49</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Tawbah: BP129.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Kahf: BP129.5</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Tūr: BP129.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Kāfirūn: BP129.77</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Wāqī'ah: BP129.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Kūfūr: BP129.36</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Za‘īq: BP129.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Kawthar: BP129.76</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mī‘ād: BP129.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Layl: BP129.83</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mī‘ān: BP129.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Layl: BP129.92</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mī‘ān: BP129.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Ma‘ājīr: BP129.34</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mī‘ān: BP129.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Mā‘ūn: BP129.22</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Miṣr: BP129.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Mā‘ūn: BP129.25</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Miṣr: BP129.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Mumlā‘āt: BP129.41</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Miṣr: BP129.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Munāfīqūn: BP129.48</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Miṣr: BP129.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.44</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.51</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Mustaffīn: BP129.54</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Muzammīl: BP129.37</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Nā‘āb: BP129.43</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Nā‘āb: BP129.47</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Najm: BP129.13</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Namrūl: BP129.65</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Nasr: BP129.83</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Nasr: BP129.78</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Nā‘āf: BP129.44</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Nasr: BP129.44</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Nisā': BP129.23</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Nūn: BP129.6</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Qadr: BP129.64</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Qalam: BP129.32</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Qa‘ārah: BP129.68</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Qasas: BP129.67</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Qu‘āyah: BP129.39</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Ra’d: BP129.43</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Rahmān: BP129.15</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Rūm: BP129.7</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Saff: BP129.23</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Saffāt: BP129.81</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Sajda: BP129.73</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Shams: BP129.57</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Sharh: BP129.6</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūrat al-Shu‘arā': BP128.64</td>
<td>Sūrat al-Mu‘āththir: BP129.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Suvaṇṇahamsajātaka: BQ1470.S96+
Suvarnaprabhāsasūtra: BQ2130+
Suvarnavarnāvadāna: BQ1600.S96+
Suvikrāntavikrāmiparipṛcchā: BQ1980+
Sūyagaḍa: BL1312.3.S88+
Svacchandatantra: BL1142.6.S94+
Śvāmīnārāyaṇa: BL1289.2+
Svantotvī (Slavic deity): BL935.S92
Svarodaya: BQ2180.S94+
Svarog (Slavic deity): BL935.S94
Śvātantrika School of Buddhism: BQ7478
Śvetāmbara: BL1380.S8
Śvetāśvataropaniṣad: BL1124.7.S84+
Swami-Narayanis: BL1289.2+
Swami Order of America: BP605.S8+
Swastika
  Religious symbolism: BL604.S8
Swine
  Comparative mythology: BL325.S95
Sword
  Religious symbolism: BL604.S85
Sword of Moses
  Cabala: BM525.A43+
Swords
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.S96
Śyāmabābā (Hindu deity):
  BL1225.S93+
SYDA Foundation: BL1283.7+
Symbolism
  Buddhism: BQ5100+
  Chinese religions: BL1812.S95
  Gautama Buddhism: BM927
  Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.S87
Hinduism: BL1215.S9
Islam: BP182.5+
Jainism: BL1375.S97
Judaism: BM657.2+
Qur’an: BP132.5
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S95
Symbols, Religious: BL603+
Synagogue dedication services: BM675.S9
Synagogue officials, Sermons for the installation of: BM744.8
Synagogue seating: BM653.2

Synagogues: BM653+
Syncretism
  Indonesia: BL2117.S96
Syria
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.S95
Syria, Religions of: BL2340+
Syrian religions, Ancient: BL1640+

Ta fang pien fo pao en ching: BQ2240.T313+
Ta sheng li ch’ü liu po lo mi ching: BQ2240.T32+
Ta’ame haserot vi-yeterot (Midrash): BM517.T2+
Tabernacle
  Judaism: BM654
  Tabernacle service
    Judaism: BM675.T2
Tābi’in
  Hadith: BP136.47
Tables
  Greek religion and mythology: BL795.T32
  Tachikawa School: BQ8850+
  Tadsche (Midrash): BM517.T3+
  ‘aegükto: BL2240.C67+
  Taehan Pulgyo Chogyejong: BQ9510+
  Taehan Pulgyo Ch’ont’aejong: BQ9149.5+
  Taejonggyo: BL2240.T33+
  Taesun Chillihoe: BL2240.C67+
  Tagbana
    Religions: BL2480.T25
  Tahanun: BM670.T35
Taita
  Religions: BL2480.T27
  Taittirīyabrāhmaṇa: BL1118.4+
  Taittirīyāranyaka: BL1123.4+
  Taittirīyasamhitā: BL1113.4+
  Taittirīyopaniṣad: BL1124.7.T35+
  Taiwa Kyōdan: BL2222.T35+
Tajiks
  Religions: BL2370.T19
Tajwīd
  Qur’an: BP131.6

INDEX

519
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Takamagahara</td>
<td></td>
<td>BL2211.T3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese religions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taklung</td>
<td>BQ7685+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takuan Sōhō, 1573-1645</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQ9399.T33+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talāntāntarakaśāstra (by Bhāvaviveka)</td>
<td>BQ2910.T35+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talavakārāraṇyaka</td>
<td>BL1123.8+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>BP189.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tales, Mythological</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism</td>
<td>BQ5741+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talismans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism</td>
<td>BQ4570.A4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam</td>
<td>BP190.5.A5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism</td>
<td>BM729.A4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinto</td>
<td>BL2227.8.A45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tallensi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions</td>
<td>BL2480.T3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talitot (Jewish liturgical objects)</td>
<td></td>
<td>BM657.T35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talmud, Babylonian</td>
<td>BM499+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talmud, Jerusalem</td>
<td>BM498+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talmud, Palestinian</td>
<td>BM498+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talmud Torah</td>
<td>BM109.T3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talmud Yerushalmi</td>
<td>BM498+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talmudic academies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babylonia and Palestine</td>
<td>BM502</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talmudic Aggada</td>
<td>BM516+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talmudic literature</td>
<td>BM497+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talmudists</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collective</td>
<td>BM501.15+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>BM755.A+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticism</td>
<td>BM502.3.A+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamang</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>BL2034.5.T34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamanikāya</td>
<td>BQ8270+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>BL2047.T35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>BL2370.T25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>BM2032.T3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tammuz (Deity)</td>
<td>BL1625.T3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanaquil legend</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman religion and mythology</td>
<td>BL815.T3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandulavaičārika</td>
<td>BL1312.9.T35+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandulaveyāliya</td>
<td>BL1312.9.T35+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tāṇḍyabrāhmaṇa</td>
<td>BL1121.3.T35+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang-ki worship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese religions</td>
<td>BL1812.T26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tan'gun</td>
<td>BL2236.T35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanhuma (Midrash)</td>
<td>BM517.T35+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semitic religions</td>
<td>BL1665.T3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanjur</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripiṭaka</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibetan version</td>
<td>BQ1270+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanluan, 476-542</td>
<td>BQ8549.T36+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanna de-vei Eliyahu (Midrash)</td>
<td>BM517.T4+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tannaim</td>
<td>BM501.2+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantalus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical mythology</td>
<td>BL820.T37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantrarāja āntra</td>
<td>BL1142.6.T35+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantras</td>
<td>BQ2140+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantric Buddhism</td>
<td>BQ8900+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantric Buddhist texts</td>
<td>BQ3320+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantric texts</td>
<td>BL1141.2+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantric yoga</td>
<td>BQ7800+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantraism</td>
<td>BL1283.8+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations to Tantric Buddhism</td>
<td>BQ8919.4.T3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tao-ch’o, 562-645</td>
<td>BQ8549.T37+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tao te ching</td>
<td>BL1900.L25+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taoism</td>
<td>BL1899+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relation to Buddhism</td>
<td>BQ4610.T3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations to Tantric Buddhism</td>
<td>BQ8919.4.T36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapa Gaccha</td>
<td>BL1380.T37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism</td>
<td>BL1238.58.T36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapu he zahev</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabala</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zohar supplements</td>
<td>BM525.A6M5+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taqīyah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiites</td>
<td>BP194.9.T36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taqīlīd</td>
<td>BP165.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tārā</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism</td>
<td>BQ4710.T3+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayers and devotions</td>
<td>BQ5592.T35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tārā (Hindu deity)</td>
<td>BL1225.T3+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

520
INDEX

Tārābhaṭṭārikānāṃmāṣṭaśataka: BQ2240.T37+
Tārākā (Hindu deity): BL1225.T3+
Tārātantra
Tantric texts: BL1142.6.T37+
Tripiṭaka: BQ2180.T35+
Tarfon
Talmudist: BM502.3.T37
Targum, Samaritan: BM930+
Tarkabhāṣā (by Mokṣākaragupta): BQ3260+
Tarkarahasyam: BQ3300.T37+
Tarkasōpāna (by Vidyākaraśānti): BQ3270+
Tarpeia
Classical mythology: BL820.T38
Tashlīḥ: BM670.S42
Tasmiyah: BP183.7.B3
Tatars
Religions: BL2370.T3
Tatenen (Egyptian deity): BL2450.T37
Tathāgata: BQ4180
Tathāgatagarbha: BQ4450
Tathāgatagarbhasūtra: BQ2190+
Tathāgatoṣṇīsaṣītātapatrāparājitamahāpadrayāṅgiratparmasiddhāṅmadhāraṇāḥ: BQ1670.T35+
Tathāta: BQ4210+
Tattvabodhinī Sabha: BL1284.2+
Tattvārthādhiṣṭhamśūtra: BL1314.2.T38+
Tattvasangraha (by Śāntarakṣita): BQ3280+
Tatvājñānasamsiddhiḥ (by Śūnyasamadhiśānta): BQ3340.T38+
Taurobolium
Roman religion and mythology: BL815.T35
Tawāzun: BP188.16.M59
Tawbah: BP166.79
Tay Nung
Religion: BL2059.T39
Tazkiyah
Qur’ān: BP134.S46
Teacher-student relationships
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.T43
Teacher training for sabbath schools
Judaism: BM108
Teachings
Gautama Buddha: BQ915, BQ937
Teachings of the Qur’an: BP132+
Technology
Buddhism: BQ4570.T42
Technology and religion: BL265.T4
Teed, Cyrus Reed, 1838-1908:
BP605.K6
Teenage girls
Religious life: BL625.9.T44
Tefilot ha-derekh: BM675.T38
Judaism
Liturgy: BM670.T44
Tefillin: BM657.P5
Tehillim (Midrash): BM517.T5+
Tehinnot: BM675.T4
Teisei: BL2222.T34+
Tejāji (Hindu deity): BL1225.T45+
Tekhelet (Dye): BM657.T44
Telecommunication
Islam: BP185.7+
Telengits
Religions: BL2370.T45
Television broadcasting
Islam: BP185.77
Temple
Judaism: BM655+
Temple finance
Buddhism: BQ5136+
Temple membership
Buddhism: BQ5133+
Temple of Jerusalem
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.T46
Temple organization
Buddhism: BQ5140+
Hinduism: BL1241.32+
Temple property
Buddhism: BQ5137
Temple scroll
Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.T44
Temple seas
Egyptian religion: BL2450.T42
Temples
Assyro-Babylonian religions: BL1625.T42

521
INDEX

Temples
Bahai Faith: BP420+
Buddhism: BQ5130+, BQ6300+
Egyptian religion: BL2450.T43
Germanic and Norse mythology:
  BL870.T4
Greek religion and mythology:
  BL795.S47
Hinduism: BL1243.72+
India, Religions of: BL2015.T4
Jainism: BL1378.4+
Lamaism: BQ7900+
Sacred places: BL586
Sikhism: BL2018.35+
Sumerian religions: BL1616.T45
Taoism: BL1941+
Vietnam: BL2057.T46
Temurah (Midrash): BM517.T6+
Ten commandments
Halakhah: BM520.75
Ten stages (Mahayana Buddhism):
  BQ4330+
Ten worlds (Buddhism): BQ4500+
Tendai (Tiantai): BQ9100+
Tengalais: BL1288.8+
Tengenkyō: BL2228.T42+
Tenjur
Bonpo: BQ7968.2, BQ7976+
Tenkalais: BL1288.8+
Tennō: BL2222.T45+
Tenrikyō: BL2222.T46+
Tenshō Kōtai Jingūkyō: BL2228.T45+
Tenth of Muḥarram
Islam: BP186.3
  Sermons: BP183.63
Shiites: BP194.5.T4
Tenth of Tevet: BM695.T37
Tēr
Hinduism: BL1215.T4
Terecô: BL2592.T47
Terehpanth: BL1380.T4
Terminally ill
Religious life: BL625.9.S53
Terminus (Roman deity): BL820.T45
Terrorism
Buddhism: BQ4570.T47
Islam: BP190.5.T47
Terrorism and religion: BL65.T47
Terumah: BM720.T4
Tesakunajataka: BQ1470.T47+
Testing transmission of traditions
Hadith literature: BP136.6
Tetum
Religion: BL2123.T47
Teutates
Early Celtic religions: BL915.T4
Thadingyut: BQ5720.T4
Thai Deng in Vietnam
Religion: BL2059.T53
Thailand, Religions of: BL2075+
Thaipusam: BL1239.82.T43
Thammayut: BQ9150+
Thānāṅga: BL1312.3.T53+
Thang-ka: BQ5125.M3
Thanksgiving Psalms
Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.T5
Thanksgiving scroll
Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.T5
Thedick, Eleanore Mary, 1883-1973:
  BP605.C43
Theg pa'i rim pa mthon du bṣad pa'i mdo rgyud:
  BQ7971.5.T48+
Theism: BL200
Themis
  Classical mythology: BL820.T47
Theodicy: BL216
Theological anthropology
Bahai Faith: BP388.T54
Theological movements
Islam: BP166.14.A+
Theology
Babylonian Talmud: BM504.3
Hinduism: BL1212.32+
Islam: BP166+
Qur’an: BP132+
Shiites: BP194+
Shinto: BL2221+
Sikhism: BL2018.2+
Urantia Book: BP605.U75
Theology, Moral
Judaism: BM728
Theology, Pastoral
Shinto: BL2224.55

522
INDEX

Theology, Philosophical
- Shinto: BL2220.7
- Theology, Schools of
  - Judaism: BP166.14.A+

Theomachy
- Semitic religions: BL1605.T45

Theory of knowledge
- Buddhism: BQ4440
- Qur'an: BP134.K6

Theosophical Society, Covina,
California: BP510.T52

Theosophy: BP500+
- Relation to Buddhism: BQ4610.T46
- Relation to Islam: BP173.T45

Theragāthā: BQ1440+

Therapeutae
- Judaism: BM175.T5

Theravāda Buddhism: BQ7100+
- Abhidhammapitaka: BQ2490+
- Vinayapitaka: BQ2310+

Therīgāthā: BQ1450+

Theseus
- Classical mythology: BL820.T5

Thesmophoria
- Greek religion and mythology: BL795.T54

Thingyan: BQ5720.T5

Thinking
- Buddhism: BQ4570.T49
- Judaism: BM645.T46

Thirteen articles of faith
- Judaism: BM607

Thirteen (The number)
- Comparative mythology: BL325.T45

Thor
- Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.T5

Thoth (Egyptian deity): BL2450.T5

Thought
- Buddhism: BQ4570.T49
- Theosophy: BP573.T5

Thought and thinking
- Islam: BP190.5.T52
- Judaism: BM645.T46

Thracians
- Early religions: BL975.T5

Three Festivals
- Judaism: BM693.P5

Three Jewels (Buddhism): BQ4000+, BQ4131+

Three Svabhāva theory (Buddhism): BQ4443

Three Weeks (Jewish mourning period):
  - Islam: BP190.5.T53

Threefold Buddhakāya: BQ4180

Threefold Refuges: BQ4350

Thumb
  - Islam: BP190.5.T53

Thunder gods
- Japanese religions: BL2211.T48

Thūpavamsa (by Vācissara):
  - Buddhism: BQ2640.T45+
  - Ti kune ha-Zohar: BM525.A6T5+
  - Ti lun: BQ9200+
  - Tian de sheng jiao: BL1943.T53
  - Tian di jiao: BL1943.T54
  - Tianfei (Deity): BL1942.85.T53
  - Tiantai: BQ9100+

Tiber River
- Classical mythology: BL820.T6

Tiberinus
- Classical mythology: BL820.T6

Tibetan Buddhism: BQ7530+
- Tibetan Buddhist literature: BQ7620+
- Tibetan religions: BL1945.T5
- T'ienti Teachings: BL1943.T54
- Tiep Hien (Order of Interbeing):
  - Tikkunei Zohar
  - Zohar supplements: BM525.A6T5+
  - Tikkun: BM675.R48
  - Tikkun leil Hoshana Rabba: BM675.H6

Tigalas
- Religion: BL2032.T53
- Tijānīyah
- Sufism: BP189.7.T5+
- Tikkun hazot: BM675.T5
- Tikkun leil Hoshana Rabba: BM675.H6

Tikkunei Zohar
- Cabala

Zohar supplements: BM525.A6T5+
- Tikun: BM675.R48
- Tikun shovavim: BM675.T52

Tilakas
- Hinduism: BL1236.76.T54

523
INDEX

Time
Buddhism: BQ4205.T5, BQ4570.T5
Comparative mythology: BL325.T55
Egyptian religion: BL2450.T55
Islam: BP190.5.T54
Judaism: BM729.T55
Qur’an: BP134.T55
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.T47
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.T56
Time and religion: BL65.T55
Times, Sacred: BL590+
Timi
Hinduism: BL1226.82.T5
Tingley, Katherine Augusta Westcott, 1847-1929: BP585.T5
Tipitaka: BQ1170+
Tirmidhī, Muhammad ibn ’Iṣā, d. 892
Hadith: BP135.A15+
Tiryā̃-gāti: BQ4515
Tish’ah be-Av: BM695.T57
Liturgy: BM675.K5
Tishri: BM693.T6
Titans
Classical mythology: BL820.T63
Tithes
Judaism: BM720.T4
Titthogālī: BL1312.9.T38+
Titus, Emperor of Rome
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.T5
Tivi
Religions: BL2480.T5
Toba-Batak
Religion: BL2123.T62
Tobacco
Islam: BP190.5.T63
Toda, Jōsei, 1900-1958: BQ8449.T64+
Toḍalatantra: BL1142.6.T64+
Tolai
Religions: BL2630.T64
Tolerance
Buddhism: BQ4570.T6
Tolerance, Religious: BL99.5
Islam: BP171.5
Sikhism: BL2018.5.R44
Tongues, Gift of
Religion: BL54
Torah ark curtains: BM657.T58
Torah arks: BM657.T585
Torah cases: BM657.T59
Torah pointers: BM657.T595
Torah scrolls: BM657.T6
Toraja
Religion: BL2123.T67
Torat Kohanim (Midrash): BM517.S6+
Tosafists
Babylonian Talmud: BM501.8
Tosefta: BM508+
Tosh
Hasidism: BM198.56.T67
Tractate Sanhedrin: BM506.S2+
Tractates
Mishnah: BM506.A+
Tosefta: BM508.5.A+
Tractates, Minor (Talmudic literature):
BM506.2+
Tradition
Babylonian Talmud: BM503
Judaism: BM529
Traditions
Islam: BP135+
Shiites: BP193.25+
Trailokyavijaya: BQ4860.T7+
Training of lamas: BQ7756+
Transgenderism
Judaism: BM729.T65
Translating the Qur’an: BP131.13
Translation history
Tripitaka: BQ1120+
Transmigration
Buddhism: BQ4485+
Hinduism: BL1214.74
Judaism: BM635.7
Religion: BL515+
Transmission, Chain of
Hadith literature: BP136.33
Transmission of tradition, Testing of
Hadith literature: BP136.6
Transmission quality
Hadith literature: BP136.5
Transmitters
Hadith literature: BP136.48+
Shiites: BP193.28
Transmitters, Women
Hadith literature: BP136.485

524
INDEX

Travel
Hinduism: BL1215.T73
Islam: BP184.9.T73, BP190.5.T73
Judaism: BM720.T7
Religious life: BL628.8
Treatment of animals
Judaism: BM729.A5
Tree planting
Hinduism: BL1239.5.T74
Tree worship: BL444
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.T8
Hinduism: BL1239.5.T75
India: BL2015.T7
Trees
Comparative mythology: BL325.P6
Hinduism: BL1215.T75
India, Religions of: BL2015.T7
Judaism: BM645.T74
Umbanda: BL2592.U514P55
Trees, Christmas
Anthroposophy: BP596.C4
Trials
Greek religion and mythology:
BL795.T85
Triangle
Religious symbolism: BL604.T7
Trikālapariksā (by Dignāga):
BQ3300.T75+
Trīṃśikāvijñaptimātratāsiddhi (by Vasubandhu):
BQ3030+
Trimurti
Hinduism: BL1213.34
Trinities
Religious doctrine: BL474
Trīpiṭaka
Biography: BQ1132+
Tripūrā Bhairavī (Hindu deity):
BL1225.T68+
Tripūrārṇavatāntana: BL1142.6.T75+
Tripurasundarī (Hindu deity):
BL1225.T73+
Tripūrātapīnuyapanīṣad: BL1124.7.T74+
Triratnānusmr̥tisūtra: BQ2240.T74+
Trisamvaraprabhāmālā (by Vībhūticandra): BQ3300.T77+
Trisvabhāvanirdesa (by Vasubandhu):
BQ3080.T75+
Trojan horse
Classical mythology: BL820.T75
Trophonius
Classical mythology: BL820.T77
Truc Lâm: BQ9800.T78+
Truce with the Meccans
Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.7
True Life Foundation: BP605.T69
Trust
Qur’an: BP134.T78
Trust in God
Judaism: BM729.T7
Trusts
Buddhism: BQ96+
Truth
Buddhism: BQ4255
Hinduism: BL1213.74
Roman religion and mythology:
BL815.T78
Truth, Church of: BP605.C56
Truth Consciousness: BP605.T78
Truthfulness
Islam: BP188.16.T78
Tso pa’o tsang ching: BQ1600.T73+
Tsadokim: BM175.S2
TSerkov’ Poslednego Zaveta:
BP605.T79
Tsitsit: BM506.4.Z5+
Tsoṅ-kha-pa Blo-bzah-grags-pa, 1357-1419: BQ7950.T75+
Tsung-mi, 780-841: BQ8249.T78+
Ts’ung-shen, 778-861: BQ9299.T75+
Tswana
Religions: BL2480.T76
Tu be-Av: BM695.T88
Tu bi-Shevat: BM695.T9
Tu bi-Shevat prayers: BM675.T8
Tuaregs
Religions: BL2480.T82
Tulasī (Hindu deity): BL1225.T83+
Tulu
Religion: BL2032.T85
Religions: BL2370.T8
Tunguses
Religions: BL2112.T8
Religion: BM175.S2
TSerkov’ Poslednego Zaveta:
BP605.T79
Tsitsit: BM506.4.Z5+
Tsoṅ-kha-pa Blo-bzah-grags-pa, 1357-1419: BQ7950.T75+
Tsung-mi, 780-841: BQ8249.T78+
Ts’ung-shen, 778-861: BQ9299.T75+
Tswana
Religions: BL2480.T76
Tu be-Av: BM695.T88
Tu bi-Shevat: BM695.T9
Tu bi-Shevat prayers: BM675.T8
Tuaregs
Religions: BL2480.T82
Tulasī (Hindu deity): BL1225.T83+
Tulu
Religion: BL2032.T85
Religions: BL2370.T8
Religion: BM175.S2
TSerkov’ Poslednego Zaveta:
BP605.T79
Tsitsit: BM506.4.Z5+
Tsoṅ-kha-pa Blo-bzah-grags-pa, 1357-1419: BQ7950.T75+
Tsung-mi, 780-841: BQ8249.T78+
Ts’ung-shen, 778-861: BQ9299.T75+
Tswana
Religions: BL2480.T76
Tu be-Av: BM695.T88
Tu bi-Shevat: BM695.T9
Tu bi-Shevat prayers: BM675.T8
Tuaregs
Religions: BL2480.T82
Tulasī (Hindu deity): BL1225.T83+
Tulu
Religion: BL2032.T85
Religions: BL2370.T8
Religion: BM175.S2
TSerkov’ Poslednego Zaveta:
BP605.T79
Tsitsit: BM506.4.Z5+
Tsoṅ-kha-pa Blo-bzah-grags-pa, 1357-1419: BQ7950.T75+
Tsung-mi, 780-841: BQ8249.T78+
Ts’ung-shen, 778-861: BQ9299.T75+
Tswana
Religions: BL2480.T76
Tu be-Av: BM695.T88
Tu bi-Shevat: BM695.T9
Tu bi-Shevat prayers: BM675.T8
Tuaregs
Religions: BL2480.T82
Tulasī (Hindu deity): BL1225.T83+
Tulu
Religion: BL2032.T85
Religions: BL2370.T8
Religion: BM175.S2
TSerkov’ Poslednego Zaveta:
BP605.T79
Tsitsit: BM506.4.Z5+
Tsoṅ-kha-pa Blo-bzah-grags-pa, 1357-1419: BQ7950.T75+
Tsung-mi, 780-841: BQ8249.T78+
Ts’ung-shen, 778-861: BQ9299.T75+
Tswana
Religions: BL2480.T76
Tu be-Av: BM695.T88
Tu bi-Shevat: BM695.T9
Tu bi-Shevat prayers: BM675.T8
Tuaregs
Religions: BL2480.T82
Tulasī (Hindu deity): BL1225.T83+
Tulu
Religion: BL2032.T85
Religions: BL2370.T8
Religion: BM175.S2
TSerkov’ Poslednego Zaveta:
BP605.T79
Tsitsit: BM506.4.Z5+
Tsoṅ-kha-pa Blo-bzah-grags-pa, 1357-1419: BQ7950.T75+
Tsung-mi, 780-841: BQ8249.T78+
Ts’ung-shen, 778-861: BQ9299.T75+
Tswana
Religions: BL2480.T76
Tu be-Av: BM695.T88
Tu bi-Shevat: BM695.T9
Tu bi-Shevat prayers: BM675.T8
Tuaregs
Religions: BL2480.T82
Tulasī (Hindu deity): BL1225.T83+
Tulu
Religion: BL2032.T85
Religions: BL2370.T8
Religion: BM175.S2
TSerkov’ Poslednego Zaveta:
BP605.T79
Tsitsit: BM506.4.Z5+
Tsoṅ-kha-pa Blo-bzah-grags-pa, 1357-1419: BQ7950.T75+
Tsung-mi, 780-841: BQ8249.T78+
Ts’ung-shen, 778-861: BQ9299.T75+
Tswana
Religions: BL2480.T76
Tu be-Av: BM695.T88
Tu bi-Shevat: BM695.T9
Tu bi-Shevat prayers: BM675.T8
Tuaregs
Religions: BL2480.T82
Tulasī (Hindu deity): BL1225.T83+
Tulu
Religion: BL2032.T85
Religions: BL2370.T8
INDEX

Turban
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.T87
Turkana
   Religions: BL2480.T87
Turkic peoples
   Hadith literature: BP135.8.T87
Turks (General)
   Religions: BL2370.T84
Tushu (Hindu deity): BL1225.T86+
Tutelaries
   Japanese religions: BL2211.T8
Tutu
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.T87
Twelve-linked Chain of Dependent Origination: BQ4250.T9
Twelve-step programs
   Buddhism: BQ4570.T85
   Judaism: BM538.T85
   Meditations: BL624.5
Twilight
   Orah hayim: BM523.3.T9
Twins
   Comparative mythology: BL325.T8
Two realms (Tantric Buddhism): BQ4220
Tyagaraja (Hindu deity): BL1225.T93+
Tyche
   Classical mythology: BL820.F7
Typeology (Psychology)
   Religious life: BL627.57
Tyr
   Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.T97

U

U-netanneh tokef: BM670.U25
Udana: BQ1390+
Udananavarga: BQ1380+
Udasi (Sect): BL2018.7.U33
Uddamareśvaratantra: BL1142.6.U33+
Uddīṣatantra: BL1142.6.U44+
Uden Shintō: BL2222.U35+
Udmurts
   Early religions: BL975.U34
Uduk
   Religions: BL2480.U38
Uetsufumi: BL2217.5.U3+
UFO cults and religion: BL65.U54
Ugrapariprcchā: BQ2240.U47+
Üich’on, 1055-1101: BQ9149.U38+
Üisang, 625-702: BQ8249.U37+
Ukrainian Native Faith Church: BP605.U38
Ulama
   Islam: BP185+
UlI
   Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.U4
Ulla I
   Talmudist: BM502.3.U44
Ullambana: BQ5720.U6
Ullaya (Hindu deity): BL1225.U44+
‘Ulūm al-Qur’an: BP130.77+
Ulysses
   Classical mythology: BL820.O3
   Umbanda: BL2592.U4+
   Unmaggajātaka: BQ1470.U45+
   Unarius Academy of Science: BP605.U52
   Unarius Educational Foundation: BP605.U52
   Unbelief
      Islam: BP166.785
Underdeveloped areas and religion: BL65.U5
Underground places
   Sacred places: BL584
Unidentified flying objects and religion: BL65.U54
United Church of Religious Science: BP605.U53
United Nuwaubian Nation of Moors: BP605.N89
Unity and plurality: BL270
Unity of God
   Islam: BP166.2
Unity of Islam: BP170.82
Universal and Triumphant, Church: BP605.S73
Universal Great Brotherhood: BP605.U536
Universal religions: BL390
Universal Union, New: BP605.H5

526
INDEX

Universality of Islam: BP170.8
Upāliparipchāsūtra: BQ2480.U57+
Upālisutta: BQ1320.U63+
Upanayana
  Hinduism: BL1226.82.S2
Upāngas: BL1312.5+
Upāniṣadbrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.U63+
Upāniṣads: BL1124.5+
Uparipaññāsa: BQ1319.5.U62+
Upāsaka
  Biography: BQ846
  Doctrine: BQ4560+
Upāsakadaśā: BL1312.3.U83+
Upāsakaśīlasūtra: BQ2480.U62+
Upāsīkā
  Biography: BQ858
  Doctrine: BQ4560+
Upāyā: BQ4370
Uposatha: BQ5720.U7
Upsherden
  Judaism: BM720.U57
Urāgasutta: BQ1419.5.U72+
Ural-Altaic religions: BL685
Urantia Book: BP605.V74+
Urantia Brotherhood: BP605.U7+
Uṣṇīṣavijayā: BQ4690.U75+
  Prayers and devotions to: BQ5592.U75
Uṣṇīṣavijayadhāraṇi: BQ1670.U75+
Usūlīyah: MP755.U72
ʻUthmān ibn ʻAffān, Caliph, d. 656
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.U85
Uttarādhyayana: BL1313.9.U77+
Uttarajjhayaṇa: BL1313.9.U77+
Uttarāṣṭkatantra: BL1142.6.U77+
Uttaratantra: BQ5720.U7+
Uvaisiyā
  Sufism: BL1312.5+
Uvāsagadasāo: BL1312.3.U83+
Uvavāya: BL1312.6.U83+
  V
V:oruddhasvacandasaŋgrahatantra: BL1142.6.V73+
  V symbol
    Religious symbolism: BM604.V2
Va-ye-khullu (Midrash): BM517.V2+
Va-yissa’u (Midrash): BM517.V4+
Va-yosha’ (Midrash): BM517.V5+
Vach (Hindu deity): BL1225.V18+
Vadagalais: BL1288.5+
Vadakalais: BL1288.5+
Vādanīya (by Dharmakīrti): BQ3290+
Vādhūlagr̥hyasūtra: BL1134.2+
Vādhūlaśrautasūtra: BL1128.3+
Vahagn: BL2335.V34
Vaidalyasūtra (by Nāgārjuna): BQ2910.V34+
Vaikāhānasa: BL1142.2+
Vaikāhānasagṛhāsūtra: BL1134.4+
Vaikāhānasakalpasūtra: BL1126.3.V35+
Vaikāhanasas: BL1289.4+
Vaikāhānasārautasūtra: BL1128.8+
Vaipulyasūtra: BQ2240.V33+
Vairocanasūtra: BM517.V4+
Vaisākha: BQ5720.W4
Vaishnavism: BL1284.5+
  Relation to Islam: BP173.H58
Vaisnava samhītās: BL1141.2+
Vaisyas
  Religion: BL2032.V35
Vaitānaśrautasūtra: BL1129.7+
Vājapeya: BL1226.82.V3
Vājasaneyasūtrasūtra: BL1113.6+
Vajrabhairava: BQ4890.V32+
Vajrabhairavantra: BQ2180.V34+
Vajracchedikā: BQ1990+
Vajrakīla: BQ4890.V336+
Vajrakīlaya: BQ4890.V32+
Vajrakīlaya: BQ4890.V33+
Vajraśekharasūtra: BQ1990+
Vajrakīla: BQ4890.V33+
Vajrakīla: BQ4890.V33+
Vajraśekharasūtra: BQ2240.V35+
Vajraśekharasūtra: BQ2180.S28+
INDEX

Vibhaṅga: BQ2510+
Vibhūti: BL1226.82.V52
Vices
   Buddhism: BQ4401+, BQ4425+
   Islam: BP188.13+
Victims of family violence
   Religious life: BL625.9.V52
Victory
   Classical mythology: BL820.V6
Vidui
   Judaism
      Liturgy: BM670.C64
Vidyā-rājas: BQ4840+
Vidyadhāras
   India: BL2015.V43
   Vietnam, Religions of: BL2055+
   Vigrahavyāvarttanī (by Nāgārjuna):
      BQ2990+
Vijñāna: BQ4445
   Vīrāgama: BL1141.5.V57+
   Vīrāvīraśaivas: BL1281.2+
   Vīraśaivas: BL1281.5.V57+
   Virgin birth
      Comparative mythology: BL325.V5
   Virginity
      Comparative mythology: BL325.V55
   Greek religion and mythology:
      BL795.V57
   Judaism: BM645.V57
   Virtual reality and religion: BL65.V57
   Virtues
      Anthroposophy: BP596.V5
   Buddhism: BQ4401+, BQ4415+
   Islam: BP188.15+
   Viśesacintabrahmaparicchāsūtra:
      BQ2240.V55+
   Viśeṣastava (by Mtho-btsun-grub-rje):
      BQ3300.V57+
   Vision
      Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.V57
   Visions
      India, Religions of: BL2015.V5
      Sufism: BP189.65.V57
   Visiting the sick
      Judaism: BM729.V5
   Viśņubali: BL1226.82.V58
   Viśṇudharmottarapurāṇa:
      BL1140.4.V56+
   Viṣṇupurāṇa: BL1140.4.V57+
   Viṣṇusamhitā: BL1141.8.V54+
   Viṣṇulilakasamhitā: BL1141.8.V55+
   Viṣperad: BL1515.5.V5A2+
   Viśrāvana: BQ4890.V57+
   Visuddhimagga (by Buddhaghosa):
      BQ2630+
   Viśvakarman (Hindu deity):
      BL1225.V49+
   Violence
      Buddhism: BQ4570.V5
      Hinduism: BL1214.32.V56
      Islam: BP190.5.V56
      Judaism: BM538.P3
   Violence and religion: BL65.V55

529
INDEX

Vivāgasuya: BL1312.3.V58+
Vivekananda, 1863-1902:
  BL1280.292.V58
Vivisection
  Nature worship: BL439.5
Vizhńitz
  Hasidism: BM198.56.V59
Vocation
  Religious life: BL629
Voice
  Islam: BP190.5.V62
Voluntarism
  Judaism: BM538.V64
Voodooism: BL2490
Voorthuyzen, Louwrens: BP610.V6+
Voting
  Islam: BP190.5.V63
  Judaism: BM538.V67
Votive offerings
  Buddhism: BQ4570.V6
  Etruscan religion and mythology:
    BL760.V6
  Greek religion and mythology:
    BL795.V6
  Japanese religions: BL2211.V6
Voviology movement: BP605.V68
Vows
  Buddhist monasticism: BQ6115+
  Buddhist religious life: BQ4355
  Worship: BL570+
  Yoreh de’ah law: BM523.5.V68
Voyages and travels
  Comparative mythology: BL325.V68
Vratas
  Hinduism: BL1237.78
Vr̥t̥yas: BL2020.V7+
Vṛhannāradiyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.V75+
Vṛṣṇidaśā: BL1312.6.V35+
Vulcan
  Classical mythology: BL820.V8
Vyagghajātaka: BQ1470.V88+
Vyavahāra: BL1313.3.V38+

W

Waci
  Religions: BL2480.W33

Wahhabis: BP195.W2+
Wahhābīyah: BP195.W2+
Walking
  Buddhism: BQ4570.W27
Walls
  Religious symbolism: BL604.W3
Wampar
  Religions: BL2630.W35
Waqq: BP170.25
War
  Buddhism: BQ4570.W3
  Comparative mythology: BL325.W32
  Greek religion and mythology:
    BL795.W28
  Islam: BP190.5.W35
  Judaism: BM538.P3
War and religion: BL65.W2
War, Holy
  Islam: BP182
War of the Sons of Light against the
  Sons of Darkness
  Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.W3
Wartime
  Devotional literature for
    Buddhist: BQ5590.W3
Wārudomeito: BL2222.W37+
Washington (D.C.). Self-Revelation
  Church of Absolute Monism:
    BP605.S85W3
War
  Anthroposophy: BP596.W38
  Greek religion and mythology:
    BL795.W3
  Hinduism: BL1215.W38
  Islam: BP190.5.W37
  Judaism: BM729.W38
  Nature worship: BL450
  Qur’an: BP134.W37
  Religion: BL619.W3
  Semitic religions: BL1605.W3
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.W37
War Festival (Buddhism): BQ5720.T5
Wayfaring life
  Buddhism: BQ6200+
  Hinduism: BL1239.5.W38
Wealth
  Buddhism: BQ4570.W4
INDEX

Wealth
   Islam: BP190.5.W4
   Judaism: BM538.W4
   Qur'an: BP134.W43
   Wealth and religion: BL65.W42
Weather
   Judaism: BM729.W43
   Wedding sermons
      Judaism: BM744.5
Weights
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.W4
Welfare work
   Buddhism: BQ5851+
   Hinduism: BL1243.52+
   Islam: BP170.2
   Wenchang (Deity): BL1942.85.W45
   Wesak: BQ5720.W4
   West African religions: BL2465
   West Indies
      Religions: BL2520+
   Western Paradise (Buddhism): BQ4535+
      Prayers and devotions: BQ5594.W4
   Wetlands
      Japanese religions: BL2211.W48
   Wheat
      Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.W44
   Wheel
      Religious symbolism: BL604.W4
   Wheel of the Buddha's teachings: BQ5125.D4
   Wheels
      Comparative mythology: BL325.W45
   White Brotherhood: BP605.W48
   White Eagle Lodge: BP605.W49
   White lotus (Sect): BQ8670+
   White supremacy movements and religion: BL65.W48
   White Yajurveda Sahihita: BL1113.6+
   Whole and parts
      Theosophy: BP573.W56
   Wicca: BP605.W53
   Widows
      Buddhism
         Religious life: BQ5455
   Wildlife conservation
      Islam: BP190.5.W54
Will
   Buddhism: BQ4570.W55
   Winds
      Greek religion and mythology: BL795.W56
   Wine
      Egyptian religion: BL2450.W55
      Nature worship: BL457.W5
      Wine and wine making
      Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.W5
   Winter solstice
      Sacred days: BL595.W55
   Winti: BL2592.W56
   Wisakha: BQ5720.W4
   Wisdom
      Buddhism: BQ4380+
      Comparative mythology: BL325.W56
   Winter solstice
   Women
   White Brotherhood: BP605.W48
   White Eagle Lodge: BP605.W49
   White lotus (Sect): BQ8670+
   White supremacy movements and religion: BL65.W48
   White Yajurveda Sahihita: BL1113.6+
   Whole and parts
   Theosophy: BP573.W56
   Wicca: BP605.W53
   Widows
      Buddhism
         Religious life: BQ5455
   Wildlife conservation
      Islam: BP190.5.W54
INDEX

Women
Islam
   Devotional literature: BP188.3.W6
   Islamic sociology: BP173.4
   Religious life: BP188.18.W65
Jainism: BL1375.W65
Japanese religions: BL2211.W65
Judaism: BM729.W6
   Biography: BM753
   Prayer and service books:
      BM667.W6
   Religious duties: BM726
Qur’an: BP134.W6
   Biography: BP133.6.W6
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.W7
   Religious life: BL625.7
   Roman religion and mythology:
      BL815.W6
Sikhism: BL2018.5.W65
Tripitaka: BQ1133.W6
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.W66
Women believers
   Buddhism
      Biography: BQ858
Women heroes
   Comparative mythology: BL325.W65
   Vietnam: BL2057.W65
Women priests
   Roman religion and mythology:
      BL815.W66
Women transmitters
   Hadith literature: BP136.485
Wŏn Pulgyo: BQ9220+
Wong Tai Sin (Taoist deity):
   BL1942.85.W65
Wŏnhyo, 617-686: BQ9219.W66+
Wŏnhyo (Sect): BQ9210+
Wood cults: BL583
Wooden fish
   Buddhism: BQ5075.W6
Woods
   Japanese religions: BL2211.G76
Word Foundation: BP605.W67
Work and Islam: BP173.77
Work and religion: BL65.W67
Work environment
   Judaism: BM729.W64
   Qur’an: BP134.L34
   Work, Prohibited
      Oraḥ hayim law: BM523.3.P7
   Work, The (Gurdjieff movement):
      BP605.G8+
   Working class
      Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.L2
   Works and faith
      Islam: BP166.78+
      Works, Good
         Islam: BP170.2
World and Buddhism: BQ4570.W64
World Buddhist Sangha Council:
   BQ20.W5+
World Buddhist Union: BQ20.W6+
World Fellowship of Buddhists:
   BQ20.W7+
World Mate: BL2222.W37+
World of Animals (Buddhism): BQ4515
World of Asuras (Buddhism): BQ4513
World of devas (Buddhism): BQ4508
World of hungry spirits (Buddhism):
   BQ4520
World of men (Buddhism): BQ4510
World politics and Islam: BP173.5
World religions: BL390
World Vaishnava Association:
   BL1289.8+
   Worlds (Buddhism): BQ4500+
Worms
   Judaism: BM729.W65
   Worship: BL550+
      Bahai Faith: BP380
      Buddhism: BQ4911+
      Judaism: BM656+
      Lamaism: BQ7690+
      Shinto: BL2224+
      Sikhism: BL2018.3+
   Worship, Guru
      Lamaism: BQ7699.G87
Worship of saints
   Sufism: BP189.585
   Worship, Public
      Islam: BP184.2
Wounding transmission of a tradition
   Hadith literature: BP136.6

532
INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wreaths</th>
<th>Greek religion and mythology: BL795.W74</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Religions: BL604.W7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism: BQ4570.L3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam: BP190.5.W75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu liang yi jing: BQ2070+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xangō: BL2592.X36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xhosa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions: BL2480.X55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xi Wang Mu (Deity): BL1942.85.X58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xian tian dao: BL1943.H74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xiao yi yuan: BJ1600.H74+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xiao zi jing: BQ2240.H76+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xingyun, da. shi. Hsing Yun: BQ9800.F6392X55+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xuantian Shangdi (Deity): BL1942.85.X83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xuanzang, ca. 596-664: BQ8149.H78+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Y                               |                                        |
| Y symbol                        |                                        |
| Religious symbolism: BL604.Y2   |                                        |
| Yahweh Ben Yahweh: BP610.Y34+   |                                        |
| Yahyā                            |                                        |
| Qur’an: BP133.7.J65             |                                        |
| Yajña                            |                                        |
| Hinduism: BL1226.82.Y35         |                                        |
| Yajurveda Āranyaka: BL1123.2+   |                                        |
| Yajurveda Brähmanas: BL1118.2+  |                                        |
| Yajurveda samhitās: BL1112.6+   |                                        |
| Yajurvedic Grhasūtras: BL1131.9+|                                        |
| Yajurvedic Śrautasūtras: BL1127.4+|                                        |
| Yaka                            |                                        |
| Religions: BL2480.Y32           |                                        |
| Yaksas (Deities)                |                                        |
| Buddhism: BQ4770+               |                                        |
| Hinduism: BL1225.Y27+           |                                        |
| Jainism: BL1375.7.Y34+          |                                        |
| Yaksī (Hindu deity): BL1225.Y28+|                                        |

| Yakuts                         |                                        |
| Religions: BL2370.Y34          |                                        |
| Yalkut ha-Makhri (Midrash): BM517.Y2+|                                   |
| Yalkut Shmoni (Midrash): BM517.Y3+|                                        |
| Yama: BQ4750.Y35+              |                                        |
| Yama (Hindu deity): BL1225.Y3+  |                                        |
| Yamaka: BQ2550+                |                                        |
| Yamakage: BL2222.Y35+          |                                        |
| Yamantaka: BQ4860.Y3+          |                                        |
| Yamazaki, Bennei, 1859-1920: BQ8669.Y36+|                                  |
| Yamma, King of Hell: BQ4525    |                                        |
| Yantra                          |                                        |
| Religion: BL1236.76.Y36         |                                        |
| Yanzi                           |                                        |
| Religions: BL2480.Y34          |                                        |
| Yao                             |                                        |
| Religion: BL2150.Y25            |                                        |
| Ya’qūb (Biblical patriarch)     |                                        |
| Qur’an: BP133.7.J33            |                                        |
| Yarilo                          |                                        |
| Slavic deity: BL935.Y37         |                                        |
| Yasawīyah                       |                                        |
| Islam: BP189.7.Y37+            |                                        |
| Yashikigami                     |                                        |
| Japanese religions: BL2211.Y35  |                                        |
| Yashots: BL1515.5.Y28A2+        |                                        |
| Yasna: BL1515.5.Y3A2+           |                                        |
| Yatvyags                        |                                        |
| Early religions: BL945          |                                        |
| Yayin                           |                                        |
| Yoreh de’ah law: BM523.5.W5     |                                        |
| Year                            |                                        |
| Hinduism: BL1215.Y43            |                                        |
| Yelammedenu (Midrash): BM517.T35+|                                        |
| Yellamma (Hindu deity): BL1225.Y45+|                                       |
| Yellow Cap                      |                                        |
| Lamaism: BQ7530+                |                                        |
| Yemen                            |                                        |
| Hadith literature: BP135.8.Y46  |                                        |
| Yemenite rite                   |                                        |
| Judaism                         |                                        |
| Liturgy: BM672.Y4               |                                        |
| Yerushalmi, Talmud: BM498+      |                                        |
| Yesha’yah (Midrash): BM517.Y4+   |                                        |
| Yezidis: BL1595                 |                                        |
Youth
Lamaism
   Religious education: BQ7568
   Religious life: BL625.47
Youth clubs management
Synagogues: BM653.7
Yozero: BM670.Y69
Yu lan pen jing: BQ2220+
Yuan jue jing: BQ2230+
Yuan shuai shen (Taoist deities):
   BL1942.85.Y83
Yuddhavijayatantra: BQ2180.Y83+
Yuga concept
   Hinduism: BL1215.H57
   Yugas (Sanskrit): BL1140.4.R87+
   Yuhuang Dadi (Taoist deity):
      BL1942.85.Y85
   Yukaghir
      Early religions: BL975.Y85
   Yuktisastikarkai (by Nagarjuna):
      BQ2910.Y84+
   Yunmen (Sect): BQ9550.Y86+
   Yusuf
      Qur'an: BP133.7.J67
   Yuzu Nembutsu: BQ8760+

Z
Za bao zang jing: BQ1600.T73+
Zadokites: BM175.Z3
Zahrites: BP195.Z18+
Zahiriyah: BP195.Z18+
Zaidites: BP195.Z12+
Zakat: BP180
Zal-sra (Sect): BQ7687+
Zamzam Well: BP187.48
Zanz
   Hasidism: BM198.56.Z35
   Zanz rite (Judaism)
      Liturgical books: BM672.Z36
Zayn-al-Abidin 'Ali ibn al-Husayn, d. 710?: BP193.14
Zealots (Jewish party): BM175.Z4
Zechariah (Biblical prophet)
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.Z43
Zedukim: BM175.S2
Zela
   Religions: BL2480.Z37
   Zemirot: BM675.Z4
   Zen Buddhism: BQ9250+
   Zend-Avesta: BL1515+
   Zeus
      Classical mythology: BL820.J8
   Zezuru
   Religions: BL2480.Z4
   Zhan cha shan e ye bao jing: BQ2240.C39+
   Zhang shou mei zui hu zhu tong zi tuo ni jing: BQ2240.C43+
   Zhen fo (Sect): BQ9800.C48+
   Zhen kong jiao: BL1943.C5
   Zhi huo bing bi yao fa: BQ1529.5.C55+
   Zhiyi, 538-597: BP195.Z54+
   Zhuangzi: BQ1900.C45+
   Zi-byed (Zhihe): BQ7688.Z53+
   Zikr: BP195.Z54+
   Zinza
      Religions: BL2480.Z56
      Zizit: BP506.4.Z5+
      Zizith (Fringes): BM657.F7
Zodiac
   Anthroposophy: BP596.Z6
   Greek religion and mythology: BL795.Z63
Zohar
   Cabala: BM525.A5+
   Zohar hadash
   Cabala
      Zohar supplements: BM525.A6Z6+
   Zohar supplements
      Cabala: BM525.A6A+
   Zongmi, 780-841: BQ8249.T78+
Zoroastrianism
   Anthroposophy: BP596.Z66
   Zoroaster: BL1555
   Zoroastrianism: BL1500+
   Zoroastrianism and Bahai Faith: BP378.4
   Zoroastrianism and Buddhism:
      BQ4610.Z6
   Zoroastrianism and Judaism:
      BL1566.J8

535
INDEX

Zugot: BM501.18
Zulgo
  Religions: BL2480.Z75
Zulus
  Religions: BL2480.Z8
Zumbi: BL2592.Z86
Zunz, Leopold, 1794-1886
  Judaism
    Biography: BM755.Z8
Źwa-lu-pa
  Lamaism: BQ7676+